

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 420 287

HE 031 344

AUTHOR Craemer, Helmien, Ed.; Verster, Annetjie, Ed.; du Toit, Renette, Ed.; Davids, Derek, Ed.

TITLE Student's Guide to Higher Education in South Africa: With Occupations, Study Opportunities, Bursaries, 1998. Third Edition.

INSTITUTION Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South Africa).

ISBN ISBN-0-7969-1863-5

PUB DATE 1998-00-00

NOTE 274p.

AVAILABLE FROM Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria 0001, South Africa.

PUB TYPE Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC11 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS \*Career Choice; Career Education; \*College Applicants; College Bound Students; \*College Choice; Foreign Countries; Higher Education; Technical Education; Technical Institutes

IDENTIFIERS \*South Africa

ABSTRACT

This guide for students contains information on the more than 2,200 programs offered at institutions of higher education in South Africa, as well as on the approximately 1,200 bursaries that provide student financial aid. The first section urges students to adopt a long-range life planning approach to choosing a career and college. The next section presents brief descriptions, organized by field of interest, of typical occupations that require higher education. The following section provides course information by field of study, including university name, course name and degree, duration, and entry requirements. The following two sections present the same information for technikons, training institutions providing career-oriented education, and private colleges, respectively. Also provided is a list of technical colleges, with each college's courses and requirements listed. The section on bursaries distinguishes between scholarships (student aid based on academic merit) and bursaries (student aid based on both merit and need). Information on bursaries, loans, and other forms of financial aid are arranged in alphabetical order. Indexes to the bursaries are by field of study and institution. A final section provides addresses and phone numbers of the institutions listed in the directory. (DB)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*  
\* from the original document. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

1998

HE

ED 420 287

STUDENT'S  
*Guide to*  
**HIGHER  
EDUCATION  
IN SOUTH AFRICA**

**WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY  
OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES**



NE031344

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND  
DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS  
BEEN GRANTED BY

Human Sciences

Research Council

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES  
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

- This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

*Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council*

ISBN 0-7969-1863-5



 **Standard Bank**

STUDENTPLAN

With us you can go so much further.

2

**Choose from these courses offered by INTEC College**

**MANAGEMENT**

- Business Management\*
- General Management\*
- Financial Management
- Marketing\* • Sales\*
- Advertising
- Marketing Research
- Marketing Communications
- Public Relations
- Principles of Purchasing
- Personnel Management
- Human Resources
- Office Supervision
- Industrial Relations
- Supervisory Mngmt.
- Production Planning & Control
- Security Management
- Project Management
- Stores Admin. & Stock Control
- Information Systems
- Tourism Management
- Hotel Management
- Estate Agent
- Business English

**ACCOUNTANCY**

- Management\*
- Financial
- Bookkeeping • Cost
- Internal Auditing
- Certified Accountant
- Pastel Accounting\*

**SECRETARIAL**

- Junior Secretary
- Professional Secretary
- Personal Assistant
- Girl Friday
- WardPerfect Office Suite\*

**PROFESSIONAL**

- IAC\* • CIS • IMM
- ICB • IBS • FASA
- ACCA • SAIM
- TETASA • SAIF

**HIGH SCHOOL**

- GCE • Std. 10\*
- Std. 8 - equivalent\*

**TECHNICAL STUDIES**

- Fitter and Turner
- Electrician\* • N1-N3\*
- Installation Electrician\*
- Motor Mechanic
- Electronics • Welding

- Toolmaker
- Construction
- Appliance Repair
- Building • Gun Pro
- TV, Video & Hi-Fi Repair
- Small Engine Repair
- Chemistry Lab Assistant
- Industrial Chemistry
- Diesel Mechanic
- Analytical Chemistry
- Fire Engineering (IFE)
- Motor Cycle Repair
- Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
- Electrical Eng. Tech.
- Mechanical Eng. Techn.
- Motor Vehicle Techn.
- Quantity Surveying (ASAQS)

**VOCAIONAL STUDIES**

- Building Draughting
- Mechanical Draughting
- Architectural Draughting
- Engineering Draughting
- Franchising
- Fundraising
- Small Business Mngnt.
- Journalism • Catering
- Bartending
- Commercial Art
- Psychology • Farming
- Child Day Care
- Child Psychology
- Sailing & Navigation
- Sport Psychology
- Dental Office Assistant
- Medical Office Assistant
- Travel (COTAC 1)
- Horticulture

**CREATIVE STUDIES**

- Gardening
- Dressmaking\* / Design
- Fitness and Nutrition
- Recreational Art
- Photography
- Calligraphy
- Beauty Care
- Short Story Writing
- Interior Decorating
- Gourmet Cooking
- Flower Arranging

**LANGUAGE STUDIES**

- French • German
- Italian • Spanish
- Xhosa • Zulu

\* Hierdie kursusse is ook in Afrikaans beskikbaar.  
 \* Software supplied with course • New Courses



There are many things you want to achieve in life, so choosing the right college to help you is important. INTEC offers you the widest range of top quality courses and excellent tutorial support to help you achieve your goals.

Enrol now and enjoy the support of tutors who are experts in their fields. Study with INTEC at home in your own time, at your own pace. We'll help you to enhance your career and enrich your future!

**focus on computer courses**

**DEVELOP YOUR COMPUTER KNOW-HOW and move into an EXCITING and LUCRATIVE CAREER**

In today's information age you cannot afford to be left behind – computers are now part of business and everyday life. To survive and remain competitive you must master computer skills and then constantly adapt to their related applications and technologies. Luckily you can become computer literate at any age. With INTEC Computer School you can do it at your own pace, in your own time and in your own learning environment. We offer computer courses ranging from basic computer literacy to application training, programming and networking courses.

**Choose from these Computer Courses offered by INTEC:**

- |                             |                       |                 |             |                            |                             |             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| • MCSD                      | • MCSE NT 4.0         | • Internet      | • CNA • CNE | • A+ PC Service Technician | • Visual Basic°             | • PC Repair |
| • Windows 95                | • MS Word             | • Access        | • Excel     | • PowerPoint               | • Intro. to Programming     |             |
| • PC Literacy               | • PC Skills           | • PC Specialist |             | • COBOL                    | • PASCAL                    |             |
| • Systems Analysis & Design | • Programming Diploma |                 |             | • Programming in C         | • WordPerfect Office Suite° |             |

**PHONE US NOW!**

CAPE TOWN (021) 462-4510  
 JOHANNESBURG (011) 331-9031  
 PRETORIA (012) 322-6318  
 DURBAN (031) 305-6366  
 PORT ELIZABETH (041) 55-7597  
 ShareCall Nationwide: 0860-100 100

**INTEC**

**Leader in Distance Learning**

**OR WRITE TO US TODAY:**  
 P.O.Box 1104, JOHANNESBURG 2000  
 P.O.Box 2918, CAPE TOWN 8000  
 P.O.Box 12196, CENTRAHIL - P.E. 6006

P.O.Box 1332, PRETORIA 0001  
 P.O.Box 4086, DURBAN 4000

visit us on the Internet and enrol direct: <http://www.intec.edu.za/>  
 or e-mail: [info@intec.edu.za](mailto:info@intec.edu.za)



**1998**  
**STUDENT'S GUIDE TO**  
**HIGHER EDUCATION**  
**IN SOUTH AFRICA**  
**WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY**  
**OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES**

Visit our web site at  
<http://www.careers.co.za>



**1998**

**1998**  
**STUDENT'S GUIDE TO**  
**HIGHER EDUCATION**  
**IN SOUTH AFRICA**  
**WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY**  
**OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES**



**Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council**

# Acknowledgements

The HSRC gratefully acknowledges all those institutions who contributed to this guide by sending their information promptly. Without their co-operation the compilation of the guide would not have been possible.

A special word of thanks to Professor Zach Nel of the Rand Afrikaans University for his assistance in revising some of the content, his valuable comments and his support.

## THE AUTHORS

© Copyright 1998 by the Human Sciences Research Council

Although all the information in this book has been compiled with great care, the HSRC does not accept responsibility for any loss or damage that may arise from the reliance of any person upon the information this book contains.

ISBN 0-7969-1863-5

Third edition, first impression 1998

Published by  
HSRC Publishers  
Private Bag X41  
Pretoria  
0001

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Compiled by the Unit: Human Resources Information and Development,  
Human Sciences Research Council. Director: Elize van Zyl  
Information compiled and edited by Helmien Craemer, Annetjie Verster,  
R nette du Toit and Derek Davids

Cover design by Alta Benadie

Database pages and indexes automatically typeset using software developed by Riaan van Rooyen and Vaughn Cleminson of Ice Logic Johannesburg

Database pages and indexes by Graphic Scan cc, Johannesburg  
and bound by National Book Printers, Drukkery Street, Goodwood, Western Cape

# Contents

<b>PREFACE</b>	ii
<b>LIFE PLANNING</b>	1
<b>OCCUPATIONS</b>	
Introduction	7
How to use this section	7
Details of occupations	8
Index according to occupation	41
<b>UNIVERSITIES</b>	
Introduction	43
How to use this section	43
Key to abbreviations	44
Details of courses	45
Index according to field of study	63
<b>TECHNIKONS</b>	
Introduction	65
How to use this section	65
Key to abbreviations	66
B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas	67
Details of courses	70
Index according to field of study	96
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>	
Introduction	97
How to use this section	98
Key to abbreviations	98
The Association of Private Colleges of SA code of ethics	99
Details of courses	101
Index according to field of study	115
<b>TECHNICAL COLLEGES</b>	
Introduction	117
How to use this section	117
Key to abbreviations	118
Details of courses	119
<b>BURSARIES</b>	
Introduction	141
How to use this section	141
Details of Bursaries for Any Field of Study	142
Details of Bursaries for Specific Fields of Study	174
Index according to Field of Study	228
Index according to Institution	235
<b>ADDRESSES</b>	
Universities	242
Technikons	243
Private Colleges	243
Technical Colleges	246
Agricultural Colleges	252
Nursing Colleges	252
Teacher Training Institutions	254

# Preface

Unemployment is a reality that will remain with us for the foreseeable future. However, research shows that in South Africa, as in most other industrialized countries, the demand for people with high-level skills is rising constantly. Postschool education and the development of job-related skills are therefore some of the best ways of increasing one's chances of securing employment.

The *Guide to Higher Education* forms part of a series of products developed by the HSRC to assist school-leavers in making informed decisions on their future careers. By publishing this guide we want to encourage school-leavers to improve their qualifications and skills before entering the labour market.

The 1998 guide contains information on more than 2 200 courses offered at institutions of higher education in South Africa. When compiling the information it was interesting to note the changes in the provision of higher education. New education providers are entering the market, new courses are being designed and the content of existing courses is being adapted to meet the needs of the labour market. This emphasizes the need for up-to-date information. Regular users of the guide are therefore encouraged to use the most recent editions of the publication, which is updated annually.

The cost of higher education is increasing every year. Bursaries can assist in alleviating this burden for students and parents. The guide contains information on approximately 1 200 bursaries available for study at the various higher education institutions in the country.

A new addition to the publication is the short descriptions of a number of occupations that require higher education. This was added because of the need expressed by users for career information linked to information on study opportunities. We hope that this information will make a useful contribution to career guidance.

To all students who intend enrolling for higher education in 1999, we wish you success in your endeavours. The time, money and energy that you are about to invest in your education will without any doubt be a sound investment.

Elize van Zyl

DIRECTOR: HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION & DEVELOPMENT  
HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL

# Life Planning

## YOUR GUIDE TO CHOOSING HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA

### INTRODUCTION

Do you view the choice of a career as simply a process of *matching an individual and an ideal career*? Consider this view carefully. Some of the *incorrect* implications that stem from it are the following:

- You are only suited for one “ideal” career - a match that requires a “perfect” fit between your characteristics and the demands of the career;
- there are enough careers available – it is just a matter of choosing the “right” one;
- you have only one opportunity to make a choice - a choice you are supposed to commit yourself to for the rest of your life;
- you must first make your career choice - and then you can build the rest of your life around that choice;
- you need training only at the initial stage of the career of your choice - training that will be sufficient for the rest of your working life.

When considering these statements, you will probably realize that the *matching model* has made people very anxious about making the “one big correct choice”. Another disadvantage of this model is that it generates the expectation that there are enough careers available for everybody and that careers and organizations are stable phenomena.

Why has the mindset of one-job-for-life become outdated? In the age we are living in, known as the information age, many of the traditional work practices, jobs and employment patterns are disappearing. Although job titles still exist, organizations now place less emphasis on careers and greater emphasis on the tasks and assignments that need to be done. Unemployment is widespread and life-long careers have to a large extent become something of the past. Virtually all employees will have to acquire specialist skills to keep themselves abreast of the latest developments in their field and indispensable in the workplace. In a certain sense everyone will have to become an entrepreneur.

It is therefore expected that people will change jobs more frequently. There will be more temporary workers than permanent workers. The new world of work will include frequent transitions, with contracts and consultancies being the norm. People will experience more stress because of the insecurities that accompany having to cope with changes on a ongoing basis.

This means that your initial career will probably not be the only time you have to make a career choice. In the future you will have to continuously develop new skills; some of you will even have to go right back to the beginning and choose a new career in order to meet the demands of the changing world of work. It is because of this that an alternative orientation - other than the one-job-for-life-mindset - will be useful to you. This alternative approach is known as the *life planning* approach.

### LIFE PLANNING APPROACH

The life planning approach offers you a broader perspective on how to manage your many life decisions. Choosing a career is one example of a life decision. This approach draws on some elements of the traditional view, but it goes further in that it incorporates the link between individuals, families and communities. It is a holistic approach because it addresses everyone’s need to be a whole person, and it brings the many aspects of life together. It is not meant only for school-leavers - adults also find it very useful.

The best way to describe the new approach is to discuss it in terms of the critical tasks that you have to cope with. These critical tasks include the following:

- understanding yourself
- finding work that needs to be done
- choosing appropriate education and training
- weaving your life into a meaningful whole
- valuing multiculturalism
- managing personal transitions
- exploring spirituality and its connection to work

Please keep in mind that you do not have to complete the first task before moving on to the second one. What is important though, is that you must be able to see the connection between the different tasks and to see them within the context of a lifelong process of being involved with work. As life progresses, and our needs and the world of work change, we will need to reconsider these tasks.

A more detailed explanation of the tasks follows:

### **Task One: Understand yourself**

At this stage you may be confused about making a career choice because of the ever-changing nature of work. A good starting point, however, is to answer the question "Who am I?" A few factors that you may wish to take into consideration in answering this question are your personality, interests and skills.

#### ***Personality***

It is said that people are most happy doing work that is an expression of their personalities. By doing some self-exploration, you will be able to identify your personal likes and dislikes; you will be able to focus on jobs that you will feel comfortable with and you will be able to concentrate on types of activities that will give you the greatest job satisfaction. For example, if you are an extrovert you may like to work with people, or do work outside the office. On the other hand, if you are an introvert you may prefer to do work that allows you some solitude and quiet times for reflection.

#### ***Interests***

Interests are things you like to do. In thinking about your interests, remember that they may only be hobby oriented. An interest may also reflect a desire for status rather than a genuine interest in the actual nature of the work, for example an interest in medicine or law.

There is a difference between being good at something and being interested in it. You may find it easy to do mathematics although you don't enjoy the subject, or you may like art, but are not good at it. In such cases you may have to think very carefully before deciding on a job in that direction. If you have ability in a certain field, but not the interest and you wish to capitalize on your ability, you may have to reach a compromise between the two. For example, if you are good at science and technical subjects, but enjoy working with people rather than things, you may consider becoming a teacher or lecturer in the science or technical field.

#### ***Skills***

Everyone is good at some things and not so good at other things. Many people believe that intellectual ability is the only skill that counts in one's work and learning activities. We therefore often think about our abilities in terms of school marks - but abilities actually involve more than just school marks.

There are things that we are good at around the house and in our free time that can be relevant to certain jobs, for example holding leadership positions in the community, cooking, singing, playing an instrument or fixing things. These are skills that are just as important as school subjects in obtaining work and making a success of a job.

### **Task Two: Find work that needs to be done**

In the past, school-leavers were very unrealistic about their job choices as they based their preferences solely on their so-called psychological profiles without really taking the demands of the job market into consideration. While it makes good sense to answer the question "Who am I?" it is just as important to answer the question "What work is available?" To answer this question you need information on available jobs. You can get this information by consulting newspapers and magazines that advertise jobs, or by talking to as many people about their work as possible. Visit different places of work and consult with counselors and personnel agencies.

Bear in mind that South Africa is now also part of the international job market. In terms of your job hunt you must think and act locally *and* globally. International economic trends nowadays have a major impact on the local job market and you should therefore take cognizance of such trends.

Although intelligence does play a role in choosing and obtaining work, this single factor has been artificially overemphasized in the past. Motivation, showing responsibility and the willingness to work hard, also play a vital role in achieving success. Consequently, less intelligent people who work hard and make good use of their potential are more likely to be successful than more intelligent people who do not apply themselves. Obviously, however, certain minimum levels of ability are required for certain fields of work or study.

### **Task Three: Choose appropriate training and education**

Be well prepared to do the work of your choice. The best preparation is proper education and training. Increasing importance is being placed on learning - to such an extent that we now speak about lifelong learning. Make sure about the qualifications required for the work of your choice, and in this regard you will find this book very helpful as it gives an overview of educational and training opportunities.

There is a wide variety of study opportunities to choose from. These include study opportunities at universities, technikons, technical and private colleges as well as occupation-specific educational institutions, such as agricultural, nursing and teacher training colleges. In today's competitive job market, you will greatly enhance your chances of finding employment if you acquire specific, marketable skills through education and training. This book is therefore aimed at giving a comprehensive overview of study opportunities at South African educational and training institutions.

Before you enroll for a course, evaluate the course in the following ways:

- Obtain a detailed curriculum from the institution so that you can get an indication of the subjects and topics that are covered.
- Find out how widely recognized the qualification is in the world of work by asking various employers
- Talk to people who have completed the course to find out how useful they found it.
- Try to establish how the training or educational programme you intend following will fit into the new national qualifications framework.
- In certain professions, an authority or professional body controls the standard of entry into the profession by controlling the qualifying courses. Ensure that the course that you choose is in fact recognized by the professional body concerned.

Although there is some overlap between training and educational institutions, it is useful to understand the nature of the different institutions. The following brief description outlines some of the differences between education providers:

### **Universities**

Traditionally, universities provide a broad general background to subjects and are more theoretical than practical. The aim is to provide an understanding of fundamental concepts in a particular discipline.

Admission to a university requires a minimum of a Senior Certificate with Matriculation Endorsement. If you are over 23 years of age and have a school-leaving certificate you may, with the necessary approval, also be admitted to a university.

Many of the degree courses offered at South African universities require specific school subjects and a relatively high level of achievement in those school subjects before a student can be admitted to such courses. This publication spells out the entry requirements for and duration of study for all degree courses at our universities. Please also bear in mind that for certain courses there are only a limited number of openings available and students must therefore be prepared to undergo a selection process. Since most of the universities have early closing dates for applications for some courses, you should make timely enquiries about these dates.

### **Technikons**

Technikons are training institutions that provide career-oriented education of a high standard. You would therefore enrol for a course that provides you with theoretical knowledge as well as practical know-how and skills. Technikons strive for a balance between theory and the application of theory in real work situations.



To acquire skills that are immediately useful to the employer, you have to spend part of your training gaining theoretical knowledge at the technikon and the other part of your training at the work place, learning to do the practical aspects of the work.

You need at least a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12), or equivalent, to be admitted to a technikon. Technikons offer a wide range of courses that lead to a certificate, diploma, higher diploma as well as Bachelor's, Master's and Doctoral Degrees in technology in selected fields of study. The nature and duration of the courses and the entry requirements are also given in this publication. As in the case of universities, you must apply at an early date for admission. In many instances selection also takes place.

### **Technical colleges**

These are training institutions that equip students with knowledge and skills that prepare them for specific trades or occupations. Here you learn by doing things that will enable you to carry out the particular job at the end of your training.

Studies at technical colleges are open to individuals who have passed at least Grade 9 (Std 7). In some courses, however, you may be required to have passed a higher standard, particularly in mathematics. Technical colleges usually offer technical, commercial, arts and cultural enrichment courses. These courses are referred to as National Technical Certificates (also known as N Certificates) and range from N1 to N6.

### **Private colleges**

You may be surprised to know that private colleges are the largest single sector providing training and higher education to students in South Africa. During the course of last year more than 350 000 students were registered for various courses at private colleges.

Admission requirements vary from a matriculation certificate to specified, usually pre-matriculation minimum educational requirements. For courses aimed at the development of basic skills, no formal educational requirements other than a minimum level of numeracy and literacy are required. In some cases, qualifications attained through completing such courses lead to admission to educational opportunities at a higher level.

Many private colleges offer face-to-face tuition for UNISA degrees, which enables you to obtain a recognized degree in a small class environment. Other private colleges offer a wide range of skilled-based, work-relevant diplomas in association with professional institutes and associations. The courses are practical, recognized and highly effective.

The advantages of enrolling at private colleges are that they offer tuition in small classes or groups, and that they often contract part-time lecturers with outstanding practical experience in their relevant fields. Before enrolling at a private college make sure that it is acknowledged and reputable by establishing whether it is a member of the Association of Private Colleges in Southern Africa (APCSA).

### **Task Four: Weave your life into a meaningful whole**

When making a career choice remember that people have different roles to fulfil in life. Some of the most important life roles concern love (family and parenting), labour (work), learning (formal and informal education and training) and leisure (sports activities, etc.). In your planning, try to give recognition to the relationship between the different roles and somehow try to find a balance between them. Only you can find the balance that is meaningful for your life, but keep in mind that paid work, which provides a minimum standard of living, is essential before other roles can be fulfilled with satisfaction.

It is much easier to choose an occupation than to plan your life together with somebody else, or with a family (of which there are now a number of different types in South Africa). In the past, many people did not see the connection between their work and their family life, which frequently led to family breakdowns.

A major trend in the job market today is that more women are entering the market. Contrary to popular belief, women seem to enjoy different life roles.

## **Life Planning (continued)**

What can you do to find a greater balance between work and family? Here are a few tips:

- Make greater use of home-based work.
- If possible, create more flexible working hours.
- It is not degrading for men to accept a greater family role.
- Do not regard a person's work-family choice as a one-time career decision, since family and career orientations change over time.

### **Task Five: Value multiculturalism**

Another critical task is to deal constructively with differences. South Africa is made up of diverse cultures and the world of work demands an understanding of and respect for people of other cultural orientations.

Training in intercultural workshops can develop interpersonal and communication skills that will help you to deal with cultural differences.

### **Task Six: Manage personal transitions**

Personal transitions refer to the changes you need to make in your lifetime. They can be short, sharp changes, entailing a journey into the unknown, often requiring the courage to take risks and the ability to cope with fear. Examples are losing a job, being transferred or promoted, changing to another organization, retiring, etc.

How can you master personal transitions? There is a three-step model that proposes the following:

1. Be aware of the approaching change.  
Place yourself in a position where you can identify your transition. Can you describe the change in your own words? Where are you in the transition process? How does it change your roles, routines and relationships?
2. Take stock  
Assess your potential resources for coping with your transition. In identifying your resources think about yourself, your situation, your support network and strategies.
3. Take charge  
You can take charge by selecting appropriate coping strategies and developing an action plan. Try also to profit from change by increasing your options, understanding and control of what is happening to you. In order for you to cope with your entry into your first job or to make a job change, you need to take opportunities and obstacles into account. Opportunities are factors in our lives that make it easy for us to achieve certain things. They count in our favour, for example good school marks or previous work experience. There are, however, also other factors that constitute barriers and prevent us from achieving what we would like to achieve. Such obstacles include financial problems, wrong school subjects, or insufficient work skills.

Your plan of action should exploit opportunities and find ways of overcoming obstacles. One of the obstacles you may need to overcome is a lack of training or education. In planning for this you will have to start well in advance and attend to the following:

- Obtain as much information as possible about the job that you are interested in and the qualifications and skills needed to do the job.
- Write to the various educational institutions to obtain information on courses, specific admission requirements and dates for applications.
- Apply and return application forms in good time.
- Find the addresses of institutions that can offer financial help.
- If possible, visit the educational institutions offering the courses you are interested in.

## **Task Seven: Explore spirituality and its connection to work**

Only in the past decade has spirituality become associated with careers. Spirituality can refer to beliefs and a worldview - it does not necessarily imply organized religion. Sometimes spirituality is used to refer to the core of a person from which meaning, self-understanding and life understanding are generated. It can also be seen as the deep integration of all understanding, wholeness and a sense of the interrelatedness of all life. How do you rate yourself on some of the following work values?

- Security
- Advancement
- Creativity
- Self-expression
- Power
- Social contribution
- Leadership
- Money
- Independence
- Relationships
- Variety
- Achievement
- Service
- Personal growth

For many people, values are a substitute for spirituality as a guiding force in their lives. Values are beliefs and moral principles that determine how you view your life, what is important to you, what you regard as right and wrong and what kind of person you are striving to be. Values help to identify our most important needs and provide a meaningful way to explore our spirituality. Values give meaning to life and help clarify purpose.

It is appropriate to end this discussion with a quote from Matthew Fox on his explanation of the connection between spirituality and work:

*Life and livelihood ought not to be separated but to flow from the same source, which is the Spirit. Spirit means life, and both life and livelihood are about living in depth, living with meaning, purpose, joy and a sense of contributing to the greater community.*

# Occupations

## Introduction

The career environment (workplace) in the 21st century will be different to today's. Many writers have reported that stable careers will not be the norm in the future. These changes in companies, the downsizing of core groups of employees in organisations, the greater use of temporary workers, and the rise in global unemployment must be considered before you make any choices!

It seems that the traditional concept of an employee working for a firm, doing well and experiencing ongoing job security and satisfaction, has been replaced by a new concept based on continuous learning and multiskilling. It is therefore important to note that

- you will have to drive your own career;
- the ultimate goal of the career will be psychological success (feeling of pride and accomplishment);
- you will have to continue learning; the demand in the labour market is shifting from *know-how* to *learn-how*;
- you will have to develop the competency to adapt and develop self-knowledge;
- learning how to learn will be very crucial.

**REMEMBER TO THINK ABOUT THIS WHEN YOU CONSIDER INFORMATION ON OCCUPATIONS AND BEFORE YOU MAKE A FINAL DECISION!**

## How to use this section

- Information on occupations is listed according to fields of interest.
- The section gives a short overview of typical occupations that require higher education. Use these descriptions to decide on the skills with which you want to equip yourself.
- Use the alphabetical list of occupations at the end of this section to trace the occupation in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.

**ACTOR / ACTRESS**

Actors use speech, make-up, costumes and gestures to portray characters in stage, films, television and radio productions.

To find work, they attend auditions where they demonstrate their acting ability to those in charge. If hired, they must attend long rehearsals and memorise lines and cues. In addition, they may have to attend special classes (in dancing or singing, for example) if this is required for the part.

Travel may be required when plays go on tour or filmed productions are to be shot in particular locations. Many actors/actresses must rely on other jobs while waiting for acting engagements.

**ANIMATOR**

An animator draws a series of sketches or pictures, each showing a brief portion of an action, which is photographed to give an effect of continuous movement when run through a projector.

Animators themselves make only the key drawings referred to as 'extremes'. These drawings on the animator's underlit drawing board are necessary for showing the action-spacing instructions that guide the animator's assistant in doing the intermediate drawings needed to complete the depiction of the action.

When all the drawings have been completed and assembled, the action is checked. Flipping through the pages will reveal any error in the action sequence, and the relevant drawing can then be corrected. The drawings are then photographed in sequence. Sound effects are mixed with speech on the dialogue track and combined with the optical negative for the final composite print.

**ARCHITECT**

The architect is professionally trained to design and decorate buildings, with a view to utility, durability, convenience and aesthetic appeal. Architects use their knowledge of construction materials and methods, and of architectural techniques to design and oversee building construction.

An architect will discuss the purpose, requirements and cost of a project with the client and then prepare drawings. If these are accepted, the final design is prepared together with working drawings for the use of contractors. The architect may assist the client in selecting a contractor. During construction, the architect may visit the site to ensure that the design is being followed. Architects may also help in selecting building sites, preparing cost and land-use studies, and carrying out long-range planning for site development.

**ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST**

An architectural technologist is the practical executor of the architect's conceptual designs. Most of his time is spent at the drawing board, but he is also expected to assist the architect in a number of other areas, such as - site surveying-, (which includes preparing measured drawings of existing buildings and collecting practical information relating to the project), - the preparation of presentation drawings and models for the client, detail design, landscape design, the preparation of working drawings for the building contractor and supervision of the building

process to ensure that work is progressing as it should.

**ART TEACHER**

Art teachers help pupils to develop the knowledge, skills and understanding necessary to work in various fields of Art.

They work in schools, technikons, universities and colleges. Art teachers plan lessons according to a curriculum and select the materials needed. They prepare and assign class projects and evaluate the progress of their pupils. Art teachers may also arrange trips to art museums or exhibitions and arrange pupil exhibitions. A school Art teacher will also attend staff meetings and perhaps parent-teacher meetings in the evenings. Art teachers are sometimes expected to teach another school subject in addition to Art.

**ARTIST**

Artists create a variety of works of art using the media they prefer, such as oil paint or water colour. They decide on a subject or idea for their work and select the supplies they need. They may have to prepare the supplies e.g. by stretching the canvas or mixing paints. Using their own methods they create the work they have in mind.

Some artists create works for their own satisfaction while others undertake commissioned works or portraits. Many artists teach art in schools or other educational institutions or give lessons in their homes or studios. Most artists cannot support themselves solely on the sale of their work but have to hold down other jobs too.

Art is a reflection and an integral part of human history, progress and culture. Artists today, as in the past, reflect, record and comment on our world, our beliefs, our moments of magnificence and failure, our fears and ambitions. The artist skilfully gives physical expression to a vision so that the observer can feel and understand the world in the same way.

**CARTOONIST**

Cartoonists prepare satirical or humorous cartoons for publication in most of the visual media such as newspapers and magazines.

Cartoonists may create their own characters and may write their own scripts or illustrate the scripts of others. All cartoonists need extensive art experience and many require writing skills too. Political cartoonists also have to keep up to date with politics, economics and social conditions. Television cartoonists should be very versatile and able to produce anything from comic flash cards to animated cartoons.

Cartoonists specialising in advertising must be familiar with selling and advertising techniques and trends as well as with art techniques. The work of a cartoonist can be very stressful because of the need to work to deadline. This is especially true of a political cartoonist working for a daily newspaper.

**CERAMIST / CERAMIC DESIGNER**

A ceramist designs and produces ceramic objects such as tableware, vases, decorative pots, wall decorations and sculptures. The field spans a range of creative levels from working in a ceramics factory within a fairly rigid framework through producing attractive pottery for the tourist and cottage industries to the highly-creative environment of an individual ceramist creating original ceramic sculptures.

A career in ceramics will appeal to those who enjoy creating artistic solutions to practical problems. This career involves working with one's hands and handling various materials and the ceramist must master a number of skills including clay selection and preparation; forming the clay by hand-sculpting, wheel-throwing, coiling, press-moulding and slip-casting; decorating articles by texturing, carving or painting; and firing by any one of a number of methods which range from the extremely simple to the highly sophisticated.

**CLOTHING DESIGNER**

Clothing designers apply their knowledge of style, line, colour, proportion and fabrics to the task of designing clothing. The industry covers a broad spectrum and designers may slot in at various levels of creativity.

It is a very competitive field and only a few designers become trend setting fashion leaders, who are drawn from the ranks of couturiers and custom-designers. Most clothing designers are employed by factories manufacturing garments for the mass market.

Fashion styling falls into this field, too, and, entails the selection and adaptation of high-fashion garments for lower-budget production for the mass market. Designers may also specialise in certain types of clothing, such as footwear, hats or sportswear.

**COLOUR CONSULTANT**

A colour consultant is a person who has exceptional skills in using colour to maximum effect. His primary function is to advise interior designers, architects, textile manufacturers and private domestic clients on the effective use of colour.

Colour consultants are often asked to co-ordinate the colour scheme for a whole job. The degree of freedom that they have will depend entirely on the client. It is therefore important that a colour consultant listens to the client's instructions carefully and interprets them accurately.

In addition to familiarity with colour theory, colour consultants require sound technical knowledge of dyes, fabrics, fabric production processes, paints and surface treatments (such as different wall and ceiling finishes).

**COSTUME DESIGNER**

The task of a costume designer is to design the costumes for live performances and television and film productions. It is the costume designer's responsibility to ensure that the period of the performance is accurately reflected in the costumes, right down to the last accessory, including hats, shoes, gloves and even hairstyles.

Costume designers need to be able to work creatively within certain restrictions. Some period costumes need to look heavy, yet should be designed in such a way to allow the actors to move freely. This is especially important when action such as dancing or fencing forms part of the performance. The designer also needs knowledge of fabrics in order to create the feel of a period.

Costume designers working for small companies will need to do the cutting and machining themselves. This will be done by specialists in a large company, but the designer needs to supervise the process and take responsibility for the final product.



## DISPLAY ARTIST

Merchandise displays design and install shop and shop window displays in an attractive and eye-catching manner. A theme is chosen and then the necessary properties (such as lights, mannequins and background scenes) are obtained or constructed and installed. In addition, previous displays have to be dismantled.

In small shops, one displayer may perform all the tasks, while in larger shops they may specialise in such activities as carpentry, painting, signwriting, interior or exterior displays or administration.

The display artist should construct window displays or dress counters in such a way that products catch the eye of the potential buyer. The work of the display artist is thus an important part of merchandise marketing.

## DRAMA TEACHER

Drama teachers instruct individuals and groups in the techniques and principles of acting. Pupils are evaluated and a course of study is then adapted to meet individual needs and abilities.

Instruction may include diction, enunciation, voice development and accents as well as movement, acting styles and character development. Drama teachers may produce and direct plays for school and public performances and this will include the supervision of make-up, costumes, scenery and lighting.

Drama teachers may also be involved in other school activities such as sport and fund-raising, and may also visit pupils at home and have discussions with parents.

## FASHION ARTIST

Fashion artists are the commercial artists who create clothing advertisements for newspapers, magazines and television spots.

They illustrate brochures, pamphlets and catalogues. They sketch the new fashions shown in photographs or worn by mannequins or live models in such a way as to attract the attention of readers or viewers and stimulate their interest in purchasing the garment.

Fashion artists must pay special attention to small details that may easily be overlooked, since these are the very things that may make the garment more attractive to the buying public. Since they constantly strive to see fashion in original and interesting ways fashion artists often work with advertising staff to develop new approaches to promotion.

## FASHION DESIGNER

Fashion designers create clothes which can be produced within a certain price range and in keeping with current styles and trends. Their ideas for styles come from scanning trade publications, visiting shops, travelling and observing lifestyles.

Designers develop and record their ideas by making sketches, draping dummies or making patterns. They select colours, fabric and trimming for their designs. Next they prepare samples or model garments which are then checked carefully for appearance, fit and quality of work and if they are accepted the samples are included in their lines and presented to sales personnel or private clients. Some fashion designers run their own businesses.

## GRAPHIC DESIGNER

Graphic designers create the original design work and final artwork used for newspaper and magazine advertisements, hoardings, pamphlets, posters, package designs, catalogues, greeting cards and brochures. They are also involved in the television and film industry. Here they have a major input in the production of advertisements, films, documentary programmes, etc. They also design book covers, calendars, letterheads and labels.

The graphic designer is instructed by the employer or commissioned by a client to undertake a particular assignment, analyses the employer's or client's needs and advises on the most effective methods of meeting those needs, keeping market trends in mind.

## INTERIOR DECORATOR

An interior decorator designs, plans and furnishes the interiors of public and private buildings.

A decorator considers the use to which the area will be put, as well as the budget and the taste of the client, and then sketches plans for the client's approval and modifies them if necessary. After obtaining the client's approval the interior decorator buys the furnishings and supervises the work.

Decorators in shops advise buyers and executives on style and colour trends in interior furnishings. Some interior decorators also design furniture to be used in various settings and a few work on film or television.

## JEWELLER / GOLDSMITH

The jeweller or goldsmith is a trained craftsman who designs and manufactures jewellery. He utilises metals such as gold, silver or platinum and precious and semi-precious stones. Craftwork production entails the making of individual articles by hand by skilled craftsmen whereas mass production entails the use of moulds and machines to produce articles.

Jewellers and goldsmiths make and repair rings, necklaces, earrings and other jewellery. They make moulds to cast mass-produced jewellery or dies to stamp it and carry out the finishing work, such as setting stones and engraving. Typical alterations and repair jobs involve enlarging or reducing the size of rings, resetting stones and replacing broken clasps and mountings. Some jewellers or goldsmiths repair watches and do hand-engraving. Qualified gemmologists appraise precious and semi-precious stones.

## LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT / LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGIST

Landscape architects or technologists design outdoor spaces to make them functional and attractive. These spaces may range in size from small privately owned gardens to city squares and parks.

Landscape architects or technologists first study the geography of the project site, examining the slope of the land, the trees present and the distribution of shade and sun. Preliminary plans and budgets are then drawn up after consultation with engineers, project architects, horticulturists and municipal officials. After plans have been approved final drawings are prepared showing existing and proposed features: lists of all materials needed are drawn up. Finally contractors are invited to submit tenders for carrying out the work.

## MAKE-UP ARTIST

Make-up artists apply cosmetics, powder, paint or grease paint to the faces of actors before they appear on stage or in front of the cameras. They also carry

out research on design, creation of character, period make-up and hairstyles for studio dramas, live theatre and film shots.

They consider the shape of the face, the bone structure, the form of the eyes and the complexion before applying the make-up. Special effects are created by tinting and bleaching the hair, making up and applying beards, moustaches and wigs, etc. They also use colouring materials, padding and prosthetic pieces to simulate wounds, cuts, scars and bruises or to create monstrous faces and hands.

They are required to remain on duty during productions to touch up actors' make-up. A specialist in special effects and prosthetics may become a make-up designer.

## MUSIC TEACHER

Music teachers give instruction in instrumental and/or vocal music to people of all ages. They may teach popular or classical music to serious students and those who are studying music as a hobby. Some teachers give private lessons while others teach in public or private schools, colleges or universities.

In addition to teaching students to play certain instruments or to sing, they may teach the various theoretical components: Rudiments of Music, Harmony, Counterpoint, Musical Form, History of Music (general musical knowledge and musical appreciation) and instrumentation (and orchestration). Music teachers in educational institutions may also conduct choirs, school bands and orchestras.

A school music teacher will also attend staff meetings and perhaps parent-teacher meetings in the evenings and may be expected to teach another school subject in addition to Music. They may also be required to help with other school activities such as sports and educational tours.

## MUSICIAN

Musicians perform for the purpose of entertaining. The nature of a musician's work can vary considerably, depending on the field of specialisation: (1) composers write or improvise musical compositions, thus translating their own creations of melody and harmony into musical signs and symbols for others; (2) performers study music scores carefully and rehearse them until they are played perfectly before appearing in public as soloists, accompanists or members of orchestras. They have to tune their instruments to the proper pitch and may play from memory or from sheet music; (3) conductors study the selected music and preparing themselves to conduct a band or orchestra; (4) music teachers give lessons either at a training institution such as a school or privately.

## PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES)

The main function of a pattern-maker is to translate the fashion designer's design into a pattern. First of all the initial working sketch is made from the design. After the pattern has been sketched and the specifications outlined, a sample garment is made up. A master pattern is then prepared and the pattern is graded into different sizes.

Pattern-makers work in conjunction with boutiques and clothing factories.

## PHOTOGRAPHER

Photographers use cameras to portray people, places, objects and events. Most photographers specialise but their basic equipment is the same. Using their

knowledge of design and composition, they select images to obtain the effect they want.

Press photographers take pictures of fires, accidents, prominent people, sports and other subjects of interest. They do not usually pose their subjects and they have to work against time. Scientific photographers photograph visible objects or events, or use special equipment to photograph information not normally visible; they usually work in research institutes and hospitals. A studio photographer works in a studio and takes photographs for passports, identity documents, formal portraits and wedding photographs. A forensic photographer takes photographs of crime scenes—for instance, the scene of a murder—in order to help detectives solve the crime. An advertising photographer takes photographs of people or objects for use in advertisements. A fashion photographer usually works for magazines and takes photographs of models displaying clothes.

The work of a photographer contains two basic elements; – the taking of a photograph and its development and printing. Photographers often work in more than one field of photography.

#### PHOTOJOURNALIST

The modern photographer is a combination of an artist and a scientist who has to master the use of sophisticated equipment and development processes as well as see in a perceptive way.

Photojournalists specialise in one aspect of photography—they photograph newsworthy events, people, or other illustrative or educational material for use in publications or telecasts, using still cameras. They normally have to travel to different and sometimes dangerous locations, for example to cover natural disasters or military conflicts. The photojournalist needs to understand the story behind the 'on-the-spot news'—and needs to be able to portray this in a series of photographs which form a visual statement or essay.

Photojournalists can also diversify into publishing photographic books, calendars, postcards and posters.

#### PRESS PHOTOGRAPHER

The main function of a press photographer is to photograph newsworthy events. Dramatic front-page news photographs sell newspapers, so press photography presents particular demands to the photographer. The pictures need to have a sense of immediacy and to portray the essence of a situation in usually no more than one shot. Press photographers therefore need to be able to get to situations quickly, since newspaper deadlines are very pressing and the photographs have to be prepared for publication. The press photographer will often be called upon to produce usable images under tough conditions.

#### PRODUCER – FILM AND TV

Producers plan and co-ordinate the practical organisational aspects of a film or television production. They set up auditions for actors and control the securing of costumes, props and other equipment. Producers co-ordinate the sound, scenes, music, camera work, timing and modifications to the script. They instruct the actors and crew regarding the timetable and rehearsals and see that the production runs to schedule. Ensuring that the production does not run over budget is also their responsibility. They negotiate staff contracts, authorise the payment of salaries and arrange publicity for the production.

Essentially the producer frees the director to concentrate on the artistic aspects of the film—the two occupations are complementary.

#### PROFESSIONAL DANCER

This term covers a range of different styles of dancing, including classical ballet, modern, acrobatic, aerobic, mime, night-club and ball-room.

Many a young girl dreams of becoming a ballet dancer. The dream, however, rarely encompasses the reality of the self-discipline required and the rigorous and arduous ballet lessons and rehearsals every day, – including weekends and holidays. This is a strenuous career and its demand for physical perfection entails a constant concern with diet, weight, fitness and health.

The rigorous and early training required, the short duration of a career and the strong competition for jobs make this a career for the very dedicated. Ballet training for girls usually begins at five to eight years of age and for boys between ten and fifteen. Training in modern dance does not have to begin as early as this. The physical demands of professional dancing force most dancers to stop performing by their late thirties, but many continue to work in the field as choreographers, dance teachers or artistic directors.

#### RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER

Radio programme writers work in all areas of the radio field. They often take the news from the wire services and edit or rewrite new stories for local broadcasters.

Radio programme writers also produce story scripts, organising various materials and writing each story to conform to length and format requirements. If necessary, they edit and rewrite story material. Radio programme writers also create feature scripts for the news staff and sometimes develop commercials for sponsors. Radio programme writers generally work for radio networks while there are many freelance radio script writers.

#### SINGER

Singers perform either as soloists or as members of a vocal ensemble to entertain a variety of audiences. They interpret music using their knowledge of harmony, rhythm and voice. They follow or memorise printed text and musical notation and may sing a capella or with instrumental accompaniment.

Some singers make recordings or go on concert tours while others perform in operas, musicals or appear as concert soloists. Singers may sing in films, on stage, on radio and television, in night-clubs and in other places of entertainment. Some singers may teach and direct choirs or give private voice lessons. Singers are known according to voice range as soprano, contralto, bass, baritone or tenor and are often expected to be able to act, dance or play an musical instrument.

#### STAGE MANAGER

Stage managers are responsible for ensuring that theatre productions run according to plan. They ensure that performers are prepared and waiting in the wings in time for their scheduled appearances.

They also ensure that set changes, sound and lighting run according to plan. This is an extremely responsible position with actors and technicians reporting to the stage manager, who is assisted by an assistant stage manager, a props master/mistress, stage hands, a wardrobe master/mistress and dressers and

works closely with the director, sound and lighting technicians and technical manager.

#### TAXIDERMIST

A taxidermist preserves, stuffs and mounts animal skins for display in museums or private collections and study collections. He uses his artistic ability and knowledge of the technical processes to create a preserved animal that looks as life-like as possible. Taxidermy methods have changed considerably through the ages.

Today, extensive use is made of demosculture, which entails making a plaster of Paris mould, fitting the tanned damp skin over the cast, gluing it and keeping it in place during the drying process by means of pins and various methods of bandaging. A recent advance in taxidermy is the freeze-drying method, where the animal is placed in a life-like position and frozen; the moisture is then vacuum-extracted from the frozen specimen. This method is usually combined with more traditional methods. The most successful method of preserving fish, reptiles and invertebrates is to create a plaster of Paris mould which the taxidermist paints to look life-like.

Taxidermists need to draw extensively on nature to achieve realistic work, for example animal anatomy, natural poses and positions of animals and birds and natural-looking skin colours. They are sometimes called upon to do fieldwork to collect animal and bird specimens.

#### TEXTILE DESIGNER

The main function of a textile designer is to create and develop designs which are either woven or knitted into or printed onto textiles. A textile designer requires artistic skill and a sound knowledge of fabric characteristics and factory reproduction techniques to design exquisite and marketable textiles.

These designers are mostly employed by the fashion-fabrics and home-textiles industries. It is sometimes expected from textile designers to travel from one country to another to study fashion trends.

#### TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNER

Town and regional planners develop, at many scales from regional to neighbourhood level, programmes for the most advantageous and purposeful development of towns, cities and rural areas. The work of the town and regional planner is focused on improving the living conditions of people.

They estimate future needs for housing, business and industrial sites, community facilities and open spaces in order to meet the needs of expansion and renewal. They further investigate the nature and extent of problems concerning prospective development such as projecting future needs in traffic and transportation. They must keep up with legal issues involving community development and changes in housing and building codes.

Most of his work is done in an office but he also need to go out to see whether everything is done according to the proposed development plan. He works closely with architects, engineers, economists, sociologists, administrators and management.

#### VIDEO EDITOR

The main responsibility of a video editor is to turn rough video footage into a finished and polished video ready for screening on television. Working very closely with film producers, video editors use their knowledge of continuity, camera angles and television pacing, to create mood, pace and timing. The





## StudentPlan – we can't take the hard work out of studying

*but we can take the hassle out of banking.*

My folks said I had it really easy, that in their day things were tougher. Huh, there I was, filled with dreams, burning with ambition and working every night. And with this sinking feeling that I would never have enough money to do it all.

My folks bank at the Standard, so that's where I went. Boy was I surprised. The Standard don't just offer student loans for university and technikon studies, they offer a complete package.

I got a Student Loan at a preferential rate and a Student PlusPlan Account that earns more interest as I save, free of any ser-

vice fees provided I use Standard Bank ATMs. What's more, my accounts are linked electronically and with my AutoBank card I can do my banking at any time, anywhere at any ATM. I'm impressed. In fact next year I plan to make use of their vehicle finance facility at a preferential rate.

There's only one problem though; all this means my folks were right!

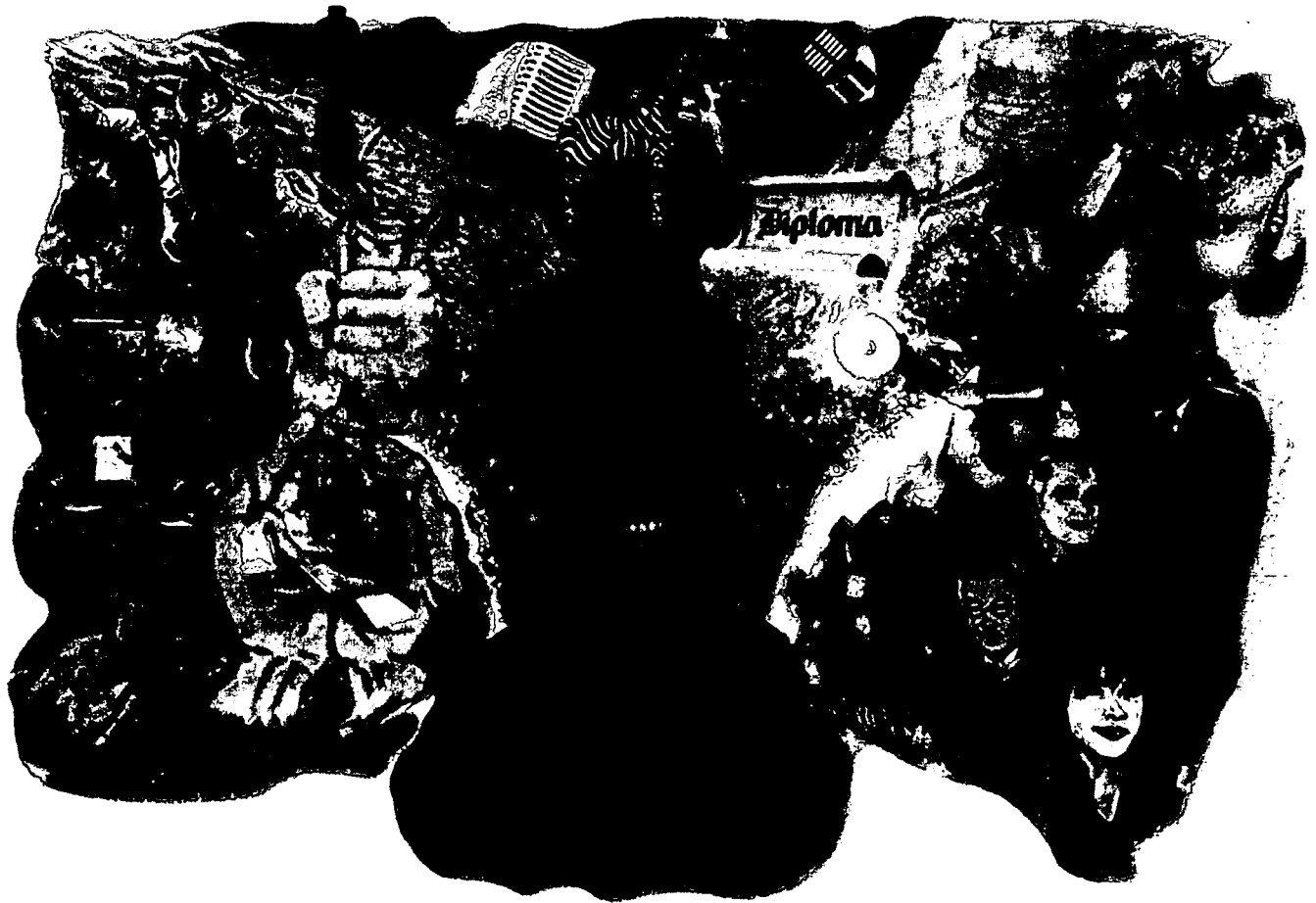
For more information call 0800 12 1000.

 **Standard Bank**

STUDENTPLAN

With us you can go so much further.

# At the center of people development



The Professional Education and Training Department of the IPM provides more than a certificate or diploma, it creates opportunities for continuous learning through structured training and development programmes and by facilitating networking and advancement opportunities.

In the Education field the IPM Diploma in Personnel Management is recognized and accredited by the Human Science Research Council on a Matric plus three year level (M+3).

We also offer specialist certificates in Personnel Management, Industrial Relations and Training Management. We also offer leading-edge training programmes and practical workshops on topical Human Resources trends and corporate solutions through customized in-house training.

If you'd like to know more about these courses call us on (011) 482-4970.

**IPM**  
ANNIVERSARY 1945 - 1995 **50**

# CityVarsity

Film & Television & Multimedia School

2 Year Diploma in

Multimedia Design

& Production

Film & Television

Production Techniques

Special Effects,

Decor Painting and Make-up

Animation

for Film & Television

Sound Recording

Engineering

Drama & Presentation

Journalism

Modules of the full-time courses

are also available as

short courses

contact us at

Tel: (021) 236366

Fax: (021) 236300

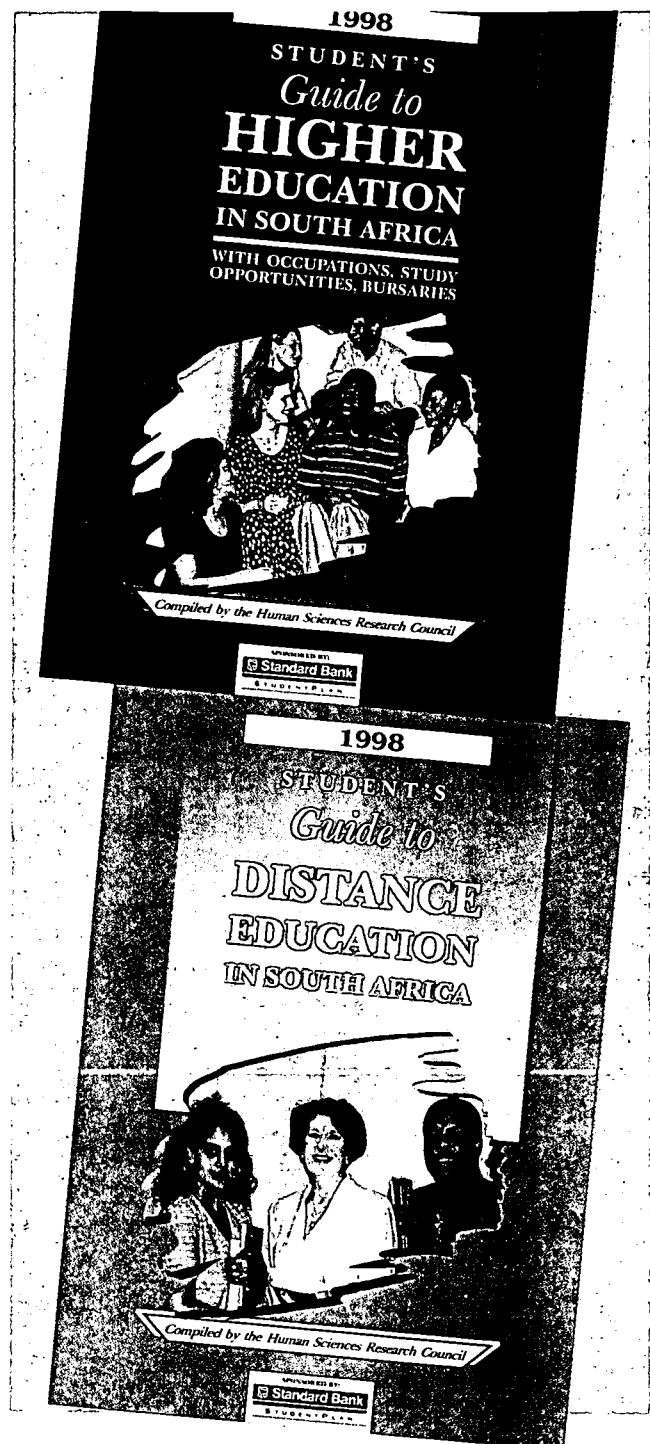
Email: [info@cvarsity.co.za](mailto:info@cvarsity.co.za)

## STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- Everything a school leaver needs to know about making a decision to get tertiary training
- Information on how to choose a career
- Short descriptions on occupations according to field of interest
- Comprehensive course information on universities, technikons, technical and private colleges
- Address details for all categories of tertiary institutions
- A list of bursaries available
- Useful indexes to occupations, fields of study and bursaries
- Information updated and published annually

## STUDENT'S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- A comprehensive guide to distance courses and institutions
- Comprehensive course information for distance learning institutions
- Address details for distance learning institutions
- Useful indexes to fields of study and distance institutions showing courses listed
- Information updated and published annually



## VISIT SOUTH AFRICA'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION AND TRAINING WEB SITE

<http://www.careers.co.za>

- Regular updating of course information
- National and international education links
- Easy searches for courses and bursaries

Databases for Guides and web site compiled and maintained by the HSRC



video editor cuts footage that is not going to be used and ensures that the film still flows sensibly. He or she also generates digital effects, adds graphics and titles and prepares the soundtrack for audio final mixing.

#### WEAVER

There are two types of weavers: hand weavers and operators of mechanised weaving machines. Hand weavers weave cloth on table or floor looms. They need to have sufficient knowledge of the weaving process to enable them to control the quality of the final product. Hand weavers can work either to specific instructions in a factory-type setting or they can work independently as artistic weavers, creating their own designs.

Weavers who operate automated weaving machines in textile factories need to acquire expertise in operating the automated machinery. The tasks they perform include: observing the machine-weaving process for defects; removing defects in the cloth by cutting and pulling out filling; examining automated looms to determine the causes of stoppages; marking or cutting cloth to specified lengths and; replacing bobbins on non-automatic looms.

#### WOODCARVER

Although much of the work previously done by hand is now done by machine, some tasks still require the skill and ingenuity of the woodcarver. Woodcarvers carve beautiful images and designs into selected pieces of furniture. They design and carve lyre-backed chairs, ball-and-claw feet for tables and chairs, ribbon-festooned aprons of tables, drawer fronts of chests, tea coasters and the like.

Woodcarvers mark with chalk those pieces of wood which must be cut away. Here the woodcarver must work carefully so that he does not cut away too much wood. They lay the article on a workbench or clamp it firmly in a bench vice and slowly cut and chisel away the wood. They finish the articles by sand papering them carefully and staining or varnishing them.

## Education & Social Service

#### ADULT EDUCATOR

There are essentially four different areas in which an adult educator works. The first is that of professional development where qualified workers are taught new approaches, informed of new developments and legislation or shown how to improve certain aspects of their jobs. Large corporations often perform this type of adult education through their established training departments. Adult educators working in this area have usually become experts in a particular area.

The second area is that of adult basic education and further study where adults attend literacy classes and study part-time or full-time to improve their qualifications. Such courses are offered by community centres, religious institutions, non-governmental organisations geared to this purpose, professional institutes, business colleges, universities and technical colleges. Literacy may be taught by anyone who is competent in the language being used and who has teaching ability -- primary-school teachers are ideally suited to this task. High-school teachers are needed to prepare students for Std 8 (Grade 10) or Matric (Grade 12) and educators teaching career-related courses need to have passed the courses themselves and have worked in the appropriate fields.

The third area of adult education is that of skills development. Skills training ranges from personal-growth skills, such as assertiveness and time management, to skills required for economic survival, such as home industries and job-hunting. People in the caring professions -- nurses, social workers and psychologists -- are ideally suited to carrying out this type of training, but such a background is not essential since these skills can be taught by anyone who has had to develop them to run their own lives.

The fourth area in which adult educators work is that of enrichment, where people join classes in subjects such as dancing, flower-arranging and creative writing purely for personal enrichment. Adult educators in this area are people who have made a special study of a subject or who have achieved success or recognition in a certain field.

#### ARCHIVIST

An archivist is responsible for the care and preservation of valuable materials which could include documents, maps, photographs, microfilm, films, video tapes and sound recordings. The archivist also has to store these materials in such a way that they are easily accessible.

Since many of the materials in an archivist's care are irreplaceable, proper preservation of them is probably the most important part of the job. Archivists need to keep abreast of the latest techniques to guard against various hazards. They need to file and index the material so that it is easily accessible to researchers. Record management, (control of material kept in its office of origin), and regular evaluation of the material to determine whether it is of temporary or permanent significance is also part of archival work. Another aspect of the job involves the publication or dissemination of information to scholars and other potential researchers in order to familiarise them with the archives in the archivist's custody.

#### ART TEACHER

- see page 8

#### BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST / SOMATOLOGIST

Somatologists (beauty technologists) are concerned with the treatment and prevention of disorders involving the skin and body. They are interested in the overall health and well-being of people. The activities of a somatologist include: - assessing and treating skin and figure problems; - recommending and carrying out slimming treatments and exercises in conjunction with a diet recommended by the client's doctor; - cosmetic sales; - specialised make-up techniques; - and permanent and temporary removal of unwanted facial and body hair. They use massage and modern apparatus in close co-operation with dieticians, dermatologists and medical practitioners.

Interest in the holistic approach to body and mind has led to recent changes to the curriculum of this course. The course now places greater emphasis on physical education, nutrition and stress management and less on aesthetic treatments such as make-up.

#### CLERGYMAN / MINISTER

Clergymen or ministers attend to the spiritual and moral needs of their congregations. They deliver sermons, lead services of worship and administer such sacraments as baptism and holy communion. They conduct weddings, funerals, confirmation and other religious ceremonies. They provide instruction to individuals interested in joining the church and counsel those seeking guidance. Visits to the sick, elderly, handicapped and bereaved are also part of

their work. Many clergymen engage in community, civic, educational and recreational activities sponsored by or related to the church. They also have administrative duties such as writing testimonials for members of their congregation. Some of them are ex-officio members of clerical bodies where the joint activities of the church are managed.

#### DRAMA TEACHER

- see page 9

#### FITNESS / HEALTH CONSULTANT

Health and fitness consultants assess the physical health and fitness levels of their clients and, on the basis of this assessment, offer advice on lifestyle changes to improve fitness and general health and well-being.

In the initial evaluation, the health and fitness consultant will conduct physical tests such as measurements of pulse, heart rate and weight. The consultant will also evaluate the client's general state of well-being by inquiring into such matters as stress, eating habits, illnesses and physical activity. The consultant will then recommend a lifestyle plan for the client which will address aspects such as diet, an exercise programme and stress management.

#### HOME ECONOMICS TEACHER

Home economics teachers instruct individuals in subjects related to family living and home-making. They teach nutrition, clothing and textiles, family relations and similar subjects in schools, colleges, technikons and universities. Some of them provide extension courses on an informal basis to women, churches, welfare and youth organisations, immigrant groups and government departments. Such extension courses involve lectures, demonstrations, exhibitions and group discussions.

Home economics teachers are also called upon to set and mark examination papers, and may be required to participate in school fund-raising and sport activities and in parent and pupil liaison.

#### HOME ECONOMIST

Home economists are concerned with domestic living and they work to improve products and practices that affect almost everyone in our society.

Most home economists teach in various types of educational institutions. Some work closely with the media to promote products. Others conduct research in an area of personal interest within the broader field of Home Economics. They also work as interior decorators and in the catering field. The nature of the work depends on the type of post the home economist is employed in.

#### LIBRARIAN AND INFORMATION WORKER

The basic function of the librarian and information worker is not only to select, acquire and organise a vast amount of information, but also to make this information and these sources available as efficiently as possible and wherever needed.

Libraries have the following departments: ordering or acquisition, cataloguing and classification, lending or circulation and information or reference. In large libraries and information services the various tasks may be handled in separate departments, but in small libraries all the work is usually performed by the same staff.

Every library has to select the books and other material it needs and then order whatever is needed

from local or foreign sources. Upon receipt the material is handed to the cataloguing and classification department where it is carefully analysed to determine its contents so that it can be indexed properly.

A direct service to the user consists of the answering of inquiries. The staff responsible for reader advisory services could be known as reference librarians (attending to general reference questions), subject reference librarians (responsible for a related group of subjects) or subject specialists (responsible for services to readers to a particular subject). Books and periodicals normally form the major part of library acquisitions.

There are also various libraries aimed at a certain type of user, such as public libraries, university and college libraries and school libraries and information services serving individual research institutions, government departments, commercial firms, organisations and associations.

#### MUSIC TEACHER

- see page 9

#### PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER

Pre-primary school teachers lead small children in activities designed to promote social, physical and intellectual growth. They also teach personal hygiene, music, art and literature.

They introduce children to the basic elements of mathematics, language, science and social relationships. They organise and supervise activities such as games, group activities and dramatic play acting and encourage children in singing, dancing and in the use of art materials. They see that children have rest periods, and watch for signs of illness or other problems. Pre-primary school teachers evaluate the progress of the children in their care and discuss this with parents.

#### PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER

Primary school teachers impart knowledge to children and, by understanding their needs, guide them through the various developmental stages. They teach their pupils the basic concepts of mathematics, languages and science. They may use audio-visual aids to present subject matter.

In addition to actual teaching they prepare lessons according to a curriculum prescribed by the relevant education department. Primary school teachers are also expected to help with extra-curricular activities such as sports, concerts, film shows and fund-raising efforts. Teachers have to do such administrative work as filling in attendance registers, keeping records of children's progress and setting, and marking homework and examinations.

#### REMEDIAL TEACHER

Remedial teachers therapeutically assist pupils to overcome their specific learning disabilities. Children with specific learning disabilities usually have average or above-average intelligence but cannot cope effectively with certain aspects of school work. These disabilities emerge for example, as an inability to integrate letters into words, reversal of words and numbers, misspelling of words and an inability to do arithmetic.

Remedial teachers usually start their investigation by scrutinising children's work books for indications of their problems. They then test the children to verify or to diagnose the problem. To remedy the inability they make use of various remedial aids and methods.

They advise teachers and parents on ways to help these children.

#### SCHOOL COUNSELLOR

The primary responsibility of a school counsellor is to supply high-school children with career information, and to help them gain the self-knowledge and equip them with decision-making skills which will allow them to make appropriate career choices. Counsellors devote a large part of their time and energy to administering and evaluating aptitude tests and interest questionnaires, the results of which they pass on to pupils, in a suitable form so as to assist them in understanding their capabilities.

Another area in which school counsellors are of help is in the emotional development of pupils. This can be done on a one-to-one basis where necessary; in this situation the counsellor may liaise with the pupil's parents and other teachers. Emotional development can also be dealt with on a group basis with sessions addressing issues such as drugs and Aids. Counsellors are also expected to initiate appropriate measures for pupils with learning problems.

#### SECONDARY (HIGH) SCHOOL TEACHER

The secondary school teacher educates pupils in Standards 6 to 10 (Grades 8 to 12). The teacher follows the syllabus of work laid down by the relevant education department and the subject teachers at the school in order to prepare pupils for examinations.

Secondary school teachers teach pupils the subjects they have selected. They use various teaching methods and demonstrations in their lessons as well as audio-visual aids. They prepare teaching outlines, assign tasks and correct homework and also give tests in order to evaluate progress, record results and issue progress reports to parents. Secondary school teachers keep attendance records and maintain discipline and also participate in departmental and professional meetings and educational conferences. They may coach pupils in various kinds of sports and cultural activities during the afternoons and may be responsible for special activities or school societies.

#### SOCIAL WORKER

Social workers help people of all ages to cope with the problems caused by poverty, unemployment, illness, antisocial behaviour and other social inadequacies.

Social workers practise in the fields of child and family welfare, marriage and divorce counselling, care of the elderly, medical social work, psychiatric social work, social work with the mentally or physically disabled, social work with alcoholics and drug dependants, social work with criminal offenders, and social work in the workplace or school.

The social worker use various working methods, often in combination: (1) case work - case workers set up one-to-one relationships with individuals, visiting them to give them personal assistance and encouragement; (2) group work - group workers organise group activities for people sharing similar problems, interests and needs -- the organisation of recreational activities for the elderly is but one example; (3) community work - community organisation workers identify needs in the community and help plan and develop health, housing, rehabilitation and other welfare services.

#### SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER

Special education teachers instruct children who have special educational needs. This may include children

who are learning disabled, blind, deaf, or mentally or physically handicapped.

Special education teachers observe pupils individually so as to understand each one's psychology and characteristics. Specific teaching techniques and curricula using special teaching skills are then selected and applied so as to meet each pupil's needs and suitable materials and equipment are selected or developed in each case. Special education teachers must also observe the behaviour and progress of each pupil and report on this to the school authorities. These teachers usually work closely with the parents of handicapped children to help them understand and look after their children.

The special education teacher forms part of a broader team of psychologists, social workers, occupational therapists, school counsellors and medical personnel, all of whom are geared to help the pupil overcome or cope with disability.

#### SPORTS ADMINISTRATOR / SPORT ADVANCEMENT OFFICER

Sports administrators regulate, plan and promote sporting and recreational activities. They make contact with other sports organisations in order to plan and co-ordinate such activities.

They attend sporting tournaments, training courses and meetings where the administrative aspects of sports meetings and events are dealt with. They organise coaching sessions for trainers and leaders in sports and recreation, as well as special sports events and fitness schemes.

They may help plan and design sporting and recreation complexes, and do research in the field of training, fitness, diet, equipment and apparatus. They also participate in the process of conflict resolution between sporting organisations or individual sportsmen and women.

#### TRAINING OFFICER

Training officers prepare and conduct training programmes for employees in industry, commerce, or government. The main aim of this training is to develop the workers' skills and to improve their productivity.

Training officers meet with management and study job operations so as to understand the demands of the actual work situations for which employees require training. They then select teaching aids such as textbooks or manuals, demonstration models and visual aids, and schedule the training sessions. Training officers also conduct specialised training sessions, on-the-job training and apprenticeship programmes. They finally test the trainees to measure progress and sometimes advise on further study at a technikon or university.

## Entertainment/Performing arts

#### ACTOR / ACTRESS

- see page 8

#### DISC JOCKEY

A disc jockey is an announcer on a musical radio programme who selects the music to be played on the basis of the programme speciality and listeners' tastes. Disc jockeys also comment on the music selected and provide listeners with interesting

snippets of information about some of the selections and recording artists involved. They may also comment on general matters such as the weather and traffic conditions, and give time-checks and run station promotions and competitions. Disc jockeys sometimes interview recording artists and, depending on the structure of their programmes, may run phone-in or write-in requests. Some disc jockeys also perform at night-clubs.

#### DRAMA TEACHER

– see page 9

#### MUSIC TEACHER

– see page 9

#### MUSICIAN

– see page 9

#### PROFESSIONAL DANCER

– see page 10

#### RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER

– see page 10

#### SINGER

– see page 10

## Hand Crafts (handwork) & Services

#### AROMATHERAPIST

Aromatherapy is a branch of both holistic medicine and beauty therapy. It entails massaging the body with essential aromatic oils, each of which has different properties – some stimulate, others soothe. Clients discuss their specific problems with an aromatherapist who then selects the correct oil or oils for treatment. The oils have to be mixed with a carrier oil (pure vegetable oils) because they are highly concentrated. The object of the treatment is to detoxify the body and to calm and relax the client.

#### BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST

Bakery technologists apply their knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology and bakery technology to maintaining and improving the quality of baked products. They are responsible for controlling quality from raw-material stage to end product. This entails testing products at various stages of processing.

The job also involves conducting research into improving baking methods for mass consumption and developing more efficient ways of storing, packing and distributing products to eliminate spoilage. In addition, bakery technologists are responsible for training production staff in the various aspects of bakery technology and supervising them to ensure proper application of the techniques.

#### CATERER

Caterers provide food and refreshments plus the necessary serving utensils and related items for luncheons, wedding receptions, and other large gatherings. Perhaps more importantly, they help clients to plan such social gatherings, set reasonable limits on the guest lists, plan the details of the menus and stay within their budgets.

Caterers supervise workers who prepare and serve the food and refreshments, and may also help to

prepare the food themselves. They plan the arrangement of tables so that guests will not be crowded as they serve themselves at buffets or sit down to enjoy their meals. Caterers may also arrange to hire bartenders and to provide entertainment for these gatherings.

Caterers own and often manage public dining establishments or restaurants, dining rooms and cafeterias in hotels, department stores, factories, schools and hospitals. In this context caterers, cooks, bartenders and chefs work as a team.

#### CHEF

Chefs supervise and co-ordinate the activities of the other cooks and kitchen helpers who are engaged in the preparation and cooking of food. They estimate the amount of food needed, purchase the food supplies and check for food quality. They also plan menus. When the food is prepared, chefs give instructions on the sizes of the portions and supervise in the arrangement of the food on the platters and plates. Many chefs hire and train the cooks who work in the kitchen. The chef is also responsible for the cleaning of the kitchen and ensures that high-quality of service and food are provided at all times.

#### HAIRDRESSER

Hairdressers cut and style hair according to customers' requests. They also trim, shape, shampoo and tint or bleach hair. They give scalp treatments and massages, and permanent waves. They also trim and style beards and moustaches and may advise customers on personal grooming and cosmetic aids available and some hairdressers fit and style wigs. Usually hairdressers are assigned to a work area which has a customer chair and an area where equipment such as combs, rollers and hairdryers is kept and salons must be kept scrupulously clean. Hairdressers who manage or own salons have the responsibility of ordering supplies, keeping records, keeping an appointment book, receiving clients and hiring employees.

#### HOME ECONOMIST

– see page 11

#### MEAT-CUTTING TECHNICIAN / BUTCHER

Meat-cutting technicians cut large pieces of meat into serving portions. They also prepare meat products such as sausage or ham. After cutting the meat, they weigh, price, label and pack it.

In retail stores, they may set up displays and wait on customers. They sometimes have to custom-cut to meet their customers' special needs. Meat-cutting technicians are also responsible for selecting meats from wholesalers or abattoirs and for maintaining records and inventories. They must also ensure that the workplace is clean and that they adhere to safety regulations.

#### PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES)

– see page 9

#### WEAVER

– see page 11

## Language

#### COPYWRITER

Copywriters write advertisements and scripts for TV, film and radio commercials and think up ideas for complete advertising campaigns in all media. They

gather information about the product or service and its potential customers.

Once the objectives of a particular assignment have been determined, the copywriter and the art director team up to think out and design a campaign and decide how best the campaign objectives can be achieved by communicating this particular campaign persuasively to the target market.

They may consult other advertising agency specialists and the client. Copywriters also write all types of promotional or informational booklets, sales promotional materials or merchandising campaign materials.

#### EDITOR

The specific duties of editors are determined by the type of employer.

Editors in book publishing firms decide if a manuscript has the potential to be a successful publication. Once a manuscript has been approved, they arrange for the copyright, decide on the print, production techniques and promotion. In many publishing firms, copy editors check through the text carefully, correcting language and factual errors and sometimes doing extensive rewriting. Magazine editors assign, accept or reject, prepare and sometimes write articles for publication. They supervise the work of other editors, writers, photographers, typesetters and advertising workers. Editors in the newspaper industry work at a hectic pace to meet deadlines. Managing editors are the owners' representatives and set editorial policy.

#### INTERPRETER

Interpreters help people from different cultures to communicate effectively in spite of language differences by translating orally what one person has said into a language that others can understand. It is important to note that the interpreter differs from the translator because the interpreter concentrates on the spoken language and on the emotions and attitude of the speaker, while the translator deals with the written language.

A distinction is often made between two types of interpreter – the simultaneous and the consecutive interpreter. Simultaneous interpreters translate a speaker's words into a second language while the words are still being spoken. Consecutive interpreters wait until a speaker pauses, and then translate what has been said up to that point.

Interpreters may work in certain government departments, embassies and the courts. All interpreters should study the cultural, historical and political background of the people whose languages they interpret in order to best understand the meaning of their words. Working conditions are generally excellent. Simultaneous interpreters usually work at international conferences in glass booths that are placed so that the interpreter will have a good view of everything that goes on in the conference hall. Consecutive interpreters work mainly in the court and in the diplomatic field.

#### JOURNALIST

Journalists gather factual information on subjects of general public interest and set out to write clear, informative reports for publication in newspapers and magazines or for broadcasting over television and radio. A journalist may specialise in print journalism, broadcast journalism or work in both and may cover a specific field (such as crime or the environment) or work on a special assignment. Journalist observe



events, conduct interviews and do research to get their information.

Correspondents may live in distant locations and report news by telephone or electronic means. Feature writers cover new developments for a particular department such as sport, politics or human interest. They often supply historical background for current events. Columnists write regular columns filled, for instance, with personal opinions on current events or lively gossip about public figures.

#### NEWS REPORTER

A news reporter collects and gathers information about newsworthy events in order to write stories for publication or broadcast. News media broadly fall into two categories and reporters will generally specialise in one or the other: print media, which include newspapers, magazines and the related discipline of digital publishing on the World Wide Web and broadcast media, which cover radio and television.

Reporters usually start out by reporting on general news, such as court cases or crime. As they become more experienced they move on to specialised areas such as sport or politics. News reporting offers a wide range of possibilities, depending on the reporter's temperament. One can opt for the high-pressure 'buzz' of a daily newspaper, for feature writing for magazines, for sub-editing and layout or even -- if action is what you really want -- broadcast reporting from war zones.

#### PUBLISHER

The main responsibility of a book publisher is to decide what to publish. Manuscripts are either submitted by an author, in which case a decision to publish will be based on quality and suitability for the company's publishing list, or they may be commissioned.

Commissioning general books requires an ability accurately to assess trends in the reading market, while commissioning for educational publishing entails maintenance of regular contact with government or university departments, depending on the sector of education, to establish suitable subject areas in which to publish. Once a reading trend or subject area has been identified, the publisher needs to find a suitable author to write the manuscript and must negotiate a publishing contract.

When a book is accepted for publication it is subjected to a process of editing, design, production and marketing. In medium- to large-sized publishing houses, these processes are usually controlled by specialised personnel. The publisher needs, however, to keep in touch throughout the process as budgets, deadlines, publicity and special editorial agreements are ultimately his responsibility.

#### RADIO AND TELEVISION ANNOUNCER

The duties of a radio and television announcer are determined by the employer.

A radio announcer is a person who communicates by means of the radio to his listeners. He should have an aptitude to communicate with people and especially an invisible audience. He may introduce recorded music, present news and commercials and comment on matters of local interest. Most radio announcers conduct research to prepare programmes which are relevant and meaningful to his audience.

Television announcers usually specialise in specific areas of announcing such as news, sports or the weather, and must be familiar with the chosen area. A staff announcer reads advertisements, introduces live and filmed programmes, identifies stations and makes promotional and public announcements. Some work as announcer-producers and also develop, create, record and produce special radio and television programmes.

#### RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER

- see page 10

#### TRANSLATOR

A translator translates written material from one language into another. The type of written material may vary widely and may range from legislation and reports of government commissions to instruction manuals, scientific research papers and recipes.

The translator usually studies the contents and background of the text before commencing with the actual translation. In addition to language skills, translators must also possess wide general knowledge. Some translators may work as terminologists or lexicographers and some may act as interpreters too.

## Law Enforcement & Protection Services

#### AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR

The main function of agricultural inspectors is to evaluate the quality and standard of agricultural products. There are three main areas in which they may specialise - plant quality control technician, meat inspector and animal health technician.

Plant quality control technicians are responsible for plant health services, plant and seed control services and analyses services. They control the quality and marking requirements of fresh plant, animal and liquor products and also focus on the control of plant diseases and harmful insects.

The primary function of meat inspectors is to ensure that animals that are slaughtered are fit for human consumption. Their most important duty is to inspect the levels of hygiene and cleanliness in abattoirs.

Animal health technicians (veterinary technicians) assist veterinary surgeons preventing and controlling diseases through a variety of methods, including research into these diseases, and the production of vaccines and dips. They are responsible for ensuring that farmers respect the laws regarding animal health and for informing and guiding farmers in the control of animal diseases.

#### CAREERS IN THE NAVY

The SA Navy offers a wide range of careers in various fields. This write-up focuses on three officer careers, namely combat, naval and intelligence officer.

Combat officers lead the Navy's combat element and their training focuses on maritime warfare. It is their responsibility to ensure that the Navy's sophisticated computerised weapons and systems are used with maximum efficiency. Naval engineer officers are responsible for designing, developing and supporting the Navy's weapons and electronic and propulsion services. Naval intelligence officers gather and evaluate information regarding the Navy to ensure maximum efficiency of operations and also initiate

steps to prevent sensitive information from 'getting into the wrong hands'.

#### CORRECTIONAL SERVICES OFFICER

Officers in the Department of Correctional Services ensure the safe custody of prisoners as commanded by a court of law from the date of imprisonment until such a person can be released. These officers are also concerned with the training and treatment of prisoners during their imprisonment, and for the relevant administrative work.

The activities of these officers include carrying out duties in a prison, an administrative office, a workshop, a prison hospital or on prison farms and the territory surrounding each prison.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER

Environmental health officers are essentially concerned with the effect that various environmental factors have on the health of communities. This can be an exciting and varied career and environmental health officers can apply their basic training to many different fields of interest.

Environmental health officers regularly inspect sanitation and drinking water in rural areas to prevent the spread of diseases such as cholera and typhoid. They are also responsible for issuing the necessary warnings and putting controls in place in the case of malaria and rabies outbreaks. In urban environments they monitor pollution and inspect restaurants, supermarkets and food manufacturers to ensure that standards of hygiene in the storage, packaging and serving of foodstuffs are maintained and that foods for retail are not labelled in a misleading fashion.

These officers are also concerned with a healthy working environment and inspect industries for problems such as asbestos and other dusts, heat or cold stress, noise, chemicals and high and low pressure in the case of divers and pilots. Another aspect of this career is port control where health officers control entry from ships and aircraft to ensure that contagious diseases are not brought into the country.

#### FIREMAN

Firemen protect life and property from fire and attempt to prevent the outbreak of fires. They also give assistance in the event of disasters such as earthquakes, train derailments, vehicle accidents, floods and so forth.

Procedures for extinguishing fires or for handling disasters such as vehicle accidents are mostly planned and practised beforehand. However, upon arrival at the scene it remains necessary to decide upon suitable techniques, for instance whether to use water hoses or chemicals to extinguish a fire.

Firemen also carry out routine tasks such as cleaning fire engines, polishing equipment and working in the radio room. They attend lectures, demonstrations and practical training sessions. Firemen who are employed at airports, must be distinguished from ordinary firemen. They provide effective fire protection for aeroplanes and buildings and also perform specialised emergency and rescue services.

#### INSPECTOR OF WORKS

An inspector of works ensures that the structural, mechanical and electrical aspects of building construction are carried out according to plan and specifications and conform to required standards.

Their duties are varied and are determined by their specific employers. They draw up specifications and lists of materials for new works and building repairs, refurbishments and extensions. They carry out inspections, prepare reports and make recommendations, draw up cost estimates for specific jobs, and do valuations of particular properties. They recommend progress payments and on completion of jobs inspect and test the completed buildings or installations for compliance with the required specifications.

They are not only in charge of the artisans in their department, but also of the contract workers, because most of the work is done on a contract basis by private contractors. They also come into contact with architects and engineers.

#### TRAFFIC OFFICER

Traffic officers perform duties within the municipal boundaries. They test prospective drivers for licensing and inspect vehicles for road worthiness. They control traffic and ensure that traffic flows effectively, enforcing laws and regulations pertaining to road traffic, and may give evidence in cases in the traffic court. In some provinces the work of the traffic officer and the provincial inspector are combined. In other, a distinction is made between the traffic officer and the provincial inspector. The traffic officer controls traffic, patrol roads/ highways, while the provincial inspector protects the public from malpractices, particularly in commerce and ensure that trading hours are kept.

## Management

#### BUILDING MANAGER

Building managers use their knowledge of all aspects of building and construction in a practical capacity when they plan and oversee building projects and advise architects, engineers and quantity surveyors on specific aspects of building practices.

They see to aspects such as different subcontractors, materials needed, time available, contracts and regulations, and provide liaison between architects and building contractors. There are five important functions which building managers perform themselves, or of which they should have a sound knowledge: purchasing, calculation of expenses, planning, building surveying and control management.

Although they do not necessarily carry out these tasks themselves, they should see to it that these aspects of the building process run smoothly. They can work in various positions as project managers of large building projects, building controllers for large municipalities or contract or financial managers. They may also act as technical advisers when buildings are planned and constructed.

#### BUILDING CONTRACTOR

Building contractors are independent construction specialists who bid on specific assignments within a major construction project. The construction of one large building might involve many contractors and subcontractors working together towards its completion.

The contractor must analyse the specifications of the work and determine the materials, personnel and related costs which would be required to complete the assigned task. When all of these factors have been considered, a bid is submitted. If the firm accepts the contract, the contractor must then

supervise the purchase of materials and the work of the various skilled artisans and labourers who are assigned to the project.

#### CHARTERED SECRETARY

Chartered secretaries co-ordinate and direct the support services of a business. It is the chartered secretary's responsibility to ensure that a company is legally constituted, economically viable and properly organised. This is a pivotal and senior position in a company and is very often the route to a directorship.

Chartered secretarial work is very wide-ranging in its activities and any one or more of the following may be included in a day's work: ensuring that the affairs of the company are carried out in accordance with the Companies Act; calling shareholders to the Annual General meeting; drafting agendas for and taking minutes at board meetings; assessing the impact on the company of new taxation legislation; and analysing proposals for changes to the company's computer system. The company secretary will also regularly communicate with people across a wide range of authority levels in the company.

#### COMPANY SECRETARY

Company secretaries perform routine management duties which enable their employers to attend to other matters. They keep records of all activities in the firm and distribute information to the departments concerned. They see to it that certain returns are filed with the Registrar of Companies as stipulated in the Companies Act.

It is their task to see to the installation and maintenance of an information system which is relevant to the policy and decisions of the company. They are responsible for contracts and agreements undertaken by their firms.

They may handle lists of shareholders, share issues and share transfers and send out dividends that are declared from time to time. They attend directors' meetings and keep minutes.

#### CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

Construction managers are responsible for co-ordinating building projects from the time they are initiated until they are completed. They apply basic building principles to solving practical problems on site. Their duties include: site setting out and organisation; hiring and supervision of labour; determining which equipment to use and where to place it on the site; supervision of programming operations; and identifying problem areas and taking corrective action.

Construction supervisors effectively form a link between management and the workers on site.

#### CREDIT MANAGER

Consumers and businesses use credit to buy houses, cars, large domestic appliances, raw materials used in manufacturing and merchandise to be sold in stores. Credit managers (credit authorisers) have the final authority in accepting or rejecting credit applications.

When evaluating a credit application the credit manager analyses detailed financial reports, interviews the representatives of the various companies, and reviews credit agency reports to determine the records of such firms in repaying debts. Some credit managers in banking institutions, for example, determine whether the personal details such as the income and address of a credit card applicant are correct before the credit card is approved. Credit managers therefore need to contact a wide range of

information sources to verify an applicant's personal, financial and other relevant details. If clients fail to pay after these attempts the credit managers refer these cases to their attorneys.

#### FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

Financial managers are responsible for managing and controlling the financial matters of a company. In large corporations they oversee the functions of financial employees appointed to take care of specific aspects of the financial division, but in smaller companies the financial manager is responsible for performing all tasks himself. The duties of a financial manager include: regular evaluation of the company's performance against budgets and targets; drawing up budgets; and submitting the company's tax returns. The financial manager also needs to record, analyse and interpret all financial information relating to the company and to keep senior management regularly updated and is expected to report financial problems immediately so that suitable strategies can be devised to avoid disaster.

Investment managers are responsible for finding the best possible way of investing the company's money and other such assets. These could be shares in the stock market, property, debentures, artwork or some other type of investment. The work involves a great deal of administration which would, in a large corporation, be dealt with by a company secretary. The duties of financial and investment managers are so closely linked that they are normally combined in smaller companies.

#### FOOD SERVICE MANAGER

The primary function of food service managers is to manage the process of serving food to a large number of people. The food service manager motivates a large team of workers to work quickly and efficiently to produce food that is tasty, attractively served and prepared according to high standards of hygiene. This is a senior position. Although food service managers are not chefs -- they manage the process of food preparation --, they should be prepared to roll up their sleeves and help out where needed if things get hectic.

Food service manager's duties cover a wide range, depending on the sectors of the industry in which they are employed. For example, a hospital would require modification of menus to suit certain diets, a school canteen may require recipes to be standardised and restaurants require menu planning and analysing. Food service managers' responsibilities include setting up supplier relationships and ordering and storing food. Financial control and administration are important in this line of work -- this applies to financial control of the food products and the wages of the kitchen staff.

Another important aspect of the job is the food service manager's ability to deal with people effectively. This applies to handling staff problems and dealing with dissatisfied customers.

#### GARAGE MANAGER

Garage managers are responsible for the total organisation of garages. An important part of their duties is the supervision and control of personnel. They hire, train, promote and terminate the services of employees when necessary in co-operation with the different sub-managers in charge of the various departments of the garage.

They also supervise promotion activities such as the display of specific motor vehicles for which they are agents, and the display of parts and accessories.

They are directly responsible for retaining the goodwill of the public by ensuring satisfactory service and creating and maintaining a sense of shared purpose among the garage staff. Also, as managers, they should run the garage on a sound basis.

#### HOTEL / MOTEL MANAGER

Hotel or motel managers are responsible for operating their establishments to ensure maximum profitability for directors while providing the best service for their guests. Company policy determines the room rates and credit policy.

They may manage all departments of the hotel/motel or have heads who manage the individual departments of housekeeping, accounting and food services. Hotel/motel managers are responsible for handling any problems or emergencies which may arise. They consult on proposed changes in menus, investigate existing cost structures and reassess marketing procedures and methods to reach additional prospective customers.

In some hotels which have conference rooms, managers cater for weddings, meetings and conferences. Hotel/motel managers work in large or small hotels, motels or resorts.

#### HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER/PERSONNEL MANAGER

Human resources managers work together with top management officials to plan personnel policies that will meet the needs of employers and employees. They forecast employment requirements, and co-ordinate transfers, promotions, dismissals, salary increases and reinstatements.

They keep evaluation and confidential records of employees. They also recruit, select, test, appoint and place staff in suitable posts. They control the progress of all activities and modify policy to meet particular objectives. They give personal attention to new programmes and personnel problems, stay updated on labour laws and advise employers and employees on their obligations and rights. They often represent management in negotiations with trade unions and employees' - associations on issues such as salary increases. They promote employee welfare such as benefits, leave, housing schemes and medical aid.

The job description of personnel managers or human resources managers depends on the type and size of the organisation where they work. Bigger companies usually have a team of people working in the human resources department, where each one has a particular section to manage. These sections may include the following: staffing, training or human resource development, staff utilisation, organisation planning and development, labour relations, remuneration, research, management, staff welfare and administration.

#### MARKETING MANAGER

Marketing managers promote and sell their company's products and services to other businesses, merchants and institutions.

Marketing managers need to be thoroughly familiar with the products or services they promote as well as with their use. They should also know the special needs of customers. They are responsible for recruiting, selecting, appointing and motivating marketing personnel. They must know and apply marketing techniques such as advertisements and displays, market research, and identification of marketing opportunities.

They are responsible for the formation of marketing divisions and the assignment of authority and responsibility for marketing tasks. Practically every type of manufacturer employs marketing managers and sales managers. Larger organisations employ specialists in various sub-fields of marketing management. The marketing manager works closely with the market researcher.

#### PRODUCER - FILM AND TV

- see page 10

#### PRODUCTION MANAGER

Production managers plan, organise, manage, co-ordinate and control production. This entails the transformation of raw materials or a combination of raw materials into the final product.

They select new tools, machines and equipment and the most effective production processes and procedures for use in industrial plants. They arrange machinery and equipment and plan the work flow. They decide whether all components should be manufactured or whether some should be obtained elsewhere. They also conduct time and motion studies, analyse production jobs and set standards of production and performance for workers.

They design processing systems and apply research techniques to production and other problems. They devise ways to keep health and accident hazards to a minimum, study cost and quality of products and develop management control systems. These activities often require the application of statistical techniques in order to find the most favourable solution to production problems.

#### PURCHASING MANAGER

Purchasing managers ensure the effective supply of machinery, raw materials and services to enterprises by buying items which are used or processed by their employees.

Their main duty is to find suppliers who offer the best value. They therefore compare catalogues and journals, telephone suppliers, examine samples and attend demonstrations and conferences. They consult with employees in the various departments to determine the specifications of the items needed.

They must establish good business relationships with suppliers in order to obtain satisfactory payment plans, quick delivery for emergency orders and cost savings. Purchasing managers must check delivered goods before they can authorise payment. The purchasing manager must have a sound knowledge of every aspect of the company.

#### SALES MANAGER

Sales managers organise and monitor marketing and distribution strategies. Their work includes the supervision of the sales staff and the development of sales programmes designed to introduce prospective customers to new products and services.

Sales managers are also responsible for reviewing market trends and evaluating sales. Sales management may include the development of a network of dealers who sell a product in the field.

It is important that the sales manager leads by example in providing an excellent service to clients and the public at large. Poor service can lead to a decline in profit for the company. The sales manager must provide the sales staff with the best training and information on sales strategies. In bigger companies

there may be more than one manager and every manager may be responsible for a separate department.

#### STAGE MANAGER

- see page 10

#### STOCK CONTROLLER / INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGER

The prime responsibility of a stock controller is to control the stock of the organisation by which he is employed. Controlling stock comprises a number of tasks, including: ensuring that stock is properly stored to prevent damage; ensuring that proper security measures are in place so that unauthorised persons do not have access to stock; preparation of requisitions and other paperwork for ordering new stock; controlling a back-order file and releasing stock accurately and timeously on receipt; checking documentation, amounts and condition of new stock; returning damaged stock to suppliers; establishing when unused stock needs to be disposed of; payment of suppliers; and control of the stock control department's budget.

#### STOCKBROKER

There are many career directions that can be pursued in the fast-moving world of stockbroking. Portfolio managers in the Investment Department assess their clients' financial status. Analysts in the Research Department analyse the companies listed on the stock exchange. The information that they compile assists portfolio managers in investing their clients' funds and is sold to the broker's clients by the Institutions and Client Services Departments.

The dealer who works on the trading floor presents the popular image of the stockbrokers. There are various categories of dealers: unauthorised clerks 'run' orders from the trading desk to the dealers; the authorised clerk carries out buy and sell orders with dealers from other brokers; institutional dealers take and carry out buy and sell orders over the telephone from South African corporations and offer companies market information; arbitrageurs do the same as institutional dealers, but they deal with overseas institutions. The Derivatives Department trades in the futures and options market, an area so unpredictable that it is often said that these dealers are born with a 'nose' for the job. The dealers do the trading in this market and strategists apply their knowledge and experience to the market to develop new strategies.

The Corporate Finance Department lists shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and the Administration Department does the paperwork for all the other departments -- a task which can become quite pressurised at times.

## Medical Science & Technology

#### ACUPUNCTURIST

Acupuncturists treat patients with ailments by inserting needles of various lengths into their bodies at various points. Acupuncturists will first consult with their patients to establish their histories and the problems that have been diagnosed by traditional doctors and then apply their knowledge of acupuncture to determine the points at which the needles should be inserted. Each point is believed to be effective in the treatment of a different ailment. The needles are left in the body for a specified time,



according to the ailment being treated, and then removed.

Acupuncture is an ancient Chinese art and is a branch of holistic medicine. It is used in the treatment of ailments such as arthritis, hypertension and ulcers, when patients seek an alternative to traditional medicine. People seeking to cure themselves of addictions such as smoking and drug-taking and those seeking a way to lose weight often consult acupuncturists.

#### ANAESTHETIST

An anaesthetist is a medical doctor specialising in the administration of local and general anaesthetics to patients about to undergo a medical procedure. The anaesthetist first consults with patients to ascertain their history in respect of allergies, previous reactions to anaesthetics and current medication and then monitors patients throughout the medical procedure and their recovery from the anaesthetic. The anaesthetist also follows up on patients' immediate post-operative recovery to establish whether the anaesthetic is causing any adverse side-effects.

#### BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST / SOMATOLOGIST

– see page 11

#### BIOKINETICIST

Biokineticists are human-movement specialists who prescribe exercise routines either as a preventative health measure or to correct a health problem such as a sports injury or recovery from disease or illness. Biokineticists work closely with their clients' doctors and other medical practitioners. A very important aspect of the work is the accurate evaluation of the client's physical condition. The biokineticist uses scientific methods and instruments to assist in the evaluation and prescribes a programme of healthy exercise based on the results thereof.

#### BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER

Biomedical engineers use engineering principles to solve medical and health-related problems – an example would be the production of a mobility aid such as an artificial leg for someone who has lost a leg in a car accident. Biomedical engineers design and develop medical instruments and devices such as artificial organs, hips and heart valves, pacemakers and monitoring devices, and adapt computers to serve medicine.

Research ranges from the study of engineering aspects of human biological systems to the improvement of existing medical devices. Biomedical engineers may arrange testing to ensure the continuing safety of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment used for the diagnosis, treatment and monitoring of patients. Some biomedical engineers advise and recommend the purchase of new equipment to administrators. Duties may also include the training and supervision of technicians.

#### CHIROPRACTOR

Chiropractors diagnose and treat patients whose health problems are associated with the body's muscular, nervous and skeletal systems, especially the spine. They believe that if anything is interfering with any of these systems it will impair the normal functions of the body and lower its resistance to disease.

Chiropractors follow a standard routine of diagnosis, which is much the same as that used by traditional doctors. They consult with patients regarding their history and carry out physical, neurological and orthopaedic examinations, arrange pathological tests

and arrange and interpret X-rays, which they regard as an important diagnostic tool.

Chiropractors' approach to healing is holistic, so they do not prescribe drugs or perform surgery. They will, however, refer a patient to another medical practitioner if they feel that this is necessary. Their treatment entails manipulation or adjustment of the spinal column, the use of traction, massage, acupuncture, heat therapy, and the application of support braces and advising the patient with regard to lifestyle changes in respect of diet, exercise and rest.

#### DENTAL TECHNICIAN

Dental technicians are skilled crafts people who make and repair dental restorations such as bridges or dentures (both metal and plastic), crowns, and maxillo-facial prostheses.

Dental technicians follow the directions or prescriptions of a dentist and do not deal with patients themselves. They may be generalists and perform all types of laboratory work or they may specialise in such areas as denture construction or bridgework.

When a denture has to be made, the dentist obtains impressions of the patient's gums and palate, from which the technician makes a model. When this has been modified for comfort, the final dentures are cast in an acrylic material or artificial resin. Dental technicians make crowns, bridges and fillings, and work with braces or correction appliances. The product that the dental technician is making usually affects the appearance of the patient, which means that the work of dental technicians needs to be very precise and neat.

#### DENTAL THERAPIST

Dental therapists take care of most of the dental needs of people who are reliant on the state health services for their health-care needs. The work of dental therapists can be classified as preventive dentistry and they need to recognise when patients should be referred to dentists for more advanced treatment.

The dental services that dental therapists offer are dental examinations; simple fillings and extractions; treatment of and the taking of preventive measures against the more common oral diseases; X-rays; cleaning, scaling and polishing; and teaching people how to care for their teeth.

Dental therapists have to register with the SA Medical and Dental Council in order to practise and must work under the supervision of a dentist or a senior dental therapist for at least one year before they may practise on their own.

#### DENTIST

The job of the dentist is twofold, to treat ailments or abnormalities of the oral cavities and to try to prevent their occurrence or reoccurrence.

Dentists examine teeth and the tissues of the mouth to diagnose diseases or abnormalities. They fill cavities, extract teeth in serious cases and substitute dentures designed especially for the patient. They also treat abscesses and infections of the gums, clean teeth and take X-rays of the oral structures. Dentists may correct malocclusions by straightening teeth.

They also perform corrective surgery of the gums and supportive bones. They provide their clients with information on diet, brushing, flossing, the use of fluorides, and other aspects of dental care.

A dentist in private practice performs a variety of administrative duties such as bookkeeping and the buying of supplies and may also supervise/manage a whole team of co-workers such as dental assistants, receptionists, dental technicians and dental hygienists.

#### DERMATOLOGIST

A dermatologist is a doctor who specialises in the diagnosis and treatment of skin diseases, such as acne, eczema and psoriasis.

Please refer to the description of a medical doctor for more information.

#### DIETICIAN / NUTRITIONIST

The dietician interprets the science of nutrition in terms of food for both healthy and ill people. He strives to maintain good health and combat disease in people from all walks of life and from varying socio-economic circumstances. Dieticians, for example, prescribe diets with less salt for people with high blood pressure and a reduction in sugar and fat intake for those who are overweight.

The nature of the dieticians work are closely related to his field of expertise. Dieticians work in a variety of fields and include the following areas of employment:

- (1) Hospital work – an administrative dietician (plans meals, trains supervisors, performs administrative tasks).
- (2) A therapeutic dietician (plans special diets according to the doctor's prescription).
- (3) A clinical dietician (plans diets for out-patients).
- (4) An educational dietician (instructs nurses, medical and dental students).
- (5) Counselling or nutritional education.
- (6) Quantity catering – industries, government departments, orphanages, old age homes, etc. where quantity cookery is undertaken make use of the knowledge of dieticians.
- (7) Research – they work for the Medical Research Institute where intensive research work is undertaken. They also work at the SABS, CSIR, universities, food control boards and so forth.
- (8) Teaching – they may be appointed as teachers, giving instructions in Home Economics.
- (9) The media – to write women's columns in newspapers and magazines, to demonstrate for the radio and television.
- (10) Consulting dieticians – work in private practice and are available to doctors, hospitals and the public.

#### ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPH (EEG) TECHNICIAN

An electroencephalograph (EEG) machine measures the electrical activity of the brain. The records obtained are then used by specialists to diagnose diseases and disorders such as epilepsy.

Electroencephalograph technicians operate EEG equipment. After the patient has been reassured and helped to relax, electrodes are selected and placed on the patient's scalp in standard locations. The EEG technician also selects and operates the instrument controls.

While the record is being made the technician observes and records the patient's behaviour. The EEG technician is responsible for the classification and filing of reports and also perform general office duties such as arranging appointments, and ordering supplies and equipment.

#### GYNAECOLOGIST

A gynaecologist is a medical practitioner specialising in the treatment of diseases and disorders of the female reproductive system. Gynaecologists in this country also practice as obstetricians as the two branches of medicine are so closely related. Obstetrics is the branch of medicine concerned with

childbirth and midwifery. Patients are sometimes referred to gynaecologists by general practitioners or they may go straight to a gynaecologist.

### HERBALIST

Herbalists use remedies made from plants to stimulate a patient's own bodily defences to produce relief or a cure for ailments and diseases. They require patients to explain their symptoms and to give a detailed medical and dietary history dating back to their childhood. Some herbalists use modern diagnostic methods such as blood-pressure tests, biochemical tests or sending the patient for X-rays. Once a diagnosis has been made the herbalist gives the patient a remedy made from plants, either bought or gathered by himself or herself, which is specifically blended to deal with the patient's particular condition.

The herbalist's approach to medicine is essentially holistic so he or she also advises patients in respect of diet, exercise, breathing and other lifestyle factors which could impact on their health. Some herbalists sell ready-made remedies to pharmacies and health shops.

### HOMOEOPATH

Homoeopaths are legally recognised medical practitioners who treat patients who are ill in a different way from conventional medical doctors. They diagnose illnesses as traditional doctors, but follow homoeopathic principles in the treatment of the ailments.

Treatment entails the administering of tiny quantities of specially prepared plant, mineral and other therapeutic substances. Popular interest in holistic medicine has encouraged a growing number of people to consult homoeopaths.

### MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST / BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST

Medical technologists assist doctors and pathologists in the diagnosis of disease by performing all kinds of clinical laboratory tests. They play an important role in the fight against diseases.

The four main lines of work are: diagnostic work, researchwork, blood transfusion technology, and the preparation of serum and vaccines. The medical laboratory technologist does not work directly with patients. He forms part of a laboratory team, assisting a professional officer who has a degree. Some technologists identify disease-causing organisms, parasites, fungi, viruses and cancer cells, and some do research, and develop new laboratory techniques, while others teach at tertiary institutions.

The medical laboratory technologist in the blood transfusion technology field conducts tests on blood to determine blood groups and diseases like aids and hepatitis. These technologists must be extremely careful because most of the time they work with infected material. Medical laboratory technologists train and supervise laboratory assistants and other technologists.

### MEDICAL PHYSICIST

Medical physicists specialise in applying physics to medicine. They provide a professional service in medical physics, consult with physicians, conduct multi-disciplinary research and teach physics to medical students and other medical staff. Medical physics can be sub-divided into three different applications: radiotherapy, nuclear medicine and diagnostic radiology.

Radiotherapy is the treatment of patients with malignant conditions such as cancer by the application of ionising radiations. The medical physicist is responsible for ensuring that the correct dose is delivered accurately.

Nuclear medicine makes use of radionuclides to diagnose diseases. Patients are given prescribed quantities of radionuclides and images of their organs are obtained by means of a computerised scintillation camera. The information obtained from these images assists in diagnosing the patient's disease. Medical physicists also work closely with nuclear medicine physicians to develop new and improved techniques of assessing organs.

Medical physicists working in diagnostic radiology must ensure that the X-ray equipment complies with safety standards, that optimal exposure techniques are used and that patients and staff are not exposed to more radiation than is absolutely necessary.

### MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (DOCTOR)

Medical practitioners (doctors) are licensed practitioners of the science of medicine, who diagnose diseases, prescribe medications and otherwise treat diseases and disorders of the human body.

They can work as general practitioners who care for all general complaints that do not require in-depth treatment, as medical officers in hospitals or as specialists in a specific field. Doctors question the patient, take medical histories, and perform physical examinations seeking the true cause of the complaint. They may then prescribe medication or may refer the patient for further investigation or treatment to one or more of the specialists. General practitioners may perform small operations or assist surgeons with big operations.

The medical practitioner in private practice performs a variety of administrative duties like bookkeeping and the buying of supplies. He may also act as supervisor/manager of a wide range of people working close with him. His team may include nurses and receptionists.

### NEUROLOGIST

A neurologist is a doctor who specialises in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the nervous system, for example Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis and brain tumours.

You may refer to the description of the medical doctor for more information.

### OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST

The occupational therapist assists the physically disabled, the mentally disturbed and children with developmental or learning disabilities to function independently in everyday life.

Occupational therapy includes programmes for the improvement of physical functions (e.g. power and dexterity of the hands-), improvement of mental health (e.g. social adaptability), the improvement of self-care, self-management and personal independence (the occupational therapist also advises on adaptations, aids devices and structural alterations to buildings to enable the patient to function independently), and the promotion of the normal development of the sick or disabled child.

The occupational therapist uses everyday activities as treatment medium. The activities includes personal management activities, work activities, recreational

activities and children's play activities. The tools and equipment used are in accordance with each activity.

One can conclude that the occupational therapist helps patients to regain their self-confidence, to be able to act independently in spite of their physical, psychological and social limitations.

### OPTOMETRIST

Optometrists examine eyes for vision problems, disease and other abnormal conditions. They test for proper depth and colour perception and the ability to focus and co-ordinate the eyes. When required, they prescribe lenses and/or treatment. When disease is found, they refer patients to an ophthalmologist for treatment.

Many optometrists supply the prescribed eyeglasses and fit and adjust contact lenses. They also prescribe corrective eye exercises or other treatment not requiring drugs or surgery. In addition, optometrists consult with educators for preventive vision care for school children, and with public officials and management to help eliminate vision hazards. The optometrist informs people about the correct reading habits, lighting and general eye safety.

### ORTHOTIST-PROSTHETIST

Orthotists-prosthetists design and make artificial limbs (prostheses) and surgical appliances such as callipers, splints, braces and surgical shoes (orthoses).

Patients are measured to ensure that the new appliance or limb will fit perfectly. A cast is made of the applicable part of the patient's anatomy and the appliance or limb is constructed, using the cast as a point of measurement throughout the process. The orthotist-prosthetist then constructs the appliance or limb from a variety of materials, using a number of processes, including sawing, drilling, riveting, moulding molten plastic, and mixing pigments to match skin colour and applying them to the artificial limb.

The orthotist-prosthetist then tests the limb for freedom of movement and other functional efficiency. He or she measures and modifies the finished product on the patient until the patient is satisfied. The orthotist-prosthetist will also spend some time with the patient, instructing him or her on the proper use of the new appliance or limb.

### PAEDIATRICIAN

Paediatricians care for the physical, mental and emotional health of children from birth to adolescence.

They examine children at regular intervals to prevent problems, as well as examine, diagnose and treat illnesses or injuries. They advise parents on health, nutrition, development and other aspects of child care. When children are chronically ill or handicapped, paediatricians advise parents and children on special services.

At times they consult with or refer patients to other specialists. Paediatricians may also serve as counselors in situations ranging from advising parents on infant care to helping adolescents with emotional problems.

### PATHOLOGIST

Pathologists study the nature, cause, development and effects of disease. Pathologists provide and interpret laboratory information essential to medical diagnosis and patient care.

Some pathologists perform autopsies to determine the nature and extent of diseases, the cause of death and the effects of treatment. Others supervise and co-ordinate the performance and reporting of a wide range of diagnostic and screening tests and maintain a rigid system of quality control to ensure the accuracy of test results.

Many pathologists are involved in research concerning the nature and origins of disease and the possibilities for prevention and cure. Other pathologists teach medical students, nurses and other health science students.

#### PHARMACIST

The pharmacist forms the link between the pharmaceutical manufacturer and the medical doctor, the doctor and the patient, and the patient and the community. His role in the health team is to manufacture, prepare and supply suitable and safe medicinal products for the prevention or cure of illness in man.

The nature of a pharmacist's work varies to a great extent, depending on the pharmaceutical field in which he is employed. The following possibilities exist: retail pharmacy, industrial and wholesale pharmacy, hospital pharmacist, education and research, civil service pharmacists -- (as administrators and inspectors in government departments). Some pharmacist conduct research while others are involved in training.

#### PHYSICIAN

Physicians are medical doctors who have specialised as diagnosticians in internal medicine. They study the basic bodily systems (digestive, circulatory, respiratory, etc.) so that they can identify the causes of unusual internal disorders.

Many patients are referred to them by other doctors who have been unable to locate the source of the patient's complaint. Physicians perform tasks similar to those of a general practitioner and often recommend laboratory tests and X-rays to aid diagnosis. Once the problem is defined, the physician treats it by accepted medical methods. Internists may specialise in the treatment of allergies, the cardiovascular system, gastro-enterology, pulmonary diseases, nephrology or rheumatology.

#### PHYSIOLOGIST

Physiologists are biological scientists who study the various life functions of plants, animals and man under normal and abnormal conditions. They specialise in the study of cells, tissues or one of the organs. They are interested in the internal 'communication' of organs, energy procurement and utilisation, blood circulation, defence systems against infection, repair mechanisms, reproduction and metabolism.

Some physiologists investigate the effects that factors such as drugs or pollution have on the life processes and bodily functions of plants and animals. Physiologists have provided the basis for much of the work done by pathologists, nutritionists and toxicologists.

#### PHYSIOTHERAPIST

The physiotherapist is a member of the medical team and as such evaluates, plans and carries out treatment programmes for the ill and for handicapped persons. One can argue that the physiotherapist not only treats people with sport injuries, but people from a wide spectrum. The physiotherapist helps the client to function effectively within the limitations of his injury or disability.

A wide range of skills is used, including mobilisation, massage and manipulation, together with electrical equipment. These skills are used to relieve pain and stiffness in joints, to improve muscle strength and co-ordination, and to help disabled people to lead useful lives with as much independence and personal fulfilment as possible. Physiotherapists treat all age groups, from babies, children and adolescents through to senior citizens.

The emphasis is not only on the treatment of patients. Preventive and educational programmes are also essential aspects of this worker's role. The nature of the work includes the application of thermotherapy, electrotherapy, ultra-sound, infrared radiation, massaging and exercise.

#### PODIATRIST / CHIROPDIT

The function of the podiatrist is to maintain the human foot in its healthy state and to treat abnormalities. Podiatrists diagnose and treat deformities and diseases of the foot. They prescribe preventive measures and perform minor operations using a local anaesthetic. At present the extent to which podiatrists may prescribe medication and drugs is limited by law. If the symptoms they observe in the foot suggest other problems, they refer patients to medical specialists. Podiatrists usually handle all kinds of foot care problems but some specialise in specific disorders.

#### PSYCHIATRIST

Psychiatrists are physicians trained to deal with the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of mental disorders. Psychiatrists take complete histories of their patients, including medical, emotional, and developmental information.

After obtaining a complete history, the psychiatrists determine the nature and degree of the disorder and decides on the treatment programme. The psychiatrist then directs or administers the kind of care and treatment necessary.

Psychiatrists may be involved in research or teach at universities. In addition, they may serve as consultants in courts of law, special schools and community agencies.

#### RADIOGRAPHER

Radiographers apply X-rays and radioactive substances to patients for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. All radiographers work at the request of a qualified doctor or dentist. (This is not to be confused with radiologists or radiotherapists, who are medical specialists.)

There are four categories of radiography: (1) Diagnostic radiographers capture X-ray images of the human body on film or other media using sophisticated X-ray equipment.

(2) Therapeutic radiographers localise, plan and administer radiation treatment mainly in the treatment of cancer. (3) Nuclear medicine radiographers prepare and utilise radioactive pharmaceuticals to capture diagnostic images of the anatomy and physiology of the patient. (4) Ultrasound radiographers produce images of the human body using equipment which generates high-frequency sound waves. Radiographers may be involved in administration, personnel management or teaching.

#### REFLEXOLOGIST

Reflexology is a branch of holistic medicine which is based on the principle that every part of the body

corresponds to reflexes in the feet and that working on the feet in a specific way can help to heal those parts of the body. Exponents of reflexology believe that disease today is caused by the body being constantly exposed to stress, which gradually erodes its immune system. A reflexologist therefore aims at reducing stress, thus enabling the body to heal itself naturally. Circulation and the supply of nutrients and oxygen to the cells improves when the body is in a state of relaxation. Reflexologists, in keeping with their holistic approach to healing, combine this special treatment with advice on nutrition, exercise and positive thinking. Reflexology is not regarded as a replacement for medical treatment, but as an additional maintenance therapy.

#### SPEECH THERAPIST AND AUDIOLOGIST

These therapists diagnose and treat patients who have voice, speech and language disorders. They can, for example, help children who stutter to overcome or reduce there problem.

They test various aspects of hearing, fit hearing aids and provide therapy for patients with impaired hearing. (Unless otherwise stated, the term 'speech therapist' as used here covers the audiologist as well.) Depending on the cause of the disorder they may work individually or as a team with one or more of the following: medical doctors or specialists, psychologists, physiotherapists, social workers, educationists and occupational therapists. Once the problem has been identified, speech therapists work out individual programmes for patients. They provide therapy and work with patients either individually or in groups. In many cases the family of the patient is involved in the therapy. The therapists are also responsible for programmes that focus on the prevention and identification of communication disorders.

#### SURGEON

Surgeons are doctors who specialise in performing surgery to prevent the spread of disease, to correct deformities, to repair injuries and to improve body functions.

Most surgeons are in private practice. Their patients are referred to them by general practitioners and specialists. The surgeon examines each patient as completely as possible, reviews his medical history and consults with other doctors to be sure an operation is necessary. The procedure is explained to the patient and/or the family.

Before surgery, surgeons check the equipment, instruments and surgical setup to be sure everything that is needed is present and sterile. After surgery the patient's condition is monitored until recovery from the effects of the operation is complete.

#### VETERINARIAN

Veterinarians diagnose and treat animal diseases and disorders. They test dairy herds for tuberculosis and brucellosis, and inoculate animals against diseases such as rabies and hog cholera. They perform autopsies to determine causes of death, inspect animals intended for human consumption, both before and after slaughtering. They advise on the care and breeding of animals. They engage in general practice, treating various animal species, or specialise, restricting their practice to pets or single species. They may engage in a particular function such as research and development, consultation, teaching, technical writing, the sale or production of commercial products, or the rendering of technical services for commercial firms.



## VETERINARY TECHNOLOGIST

In the laboratory, veterinary surgeons and scientists are assisted by veterinary technologists and veterinary nurses.

The veterinary technologist is specially trained to execute laboratory procedures, to handle and inject animals and to record observations. He is also expected to implement animal health schemes and to control disease in the field.

Their tasks can be divided into three main categories.

- (1) **Diagnosis:** They collect specimens of plants, feeds, blood and tissues from animals for testing to determine the causes of disease or deaths.
- (2) **Research:** This is carried out in disciplines such as virology, bacteriology, parasitology, toxicology, pathology and nutrition. The research mainly focuses mainly on preventing animal diseases and on methods of increasing animal productivity.
- (3) **Manufacture:** Veterinary treatments (antigens and vaccines) are produced.

## Natural Science & Mathematics

### ACTUARY

Actuaries are experts in the theory and practice of statistics, and specifically those of mortality, sickness, retirement and unemployment. Actuaries work mostly with numbers and figures.

They devise, compile and develop life insurance policies, pension and medical aid schemes and perform other specialised functions mainly relating to the assurance industry. They also deal with investments of life assurance companies, for example the investment of money in government stock, mortgage bonds, ordinary and preference shares, property and other securities.

A considerable amount of the actuary's time is devoted to the evaluation of a company's liabilities in respect of all policies.

### AGRICULTURIST

The agriculturist is a scientist specialising in one or more aspects of biology or agronomy for the purpose of providing food or increasing its production.

Agriculture includes crop science and animal science. The agriculturist is therefore someone who specialises in an aspect of crop science or animal science. Crop scientists (agronomists) investigate field crop problems and develop new and improved growing methods to obtain higher yields or better quality. They may specialise in a specific crop, group of crops, production, weed and pest control, or irrigation.

Animal scientists conduct research on animals, and develop scientific methods of breeding, caring for and managing domesticated animals. They may specialise in certain types of animals, their breeding, physiology or nutrition, meat, butter or eggs.

### AGRONOMIST

Agronomists (or grassland scientists) investigate field-crop problems and develop new and improved growing methods for higher yields or better quality. They provide information on plant diseases, weed killers and the biological control of insect pests. They advise farmers about crop rotation, fertilisers, field drainage and irrigation. Agronomists may become manufacturers' representatives and show farmers the

most effective uses for new products. They may travel to neighbouring countries to help the people increase their food production by means of new techniques. They may work on developing new types of grain, legumes and grasses with techniques that will increase and improve food production and help replenish soil.

### ANALYTICAL CHEMIST

Analytical chemists examine the composition, structure and characteristics of a variety of materials and the processes and changes they undergo. In particular, they investigate which substances are present and in what quantities. They also aim to develop new methods of analysis. Analytical chemists work closely with a team of chemists who are all specialists in their own fields. They conduct their experiments in a laboratory and usually write their reports in their own offices.

### ANIMAL SCIENTIST

Animal scientists are concerned with the study, rearing and management of livestock. They may work on the economic provision of meat, milk, eggs, textile fibres, leather and a variety of products essential to man. They advise on production and the presentation of animal products. They conduct research in the areas of animal selection, breeding, feeding, housing and disease control. Some may control breeding practices to improve certain strains in animals.

### AQUATIC SCIENTIST

An aquatic scientist (limnologist) is a person who studies the physical, chemical, biological and ecological aspects of inland and marine water environments. He studies physical aspects such as temperature, the available light and water movements; chemical aspects such as the organic and inorganic composition of the water; biological aspects, which entails detailed observation of the various types of aquatic plants and organisms; interrelated aspects such as the relationship between organisms and their environments; and other aspects such as the control of forms of pollution that causes fish to die. An aquatic scientist's time is divided between being in the laboratory and being out in a water environment when he is busy with research.

### ARCHAEOLOGIST

Archaeologists reconstruct records of extinct cultures. They study, classify and interpret artefacts, tools, art and dwellings to obtain a better insight into the history, culture, social, spiritual and technological activities of earlier societies.

An archaeologist's job can be divided into broad categories. The task begins with field work, which entails the excavation of an archaeological site. Plans have to be drawn of the site, meticulous records kept, photographs taken and the objects found sorted and numbered. The next step is the work in the laboratory where the objects are scientifically analysed. Finally the archaeologist has to interpret his or her findings and write them up in a report, which may be published in a scientific journal.

### ASTRONOMER

Most astronomers are involved in research, teaching or a combination of both. Astronomers are experts in the fields of mathematics and physics. They use their knowledge, for example, to study the universe: this knowledge can be applied to developing navigational systems that will enable us to find our way through space.

Theoretical astronomers concentrate on developing theories concerning various aspects of –or objects in– the universe, based on their knowledge of physics and the observations made by other astronomers. Observational astronomers plan research which involves the measurement of electromagnetic radiation (such as light waves). They analyse the results they obtain and publish their findings so that others in the field will have access to the information. It is possible to work in both theoretical and observational astronomy, though most astronomers tend to be more active in one or the other. Some astronomers also teach Mathematics or Physics at university.

### BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST

– see page 13

### BIOCHEMIST

The biochemist is a scientist who deals with phenomena that distinguish the living from the inanimate (non-living) in chemical and physical terms, whether animals, plants or micro-organisms. He endeavours to breach the gap between the highly integrated activity of the living cell (a biological unit) and the properties of its individual components.

Biochemists are employed in different fields that determine the nature of the work. Biochemists, for example, conduct research into ways of re-using waste materials. Their work can therefore play an important role in preserving the earth's natural resources.

### BOTANIST

Botany is the branch of biology that deals with plant life. The botanist's work is very important because human beings depend on plants for food.

Botanists conduct research into all aspects of plant life. They may identify and classify plants, study the structure of plants, and study the relationship between the environmental influences of rainfall, temperature and sunlight. Plant physiologists study the effect of nutritional components on plant growth. These physiologists usually concentrate on one crop group or one plant process. Plant pathologists are specialists in the causes and control of plant diseases. Weed scientists study the different types of weeds and also how to control them without destroying the environment.

### CARTOGRAPHER

Cartographers draw up and revise maps that provide the map user with information about the earth's surface. The cartographer gets his information from aerial photographs, field reports, historical manuscripts and other charts and statistical reports.

He produces the chart using photolithography, drawing and etching techniques. The cartographer works with computer programs and printouts and photogrammetry which gives a three-dimensional perspective of the landscape.

Cartography is concerned with four different map processes: linework (sketching lines and engraving) colour separation (the preparation of different masks for each separate colour for multi-colour maps), the positioning of letters and symbols, and the reproduction of maps.

### CHEMICAL ENGINEER

Chemical engineers are involved in all phases of chemical processes and chemical production. Some engineers work in research, designing and performing experiments and then analysing the results. Others help to design and construct manufacturing



facilities, occasionally designing a pilot (or test) plant as a first step and following through to the final step of supervising the workers constructing the final installation.

Some engineers help to solve the problems involved in producing high quality products at the lowest possible cost. Chemical engineers also work closely with financial and marketing specialists to ensure that all projects are economically viable.

The safety of the environment and its protection are key areas of their concern because chemical engineers work with life threatening chemicals and gases. Management and teaching are other fields of work for chemical engineers. As a manager it is the engineer's responsibility to see that the chemical plant operates at a profit and not at a loss.

#### CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

Chemical laboratory technicians work with chemists and chemical engineers to develop, produce, sell and utilise chemicals and related products and equipment. They set up and conduct tests on products or processes being developed or improved. They must measure reactions, analyse results and carefully record data from these tests and experiments.

Some technicians assist with design, equipment installation, and the training or supervision of operators on the production line. Others test materials, production processes and final products to make sure they meet specifications and quality standards. A few technicians work as sales personnel.

#### CHEMIST

A chemist's work revolves around examining the composition, structure and properties of different materials, as well as the processes and changes they undergo. They work in research and development as well as production and inspection.

In the research and development field, the properties and composition of matter and the laws that govern the combination of elements are investigated. Chemists use their knowledge and research findings to help create or improve products. Chemists have been instrumental in fields such as the development of new paint and drug products.

In the fields of production and inspection, instructions are prepared for plant workers, specifying the kind and amount of ingredients to use and the mixing time for each stage in the process. In the inspection area, chemists test samples to be sure industry and government standards are met.

Chemists may specialise in one of the following disciplines: organic, inorganic, physical, analytical, and theoretical chemistry, as well as biochemistry and industrial chemistry.

#### ECOLOGIST

Ecologists are scientists specialising in the study of relationships between organisms and those between organisms and their environment, as well as the impact on the environment of population size, housing and recreational facilities, pollution, farming, rainfall, temperature and altitude.

Ecologists spend a lot of their time outdoors observing and gathering information, including specimens from nature. Commercial utilisation of the ecologist's skills has increased along with media and public interest in conserving our limited resources. Large building projects, particularly in areas regarded as being ecologically sensitive, cannot go ahead in these

times without a full report from a professional ecologist – and often more than one ecologist is enlisted by different interest groups attempting to gain public approval for their agendas.

#### ECONOMIC GEOLOGIST

Economic geologists study the deposits of ores and other mineral resources that are mined for commercial purposes. They conduct in-depth research into the processes that have led up to the formation of the deposits. This information is extremely useful to mining companies as it helps them to understand the nature of the resource they are mining and also to locate it in a methodical fashion.

Economic geologists essentially apply geological principles to solving practical problems in the mining industry. The training that they receive enables them to run the geology department on a mine, and to organise a programme of prospecting in the field.

#### ENTOMOLOGIST

Entomologists are scientists specialising in the study of insects. One aspect of an entomologist's work is conducting the detailed study of insects and their behaviour. Another aspect is the application of this knowledge for the benefit of certain industries and human beings in general. Entomologists develop methods to control and manage insects that damage crops or are destructive or harmful in any other way. They focus on methods that are environmentally-friendly and often use other insects as part of their control strategy. They also identify insects that are beneficial to humans.

#### EXTRACTION METALLURGIST

The primary function of an extraction metallurgist is to extract valuable metals from the ores in which they are deposited. Metallurgy combines the sciences of chemistry, physics and mathematics with basic engineering principles, so as to concentrate, extract, refine and manufacture metals. Often only a tiny amount of the precious metal is deposited in the ore. The extraction metallurgist is expected to remove all of the metal in an efficient and economical way. He will select an extraction process according to the structures and properties of the metals. The two main classes of extraction process are: pyro-metallurgy which makes use of heating and smelting and hydro metallurgy, whereby metals are extracted in solution. Extraction metallurgists constantly investigate methods of improving metallurgical extraction processes.

#### FOOD SCIENTIST AND TECHNOLOGIST

The food scientist and food technologist are two distinct careers but the day-to-day work is similar. Food scientists and technologists are responsible for applying the findings of research in food processing to the development and improvement of products and processes to be more beneficial to industry and consumers.

Food scientists and technologists conduct research to solve problems in the food industry and to keep pace with new developments. They analyse samples to determine their physical, microbiological, chemical or spectro-graphical nature. They undertake inspection at places of manufacture to ensure that hygienic and grading regulations and specifications are met. They analyse samples at various stages of processing to check quality. They determine whether raw foodstuffs are suitable for processing, and seek methods to make products usable. The food scientist and technologist also performs a fair amount of administrative work and supervision.

#### FORENSIC ANALYST

Forensic analysts apply their knowledge of chemistry and biochemistry to the task of finding evidence through chemical analysis. Their services are invaluable in police and legal work, since they are called upon to detect traces – or confirm the presence – of substances like poisons, drugs and alcohol in the human body at post-mortems.

This information is then used by the police to assist them in solving crimes, and by the legal profession to secure convictions or prove someone's innocence. Forensic analysts are often cross-examined in court in respect of their findings.

Another branch of forensic analysis is in the field of preventive medicine where foods, beverages and habit-forming drugs are tested to determine their safety for human consumption.

#### FUEL TECHNOLOGIST

The term 'fuel technologist' is a general grouping for a number of technically-oriented jobs concerned with the process of obtaining crude oil and manufacturing various products from it. Fuel technologists can be employed in any one of the following areas of the petroleum industry: exploration, refining, research and development, quality control, and technical marketing.

Geological fuel technologists are involved in the search for new oil wells. Fuel technologists in the extraction process research the different types of mud used to lubricate oil drill bits. Laboratory fuel technologists working in the refining process test and evaluate crude oil to determine its properties and classification. Laboratory fuel technologists in all areas of the petroleum industry perform various physical and chemical tests for quality-control purposes. Fuel technologists can also move into marketing positions, which require a high degree of technical knowledge in addition to marketing skills.

#### GENETICIST

Geneticists study the passing on of genetic traits from one generation to the next in plants, animals and humans. The study of genetics can be sub-divided into different fields and each looks at a different aspect of heredity: the qualities and behaviour of chromosomes are studied in cytogenetics; the molecular functioning of genetic material is studied in molecular genetics and this information is used to change genes for commercial – especially agricultural and medical – purposes; in the field of population genetics and plant and animal breeding scientists use their knowledge of genetics to predict the outcomes of cross-breeding different animals and plant types; doctors use their knowledge of human genetics to aid them in diagnosing and treating hereditary diseases.

#### GEOGRAPHER

Geographers attempt to relate the earth's physical characteristics to the distribution and habits of people. Geographical study focuses on questions, problems and issues arising from the inter-relationship between people and their environments.

Many geographers teach at secondary schools, colleges and universities. Others are involved in research, studying and analysing natural and human resources, the distribution and structure of political organisations, transportation systems, urban systems, agriculture, industry, regional development, maps, aerial photographs and data from satellites. Maps, graphs and diagrams may be constructed. Expertise in the fields of decision-making, environ-

mental resources provide research backgrounds for other jobs.

### GEOHYDROLOGIST

Geohydrologists apply their knowledge of geophysical techniques to locating sources of underground water and establishing its quality. They also locate the positions of waste-disposal dumps and evaluate ground water pollution. Underground water is an important resource in South Africa and geohydrologists offer expert advice to its users. The job involves both office work and fieldwork.

### GEOLOGIST

Geologists study the structure, composition and history of the earth's crust. They locate and obtain specimens they wish to investigate by drilling, collecting, or examining samples. The physical and chemical properties of these specimens are then examined in laboratories. When this is completed, geologists write reports on the results of their investigations.

Geological research may help in locating mineral deposits, predicting earthquakes, and advising on the suitability of sites for buildings, dams and highways. Geologists usually specialise in one or more of the following general areas: earth materials, earth processes, or earth history.

Geology is a very broad-based science which draws from virtually every other science including natural, engineering and economic sciences. We can distinguish between the following careers within geology: general geologist, engineering geologist, geohydrologist, palaeontologist and geophysicist. The knowledge obtained from geological research is used in a wide variety of ways, from the plaster on walls of buildings, where lime and other mixtures are used, to the discovery and refinement of oil and other energy sources.

### GEOPHYSICIST

Geophysicists study the earth's physical features including its atmosphere and hydrosphere. They examine and measure seismic, gravitational, electrical, thermal and magnetic forces, using the principles of physics, mathematics and chemistry. They analyse data to compute the earth's shape, to estimate its composition and the structure of its interior, to determine the flow patterns of ocean tides and currents, and to help locate petroleum and mineral deposits. They also investigate the origin and activity of volcanoes, glaciers and earthquakes.

They compile data to prepare navigational charts and maps, predict atmospheric conditions, prepare environmental reports and establish water supply and flood-control programmes. Some may study other planets. Solid earth, fluid earth and the upper atmosphere are three general fields of study for geophysicists. Geophysics is connected to a number of techniques which can be employed to solve a specific problem. The most important of these are the gravity technique, the magnetic method, seismic techniques, electric and electromagnetic methods and radiomagnetic methods.

### HERPETOLOGIST

A herpetologist is a zoologist who specialises in the study of reptiles and amphibians, for example snakes, lizards, crocodiles and frogs. Herpetology can be split into two broad categories: basic herpetology, which is the study of reptiles and amphibians for its own sake, and applied herpetology, which entails applying the information gained in basic herpetology to a particular situation.

A basic herpetologist studies the origin of these animals, their interrelationships with other species, relation to the environment, behaviour, growth and development, genetics, and distribution. Basic herpetologists also work in museums as taxonomists where they are responsible for naming and classifying species.

Applied herpetologists work as curators of reptile parks or in the reptile sections in zoos, and in other positions where they manage the breeding of reptiles and amphibians. They also work in positions where they are required to educate the public in respect of these species.

### HORTICULTURIST

Horticulturists seek to enrich the beauty of a city, park or suburb and provide better recreation facilities. They try to improve the quality of plant varieties such as fruit trees, vegetables and flowers.

Their work can be divided into four different spheres: (1) in parks and decorative areas where they act as parks administrators and are concerned with layouts and cultivation of plants in landscapes, parks and public gardens, (2) in commerce where plants are propagated and seeds produced for marketing by nurseries, (3) in supplementary products where they work as researchers, advisers and salesmen of chemicals, fertilisers and horticultural elements, (4) in research where they attempt to develop improved varieties.

They also work on environmental and pest control. The horticulturist scientist's work involves his working closely with engineers, landscape architects, environmental conservationists and town planners.

### HYDROLOGIST

Hydrologists study and do research on the waters of the earth, and on their distribution on and below the surface of the earth, as well as in the atmosphere.

They try to secure the optimal utilisation of the country's water resources by advising civil engineers on the flow of rivers and on where to build the most economical water schemes. They also advise design engineers on the frequency and magnitude of floods in order to minimise flood risks and to ensure the best operational procedures for flood control and during drought periods.

They identify underground water resources, evaluate the effect of man's activities on the quantity and quality of water, and study the interaction between components within the hydrological cycle.

### ICHTHYOLOGIST

Ichthyologists are life scientists specialising in the study of fish. They specialise in one of the following areas: aquaculture which is the study or practice of fish farming and management; fisheries science, which entails the study and management of harvesting fish for human consumption; and conservation. Most ichthyologists have varied and interesting jobs, working both in the field and the laboratory. Less time is spent in the field in the more commercial sectors of the industry, such as fisheries science.

### LEATHER CHEMIST

A leather chemist applies his or her knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry and microbiology to the process of tanning leather, that is converting raw animal hides into leather. The process entails the preservation of the hides, tanning of the hides and

finishing of the leather. Leather chemists learn to process any type of leather and how to use the tests that determine the quality of the leather.

### MARINE BIOLOGIST

Marine biologists study the animals and plants that live in the sea. They look at how the organisms interact with each other, their distribution and the effect of various environmental factors both natural and those that can be attributed to humans on their environment. The aim of these studies is to reach an understanding of marine life and, by doing so, ensure that the sea continues to yield its valuable food supply.

The field of marine biology is roughly divided into research and technical work. Researchers study the marine system as a whole or focus on a particular marine species. Technical marine biologists are more involved in tasks such as collecting samples, building and testing equipment and analysing data. Marine biologists are concerned with the effects of pollution on marine life, the effect of introducing commercially imported species into the waters, identifying ecologically sensitive areas and assisting in establishing the ecological effects of projects like the construction of harbours and piers.

### MARKET RESEARCHER

Market researchers help companies to improve their products and increase sales potential.

They are concerned with the factors affecting marketing activities, which may vary widely. They collect, analyse and interpret data to determine the appeal of products or services, study the effectiveness of company advertising and advise management on sales and distribution policies.

They conduct surveys to determine the acceptability of new products, comparing these with existing and competitive items, and making suggestions regarding packaging and product names. Market researchers also make detailed studies of sales records to determine peak periods and trends, to help plan sales campaigns and set reasonable goals.

The market researcher works closely with the marketing manager. He provides the marketing manager with the information required for the decisions-making process. At some companies the work of the marketing manager and market researcher is done by one person, who is usually called the marketing manager.

### MATERIALS SCIENTIST

Materials scientists study the structures and properties of various materials such as metals, alloys, ceramics, semiconductors and polymers, to obtain research data. The purpose of these studies is to understand and characterise materials and to develop new materials for commercial and scientific benefit. The financial yield of selling end-products or finished products is generally much higher than selling natural resources that are still in ore form. The primary function of the materials scientist is to find and develop creative and economical ways of converting natural resources into end-products. This covers a very broad spectrum and materials scientists are to be found performing a range of different functions in various industries.

Materials scientists usually specialise since there is such a wide variety of environments in which they can apply their knowledge and skills. Some of these areas include the following: guiding technical staff in

developing materials for a specific use in a projected product; mining and processing materials; extracting certain elements from minerals; processing minerals into materials such as metals, ceramics and plastics; using materials in engineering structures; disposing of waste materials; managing a furnace or rolling mill; and conducting laboratory experiments in the production of materials to confirm the feasibility of processes and techniques for potential users.

#### MATHEMATICIAN

Mathematicians fall into two broad categories. Theoretical mathematicians advance basic theoretical knowledge in mathematics by developing new concepts and principles and new relationships between existing concepts and principles.

Applied mathematicians develop theories, techniques and approaches to solving problems. They determine the most effective methods for the solution of these problems by the application of relevant mathematical principles. They may use mathematical theory to design and improve statistical methods for collecting and analysing numerical information and estimating unknown qualities.

The work in these two categories often overlaps. Mathematicians may teach in schools, colleges or universities. They try to find solutions for problems within a wide range, for example medical-, agricultural-, engineering-, ecological and genetics research.

#### MEDICAL PHYSICIST

- see page 18

#### METALLURGIST / METALLURGICAL ENGINEER

Metallurgists are also known as metallurgical engineers or material scientists. Metallurgy is the art of extracting metals from ore and forms an essential part of the mining effort.

Extraction technology is able to determine whether a mineral deposit is worth mining. This is the field of the metallurgist, or metals expert, who uses physical and chemical means to free metal from ore. He refines the metal and ultimately blends it with other metals to meet the alloy requirements of modern industry.

The graduate metallurgist can choose between becoming an extractive metallurgist in the mining industry, or joining one of the metal-processing industries, though the dividing line between extraction and processing is not easily made. Apart from producing metal products the metallurgical engineer must also be able to determine the cause of defects in metals and prescribe possible solutions.

#### METEOROLOGIST

A weather service is basically a scientific service and the rendering of an efficient service is the primary aim of the Weather Bureau. In this century of rapid technological development, equipment with an increasing degree of sophistication - such as meteorological satellites, automatic weather stations and powerful electronic data processing systems - is being used to capture and process meteorological data. The meteorologist is responsible for the operation of these computerised systems.

Management is therefore an important function of meteorologists who must ensure that the Weather Bureau keeps pace with scientific and technological developments, that high standards are maintained and that its staff receives the necessary training. Meteorologists must therefore be well trained

academically and conversant with meteorological practice.

Meteorologists usually specialise in one of the following disciplines: dynamic and synoptic meteorology, numerical weather prediction, physical meteorology, the microphysics of clouds and climatology.

#### MICROBIOLOGIST / BIOTECHNOLOGIST

The work of the microbiologist/biotechnologist is to study microscopic organisms such as bacteria, algae, or fungi. These scientists isolate and grow organisms for close examination under microscopes to determine where these organisms occur, what they do, which are harmful and which are beneficial to man. Tasks are determined by the type of employer. They may for example study the appearance and activities of harmful organisms in food to determine whether these foodstuffs are fit for human consumption.

A medical microbiologist/biotechnologist may try to isolate an organism responsible for causing a certain disease and, after research, try to develop a vaccine to prevent the disease, or antibiotics to treat it. Microbiologists/biotechnologists employed by industries may be involved in product and process control. Some microbiologists/biotechnologist do research or teach. Some are responsible for administrative duties such as the supervision of laboratory personnel.

#### MINERALOGIST

Mineralogists study minerals in terms of their form, crystalline structure and physical and chemical properties. Apart from this study, they may also apply their knowledge in the applied fields of geological exploration, metallurgical extraction, civil engineering, the fire-resisting materials industry, ceramic manufacture, cement production and building research.

Petrographic microscopes are used in the research for the analysis of reflected light from polished surfaces of opaque minerals, and light shining through transparent/translucent minerals or finely ground mineral powders. If microscopic analysis does not give exhaustive results, x-ray apparatus and electron micro-analysis are used.

#### NUCLEAR SCIENTIST / NUCLEAR PHYSICIST

The field in which nuclear scientists and physicists work covers a broad range of activities, from designing and monitoring nuclear power plants to developing medicines and equipment to help diagnose and treat medical problems. The work in this field is seldom routine and calls for a high degree of original thought. It is also highly complex, entailing the use of very sophisticated electronic equipment and computer-controlled systems, so scientists generally specialise in one or other aspect.

The various specialisations in nuclear science and physics include the following: basic and applied research in nuclear physics and chemistry, radiation physics and biophysics, medical physics, health physics and nuclear energy; the production of radioisotopes by means of nuclear reactors for use in medical treatment, the sterilisation of medical equipment, the extension of the shelf life of fresh produce, determining position and size of organs and tumours and investigation of the movement of air, tides, sea currents and sand to control pollution; the purification of irradiated material; the development of techniques to analyse samples which are of industrial, mining, geological or archaeological

interest; and the observation, measurement and control of radioactivity and radiation.

#### OCEANOGRAPHER

The oceanographer studies the physical and chemical properties of the ocean. This work comprises geological, geophysical and geochemical surveys, as well as research into the dynamics of ocean currents, the interaction between wind and waves, and temperature and humidity on the water surface.

The five branches of oceanography and their fields of study are:

- marine biology (study the occurrence, distribution and development of plant and animal life)
- physical oceanography (studying the physical properties of the ocean - such as the temperature, salt content, waves and sea currents)
- marine geoscience (studying underwater land formation and physical composition of the ocean floor)
- marine chemistry (studying the chemical composition of sea-water and the reactions of chemicals on the sea environment; also looking at how pollution influences the sea environment), and coastal and ocean engineering (concentrating on the development and maintenance of harbours, inlet pipes for sea water and the management of coastal areas).

#### ORNITHOLOGIST

An ornithologist is a scientist specialising in the study of birds. Ornithologists study the behaviour of birds and fluctuations in bird populations. Most of the information gained in this research is applied to conserving rare species of birds and educating the public. Education can take the form of museum work - talks, displays and answering queries - or it can entail the ornithologist going into communities and educating farmers in respect of conserving or controlling the bird populations on their farms.

#### PAINT TECHNOLOGIST

Paint technologists apply their knowledge of analytical chemistry to the tasks of analysing, testing and researching paint.

Technologists working in the analytical field need to acquire an in-depth knowledge of the chemical and physical properties of the numerous colour pigments, solvents and binding agents available. They also need to be familiar with the equipment used in the manufacture of paint. Paint technologists who work on the testing side of this field test paints for various qualities, including their application, drying and resistance to water decay and corrosion. They also test the success of substituting new elements in paints when materials become too expensive or difficult to obtain.

The most experienced paint technologists usually move into research, where they study existing and develop new products, for the benefit of both the consumer and the paint manufacturer.

#### PALAEONTOLOGIST

A palaeontologist is a scientist who specialises in the investigation of fossils. By studying the markings on stratified rocks and fossilised remnants, palaeontologists have been able to establish, with amazing accuracy, a record of the evolution of life through geological time.

Palaeontologists combine their findings with those of other scientists such as geologists, geographers and meteorologists, to reconstruct a progressive history of life on earth since ancient times. Geologists have been able to use the fossils to work out the order and



the age of the rocks. It is due to the work of palaeontologists that we now have some knowledge of what led to the extinction of certain species and the origin of others, and that we have a fairly accurate picture of ancient plants and the great dinosaurs that once roamed the earth.

#### PHARMACIST

– see page 19

#### PHYSICIST

A physicist is a scientist who studies the physical world. Physicists study the fundamental properties of matter. These ranges from the microscopic world of subatomic and molecular particles to the macroscopic world of cosmology and astrophysics. Systematic observation and experimentation provide the data from which theories describing the fundamental forces and laws of nature can be developed.

Physicists may specialise in nuclear physics, the physics of condensed matter, environmental physics, medical physics and biophysics, solar-terrestrial physics, astronomy and astrophysics, and engineering physics, etc. They do basic research to increase scientific knowledge or do directed/applied research to develop new/improved materials or products. Many physicists combine physics and related sciences e.g. biophysics or geophysics. Physicists also teach in secondary and tertiary educational institutions.

#### PHYSIOLOGIST

– see page 19

#### SILVICULTURIST

Silviculturists are managers dedicated to long-range conservation practices. They protect our natural flora and fauna and produce a sustained yield of timber by cultivating indigenous forests and through afforestation with species to ensure the country's self-sufficiency in respect of its timber, wood and pulp requirements.

Silviculturists manage state and private plantations, nurseries and indigenous forests. They also plan and manage catchment areas, nature reserves, wilderness areas and drifting sands. They institute and manage recreational facilities and hiking routes. Some are responsible for timber conversion plants and for research on all the aspects of forestry, such as timber technology, tree breeding, forest entomology and tree pathology. Some may teach or advise on afforestation.

#### SOIL SCIENTIST

A soil scientist applies his or her knowledge of soil properties to the task of determining what particular types of soil are capable of yielding, and what effect alternative practices will have on soil productivity. Some of the duties he or she performs include classifying soils according to standard types, conducting experiments on farms to determine the best soil types for different plants, analysing soils to establish their chemical and mineralogical relationships to plant growth, and investigating the effect on different soil types of tillage, fertilisation, crop rotation and environmental factors, including pollution.

A soil scientist works both in the laboratory and in the field. He works closely with other agricultural experts and with farmers, ensuring that his knowledge and research are utilised to improve soil-management practices. Soil scientists can specialise in soil classification, soil mineralogy, soil biology, soil chemistry, soil physics, soil fertility and soil decay.

#### STATISTICIAN

Statisticians may work in either the academic (research) or the practical (applied) field.

Academic statisticians generally have exceptional mathematical ability and usually possess doctoral degrees in statistics. They are primarily concerned with the training of students and with basic statistical research in a chosen specialised field. They are usually involved in developing or refining theories.

Practical statisticians work mostly in research institutions and private organisations, where they help plan and devise experiments or projects to collect and analyse information. They may work in fields such as engineering, chemistry, medicine, psychology and agriculture. Typical examples of projects are the following: determining the efficiency of a certain drug in medicine, or a fertiliser in agriculture, or determining the profitability of a particular breed of cattle in a special area.

#### SYSTEMS ANALYST

The systems analyst determines whether an undertaking can profit from the use of a computer. He analyses the undertaking's requirements, in order to design a system, writes a comprehensive programme and system specifications, and consults the users of the system to ensure higher production. Systems analysts develop methods of using computers to solve problems.

First, they discuss needs or problems with management or with specialists to determine the exact nature of the problem. They collect, organise and evaluate all relevant information for fulfilling these needs and solving these problems.

With this knowledge they devise ways to get the data into the computer and define the computer process needed to turn the raw data into useful information. Systems analysts also have to decide how the data will be stored and how to apply the results of computer processing. Finally, they check the whole operation to be sure it functions properly and they correct errors. In small organisations, systems analysts may also perform programming duties.

#### WEATHER OBSERVER

The primary function of a weather observer is to observe weather conditions every day at scheduled times, compile the information into meteorological messages according to international codes and transmit it to different centres. Weather observers measure temperature changes, humidity, atmospheric pressure, and wind speed and direction twice a day. They use precision instruments to assist them in their tasks and transmit the data by means of a radiosonde – a sophisticated piece of equipment that makes soundings well into the stratosphere. Weather observers are also responsible for ensuring that this precision equipment is kept in working order.

#### WINE-MAKER

A wine-maker (oenologist) directs and co-ordinates all the activities of the production of wine in a winery. He contracts with growers to provide grapes for processing or, if the winery is attached to a vineyard, works closely with the viticulturist (the person who cultivates the grapes) to determine whether the grapes are ready for processing into wine. The winemaker is responsible for overseeing the testing and crushing of the grapes, for fermenting the juice, for fortifying, clarifying and ageing the wine, and for finishing the wine – which includes cooling, filtering and bottling.

The wine-maker blends wines according to formulas or knowledge and experience in wine-making. Although modern wine-makers have access to laboratory equipment to assist them in blending, the sensory aspect of tasting for selection in blending still remains a vital part of the process. Wine-making is therefore both a science and an art.

Wine-makers may also be called upon to present their wines personally to various markets.

#### WOOD SCIENTIST

A wood scientist conducts research into the composition, properties, behaviour, utilisation, development, treatments and processing of wood and wood products.

He applies the knowledge gained from analysing the physical, chemical and biological properties of wood to developing and improving technologies for processing wood into pulp, paper, building and construction timber, chip, fibreboard and laminated beams. Wood scientists usually specialise in specific areas such as research, quality control, marketing and sales, materials engineering, management, administration, manufacturing, production, and process development.

#### ZOOLOGIST

Zoologists study the origin, growth and development, structure, environment, classification, behaviour and life processes of animals. Because this field is so broad, zoologists usually specialise in a type of animal or animal family, or in certain aspects of animal life, such as in genetics or animal classification.

Some zoologists study live animals in controlled or natural settings, while others dissect animals to study their anatomy and physiology. Zoologists may do research into the diagnosis, the prevention and the treatment of both animal and human diseases. Some zoologists work as consultants or curators for zoos, aquariums or wild life parks. Tasks are determined by the zoologist's speciality and by the employer.

Ecologists study animals in their natural habitat to observe how they adapt to conditions, how their numbers are controlled and how they fit into the community of other animals, plants and bacteria of which they form a part. Physiologists are interested in the way in which the organs of an animal's body function.

## Nature (plants and animals)

#### AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION OFFICER

The primary responsibility of an agricultural extension officer is to keep farmers informed in respect of new developments in the agricultural sector. He or she encourages the farmer to adopt new, improved methods of farming. The agricultural extension officer uses a variety of methods to reach the farmer. These include organising study groups for farmers, 'farmer days', demonstrations, lectures and literature, as well as informing the media. He also makes personal visits to farmers to discuss new developments.

#### AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR

– see page 14



## AGRICULTURAL TECHNICIAN

Agricultural technicians assist agriculturists, farmers and ranchers with a variety of tasks related to different aspects of agriculture. These include planning, research and the application of agricultural knowledge. They help farmers and other land managers to make the best use of their land without damaging it. They may suggest terracing land in the event of erosion or growing hedges to act as windbreaks. Some serve as technical advisers to soil and water conservation committees. On the cattle farming side, technicians assist veterinary surgeons and guide and assist farmers and ranchers in the treatment of diseases and the general handling of animals. They also instruct on the classification and grading of skins, wool and mohair.

There are three types of agricultural technicians: research, extension and resource. The agricultural research technician assists the agricultural researcher with research projects. The agricultural extension technician collects information to identify shortcomings in the farming industry and the misuse of resources. The agricultural resource technician is concerned with the classification and mapping of a region's natural resources, the planning of farms and the misuse of resources.

## ECOLOGIST

- see page 21

## ENTOMOLOGIST

- see page 21

## FARMER

Farmers combine agricultural and business methods in operating small or large farms. Their objectives are to make their farming activities productive, profitable and professional. On small farms they may perform the actual labour and also plan and direct farming operations. On large farms they perform a wide range of duties, such as determining land use, planting, fertilising, spraying, cultivating and harvesting procedures.

They direct the care and feeding of livestock. They evaluate existing practices as well as suggestions for improvement. They maintain financial records, determine labour needs, and hire and supervise workers. The topography, climate and vegetation of an area determine the type of farming practised.

The farmer is also responsible for managing his work force and performing a number of administrative duties like bookkeeping, the buying of supplies and the selling of products.

## FORESTER

A forester's activities vary according to his working area. All foresters, however, aim to protect trees and help to manage their utilisation.

The majority of foresters are placed at forests or plantations where they initially serve as assistants and later as foresters in charge. At a plantation their duties include the raising of seedlings in a nursery and the planting of trees. They also co-ordinate and assist with the pruning, thinning and felling of trees, the sawing of felled trees into logs and their loading. They burn firebreaks and protect the forests against fire and damage. They may have to maintain roads, erect buildings and maintain telephone lines.

In a conservation area foresters are responsible for conserving the fauna and flora, as well as the soil and water resources. They also manage and plan

recreational activities like hiking and picnicking in these areas. Foresters also conduct research to ensure the preservation of trees. Other foresters may work as security and training personnel, educating the public about the importance of trees.

## HORTICULTURIST

- see page 22

## ICHTHYOLOGIST

- see page 22

## NATURE CONSERVATIONIST

The primary objective of a nature conservationist is to conserve and manage natural resources. This general task may be broken down into the following aspects: managing the animal populations and the environment in designated nature reserves; enforcing conservation laws, which includes dealing with poachers; environmental education programmes; creating inventories of fauna and flora resources; conducting environmental-impact studies for developers; investigating wildlife management problems; drafting management plans for conservation areas; developing publicity material and liaising with the media; personnel administration, labour relations, administering relevant legislation and permits, and financial administration.

## ORNITHOLOGIST

- see page 23

## TIMBER / WOOD TECHNOLOGIST

Timber technologists are essentially trained to function as line managers in saw mills or other timber processing plants. They apply their practical and academic knowledge of timber and timber processing technology to the process of converting raw timber to saleable products like plywood or particle board, thus ensuring quality standards and efficiency.

A timber technologist needs to acquire expertise in a number of different aspects of the industry, including: the acquisition of timber, the storage of raw materials and end products, the conversion of raw materials, transport, the management and training of staff, cost control, plant safety, quality control, and equipment maintenance. Qualified timber technologists normally begin their careers in junior management positions and progress to senior management as they gain experience.

## WINE-MAKER

- see page 24

## WOOL-CLASSER

The primary responsibility of a wool-classer is to ensure that wool is sorted straight after shearing according to the classifications set by the National Woolgrowers' Association of SA. In addition he must oversee and co-ordinate the whole shearing process by liaising with the wool farmer, shearing team and other woolworkers.

## Nursing & Caring

### AMBULANCE AND EMERGENCY CARE WORKER

Ambulance and emergency care workers resuscitate and stabilise the condition of critically ill or injured persons by applying emergency care prior to transporting them, and ensuring the continuing care of patients en route to hospital.

After a call has been received, these workers hasten to the emergency scene observing traffic safety rules and legislation pertaining to emergency vehicles. Upon arrival at the scene they examine both the patient and the situation to decide upon suitable treatment. They also make the site safe and manage bystanders. The patient is then placed on a stretcher and taken to hospital. They supply a report of the patient's condition and treatment. At the base station they clean the vehicle and replace emergency care supplies.

### DENTAL ASSISTANT

Dental assistants work beside dentists while they examine and treat patients. They are not allowed to work on their own and do not have their own consulting rooms.

Assistants see that patients are comfortable, prepare them for treatment and draw their records from the filing system. They hand dentists the proper instruments, keep the patient's mouths clear, and mix solutions, filling and impression materials. They are responsible for the cleaning and maintenance of all dental equipment.

Dental assistants may not take X-rays but are responsible for the developing and filling of the films. Dental assistants also do the necessary clerical work to keep patients' dental and personal details in order.

### DENTAL THERAPIST

- see page 17

### FIRST-AID WORKER

A first-aid worker is essentially an industrial nurse who renders first aid and subsequent treatment to injured or ill employees at factories, mines, construction sites and other places of employment. Some of the duties that first-aid workers can expect to perform include: sterilising, disinfecting, anointing and bandaging minor cuts and burns; applying artificial respiration or administering oxygen in cases of suffocation or asphyxiation; administering medications such as aspirin or antiseptic solution to relieve pain or prevent infection until the patient can receive professional care; and giving prescribed medicines and treatments for illness.

If the company or mine has an infirmary the first-aid worker changes beds, cleans equipment and generally keeps the infirmary in an orderly condition. First-aid workers also assist doctors who are called out to attend emergency situations on site and keep personal and medical records of all employees.

### MASSEUR

The main responsibility of a masseur is to massage customers and administer other body-conditioning treatments. Modern masseurs are highly-qualified professionals; the work that they do is very similar to that of health therapists. They use either electronic vibrating equipment or manual techniques such as kneading, rubbing and stroking flesh to stimulate blood circulation, relax contracted muscles, relieve stress or pain and facilitate the elimination of waste matter. Masseurs who acquire skills in specialised massage techniques such as aromatherapy, reflexology and manual lymph drainage are able to serve a wider client base. Masseurs also recommend particular diet and exercise routines for their clients.

### NURSE

The activities of a male/female nurse include curative, preventative, promotive and rehabilitative health care for families, communities and individuals. Activities

such as the following serve as examples: taking blood pressures and temperatures, handling samples for laboratory tests, applying medication and giving injections, putting in and removing stitches, preparing patients for medical checkups and for operations, applying and changing dressings on wounds, assisting surgeons and anaesthetists during operations, assisting obstetricians in maternity wards and acting as midwives, performing health examinations at schools, caring for the mentally ill in psychiatric sections, and acting as secretaries in doctors' consulting rooms.

Other duties include the managing of wards or departments, the updating and keeping of records, and the ordering of medical supplies and equipment. The qualified nurse also acts as supervisor of student nurses and other nurses who are in training. Nurses work long hours and in some hospitals are required to work shifts.

#### OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST

- see page 18

#### ORAL HYGIENIST

Oral hygienists are concerned with the promotion of oral health and the prevention of dental disease. They work under the supervision of a dentist and may work in a dentist's private practice, or for the Department of Health in hospitals, clinics or schools.

Oral hygienists may perform the following duties: removing stains and tartar (calculi) from teeth and polishing them; -applying decay-preventing agents to teeth; performing diagnostic tests for interpretation by the dentist. They are also capable of taking intra-oral and extra-oral X-rays. Another task is to assist the dentist during dental operations.

The oral hygienist is a professional health educator with his own consulting rooms and should not be confused with the dental assistant, who merely assists the dentist.

#### PHYSIOTHERAPIST

- see page 19

#### PODIATRIST / CHIROPODIST

- see page 19

#### SPEECH THERAPIST AND AUDIOLOGIST

- see page 19

#### VETERINARY NURSE

The prime responsibility of a veterinary nurse is to assist the veterinary surgeon. The duties that he or she will be expected to perform include the following: assisting at operations; preparing the theatre and the instruments for operations and cleaning them afterwards; looking after animals recovering from anaesthetics; X-rays; physiotherapy; assisting at artificial insemination procedures; and dressing wounds.

Veterinary nurses are usually required to combine their general nursing duties with reception work and basic administration. They have to 'book' patients in, which means making all the necessary enquiries regarding the animal's illness and completing the required documentation. This will usually be done on a computer. They also advise their patients' owners on post-operative care and inoculations.

## Promotion & Persuasion

#### DIPLOMAT

Diplomats are representatives of their own country in countries to which they are accredited. They note and interpret objectively the political, military, social and economic developments in foreign countries to obtain information of interest to their own government.

They promote exports to the countries where they are stationed. They disseminate information about commercial, economic and industrial conditions and opportunities back home. South African diplomats may renew passports to South Africans abroad, grant visas to foreigners who wish to visit the Republic or entry permits to immigrants who wish to settle here. They strive to build up contacts with foreign states to ensure a constant exchange of views and the establishment of mutual trust, and they negotiate agreements with other states.

#### ESTATE AGENT

Estate agents show and sell all types of immovable property such as houses, farms, factories, offices and workshops. The estate agent operates as a link between the seller and buyer.

They obtain lists of properties for sale by following leads obtained through newspaper advertisements and personal contacts. Once a property is listed, they must then become familiar with the property so that they can show it to potential buyers. Estate agents interview potential buyers to determine their needs.

Once a buyer has decided on buying a certain property the agent negotiates a price and terms acceptable to buyer and seller. The estate agent helps to arrange a mortgage or other method of payment with a bank, building society or the seller. He does the follow-up work to ensure that the transaction runs smoothly. Once the transaction is complete, the estate agent receive his commission.

#### INSURANCE AGENT

Insurance agents sell policies to individuals and businesses to provide protection against future losses and/or financial pressures.

Agents must analyse the needs of their clients and help them plan the protection that meets these needs. Insurance protection may be for motorcar, home, business or other property; for protection of a family if the breadwinner dies; or for protection against hospital and medical costs. Insurance agents also provide their clients with information on investment policies and funds. A client may, for example, invest money for his child's education.

Insurance agents also help their clients to obtain claim settlements. In addition, they provide follow-up services to keep their clients' insurance programmes up to date.

#### MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE

The main function of a medical representative is to market the medicines, diagnostic tests, dressings and other medical supplies manufactured by the pharmaceutical company at which he or she is employed. Representatives need to set up a disciplined and structured calling system to enable them to pay regular calls to doctors, pharmacies and hospitals, since their target market is the professionals who will prescribe and dispense their products. Increasing the size of the client base is an important aspect of this job.

Medical representatives need to build brand loyalty to ensure that products that have taken several years and a great deal of expense to develop are continuously prescribed. They also need to create brand awareness for new medicines and introduce them in a highly competitive market that is also fraught with controversial issues such as the possible introduction of policies to enforce the use of generic medicines in state medical institutions.

#### PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER

Public relations is a management tool aimed at bringing people together to promote understanding. Public relations officers use every means of communication at their disposal to establish efficient two-way interaction between their companies and other groups of people.

Public relations officers (PROs) help people and organisations gain public acceptance by explaining the aims, objectives and methods of their organisation, and by building and maintaining a favourable image. They gather and give out information for newspaper items, magazine articles and news spots so that the public will be aware of that employer's projects and accomplishments. The PROs also arrange and conduct public contact campaigns which may include setting up speaking engagements, writing speeches, speaking for employers at community functions, planning company conferences and managing fund-raising drives. They may prepare stockholders' reports or work to improve employer/employee relations.

The public relations officer may work in a variety of areas or in one special field. We can distinguish between the following fields: consulting, community involvement, employee communication, industrial affairs, media liaison, corporate advertising, videos, speeches, organising of special events and crisis communication.

#### PUBLISHER

- see page 14

#### TOUR GUIDE

The main responsibility of a tour guide is to escort groups of tourists on bus or minibus trips and provide them with factual and interesting information about the sights they see. A group of tourists has probably previously been on several guided tours, so a tour guide's presentation needs to be dynamic to hold their interest. A tour guide may be allocated a half-day sight-seeing tour or longer tours, in which case he will be responsible for ensuring adherence to the tour itinerary. Tour guides also need to provide tourists with information regarding currency, drinking water, restaurants and tipping. They should always be able to deal with enquiries from the tour group.

#### TRAVEL AGENT

Travel agents make travel arrangements based on the needs, budgets and tastes of customers. Clients may include individuals, families or groups, and business people.

Agents give information to customers and answer any questions concerning transportation, passports, visas, currency regulations, tourist attractions, hotel reservations and the booking of flights. The travel agent also makes other special arrangements which customers may request, such as car rentals, sight-seeing trips, or traveller's cheques.

Some agents, especially those who are self-employed, do promotional work, such as meetings

with business managers to suggest company-sponsored trips. Travel agents work in independent travel agencies throughout the country. Some agents own their own agencies.

## Routine Clerical

### ARCHIVIST

- see page 11

### CHARTERED SECRETARY

- see page 15

### RECEPTIONIST

Receptionists officially greet customers and visitors and direct them as to where they have to go. Job duties vary greatly, depending on where they work. The receptionist is usually the first person in a company the client sees or speaks to. It is therefore important that the receptionist make a good impression on the client.

The general duties of a receptionist include answering telephone calls, making appointments, the handling of correspondence, answering enquiries and the filing and completing of documents. We can distinguish between three different types of receptionists.

Dental and medical receptionists arrange appointments and keep clients records. Some handle the payment of accounts. In addition, they see to the sterilisation of medical instruments and keep them ready for use. Receptionists in hotels welcome visitors to the hotel, allocate rooms, and see to it that particulars such as names and periods of stay are entered in the register. They are also responsible for room keys and the payment of accounts. Receptionists (in general business) are the links between the firms and customers. They have to refer clients to the appropriate staff member. They usually work in banking and financial institutions.

### SECRETARY

Secretaries keep their employers' offices running smoothly and efficiently. They do the routine tasks so that their employers can attend to more demanding duties.

They take dictation, type letters and documents and handle incoming and outgoing telephone calls. They keep record of office stocks and order anew when supplies run low. They file correspondence and open, read and direct mail. Some secretaries collect mail from post offices and make bank deposits. They may arrange dinners for management and make travel and hotel reservations. Some may handle personnel files and arrange interviews between employees and management. The reception of clients and book-keeping are additional tasks.

### WORK STUDY OFFICER

The task of work study officers is to give advice on organisational and work procedures in order to raise efficiency. To do this they observe the workers and work procedures to determine the amount of time and the movements needed to perform each task. They then analyse the data and recommend changes to make the work simpler and more effective.

They classify work and develop means of measuring productivity and suggest incentive schemes. They investigate computerisation, new filing systems and labour-saving devices. They may suggest rearrang-

ing or decreasing the number of workers, setting new standards of performance, or the most effective use of accommodation. Recommendations based on their research findings are presented to the management.

## Routine-Numerical

### ACCOUNTANT

Accountants are at the focus of all business activities. Their main responsibility is to analyse and evaluate financial information and effectively communicate the results to senior management to enable them to make good business decisions. Very often an accountant is part of the senior management team, in which case he or she will use the information to make decisions, convince his or her senior management colleagues of a certain course of action and then implement that action. The services of accountants are indispensable in today's business world as they provide the knowledge and skills that enable businesses to run effectively.

This pivotal role in business is the reason that many accountants rise fairly quickly to senior management positions. Chartered accountants, because of their rigorous training, are the accountants most in demand. Accounting graduates with lower qualifications will probably work as accounting officers and will not usually rise to the same levels of seniority.

Accountants can specialise in any one of the following fields of accountancy: auditing; pure accounting; taxation; legal accounting; financial accounting; management accounting; computer accounting; cost and management accounting.

### BANK OFFICIAL

Banking started because man needed to keep his money safe. Presently it has expanded to fulfil man's every need in money management and financing.

People in banking thus work in a variety of capacities. Bank tellers deal directly with the public in cashing cheques and handling deposits and withdrawals from accounts. Other staff members manage the different departments such as credit, trusts and wills, shares, marketing, and foreign exchange, advising and serving the public in these fields. Bank managers are responsible for the functioning of the bank and the development of new business - corporate, retail and personal.

### CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

The chartered accountant examines the financial information of individual clients, corporate clients and other institutions. Based on his findings the chartered accountant suggests possible ways in which his clients can run their business better, and protect their investments.

When a company is in financial difficulty it is one of the chartered accountant's roles to see that the company pays all its outstanding debts and looks after its employees. It is also his task to deal with the tax- and accounting systems of the company.

His work setting may change from day to day. The chartered accountant works in an office, but is also involved with all the critical areas of a business operations, from accounting to the making and selling of the product and even the marketing.

### COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANT

The function of a cost and management accountant is to prepare and present accounting information, to assist management in the formulation of policies and the planning and control of the operations of a manufacturing industry. He is concerned with the economic viability and future planning of a company, with the emphasis on the manufacturing operations.

Cost and management accountants apply accounting and costing principles, methods and techniques, as well as economic principles, to determine costs and the analysis of savings/excesses compared with previous experience or with budgets. Management will require an update of this information at regular pre-determined intervals. Compiling the information also entails examining factors such as the under-utilisation of a plant, low productivity and the cost of holding excessive materials or stocks. The other aspect of cost and management accounting is to provide the management with analyses and figures that will enable them to make forecasts in respect of the profitability of new products, processes and expansions.

### CREDIT MANAGER

- see page 15

### INTERNAL AUDITOR

An internal auditor is the person who examines and vouches for the accuracy and completeness of bookkeeping records and the financial statements of any business establishment. He independently appraises functions within an organisation to examine and evaluate these activities as a service to the organisation.

He provides the management of the organisation with analyses, appraisals, recommendations, counsel, and information about the activities he reviews. He analyses compliance with policies, procedures and practices, and also evaluates established controls, and appraises the efficiency, effectiveness and economy of operations.

In addition, he identifies, evaluates and handles risk. He may prepare financial statements for a client, such as profit and loss statements and balance sheets. He also prepares detailed reports showing items such as operating costs, total assets, liabilities, volume of sale, net profits and depreciation costs.

The auditor is able to act as a financial adviser due to his wide knowledge, experience and thorough training. He acts as adviser when, for instance, new bookkeeping systems and computers are introduced and advises companies and individuals on aspects concerning taxation, legal matters and finances.

### STOCK CONTROLLER / INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGER

- see page 16

### STOCKBROKER

- see page 16

### VALUER / APPRAISER

In general, valuers or appraisers establish the monetary worth of property, merchandise, business assets, objects d' art, precious stones, motor vehicles and household effects. In recent years the term 'valuer' has been used to describe a person who determines the value of immovable property, while the term 'appraiser' is used to describe a person who determines the value of any property, merchandise,



goods and assets for purposes of managing deceased estates.

Valuers and appraisers use the most readily available comparable facts and examine goods for conditions and authenticity. Valuers may provide information for the parties concerned with the sale or expropriation of property, establish the value of security offered for a loan or mortgage, assess the value of properties to enable local authorities to raise rates, ascertain the value of company assets and shares, evaluate the amounts of cover and claims for insurance, and estimate the value of plant and machinery.

## Sales

### BUYER (RETAIL)

Buyers purchase merchandise that appeals to the public and which can be sold at a profit. To estimate the amount of merchandise needed, buyers examine past and present sales records and keep up with merchandise inventories.

Buyers study their market, confer with managers and sales clerks and watch reports of general economic conditions to help them in ordering merchandise. Buyers must know the quality of the merchandise and the business standards of firms with whom they may do business. They work closely with advertising people to plan sales campaigns and window and floor displays.

### ESTATE AGENT

- see page 26

### MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE

- see page 26

### STOCKBROKER

- see page 16

## Social, Legal & Economic Sciences

### ACTUARY

- see page 20

### ADVOCATE

Advocates conduct civil and criminal cases in various courts of law by appearing either for a defendant or a plaintiff in civil cases, or for the State or an accused in criminal cases, and also before other bodies such as licensing boards.

Civil action results when the private interest of two parties or persons causes a dispute but where the State and its laws have not directly been violated or affected such as divorces and disputes over contracts and insurance claims.

Criminal cases are instigated by the State against someone who has allegedly violated or committed an offence against the law of the country. Clients do not generally contact an advocate directly, but are referred to him by an attorney who puts the client's case to him with all the relevant information.

### AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST

Agricultural economists are concerned with the economic aspects of the agricultural sector/industry. Their main responsibilities include finding ways of

increasing production and analysing the costs and benefits of distributing and consumable goods and services.

Conducting research on economic trends such as energy costs, inflation, interest rates, imports and exports and employment is another important aspect in this field of work. Agricultural economists are also responsible for marketing, production, financial management and policy implementation and evaluation. They specialise in the fields of production economics, financial management, agricultural marketing, agricultural policy, agricultural development, operational research and agricultural environmental economics.

### ANTHROPOLOGIST

Anthropologists study customs, judicial systems, the economies of human groups, social and political organisations and the changes that cultural and social groups undergo through contact with each other. Such data may be applied to solve problems in human relations, social work, education, health, poverty and underdevelopment. The anthropologist makes comparative studies relating to human origins, evolution, races, and the cultures they have created, as well as the distribution and physical characteristics of human beings.

This occupation is further concerned with research into the cultural and social development of civilisations, as well as the cultural and social development of specific peoples and changes that occur during their historical development. Anthropology is the total study of human origins, development and social interaction using a holistic approach and mainly qualitative research by means of participant observation.

### ARCHAEOLOGIST

- see page 20

### ATTORNEY

Attorneys, also known as lawyers, give legal advice to their clients regarding rights and obligations. They may also serve businesses, institutions, local authorities, the government or individuals.

Although attorneys' specialities determine their actual duties, basic activities are performed by most lawyers. An attorney or lawyer appear in court on behalf of his client. He therefore needs to consult with clients to determine the nature of their problems and then give advice. These activities may fall into one of three main categories: acting as agents/representatives of any person in an action in a court of law by pleading or arguing a case whether civil or criminal - drafting legal document, and administering deceased estates and clients' affairs.

An attorney can handle civil or criminal cases for his client. Civil cases are cases in which attorneys, for example, assist clients with contracts, leases, wills and trusts. Criminal cases are cases in which attorneys act on behalf of clients who are, for example, charged with murder or theft.

### CRIMINOLOGIST

A criminologist is a sociologist who specialises in research into the relationship between criminal law and social order in the causes of crime and the behaviour of criminals. Sociological research entails the collection of information and the analysis and interpretation of data that are collected through surveys, in-depth interviews, case studies and other methods.

### ECONOMIST

Economists analyse and describe the relationship between the supply of and demand for goods and services. They also study how the goods are made, supplied and used.

Economists also describe, analyse and advise on a wide range of economic data. Some work in specific fields - such as tax or wage problems and economic policies, - while others attempt to develop theories explaining the causes of unemployment and inflation. Some economists serve as consultants to businesses, individuals and government departments. Government economists assess economic conditions in the country and abroad and recommend changes in government policies, if necessary. Some economists are attached to particular manufacturing organisations, where they advise management on production and marketing.

### HISTORIAN

Historians use their knowledge of the past to attempt to explain current events. Historians involved in research evaluate any evidence they obtain, such as photographs, letters or verbal accounts of events to determine their authenticity and value. They then develop theories about the evidence, and present their findings in teaching, lectures or writings.

In addition to carrying out research, historians may teach in colleges or universities or serve as consultants to editors, publishers or radio and television shows or films.

### HOME ECONOMIST

- see page 11

### INDUSTRIAL ECONOMIST

Economists study the way a society uses scarce resources such as land, labour, raw material and machinery to produce goods and services. Industrial economists focus on the effect that factors such as government economic policy, international trade regulations and labour relations have on the sectors in which their businesses operate. They consider all social, political and other factors - locally and abroad - that have an effect on the economy.

At least four different types of industrial economist can be identified. Industrial economists employed by large corporations on a full-time basis gather information, assess the impact of industrial economic factors on the organisation and advise top management accordingly. Industrial economists at educational institutions conduct on-going research and teach. Their approach to the subject is creative and they may develop original economic theories based on their research. The professional advice of these economists is sometimes sought by large corporations.

Techno-economists are research-orientated and are normally employed by research institutions such as the CSIR. They usually have additional qualifications in a technical or scientific field. Business economists are employed by corporations in the private sector as financial, marketing, production and general managers. It is their responsibility to identify areas of potential benefit and potential disaster and make recommendations to senior management.

### LEGAL ADVISER

A legal adviser is a lawyer who is employed by a large company or organisation to provide legal advice and services to both the organisation and its employees.



Lawyers are generally divided into attorneys and advocates.

Attorneys are, in effect, general legal practitioners. They offer their clients services on all legal aspects, including company law, criminal law, taxation, estate planning and personal advice. Attorneys represent their clients in the magistrate's court and generally prepare cases for presentation by an advocate in the High Court.

Advocates specialise in giving legal opinions and presenting cases in court. They generally participate in litigation only when they have been instructed or briefed to do so by an attorney.

#### MAGISTRATE

Magistrates may be regarded as general practitioners of law. South Africa is divided into at least 300 magisterial districts, with one magistrate's court per district with at least one magistrate, who is responsible for applying the law.

They have two main functions, namely the judicial function and that of district administration. Magistrates preside in both magistrates' and regional courts and have jurisdiction over civil, criminal and juvenile cases. They try cases, return verdicts and impose penalties. Magistrates have no jurisdiction to try cases of high treason and murder. These cases are referred to the High Courts. In cities and large towns magistrate's judicial functions are more specialised. In country districts magistrates often act on behalf of other government departments such as receivers of revenue and registrars of birth and marriages.

#### MARKET RESEARCHER

- see page 22

#### POLITICAL SCIENTIST

Political scientists study different aspects of political behaviour, such as the origins, development, operations and interrelationships of political institutions. They apply this knowledge to formulating and developing political theory. Using information available on governments, laws, political parties and international law, they conduct research into political philosophy and theories of political systems. They analyse and interpret the results of studies and compile reports setting out their findings. Conducting public opinion surveys and interpreting the results is another task that they will probably be called upon to perform.

#### PSYCHOLOGIST

Psychologists gather information about people's interests, abilities and behaviour in order to be able to understand, explain and predict human actions. Many psychologists are interested in adjustment problems and the results of prolonged stress. They gather information through interviews, experiments and psychological tests. They may help individuals to deal with the problems of daily living, provide psychotherapy or conduct behaviour modification programmes in mental clinics and hospitals, or study human behaviour in terms of the environment or individual development.

It is clear that psychology covers a wide range of topics each with its own distinct characteristics. We identify the following fields in psychology: (1). Clinical psychology - the clinical psychologist usually work in hospitals or in private practice where they provide a service to clients who are experiencing emotional and/or mental distress. (2). Counselling psychology - the counselling psychologist is responsible for counselling clients with everyday problems, such as

career adjustment difficulties or marriage problems. (3). Educational psychology - the educational psychologist work in an educational environment where they advise pupils, students, parents and teachers on topics such as academic performance and development strategies. (4). Industrial psychology - the industrial psychologist work in the industrial sector with the main objective of developing the workforce to achieve maximum production. (5). Research psychology - Research psychologists may do research work, and devise, construct and standardise psychological tests. They also present papers or write reports based on research.

#### PSYCHOMETRIST

Psychometrists work under the supervision of a professional psychologist who is responsible for the eventual counselling, psychotherapy or job placement of clients. Psychometrists carry out the testing and initial evaluation of clients by means of psychometric measuring instruments such as aptitude tests, interest questionnaires and personality inventories. These evaluations enable the psychologist to select the most suitable procedures for counselling, psychotherapy and job placement for individual clients. Psychometrists conduct interviews, make summaries of test scores and keep records and statistical information up to date. They may participate in personnel research projects and in the planning and evaluating of personnel enrichment programmes.

One can conclude that psychometrists play an important role in the selection of people for a particular kind of job. This selection is done by conducting tests and interviews and consulting with a supervising psychologist on the results of the tests and interviews.

#### PUBLIC PROSECUTOR

Public prosecutors represent the attorneys-general in all criminal cases in magistrates' courts. It is their duty to protect the public from alleged offenders.

They study police dockets brought before them, and often ask for additional police investigation to build up a complete case. On the basis of the evidence before them they decide if the accused may reasonably be charged and in terms of which law or regulation this should be done. If it is decided to prosecute the accused, they serve summonses on the accused and subpoena the witnesses to appear in court.

Public prosecutors put the case to the court, explaining and arguing all relevant evidence, whether against or in favour of the accused, to ensure that justice prevails. They try to prove the alleged transgression beyond reasonable doubt.

The public prosecutor's work is done mostly in court and in his or her office where research is done on a case. He or she may sometimes accompany the witnesses to the scene of the crime to get more information about the case.

#### SOCIOLOGIST

Sociology is the science of human relationships. Sociologists study the origins, growth and interactions of human groups - e.g. the family, the community, social institutions such as religious, political and economic groupings, ethnic groups and social classes.

They also study social processes and phenomena such as social change, deviant behaviour, group friction and migration. Research involves the

collection (by means of surveys, interviews, case studies, etc.), analysis and interpretation of information and data.

The sociologist can work in a variety of fields: social psychology, clinical sociology, political, economic and applied sociology, and research.

#### TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNER

- see page 10

## Technical-Engineering & Related Technologies

#### AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER

Aeronautical engineering can be regarded as a branch of mechanical engineering. Practically all aspects of mechanical engineering are applied in a specialised way into aviation, for example internal combustion engines, fuel, air-conditioning and heating, strength of materials and hydraulics.

The aeronautical engineer is regarded as competent and sufficiently specialised for the development of all aeronautical products. From planning and designing to manufacturing and testing, these engineers usually specialise by area (such as structural analysis, aerodynamics, propulsion, systems, avionics, servo- and power systems, thermodynamics or acoustics), production methods and type of product. They usually work as part of a team with each team member representing a different area of specialisation.

#### AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Aeronautical (aircraft) engineering technicians work with engineers and scientists to design and produce aircraft, missiles and spacecrafts. Technicians help engineers to prepare layouts and models of structures, control systems, or equipment installations by collecting information, making calculations and performing laboratory tests. Some technicians prepare or check drawings for technical accuracy, practicability and economy. Others work as manufacturers' service representatives and serve as a link between their company and customers. There are technicians who prepare technical information for manuals, bulletins, catalogues and other literature.

#### AGRICULTURAL TECHNICIAN

- see page 25

#### AIRCRAFT ELECTROPLATER

Aviation electroplaters have the responsibility of keeping all aircraft parts corrosion-resistant and salvaging worn parts. This is accomplished by depositing a specific type of metal onto the various parts, through a process of electrolysis. Examples of metals which are deposited to protect against corrosion are cadmium plating, copper plating, silver plating, nickel-cadmium plating and LHE-cadmium plating. Examples of metals which are deposited for the purpose of salvaging worn parts are hard chrome, nickel, silver and lead/tin plating. All aluminium parts are iodised to protect against corrosion. Aluminium can also be dyed (or coloured) for identification purposes.

Physics plays an important role in the life of an aviation electroplater since he has to analyse all the electroplating solutions in the workshop. This is done in the workshop's own laboratory.

The aviation electroplater must ensure that regulations laid down by the manufacturing companies are strictly adhered to. All procedures applied must be accurately documented. Aviation electroplaters may supervise apprentices.

The prospective aviation electroplater will also be introduced to 'selective plating' where electroplating is being done outside a plating bath. This trade covers a wide field and because of the diversity of the various processes the work is very interesting.

#### AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT MECHANIC / AIR-CRAFT ELECTRONICIAN

Aircraft instrument mechanics maintain and repair mechanical, electrical, electronic and digital instruments on an aircraft. They also maintain and repair precision measuring instruments, pressure switches, various types of gauges, transmitters, indicators, compasses, engine power and control instruments and altimeters. In addition, they repair oxygen equipment, gyroscopic instruments, auto-pilot components and air-conditioning systems.

They join metals, apply cleansing agents and treat metals against rust and fatigue. They repair and maintain certain aircraft parts such as instrument panels, pressure sensors, navigating systems and instrument landing systems. They maintain and use measuring and testing equipment for the tracing of circuits and for measuring circuit values.

#### AIRCRAFT RADAR TECHNICIAN / RADIOTRI-CIAN

Aircraft radar technicians / radiotricians install, test, repair and maintain radar and radio equipment for aircraft. They use components and materials such as resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, switches, generators, and insulators. They construct and use circuits such as rectifiers, amplifiers and frequency modulators. They mount, connect and tune-in various antenna systems. Testing equipment and measuring instruments are used in tracing faults. These technicians often do the wiring of all the electrical equipment in an aircraft. The following must be checked, repaired and tested: radio and electronic equipment, computing equipment, communication systems, radar and radio navigational equipment and air-traffic control equipment.

#### AIRCRAFT SHEETMETAL WORKER

Aircraft sheetmetal workers manufacture sheetmetal components from which aircraft are assembled. They mark off and cut sheetmetal according to engineering drawings. Various factors such as the metallic properties of the metal must always be taken into consideration. Various shapes are obtained by bending the sheetmetal into the desired form and by joining components together using soldering, brazing, welding, riveting or bonding techniques.

Safety precautions should be strictly adhered to. Sheetmetal workers apply heat treatment to ensure the safe joining of sheetmetal components. They treat all metals to protect them from corrosion. They also shape and fit pipes to aircraft.

#### AIRCRAFT TRIMMER

The aircraft trimmer has the responsibility of maintaining the high standards of an aircraft cabin interior, in accordance with laid-down specifications, to ensure passenger comfort and safety. He performs scheduled maintenance, makes repairs and completes inspections on aircraft interior-related components such as: fabric covered panels, carpets, curtains, cockpit and cabin seat covers, safety belts in the aircraft cabin, cargo webbing nets and aircraft

insulation blankets in the aircraft cargo compartments.

Survival equipment such as various slide rafts and life vests used on aircraft, are regularly serviced and if necessary, repaired to ensure the safety of the passengers. All procedures applied must be accurately documented. This trade offers a clean and exciting career.

#### ARCHITECTURAL METALWORKER

Architectural metalworkers make steel doors, metal patterns, fixtures, templates and railings for architectural purposes. They may make their own designs and sketches, but usually they work under assignment of architects who supply them with drawings.

They mark outlines off on the metal, which can be brass, copper, steel or alloys. They cut and forge metal to the desired shape by means of various machine tools such as metal band saws, power shears, fly presses and swage machines. The metal is heated in a furnace to make it malleable.

Architectural metalworkers use soldering, brazing or welding techniques to join the different parts of the metal pattern together. The architectural metalworkers need to take all the necessary precautions to ensure that all the work is done in a safe and clean environment. They complete their task by fixing the door, pattern or template to the building.

#### ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST

- see page 8

#### ARMAMENT FITTER

Armament fitters are responsible for inspecting, servicing and repairing firearms, artillery weaponry and weaponry equipment.

In the Defence Force they specialise in the types of weapons used in the units or divisions to which they are attached: artillery division you specialise in guns, the armoured corps specialise in tanks equipped with guns, machine guns, bombs and mortars, the infantry division specialise in rifles, machine guns, grenades and mortars, the air force specialise in fighter aircraft armed with rockets, machine guns and bombs, while the navy specialise in anti-aircraft artillery, torpedoes and missiles.

Armament fitters need a thorough knowledge of a wide range of arms, ammunition, warheads, explosives and specialised weaponry such as hydraulic and pneumatic weaponry systems.

#### ARMATURE WINDER

Wire coils are among the most important parts of any electrical machine. When the coils of motors burn out or are damaged, armature winders locate the broken parts, remove them and either replace them with new ones or completely rewind all the coils.

They use various kinds of testing instruments to trace burnt-out coils. Armature winders work from diagrams that supply details of the arrangement of coils, the number of turns required of each, and so on. In order to wind coils to the correct number of turns and shape, armature winders make use of coil-winding machines.

They then check the coils, fit them into the slots of motors and generators and connect them according to circuit requirements. They finally assemble these motors and take care not to damage the insulation around the wires, after which the motors and generators are ready for use.

#### ASSAYER AND SAMPLER

Assayers and samplers work in the laboratories of prospecting, mining, reduction and refining, municipal and industrial organisations. They determine the quantity and quality of elements in ores, process materials, base metals, non-metallic materials, concentrates, effluents and air samples. Their results help their organisations or clients to plan current and future operations more efficiently.

Assayers determine elements in samples using various techniques. They use chemical processes such as fire or dry assay procedures and wet chemical methods. The determination of trace elements requires an exceptional degree of accuracy. Analyses are conducted for metallurgical accounting, process control, effluent control, environmental health and quality control.

#### AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER

Accidents involving cars, trucks and buses are happening more frequently than ever before. These cars are repaired by an automotive body repairer or panel-beater.

Automotive body repairers straighten bent frames, remove dents and replace damaged body parts under the direction of a supervisor. They use special machines to align damaged frames, body sections and unit bodies. In some cases badly damaged sections of body panels are removed and new ones welded in their place. Small dents are repaired by smoothing them out or by filling them with plastic or solder. Dents are then filled and sanded for painting.

Automotive body repairers are also responsible for the final assembly and inspection for true fit, as well as for the testing for proper connection and working components in electrical fittings and lights. Although it is expected from the automotive body repairer to be able to repair almost any part of a vehicle, his work is becoming more specialised. In bigger workshops, the automotive body repairer may specialise, for example, in frame straightening, door and fender repairing or the installation of glass.

#### AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICIAN

Automotive electricians repair and maintain electrical systems in motor vehicles. Motor vehicles have two electrical systems, namely an ignition system and an accessory system. Automotive electricians are mainly concerned with the accessory system which comprises the starter motor, generator, lights, windscreen wipers, indicators, hooter, etc., as well as electrically-operated windows, aerials and radios.

They should however also have a thorough knowledge of the ignition system since defects in the accessory system may have a detrimental effect upon the vehicle's electrical system as a whole. Automotive electricians do a fair amount of routine work such as replacing bulbs and setting regulators. Specialised work includes tracing faults with special equipment.

#### AUTOMOTIVE MACHINIST

Automotive machinists are skilled metal workers who perform a variety of machining operations on engines and engine components. They may also build and assemble engines for new vehicles.

When the engine of a vehicle is worn out, it burns too much oil and fuel and has to be rebuilt. This process includes dismantling the engine, grinding various parts and manufacturing and fitting others. The automotive machinist's duties involve turning and fitting the different parts and assembling the sub-

structures of the engine, before the engine parts can be balanced.

#### AUTOMOTIVE SHEETMETAL WORKER

Automotive sheetmetal workers cut and shape sheetmetal components into the correct forms and sizes for the body work of vehicles. They shape cut and rivet sheetmetal, applying heat treatment. They often use electrical and gas welding techniques to join soft steel of different thickness. Before the welding can be done, the material has to be finished off, which involves joining, filing, sanding and smoothing the sheetmetal. Automotive sheetmetal workers often have to draw plans, according to which the parts are cut and put together. It is important that the components fit exactly.

#### AUTOMOTIVE TRIMMER

These artisans upholster motor vehicle seats, line their roofs, floors and door panels and also install windows, windscreens, back-rest bolsters, trimmings and leather coverings in the interior.

They first remove the door handles and then detach the upholstery and trimmings from the door panels, floor, roof and seats. Thereafter they match, measure and cut new material to the required shapes, sizes and patterns and reupholster the parts concerned. Finally, they replace all hinges, handles and other trimmings, perform any finishing touches that may be necessary to the interior of the vehicle and install seats in the correct positions. They may also work on the interiors of vintage cars.

#### AVIATION TURNER AND MACHINIST

Aviation turners and machinists have the responsibility to do maintenance work on aircraft parts and components by applying turning, milling, grinding, and jig-boring skills. Machine plasma spray, plating and welding processes including ferrous and non-ferrous materials. In this occupation a person must be able to manufacture parts from various types of materials including aircraft materials. The aviation turner and machinist must adhere to all the prescribed rules and regulations laid down by manufacturing companies and vendors. All machining processes must be documented. All work done will be subjected to comprehensive inspection to meet safety standards.

#### BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER

- see page 17

#### BLACKSMITH

Blacksmiths make use of modern mechanical tools and other machinery to manufacture objects from steel and metal, for example architectural steel structures, crowbars and picks, to name but a few.

Blacksmiths forge metal parts, to make them into some object or to repair others. This is done by first heating the metal to soften it. When softened, the object is picked up with a pair of tongs and placed on the anvil where it is hammered or pressed into the desired shape. Broken parts are rejoined by hammering them together. Blacksmiths may have to reheat the object while it is being shaped, repaired or finished to keep it workable. They may use this process to sharpen metal or hand tools. They also temper or harden metal by heating the object to a high temperature and then cooling it.

Some blacksmiths (farriers) repair shoe horses using ready-made or custom-designed shoes. Other aspects of their work include making drawings and interpreting these. They should be able to estimate

material requirements from the drawings. They are also responsible for preparing, lighting and using open hearth, gas or oil-fired furnaces.

#### BOATBUILDER AND SHIPWRIGHT

The boatbuilder and shipwright is responsible for building, altering, renovating, repairing and maintaining boats and ships. He is usually provided with a plan and specifications of the boat he has to build or repair. Sometimes however, he only receives general instructions and has to work from his own designs and sketches.

The boatbuilder and shipwright discussed here works mainly with wood. He selects the material he requires for the job, for example timber, plywood and hardboard. He begins by marking off the design on the wood, and then cuts and assembles the various parts in conformity with the drawings. He must be precise in using marking-off tools such as rules, centre punches, scribes and squares.

When all the parts have been shaped, he assembles them by making use of various kinds of joints such as dovetailed, doweled, grooved, lapped and tongued joints. Steam is used to bend the wood. He then glues the parts together and strengthens the joints with nails, bolts, cleats and screws.

He also ensures that the boat is waterproof. He applies filters, sealant and fibreglass and when the construction work is complete all parts are varnished or painted. The boatbuilder and shipwright also does repair work and replaces worn-out wooden parts such as steps and masts. He can work outdoors on a boat that is afloat and, or indoors on a boat which is in a workshop or dry dock.

#### BOILERMAKER / PLATER

A boilermaker manufactures and builds structures of steel plates, ranging from boilers for steam engines and pressure vessels for power stations and petrochemical plants to mine head gears, bridges and oil drilling platforms.

The boilermaker has to develop a drawing in separate sections and has to make many calculations in this process. Once he has established his job procedure he marks out the plate and cuts it to the correct dimensions, using cutting torches or guillotines. He then bends it into the required shape. This is done manually using hand tools or mechanically by using bending brakes, rolling machines and heating procedures. He then assembles the various parts and prepares them for welding.

It is estimated that boilers last for a very long time. The work of a boilermaker is therefore mostly devoted to maintain and repair boilers. Boilermakers are also responsible for the cleaning and inspection of boilers to ensure that these boilers work effectively.

#### BOOKBINDER

Bookbinders operate machines which prepare books and other publications for distribution.

Printed sheets are generally folded into sections of 16 or 32 pages, arranged into proper order, and plates are inserted at the assigned places. Next, the book is sewn together and/or the spine glued. Colouring or gilding may be applied to page edges. Other workers may prepare the cover. The cover and book are then put together.

In hand binderies where they specialise in special bindings, original bindings, and the restoration of rare and valuable books, the above-mentioned

operations are performed by hand. Other book-binders make use of specialised machinery, such as folding, cutting, stitching, punching, indexing, assembling and binding machines.

#### BRICKLAYER

Bricklayers build and repair walls, floors, partitions, fireplaces, chimneys and all other structures made up of brick, concrete block or masonry materials. They may specialise in one type of masonry material, such as firebrick or cinder block work.

Bricklayers first study the blueprints to check specifications and determine the most accurate layout. Mortar is then mixed and a layer or bed of mortar is spread as a base after which bricks are positioned by hand to assure a neat, uniform appearance. Excess mortar is cut off. Mortar joints are then finished off so that moisture cannot penetrate.

Bricklayers have a thorough knowledge of the different types of bricks that are available, also of the correct mortar mixtures and of how to adapt their methods to different weather conditions. Bricklayers may also weld metal supports for bricks. In addition, they may supervise helpers.

#### BUILDING SURVEYOR

Building surveyors apply their measuring and surveying skills to various tasks required by building contractors and quantity surveyors. They measure the building work that has been completed on site by means of a very specific system which is standardised throughout South Africa. The information that they obtain from measuring the work is used to issue monthly certificates and also to determine whether the company is running at a profit.

Before the commencement of a building project, an estimate as to the cost is made by a professional quantity surveyor. This estimate is presented in the form of a complete list of all the items necessary to complete the project and is known as a 'bill of quantity'. The building surveyor then analyses the bill of quantity and prices all the items such as materials, labour and plant. In this way he arrives at a tender amount, which the building contractor's firm at which he is employed submits as an offer for the building contract.

A building surveyor can also work for a quantity surveyor where he will assist the quantity surveyor in measuring the builders' work, compiling bills of quantity, issuing monthly valuation certificates, measuring variations and preparation of the final account.

#### CABINETMAKER

Cabinetmakers build and repair wooden cabinets and high grade furniture, using a variety of woodworking machines and hand tools. They may work in a workshop or on the site where the cabinets will be installed.

They study blueprints, plan the order of operations, mark outlines of parts on paper or timber according to specifications and match materials for colour, grain or texture. They set up and operate machines such as power saws, jointers and mortisers to cut and shape wood. They trim parts to ensure they fit tightly, using hand tools. They drill holes for screws or dowels and glue, and fit and clamp parts together to form complete units. They sand and stain articles and install hardware such as hinges, catches and drawer knobs.



## CARPENTER / JOINER

The carpenter does the finer work of putting the finishing touches to a building. He erects panels and picture rails, makes built-in cupboards and installs carved ornamental woodwork.

Work proceeds according to sketches made by draughtsmen or architects. The carpenter decides on the type of wood required and marks off, saws and joins the pieces. As soon as the walls are high enough to support doors and window frames they are built into openings left for this purpose by the bricklayer. After the frames have been installed the carpenter fits the doors. The carpenter/joiner then completes the work by fitting locks and bolts.

He is required to lay down wood and block flooring, fits kitchen dressers to walls, and does repairs to damaged woodwork in buildings. Carpenters work closely with other construction workers like bricklayers, plasterers and tilers.

## CARTOGRAPHER

- see page 20

## CHEMICAL ENGINEER

- see page 20

## CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

- see page 21

## CIVIL ENGINEER

Civil engineers are responsible for the planning, design, maintenance and management of construction projects. These projects are concerned with the construction of multi-storey buildings, roads, bridges, harbours, airports, sports stadiums and water and sewage purification.

Civil engineering involves the constant re-creation, improvement and conservation of the environment, as well as the establishment of the facilities required for the effective functioning of the community. Civil engineers design major structures and oversee their construction. They supervise surveyors, draughtsmen, technicians and other workers.

Civil engineers may also carry out research or teach at technikons and universities. Some serve as consultants for engineering, construction or architectural firms. Civil engineering is a very broad field and engineers usually specialise in one of the subdivisions or in one area of the work. The following fields can be distinguish: geotechnical-, transportation-, marine-, municipal-, construction-, structural-, hydraulic engineering, and project management.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST

A civil engineering technologists assists civil engineers in the construction of large structures such as roads, bridges, airports, buildings and dams. His function is to liaise with the engineer on a theoretical and technical level and to liaise with the construction workers on a practical level.

A civil engineering technologist's work will vary widely according to the field of civil engineering he works in. Civil engineering can basically be divided into two basic activities: planning and design and construction and maintenance. These two activities can be further sub-divided into various fields of civil engineering, namely: structural, geotechnical, transport, water and municipal. In the planning and design field his duties may include: survey, design, costing, estimating, draughting, traffic studies, and materials investigation and testing. In the field of construction duties could

include: the day-to-day planning, control and supervision of civil engineering works and the selection, deployment and supervision of heavy construction plant.

## COAL TECHNOLOGIST

Coal technologists are concerned with the recovery and utilisation of all forms of coal and its by-products. The coal technologist works in the following four major areas: geology, mining, coal preparation and processing, coal analysis and research.

A geologist specialising in coal technology conducts geological surveys of the extent and quality of coal deposits. The coal technologist specialising in geology provides the management with valuable information which helps it to run the mine with a high profit margin.

Technologists regularly take and analyse samples of the coal face, and report results to the mine engineer and manager. They determine the presence of methane gas as well as other explosive coal derivatives. They assist in the washing plant and in grading.

They are also concerned with product evaluation, quality control and aspects related to the use of coal in power stations. They are employed by Sasol, the petrochemical and metallurgical industry, and in the fields of domestic heating and pollution control, among others.

In addition, they conduct research to determine how this natural resource can be best utilised for the benefit of mankind. They are continually striving to improve existing techniques and methods in the coal mining industry.

## COMPOSITOR

Compositors and phototypesetters operate and tend machines that provide typeset matter used to prepare printing plates for pressroom workers who print newspapers, magazines and various other publications.

Compositors read from a copy clipped to the typesetting machine and operate a keyboard. Compositors may be grouped as follows: linotype compositor --: assemble letters into lines of words (slugs); monotype compositors feed perforated tape into a machine that reads and selects metal moulds for each letter; phototypesetters type the text and produce a magnetic or perforated tape. They feed the tape into a computer that hyphenates, creates columns and makes a second tape, which is photographed. The modern trend is predominantly phototypesetting.

## COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

The computer programmer serves as a link between man and the computer. He writes programs, which are detailed instructions that list the steps that the computer must take to solve a problem or handle information in a logical order.

The specifications of a particular task are provided by the systems analyst. The programmer writes the program and translates it into a computer language such as COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, PL/I or BASIC. He then checks the operation of the program and makes sure that the instructions are correct and that they will produce the desired information. If errors occur, the program must be changed and rechecked until the desired results are produced. Instruction sheets to feed the tasks into the computer are then prepared.

It is useful to understand programming before going into other areas of the computer industry.

## COMPUTER SERVICE TECHNICIAN

Computer service technicians maintain and service computer systems and related machines such as printers and magnetic tape readers. They perform preventive and maintenance tasks such as adjusting, oiling and cleaning mechanical and electro-mechanical parts. They are also responsible for the upgrading of computer systems.

They further check electronic equipment for loose connections and defective components. They must determine the causes of breakdowns and repair them. Some technicians help to install new equipment. Technicians must be familiar with technical and repair manuals for each piece of equipment.

In addition, they keep accurate records of maintenance and repairs done on each machine. They fill in time and expense reports and keep inventories, order parts and in certain cases assist with training.

## CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIST

A concrete technologist applies his knowledge of the properties of concrete to the task of ensuring that concrete is produced to a high standard of quality. Concrete technologists spend part of their time in the laboratory conducting tests, and part of their time on site ensuring that concrete is being produced to the correct specifications. This is a responsible position since poor-quality concrete can negatively affect the strength of a building.

## CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

- see page 15

## COPPERSMITH

Coppersmiths work mainly with non-ferrous metal such as copper and brass, manufacturing cylinders, pipes and cisterns.

Blueprints of the intended structure are studied and the copper plates marked off accordingly. Copper plates are bent to prescribed angles, holes are drilled and edges smoothed. The copper plates are cut either mechanically or by means of a gas cutter. The copper plates are then straightened, bent, rolled or dished to the required forms. The shaping is done with heavy machines working on the cold copper plates. Hot processing is sometimes required when difficult angles have to be shaped. Holes for rivets and stays are drilled into marked-off positions. Overlapping sides are compressed together.

## DENTAL TECHNICIAN

- see page 17

## DIAMOND SAWYER

Diamond cutting involves a number of stages and each stage requires a specialised tradesman to do the job.

Diamonds are first sorted by a diamond-sorter into various shapes, sizes, colours and qualities. The diamond marker then decides how the final product will look. The marker will mark the diamond for the diamond sawyer, who will saw the diamond using a copper disc spread with diamond powder and oil.

A diamond cutter then shapes the rough diamond into the so-called 'rondist'. An industrial diamond is used to cut the diamond. A crossworker then polishes eight facets on both the top and the lower sections of the diamond. Any spots or cracks are



attended to. The diamond cutter then gives the final rounding.

A diamond crossworker then polishes the eight equal-sized facets on the top and lower sections of the diamond after completing the table on top and the culet below. A diamond brillianteer divides each of the top and lower facets and then polishes the triangular facets. To prevent damage from excessive friction, borax solution is used.

#### DIE SINKER AND ENGRAVER

The die sinker and engraver works from a picture or sketch of the item he is required to produce. He casts a mould and from this he makes a die. A die is an engraved mould used to mint coins and medals, and to do ornamental lettering and embossing. He is also able to manufacture the final product with this mould.

The die sinker and engraver engraves block, script and ornamental letters, metal and plastic labels, steel imprint blocks, and digits and letters for adding and typing machines. He engraves on moulds, plastic and metal advertising signs, metal attachments, clasps, buckles, buttons, badges, medallions, and commemorative medals. He embosses rollers for tinfoil or plastic, date stamps and plaques.

#### DIESEL MECHANIC

The duties of the diesel mechanic include diagnosing engine trouble, dismantling an engine when necessary, replacing or repairing defective parts and reassembling the engine. He is also responsible for repairing mechanical and electrical faults in construction machinery.

His experience often helps him to locate a problem by listening to the noise in the engine, although electronic diagnosing equipment is normally used. Sometimes a complete part has to be replaced while at other times only a minor adjustment is sufficient. If it proves impossible to repair an engine on location it is taken to the workshop where the mechanic has the use of modern tools and equipment.

The diesel mechanic also completes job cards, furnishes information on the parts that should be ordered and assists in training apprentices. Diesel mechanics who have their own businesses perform administrative and managerial tasks as well.

#### DOMESTIC APPLIANCE MECHANICIAN

The domestic appliance mechanician tests appliances and locates faults with the aid of various diagnostic techniques and test equipment. Appliances can vary from kettles to microwave ovens.

The mechanician adheres to basic safety measures in order to ensure safe working and a high standard of service from the appliance. This is done with the aid of electrical testing instruments and specialised tools. He sometimes has to manufacture components or attachments, using sketches and diagrams of electrical circuits and mechanical components, and he uses voltmeters, pressure gauges and temperature recorders.

Readings from these instruments are interpreted and evaluated to assist him in diagnosing the problem. After repairing the appliance, the mechanician tests it to see if it is in proper working order. He listens for excessive vibrations and makes sure the appliance does not overheat. In the case of automatic machines with programmes he lets the machine run through a programme to make sure it is in good working order. He also fills out cards and the number of hours spent

on a specific job. He uses the job card to bill the client.

#### DRAUGHTSMAN

Draughtsmen prepare detailed drawings based on sketches and specifications made by architects, engineers or other designers.

Construction projects differ radically and specialisation in preparing drawings in the various fields is therefore necessary, for example, architectural draughtsmen draw plans for all kinds of buildings; - civil engineering draughtsmen draw plans for bridges, roads, irrigation and construction schemes; - mechanical engineering draughtsmen would sketch plans for machines and engine parts; - structural engineering draughtsmen draw designs for towers and steel frames; - town and regional planning draughtsmen draw maps and build models for projects; - and mining draughtsmen draw plans of the mines which can help with the upgrading of safety standards.

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Electrical engineering is a comprehensive discipline comprising electrical and electronic engineering. Electrical engineers are involved in the design, manufacturing, installation and management of various appliances and installations that generate or use electrical energy. Compare, for example, the use of solar cells and wind turbines for the generation of electrical energy.

Heavy current electricity is used for electricity supply and distribution, and subsequently for power, heating and lighting. Electrical engineering, however, is the title that covers all these aspects from power stations through digital computers to microradio communications systems.

Fields such as electronic, control, communications and computer engineering all form part of electrical engineering. The electrical (or electrotechnical) engineer makes a study of electrical supply and control systems, digital and computer systems, electronics and electrical machinery, as well as the combination of two or more of these fields in order to form a practical unit.

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Electrical engineering technicians use their specialised knowledge in connection with the distribution and application of electricity. They often act as a link between the electrical engineer and the artisan.

The electrical engineering technician's duties include the designing, testing and implementation of new equipment. They may help electrical engineers to generate electrical energy, and with the task of distributing this electrical energy to the consumer. They also install new equipment at power plants and test this the equipment to see whether it functions effectively.

#### ELECTRICIAN: CONSTRUCTION

Construction electricians lay out, assemble, install and test electrical fixtures, apparatus, control equipment and wiring used in electrical systems. They follow blueprints, drawings, diagrams, specifications or oral instructions when performing their work.

They bend, fit and fasten conduits (pipe or tubing) inside partitions, walls or other concealed areas. Insulated cables or wires are then pulled through conduits. Wiring is then connected to circuit breakers, transformers or other components. When installation

is complete, electricians test systems to be sure they are working properly.

Construction electricians must have a thorough knowledge of and follow national electrical codes as well as municipal requirements and specifications.

#### ELECTRICIAN: GENERAL

General electricians (sometimes known as electrical repairers) keep electrical equipment in good working order. Duties vary widely, due to the wide range of work settings. However, most of these electricians do periodic inspections of equipment to locate and repair any defects before breakdowns occur.

When trouble occurs they must find the cause and repair it quickly. Repairs may involve replacing fuses, switches or wires. Once the repair is complete they test the equipment to be sure it is working properly. General electricians sometimes install new equipment but this is usually done by construction electricians.

#### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Engineering is the application of scientific knowledge and imagination to everyday problems. Electronics engineers design systems, equipment and components that use light current electricity for application in the fields of automation, communication, navigation, data processing and entertainment.

Their services range from research into the development of components and systems to their manufacture, and the planning and setting in motion of systems in industry and in the public sector. These activities include the development of military arms and communication systems, telephone and broadcasting services, signalling systems, navigation and landing aids, instrumentation for measurement and control of industrial production processes, computer and data-processing systems and equipment for entertainment.

Modern management abilities are important. The electronics engineer must be able to participate in planning, organisation and the control of proceedings. This is especially so for those electronics engineers who work in large plants or installations such as power stations where there is a huge labour force.

The electronics engineer can specialise in the following fields: electromagnetism, energy systems, computer -engineering, bio-engineering, electrical machinery, signal assimilation, telecommunication, control systems, photonics, acoustics and micro-electronics.

#### ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST

Engineering geologists apply their knowledge of geological principles to the planning, design, construction, operation and safety of civil engineering projects. They examine the types and geological structures of soils at construction sites to ensure that large structures such as high buildings, dams, roads or new townships are designed to suit the soil conditions or strength of the rock, so that the foundations are firm and safe and they are constructed in the most cost-effective way. They also examine the materials used in the construction of roads. Engineering geologists work very closely with civil engineers.

#### EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGIST

The explosives technologist is the person who manufactures, examines and tests commercial and military explosives. He may, for example, have the

responsibility for the demolition of a building, using explosives.

The explosives technologist in the manufacturing industry is responsible for the planning of production plants, processes and analytical methods for the manufacture of explosives. He prepares a scale model of the envisaged plant, plans down to the finest detail and specifies processes.

In the laboratory routine analytical processes and development take place. Raw material is first analysed, then the technologist ensures that production goes according to plan and final products measure up to expectations. Research is done to develop new techniques, processes and products. If these are accepted, the technologist draws up specifications for their implementation.

#### FITTER AND TURNER

Fitters and turners are highly skilled craftsmen whose trade is essential to most industries. They manufacture, construct, assemble and fit components for machinery, vehicles, installations and other apparatus or articles. They are also responsible for their maintenance and repair.

Fitters and turners first select and mark off the material required according to exact measurements on blueprints, drawings or a model. They then shape the rough piece of metal into its final form with power-operated tools such as lathes, milling, drilling and planing machines. Finally they fit the parts to complete the machine or article required and inspect and test the final assembly for true fit.

#### FLIGHT ENGINEER

Flight engineers assist pilots and co-pilots on large aircraft by monitoring and operating many of the instruments and systems and watching for other aircraft. They carry out minor repairs and adjustments before take-off, while the aircraft is in flight and after landing to ensure the constant safety of the aircraft.

Before take-off the flight engineer carries out safety checks against a pre-flight check list. These checks include: inspecting for fuel or oil leaks; checking for electrical, hydraulic or pressurisation system malfunctions; and verifying that passengers, freight and fuel do not exceed the weight limitations, and that the weight is evenly distributed.

While the aircraft is in flight the flight engineer needs to focus on the following tasks: monitoring fuel gauges and calculating the rate of fuel consumption; keeping a log of fuel consumption and engine performance; monitoring aircraft speed; maintaining cabin temperature; carrying out minor repairs; and taking emergency measures in the case of equipment failure. - for example, the autopilot, wing heaters and electrical and hydraulic systems. He logs repairs that were not corrected during flight and reports these to the ground crew on landing.

#### FLIGHT NAVIGATOR

The main responsibility of a flight navigator is to locate the position of other aircraft, ships or suitable parachute-landing spots, and to direct the course of the aeroplane. To do this he uses navigational aids such as charts, radar and sophisticated electronic equipment. Flight navigators fall into four categories: assault navigators whose primary task is to trace hostile aircraft; maritime navigators who watch over the coastline; reconnaissance navigators whose main responsibility is to locate enemy aircraft without them knowing that they are being watched; and airborne

navigators who need to pin-point landing sites for parachutists.

#### FUEL TECHNOLOGIST

- see page 21

#### FURNITURE MACHINIST

The furniture machinist produces furniture components for the making of furniture. In large furniture factories about 20 different machines are used and the machinist should be able to operate them all.

The unprepared wood is sawn to the required shapes and sizes. It is then transported to the planing machine, and if the joining of wood or panels of wood is necessary, dowel pins are inserted. Details, according to design specifications, are then marked off on the wood. The next machine is then set and adjusted to obtain the required form. The wood is held firmly in place with set apparatus. Some of these tasks require special skills, whilst others are completed automatically by the machine.

#### GEOTECHNICIAN

The function of a geotechnician is to carry out investigations of the crust of the earth for a variety of commercial purposes. Each aspect of this challenging field is highly complex; geotechnicians therefore need to specialise in a particular area. These specialised fields in geotechnology are described below.

Mining companies employ geotechnicians to assist them in pinpointing the location of ores and also to investigate underground conditions on a regular basis to establish the existence of potentially hazardous mining conditions. Exploration geologists work with a team of scientists to locate new mineral resources for the purpose of mining or quarrying and also new water resources.

Geophysicists use sophisticated instruments to ascertain conditions in the sub-surface of the earth and also apply these techniques to finding underground water and ores and to establish bedrock conditions for large constructions. Geohydrologists apply their knowledge of geophysical techniques to locating sources of underground water and establishing the quality of this water. Engineering geologists conduct geological investigations into the sub-surface of the earth to provide the constructors of large construction projects -- including dams, bridges and tunnels -- with sufficient information to design firm and safe foundations. They also need to locate building material for the construction projects.

#### GLASS INSTRUMENT MAKER

Glass instrument makers manufacture glass laboratory apparatus by bending, shaping, blowing, machining and melting glass components together. They work to specifications given by the scientist, usually in the form of a sketch, for whom the apparatus is being manufactured. Glass instrument makers also repair damaged apparatus.

#### GRAVURE MACHINE MINDER

The gravure machine minder is in charge of printing machines. The printing cylinders needed by gravure machine minders are prepared by photogravure engravers.

The gravure machine minder cleans the inking system and oils the machine. He locks the printing cylinder into position on the machine, fills the ink trough and regulates the flow of ink. He also threads the paper through the machine guides and rollers, and adjusts the rollers and paper-folding and cutting mechanisms. Before printing he sets and adjusts the

scraper blade to remove excessive ink from the surface of the cylinder. He then makes a trial run and checks the legibility and the uniformity of the printing. When everything is in order, he restarts the machine and brings it to full speed to commence printing. He ensures that printing, folding and cutting are proceeding correctly.

#### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER

The industrial engineer or production engineer utilises knowledge and skills in the areas of mathematics, statistics and the physical, social and economic sciences, coupled with engineering analyses and designs.

His function entails the following: - investigations to improve work methods with regard to mechanisation and automation; - development of labour standards and manpower utilisation systems; - profit studies and investigations into alternative capital expenditure: -medium- and long-term planning with regard to all aspects of production. To carry out all these tasks the engineer will first define the problem, plan an investigation, process information and finally implement his plan.

#### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Industrial engineering technicians are directly or indirectly concerned with the production of articles or objects through the optimal utilisation of capital, manpower and raw materials. Their main aim is to ensure that the highest possible profit margin is reached.

The term 'production technician' denotes many different occupations. These may involve many different areas of manufacturing, each of which may be attached to research, or design and development, or construction and installation, or industrial supervision and maintenance, or marketing, sales or management. The metallurgical production technician could specialise in different aspects of metallurgical engineering, e.g. production of metal from raw material (iron from iron ore); refining (iron to steel); milling (rolling ingots into finished or semi-finished products); or maintenance of machinery.

#### INDUSTRIAL TECHNICIAN - HYDROMETRY

The primary responsibility of an industrial technician in hydrometry is to support and assist the engineer and hydrologist. The work in this field can be divided into two basic areas: the planning and design of various water-storage, and -transportation and pumping systems; and the construction and maintenance of these systems.

The duties that an industrial technician in hydrometry can be expected to perform on the planning side include: surveying sites for proposed new dams, canals, tunnels pipelines and water-pumping plants; preparing and surveying sites for flood calculations; and assisting engineers and hydrologists in the design of water-storage and transportation systems. Duties on the construction and maintenance side include: advising irrigation boards, municipalities and farmers on irrigation matters; supervising construction work; and frequent checking on existing structures, systems and instrumentation to establish whether repair work or improvement is required.

#### INSTALLATION ELECTRICIAN

An installation electrician plans the layout of, and installs and repairs, electrical wiring in domestic residences, offices and factories. He ensures that wiring is not unsightly, unreliable or hazardous and that it complies with the safety standards laid down by the SABS Code of Practice for the Wiring of

Premises and the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993.

The installation electrician works in a team, as well as indoors and outdoors. He must take all the necessary safety precautions because the work is very dangerous.

#### INSTRUMENT MECHANICIAN

Instrument mechanics play a vital role in ensuring that automatic processes and plant systems operate correctly and efficiently.

They are responsible for measuring the pressure, temperature, position, level, mass and flow of solids, fluids and gases. To do this they use a series of field and control instruments that ensure that plant processes operate according to specifications. Should fluctuations occur they diagnose the faults and repair them as speedily as possible.

Regardless of their field, instrument mechanics are trained to manufacture and repair almost any kind of instrument, whether electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, chemical or optical. To design a specific research instrument they work according to sketches and instructions from scientists and engineers.

#### JEWELLER / GOLDSMITH

- see page 9

#### JOINER AND WOOD MACHINIST

The joiner and wood machinist is responsible for manufacturing and assembling the woodwork in a building, such as the doors, door frames, window frames and built-in cupboards. He or she works with both hand and machine tools, and also spends his time making ornaments.

#### LAND SURVEYOR

Land surveying is the science and practice of recording and setting out the exact measurements of man-made and natural features of the earth's surface. Surveying is basic to all construction planning, and development and involves the making of maps and the determination of boundaries. Surveyors participate in the planning and construction of roads, railways, power lines, canals, engineering structures, buildings and townships, and are indispensable when it comes to preparing data on the measurements of lakes, rivers and the coastline.

The land surveyor can specialise in one of the following fields: geodetic surveying (determining markers or beacons according to the lines of latitude and longitude), cartography (the drawing of maps), cadastral surveying (this entails the measuring of property for the planning of towns and cities), engineering surveying (helping with the design of roads, bridges and tunnels) and hydrographic oceanographic surveying (surveying the marine environment for the development of harbours).

#### LETTERPRESS / LITHOGRAPHIC MACHINE MINDER

Press operators are designated according to the type of press they operate: letterpress, gravure or offset. Letterpress machine minders operate and are responsible for the maintenance of letterpress printing machines. Letterpress machine minders undertake printing done on 'flat bed' letterpress printing machines.

They receive special printing frames (called 'chases') containing the typesetting and blocks from the compositor and lock them securely into position on the bed of the printing machine. They attach 'make-

ready' or 'overlay' tympan sheets to cylinders, against which the printing paper rests. They study trial impressions and adjust the machine where necessary. They adjust the flow of ink during the printing process, ensure that the paper is fed in properly and that printing of a high standard is maintained. They oil, maintain and effect minor repairs to the machines and machine tools.

Many modern plants have installed printing processes that use computers and sophisticated instrumentation to control press operations. With this equipment, the letterpress machine minder monitors a control panel that detects problems. To adjust the press he pushes the appropriate button on the control panel.

#### LIFT MECHANIC

The lift mechanic is involved mainly with the construction, erection, testing and maintenance of lifts, escalators and hoists, in accordance with regulations as decreed by legislation.

Lift mechanics work as part of the crew that installs and repairs elevators, escalators and similar equipment. When new elevator is installed, the shaft is constructed and prepared for use. The electrical wiring and controls are then installed. The elevator car is then assembled and finally the hoist that winds and unwinds the cable is installed.

When the elevator is operational mechanics check, adjust and recheck it to be sure it is working properly. Once equipment has been installed, lift mechanics maintain and repair it. They may also replace old equipment with newer models.

#### LITHOGRAPHER

Lithographers perform a wide range of duties, such as setting up the printing machine, including -setting rollers, cylinders, ink-flow, dampers and ensuring the smooth transport of printing material.

Specialised fields include the following: -photolithographers (camera operators) photograph and develop negatives of the materials to be printed; lithographic artists retouch negatives to lighten or darken certain areas; strippers arrange and paste negatives onto layout sheets; -platemakers place sheet of film on the prepared metal plate and expose both to bright lights, and then treat the plate with chemicals to bring out the image to be printed; press operators mount the developed plate on the off-set press and monitor the printing process while operating the press; metal decorators operate an off-set press that prints on metal.

#### LOCKSMITH

Locksmiths install, repair, change and open locks and combination locking mechanisms. They also make keys and duplicate them.

In emergencies, e.g. when customers are locked out of cars, homes or offices, locksmiths can pick the locks, to retrieve keys left inside, or make duplicate keys by impression or key code if the keys have been lost. Combination locks are opened by touch or by use of a drill. Locksmiths repair damaged locks by replacing tumblers, springs and other parts.

Locksmiths also recommend security measures such as periodical re-keying (changing the locking mechanism to fit new key codes) for businesses. Some locksmiths, known as protective signal repairers, install and repair burglar and fire alarm systems. Most locksmiths work irregular hours because they are on 24-hour emergency call. They

therefore need to have equipment with them at all times.

#### MECHANICAL ENGINEER

The mechanical engineer is involved with the design, development, production, marketing, installation, maintenance and general research of machinery and mechanical equipment in almost every type of industry and technology.

The mechanical engineer usually specialises in one of the following fields: transportation work on aeronautical, marine and automotive engineering equipment, turbines and engines; power generation machinery such as steam, water and gas turbines used for driving power generators; agriculture machinery such as special tractors, harvesters, crop collectors, packing machines; mining pumping plants, ventilation fans, conveyor belts, drilling machines; industry manufacturing machinery; environmental engineering creating the essential artificial environment man needs in order to work comfortably (ergonomics); biomedical engineering developing machines and devices such as the heart-lung machine, the iron lung, the artificial kidney machine, and realistic artificial limbs and organs such as heart valves.

#### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Mechanical engineering technicians fill the gap between the tasks performed by engineers and those performed by artisans.

The machines that they develop range from moving machinery to mechanical appliances. A few examples of these types of machinery are ships, railways, aircrafts, air-conditioning units and automobiles. Mechanical engineering technicians assist engineers in design and development by making sketches and rough layouts of proposed machinery and other equipment. The cost and practical value of designs is then analysed.

When planning and testing the performance of experimental equipment, technicians record data, plot graphs, analyse results and write reports. They may sometimes recommend design changes. Technicians help to prepare the layouts and drawings of the assembly process and parts to be manufactured. They may test and inspect machines and equipment.

In addition, they may help engineers to solve production problems. Some mechanical engineering technicians work in technical sales. The tasks of mechanical engineering technicians are more or less evenly divided between intellectual work and manual work.

#### METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

The metallurgical technician bridges the gap between the professional metallurgist and the artisan. His training enables him both to communicate with the graduate on a technical and theoretical level, and guide the artisan on a practical level.

These technicians assist professional metallurgists in the search for metals and alloys with improved, desired properties. They also assist them to find the most economic and practical ways of extracting metals from ores. They do this by studying and testing the structure and properties of metals to determine such things as grain structure, soundness, consistency and the physical properties and chemical content of various metal objects.

They may supervise production work in foundries and other industries where metals are re-melted for re-



use. They also test the accuracy of instruments, calculate necessary changes and must be sure that the finished work meets the quality standards. The work of the metallurgical technician is visible in a wide range of products. Metals are used in the construction of aeroplanes, chemical plants and cars.

#### METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN

Meteorological instrument technicians are responsible for developing, installing and maintaining the sophisticated computer systems, radar, automatic weather stations and electronic airport systems that meteorological technicians use in gathering information for their weather forecasts. They need to liaise frequently with the meteorological technicians and the two should, ideally, work as a team with the same goal – which is to gather a high standard of information in order to achieve weather forecasts that are as accurate as possible.

#### METEOROLOGICAL TECHNICIAN

Man's health, security, food production, ability to work and transport systems are all dependent on the weather. Meteorological technicians play a vital role in meteorological services. They collect meteorological information with the aid of computers, radar and automatic weather stations. After checking this information they supply short-, medium- and long-range weather forecasts to aviation, shipping and the public via radio and television broadcasts and the newspapers. They also forward the information to the most important weather stations using meteorological codes.

Meteorological technicians are responsible for the maintenance of the instrumentation that they use to aid them in making observations. Practically all meteorological services are supplied by technicians.

#### MILLER

The miller is responsible for the processing of different types of grain, particularly wheat and maize. The wheat milling process consists of three stages, each with its specific type of machinery. The breaking, scraping and reduction processes take place during these stages. The process of maize milling is much the same as that of wheat, but not as many production stages are required. To ensure that the correct standard and quality is maintained, millers are required to test their products.

In addition the miller supervises the work of mill workers. Today the milling process is highly mechanised. The task of the miller consists chiefly of setting milling machines and supervising their operation. It is important that millers obey all the relevant health regulations. This will ensure a food product of the highest quality.

#### MILLWRIGHT / ELECTROMECHANICIAN

This trade covers mainly mechanical and electrical maintenance work. Tasks include dismantling, fault-finding, repairing and in some cases manufacturing parts, as well as the maintenance, reconstruction and installation of machinery.

With modern developments towards automation, this trade also requires a knowledge of electronics as applied in the control of heavy electrically driven equipment. The artisans must also have a thorough knowledge of the manufacturing of machine components. Although fault-finding is one of their major responsibilities, they are mainly concerned with the installation of new machinery. This requires specialised knowledge in fitting.

Electrical installation is another aspect. The artisan dismantles electric motors, tests them, checks their wiring and determines their power output and consumption. Automation also requires skills in electronics as these skills are used in controlling heavy, electrically powered equipment.

#### MINE SURVEYOR

Mining surveyors are responsible for determining the direction of all the underground workings of a mine. They have to plot these and keep them regularly updated, so that surface officials and management can pinpoint any spot underground at any given time. Mining surveyors are also responsible for measuring the areas and volumes blasted by the underground crew. Taking ore samples to establish which areas are the most profitable to mine is also part of their duties. Mine surveyors do their practical work underground in the mornings and spend the afternoons on the surface, assimilating their findings and doing the necessary calculations.

#### MINING ENGINEER

Mining engineers are both mining experts and engineers. They plan, design, construct, operate and manage the facilities that are used to get solid materials out of the earth. These engineers must have a background in geology and in civil, mechanical and electrical engineering since they must be prepared to supervise any phase of mining.

They are responsible for the economical and efficient operation of mines and for mining safety. They may work with geological and metallurgical engineers to locate and appraise new ore deposits. Others may develop new equipment or processes for mining. Mining engineers may also work on problems related to protecting the environment.

It is important to note that, although most of the mining engineer's time is spent in the office, he also works on the site to see whether the instructions are followed as planned.

#### MODEL BUILDER (ARCHITECTURE)

Model builders (architecture) build scale models of buildings drafted by architects. They construct different types of models to depict particular features of the building. These include block models to show only the external form of the building; works models to represent the plans in concrete form to builders; detailed completed models to show what the actual building will look like; interior models showing the internal set-up complete with scale-model furniture. In this case the roof of the model may lift off, to show the inside arrangement. Scale models of buildings are necessary to obtain practical information as to how the building will look when finished, how much sunlight will fall through the windows and how the building fits in with its surroundings.

Models are useful because they can help the architect and his client to decide whether the proposed building should be constructed or not. Developers also make use of models to illustrate precisely how the proposed building will look. This enable them to sell the buildings before the project has even started.

#### MODEL BUILDER (TV)

Model builders (TV) are responsible for visual effects, especially those used in children's programmes screened on television or presented on stage. They also make specialised props and create unique effects which are utilised extensively in variety and drama productions.

The model techniques department has a specialised models and effects section that develops and constructs electronic controls and innovations; a puppet effects section which produces marionettes, and hand-, rod-, and electronic controlled puppets; and a specialised property section which makes puppet production sets, minute accessories and scenic models such as rural scenes with lakes, rivers, trees or urban scenes.

The model builder works in his own workshop. He is also in close contact with all the departments involved in the production of a television show or play.

#### MOTOR CYCLE AND SCOOTER MECHANIC

Motor cycles and scooters need periodic servicing to operate at peak efficiency. This routine servicing of motor cycles and scooters represents a major part of the mechanic's work.

These artisans also repair and overhaul motor cycles, scooters and similar vehicles and assemble new ones. They determine the nature and extent of malfunctions. They connect a test panel to engines and measure and adjust generator output, ignition timing, etc. They dismantle the engines and repair or replace defective parts. They remove cylinder heads, grind valves and scrape off carbon. At times, unobtainable parts must be manufactured.

They replace worn valves, pistons and cylinders and put back and test repaired engines. They repair and adjust clutches, brakes and drive chains. They also repair or replace headlights, starters, mufflers and various other parts. They hammer out dents in frames, weld tears, put in spokes and align wheels.

#### MOTOR MECHANIC

Old and new cars sometimes experience problems in starting or functioning well mechanically. It is the task of the motor mechanic to find, examine and repair breakdowns and damages.

After determining the cause of the problem motor mechanics prepare a quotation for cost of repairs (in small shops), or have other workers perform this duty (in larger shops or dealerships).

Their tasks include: taking out broken or damaged parts of vehicles, ordering new parts, repairing or replacing broken or damaged parts, putting the vehicle back together in good working condition, adjusting brakes, tightening body bolts, aligning wheels, and performing routine services to prevent problems.

#### MOULDER

Moulders cast molten metal into moulds to produce solidified castings. They first prepare and shape the sand in which the mould is to be formed. They then prepare the core or inside of the casting by means of a core box before they place the pattern into the moulding box and pack sand firmly around the pattern to impress its form in the sand. The top faces are covered by moulding boxes. Heavy castings are formed by holes being dug in the ground and lined with sand or brickwork. The pattern is then removed and the mould dusted with plumbago. When dry, molten metal is poured through runners into the mould. After the cast metal has cooled down, the mould is broken away and the edges of the solidified casting are smoothed, before it is finally machined.

#### NAVIGATING OFFICER (NAVY)

The main responsibility of a navigating officer is to determine the ship's position by means of the sun,



moon, stars, landmarks, magnetic compasses and radar, and to keep the ship on course by continually referring to these landmarks and equipment. The captain, chief officer and third officer are all navigating officers and they take turns to keep watch at sea from the bridge. The navigating officer's skills are particularly necessary in situations such as passing through narrow waterways and entering and leaving harbours. He is also responsible for the ship's refuelling and ensuring that the ship's navigational equipment is correctly maintained and used.

#### OPTICAL TECHNICIAN

Optical technicians prepare glasses prescribed by optometrists or ophthalmologists. They study the prescription carefully to decide on the raw materials to be used, and the processes to be followed. Optical technicians (surfacers) select the right kind of lens blanks and polish them according to the prescriptions. Finishers measure, mark and cut lenses to fit the frames, finish lenses and mount them in the frames. Optical technicians also repair damaged glasses and frames and prepare contact lenses. The surfacing, setting of curves, smoothing and polishing, shaping of lenses, glazing of lenses and the final checking can all be done automatically.

#### ORTHOTIST-PROSTHETIST

- see page 18

#### PAINT TECHNOLOGIST

- see page 23

#### PAINTER AND DECORATOR

Painters and decorators paint, varnish or stain the indoor or outdoor walls of buildings.

They measure surfaces to be treated and determine quantities of the materials needed before preparing the surfaces by sanding, scraping or burning away old coverings. Sometimes special chemicals need to be used. Nail holes, cracks or other problem areas are filled in with plaster, putty or other compounds.

When new surfaces are painted, a primer or sealer coat may first be applied. Painters and decorators mix paints and match colours. They may use rollers or spray guns rather than brushes as these tools allow paint to dry more quickly. Painters and decorators put up scaffolding or swinging chairs when working on tall buildings or other structures.

#### PANEL-BEATER / AUTOMOTIVE BODY RE-PAIRER

Panel-beaters repair and finish the damaged bodies of vehicles. The damaged parts are first aligned, then beaten into shape and finally filed for smoothness. Parts that cannot be reached from the outside are reshaped using special techniques. Dents that cannot be taken out are filled up with a body filler or lead, and smoothed. Panels that have been stretched are heated and then hammered in a special way which has a shrinking effect on the metal. Irreparable parts are replaced with new ones, or with used parts from scrapyards. Panel-beaters are also responsible for the final assembly and inspection for correct fit, as well as for all the fastening components.

The work of the panel-beater is very demanding because he is expected to continuously hammer the damaged parts of a motor vehicle. In bigger workshops the panel-beater works closely with tradesman such as the spray-painter, automotive trimmer, automotive machinist, automotive sheet metal worker and motor mechanic.

#### PAPER TECHNOLOGIST

A paper technologist is responsible for controlling the processes involved in the conversion of the raw material, - namely wood, - into paper, cardboard and related products. These processes include the manufacture of pulp from the raw materials; supplying the chemicals for the various processes; the design, manufacture and operation of the paper machines; paper and board making; converting and coating; research and development; and project management. Paper technologists apply their knowledge of chemical and mechanical engineering and paper factory technology to these processes to ensure high standards of quality in the final product. South Africa is a world leader in paper-manufacturing technology and research.

#### PATTERN-MAKER

The work of the pattern-maker entails the manufacture of durable patterns from materials such as wood, plastic, fibreglass or metal. These patterns are the starting point for a chain of activities leading to the manufacture of castings for products such as pumps and bearings.

The pattern-maker works from drawings. After the material has been selected and marked to size it is cut or sawed, finished off and assembled into the pattern or model which is used by the moulder to form moulds for castings.

#### PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGIST

Petroleum technologists assist in the exploration of and drilling for oil and gas. They make an important contribution to the manufacture of fuel, lubricants and other petroleum products.

During exploration they do research on different types of mud used to lubricate bore tips. They also keep daily records of drilling progress. The primary function of a petroleum laboratory technologist is quality control in a refinery or a lubricant manufacturing plant, or in the field of petroleum product application and use. These products are those obtained from crude oil by refining processes and include liquid petroleum and gas, as well as aviation, motor, diesel and furnace fuels, kerosenes, solvents, lubricating oils, greases, waxes, bitumen and special products.

#### PHOTOGRAVURE ENGRAVER

A photogravure engraver is responsible for the reproduction of all material on a copper plate which is used in the gravure printing process. He uses cameras and screens to photograph the material (this may include photographs, text that has been set, line drawings, etc.) to be reproduced. He develops a negative and then a positive on a transparent, light-sensitive celluloid or plastic material, which is placed beneath pigmented paper in a frame. The pigmented paper is finally transposed on to a slowly rotating copper cylinder in a trough containing hot water, to develop the image or picture. A photogravure engraver may also develop colour photographs by using three separate colour filters.

#### PHOTOLITHOGRAPHER / ELECTRONIC ORIGINATOR

Photolithographers are responsible for all the photographic work related to the lithographic printing process. The technological developments in the printing industry have taken place at a rapid pace and most of the work is now done by computer. Part of the work done by the photolithographer is often done by desk-top publishing.

Most of the work that photolithographers do is done before the printing takes place. They first arrange the photographic film in the processing camera. A knowledge of the factors that could influence the negative of the material to be printed such as the set copy, line drawings and similar material, is necessary. They develop the film either manually in a darkroom, or by means of a machine, to produce negatives or positives, which are used to imprint the lithographic plates that are used on the printing press. They reproduce colour photographs by means of four negatives (or positives) which are developed separately and transposed onto metal plates. When all of these plates have been printed, the result is a four-colour (known as full-colour) picture. They also operate photo-composition machines.

#### PLASTERER

The plasterer's work generally entails protecting, strengthening, covering and decorating brickwork and concrete by plastering the surface. This includes tasks such as the completion of concrete ceilings and the making and fixing of plaster-board ceilings.

Plasterers not only apply but also prepare the coatings. Sometimes they also lay the finishing surfaces for cement floors. Plasterers may cut and fix tiles in sequence to a plastered dry, wet wall. Some plasterers do complex decorative and ornamental work using moulds or designs.

#### PLASTICS AND FIBREGLASS WORKER

Sectional buildings, bathroom units, tanks, pipes, canopies and bodies for vehicles and swimming pools are manufactured by plastics and fibreglass workers. Most of these products are made of fibreglass because it offers a high resistance to rust and corrosion.

Plastics and fibreglass workers manufacture forms, models or moulds

They treat the form or mould with a releasing agent to prevent the product from sticking

With a brush or spray-gun they apply successive layers of polyester resin until the required thickness is obtained and they allow the product to dry and cure

They then release the product from the mould and sandpaper, wash and polish it where necessary. They also manufacture and fit wooden and metal beams for reinforcing cabs, cabins, etc., for pleasure craft and boats.

The plastics and fibreglass worker must take special care to protect himself from the fibreglass and resin which are difficult to remove from skin and clothing. They must wear gloves, aprons and facemasks at all times. The facemasks also protect their lungs from the fibreglass particles, which can be damaging.

#### PLASTICS TECHNOLOGIST

Plastics technologists do highly skilled work in the plastics industry, which is linked to the chemical industry. Initially coal, natural gas and oil are processed to yield chemicals. Inorganic components such as salt, water and air are also used in the preparation of the raw materials. This is only the starting point in the manufacture of plastics.

Various techniques and processes are used to produce the different types of plastics known. Technologists, sometimes called polymer scientists, test these processes and put them into operation. They oversee these processes and the production of plastics, and test the quality of the plastics and the ultimate consumer product. They locate and correct

factory faults.

The plastics technologist is not only responsible for the development and testing of plastic products, but may also participate in the marketing, production, sales, services and management activities.

#### PLUMBER

Plumbers install water, gas and waste-disposal systems in homes, factories and other buildings.

When installing new systems or modernising old ones, plumbers take measurements and make drawings to show where the pipes will connect with outside lines and where fixtures will be placed. They then measure, bend, cut and thread pipes according to the drawings. Pipes are joined by bolting, brazing, gluing, screwing or soldering them together.

They also repair weathered and leaky roofs. When doing repair or maintenance work, plumbers must locate the cause of the problem and replace broken or worn-out valves, and clear pipes and taps. Qualified plumbers may own their own businesses and employ and supervise other plumbers.

#### PRINTERS' MECHANIC

Most large printing concerns are equipped with modern engineering machinery such as lathes, grinders, milling machines, etc. A career in this field offers tremendous scope and includes the maintenance and rebuilding of all classes of printing machinery.

Printers' mechanics mount, re-install, maintain and repair a wide variety of machines and equipment that is used in the printing industry. They assemble, install and test a new machine, or part of a machine so as to integrate its operation with that of the already existing machines.

It is important that the work done by the printers' mechanic be completed in as short a time as possible because downtime on a printing machine can lead to huge production losses. The printers' mechanic also needs to be extremely cautious because negligence can lead to injuries.

#### PRINTERS' WAREHOUSING (INCLUDING CUTTING) WORKER

Before the actual printing of books, newspapers, periodicals and other printed matter takes place, the paper must be prepared and submitted in the appropriate forms and sizes. Printers' warehousing (including cutting) workers measure and cut the paper according to specified dimensions.

For cutting they operate power-driven guillotines. The paper is then arranged in batches and prepared for the subsequent printing operation. These workers must therefore be well acquainted with receiving and despatching procedures.

#### PROCESS ENGRAVER

Process engravers prepare all types of illustrations that cannot be typeset. They operate process cameras and produce negatives of photographs and other artwork. These negatives are developed to make light impressions (exposures) on metal plates that are highly sensitive to light. Sections of the plates that have been exposed to light become resistant to acid. When the plate is immersed in a nitric acid bath, the acid etches away the unexposed sections of the plate and reveals the sections in full relief. As soon as a print is ready, it is ruled according

to size and mounted on wood. The blocks are then mounted and composed in page form.

#### QUANTITY SURVEYOR

A quantity surveyor is a highly qualified member of a profession that plays an indispensable role in the building, construction and allied industries, including mining. His work involves the control of the financial aspects of the planning, design and construction of buildings.

The quantity surveyor is also described as a 'building economist'. He acts mainly in the area of cost (particularly cost to the client) and is a member of a professional team which may include architects, engineers, and electrical and mechanical engineers, all of whom are appointed to advise their client on various aspects of a particular building project.

#### RADIO AND TELEVISION MECHANIC

The most important tasks of radio and television mechanics are fault-finding and effecting repairs to radio and TV sets, as well as to other devices. These devices may be defective for various reasons, for example parts that have become worn, faulty parts, and bad connections as a result of heat and dampness. These mechanics find the source of the problem by checking tubes, observing the picture and sound, and looking for broken connections. Mechanics may make simple adjustments in customers' homes or use wiring diagrams and special testing equipment to find and fix more complex problems.

Mechanics may set up, install and adjust TV antennas and receivers and instruct customers in the proper use of this equipment. These mechanics also install and repair components in stereo systems, video-tape machines, car radios and public address systems.

Most of the radio and television mechanic's work is done indoors in a workshop, but it is also expected from him to do extensive travelling to clients' homes.

#### REFRIGERATION MECHANIC

The industrial refrigeration mechanic installs, repairs and maintains the air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment used in a wide range of applications. This involves reading and understanding mechanical, electrical and architectural drawings and the use of hand and workshop tools, brazing and soldering equipment and measuring instruments. The artisan installs the unit and makes the necessary electrical connections. A good knowledge of electrical principles is essential. The refrigeration mechanic also undertakes the maintenance and repair of units. In doing this he must be able to trace a fault and make repairs and adjustments. These faults may be electrical or mechanical.

#### RIGGER

Riggers erect hoisting tackle, assemble and erect derricks or sheer legs for construction purposes and install and maintain steel cables and ropes. They assist in erecting chimney stacks, large buildings, heavy machinery, etc.

Before objects are handled, riggers calculate their weight and ascertain the best way of securing and moving them. They are responsible for the inspection, lubrication and maintenance of all types of lifting tackle, including cranes, derricks, driving winders, jacks, hoists and manually operated lifting equipment. They usually have a good knowledge of scaffolding, platforms and tripods. They do ground-work such as clearing up tracks after a railway

accident, or installing or moving heavy machinery. Riggers play an important role in all branches of heavy industry.

#### ROLL TURNER

The trade name of 'roll turner' is descriptive of the work by means of which a metal blank is formed (turned) to a specific shape required for the rolling of steel in a rolling mill. Railway rails are one of the products roll turners make.

At rolling mills metals are shaped by passing heated metal blocks or 'ingots' back and forth between the specially formed rolls of a mill stand, until the desired shape and length have been obtained. The roll turner forms and shapes these sets of rolls by means of a lathe and specially prepared tools such as templates (patterns) until they conform to the specified shape. Working from a blueprint the roll turner clamps a steel block in a giant lathe and cuts the desired grooves into the steel block, using cutting tools. The roll turner constantly checks the shape and size of the grooves on the roll against a template (pattern). In this way he manufactures the rolls to be used in rolling mills to shape other steel blocks.

#### ROOFERS

Roofers are specialist building workers. They use their special skills to erect roof structures. They also apply water proofing and install rainwater equipment and flashings.

Research and development has resulted in an increase in the types of materials the roofer has to install. Some workers work with traditional materials. Other roofers work with very sophisticated water-proofing systems.

The renovation of buildings is a common practice today and requires the special skills of a roofer. Roofers work closely with carpenters, bricklayers, plasterers and other tradesmen in the building industry.

#### ROTARY MACHINE MINDER

These artisans properly fasten the cylindrical surfaces, which do the printing, in their fixed positions, after which they set the rotary machine in motion. They ensure that stereotypes or lithographic metal plates fit properly and contact the paper evenly. They place the huge paper rolls into the rotary machine, set the ink rollers, fill the ink holders and make proofs to ensure that all letters and images print properly onto the paper. They examine proofs and adjust the machine and the ink until the printing is done properly. They test the colour and ink quantities and check the machine at regular intervals throughout the printing process to ensure accuracy and quality printing.

#### RUBBER TECHNOLOGIST

The rubber technologist applies his knowledge of physics, chemistry and engineering to the process of converting raw rubber material into saleable products like tyres and elastic bands.

Rubber technologists usually specialise in specific areas of the rubber industry, namely drawing up standard formulas for the production of rubber products based on on-going laboratory experimentation; designing new rubber products; controlling the rubber manufacturing process and ensuring that quality standards are maintained throughout; and marketing and sales of rubber products.

## SAILMAKER AND UPHOLSTERER

Sailmakers and upholsterers use canvas and PVC sheets to make or repair a variety of articles like tool bags, blinds, camping beds, tents, army webbing, sails, tarpaulins, garden chairs and sunvisors.

Sailmakers cut canvas and PVC sheets according to the patterns and stack them. They stitch the various pieces together by hand or machine and add the necessary accessories, like PVC windows, eyelets, ropes, zips, press studs and buckles for fastening.

Sailmakers also manufacture or repair large items like tents, sails and tarpaulins. When articles are made with PVC sheetings only modern apparatus is used to fuse the seams together. These artisans also cut and stitch material lining or stiffening into certain articles.

## SCALE FITTER

Scale fitters repair and recondition the various working parts of lever systems and fit replacement parts. They assemble, set up, test and adjust the various types of beam, counter and platform scales. These include the Roberval and Beranger level systems fitted with semi- or self-indicating mechanisms. They unpack, erect, set up and adjust self-indicating and partially self-indicating scales.

They are also trained to erect, maintain and recondition road and rail mass bridges fitted with self-indicating and non-self-indicating mechanisms. Parts of scales which cannot be repaired or replaced may be made by scale fitters. The measuring of weights, whether of foodstuffs or any other product that is sold according to weight, must be accurate. The authorities act strictly against those who do not abide by the regulations. The scale fitter must see to it that the regulations are not violated.

## SCIENTIFIC GLASS BLOWER

The scientific glass blower manufactures glass instruments and apparatus for use both in laboratories and in fieldwork by scientists and engineers in their research, development and tutorial duties.

The glassblower also works in industry, particularly in the pharmaceutical and chemical industries. The scientific glass blower is often required to assist in the design of prototype equipment and thus plays a major role in the success or failure of a project.

His work entails the shaping and forming of a variety of types and shapes of glass according to specifications given. The glass can be machined, ground, drilled, blown, bent, fused (welded), twisted, drawn and parted.

## SHEETMETAL WORKER

Sheetmetal workers manufacture various types of articles and components out of sheet metal less than three millimetres thick, mainly for the construction and engineering industries. These artisans make and install sheet metal ducts for air-conditioning, heating and ventilation systems. They make and install flat metal for kitchen walls and counters and stamped metal for roofing and siding. They also install roof gutters and down pipes for rainwater drainage and make skylights and vents for industrial buildings.

They manufacture most metal components at the shop. They measure, cut, bend, shape and join most of the pieces they will use. After the metal has been cut they cement, bolt, rivet, solder or weld the seams and joints together to form ducts, pipes, tubes and other items.

In the final stage, the excess soldering or welding is removed and the article cleaned. Sometimes a product has to be treated against rust by galvanising, tinplating or treatment with certain chemicals. Workers install these by hanging or securing them to ceilings or walls.

## SHOPFITTER

Shopfitters make, assemble and fit display boards, showcases, counters, shelves and cupboards in shops or businesses.

They interpret architects' drawings for exact specifications and order the required quantities and types of material; they shape the wood and fittings with power tools in a machine shop, or hand tools at the workbench; they build, assemble and fit these components into the required positions in the store; they paint, stain or polish the finished articles and add the necessary trimmings; they manufacture metal fittings like grilles, banisters and hand rails in a metal shop and fit these; and they do minor repairs and fittings.

## SIGNWRITER

Signwriters do the lettering for various signs on windows, building contractor signboards, walls of buildings, and trucks, etc.

They prepare rough sketches from specifications and plan the lettering. They measure the surface on which the lettering is to be done and mark the height and position of the letters in chalk to ensure correct spacing. They then paint the sign, spreading the paint evenly and making good outlines. A second coat of paint is usually required when the first is dry. Signwriters are frequently called upon to do gold signs on shop windows. Different techniques are used to paint on glass. Gold leaf is applied for gold lettering, which is usually backed with paint. Signwriters also paint logos and simple illustrations.

## SPRAY-PAINTER

These artisans use spray guns to spray paint onto the body work of a vehicle to change its colour or to repaint scratched or damaged paint work. They prepare the body work by removing dirt or grease, or smoothing panelbeater parts, and remove paint already on the section, with sandpaper or paint-removing chemicals. They cover the rest of the body work with paper in order to protect it. A preliminary coating of primer is applied and this is followed by a thin layer of primer filler. Spray-painters mix and match paints until exactly the same shade as the rest of the vehicle is obtained before the final four or five coatings of the required colour are applied. Paint has to be applied evenly and each coating allowed to dry thoroughly.

## STEREOTYPER

Stereotypers manufacture the surfaces (stereos) which are fixed to printing machines to do the printing. Stereotypers receive the set type in steel frames or (forms) from the compositor and manufacture stereo plates for the printing machines. The type form is pressed into a moist substance, called 'flog', which hardens after the impression is secured and the moisture extracted. This negative impression is placed in a casting box and molten metal poured on it under slight pressure. It is then rapidly cooled and trimmed. A number of plates or casts are manufactured from one mould or matrix. After passing through the final stages of production the stereotypes are sent to the rotary machine minder who fixes them to the printing machine. Stereotyping is a designated trade but prospective candidates who find employment with an employer providing

apprenticeship training may still register as apprentices.

## STONEMASON

Stonemasons work predominantly with two types of stone – natural cut such as marble, granite and limestone, and artificial stone made from cement, marble chips or other masonry material. Stonemasons cut, shape and clean these stones to build and repair stone structures such as piers, walls and abutments. They also lay pavements and paths, kerbstones and special types of masonry for vats, tanks and floors. They may work from drawings in which each stone has been marked for placement.

## SYSTEMS ANALYST

– see page 24

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS MECHANIC / ELECTRICIAN OR TECHNICIAN

Telecommunications mechanics or technicians are responsible for the maintenance and repair of underground and aerial telecommunications lines, mechanical aids, power installations, satellite earth stations, radio stations, and telegraph offices.

They manufacture and repair equipment and parts in workshops where the cabling, wiring and assembling of equipment are done. Mechanics or technicians are supported by telecommunications assistants or technical personnel.

Their duties may include the following: telephony (the installation and maintenance of computer controlled equipment), transmission (the installation and maintenance of telephone lines), telegraphy (installation and maintenance of telegraphic equipment), field equipment (the installation and maintenance of underground and above-ground telephone lines), mechanical or electrical (the repair and maintenance of equipment in workshops) and the application of existing technology (design of new advance equipment like the Disa telephone).

## TEXTILE TECHNOLOGIST

Textile technologists have been trained to have a good overall knowledge of textile technology, of the manufacture and processing of all types of textiles and their properties. Many have specialised knowledge of a particular field, such as spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing, testing or quality control.

In industry the textile technologist may be engaged in the quality control of products or processes, or he may be involved in supervising the production of textiles at various levels of management requiring his particular skills. As a manager the textile technologists will be concerned, in addition to production problems, with organisational and personnel problems associated with the running of a factory.

He may also assist with technical advice in organisations concerned with the supply of many products used by the textile industry or assist in technical sales advising customers on the best use of suitable products. They also conduct research to develop new or improved materials while laboratory technologists analyse the structure and components of the material.

## THEATRE TECHNICIAN

Theatre technicians are responsible for the smooth running of theatrical performances as far as technical aspects are concerned. They usually work in a team and are managed by a stage-manager.



Each technician has his own task according to his field of expertise. We have the following technical fields: lighting technician, sound technician, property master, scene-painter, costumier and the make-up artist.

Lighting technicians use lighting to interpret the moods that artistic directors wish to convey in their productions. They install and position the correct lighting equipment and operate it during productions.

The sound technician installs and maintains all sound equipment such as microphones and loudspeakers and positions them as required. He is also responsible for the pre-recording of the sound effects needed for various productions.

The property master designs, creates or acquires authentic properties or requisites and places them correctly for use during stage productions. He fixes all decor elements onto sliding stages or trucks.

The costumes needed are usually produced by the costumier. This technician must do research to determine the type of costume that should be produced for the play.

The scene-painter is responsible for painting the decor and the make-up artist must ensure that the actors portray the character he is acting – for example a clown.

#### TIMBER / WOOD TECHNOLOGIST

– see page 25

#### TOOL, JIG AND DIE MAKER

These artisans are master craftsmen whose products are used by operators to mass-produce other products and parts. In tool-making the artisans produce devices that hold metal while it is shaved, stamped or drilled.

They make gauges and measuring devices used in manufacturing precision parts. Jigs are devices used to clamp pieces of metal or other material in a required position and to guide the tools being used. This eliminates marking and positioning pieces of work individually. The artisans construct dies (forms) to shape metal used in stamping and forging operations. They also make moulds for diecasting and for moulding plastics. Tool, jig and die makers may also build and repair worn or damaged dies, gauges and fixtures.

#### TOPOGRAPHICAL AND ENGINEERING SURVEYOR

Surveying is the science of representing the layout of the land accurately on maps or plans, and indicating the exact position of any structure or other man-made or natural object, above or below ground. It plays a vital role in the planning, provision and

maintenance of all forms of construction and development. The work is satisfying and offers a good balance of field and office work. Surveying comprises mainly two fields – topographical surveying and engineering.

Topographical surveying entails the gathering of information to map the forms of the earth. This is done by means of triangulation (measuring of angles), traversing, levelling (determining of heights), aerial photographs, calculating positions and heights, establishing place names, and annotating aerial photographs by indicating the topographical features. Back in his office, the surveyor applies all of this information to the task of preparing a detailed land map. He uses a photogrammetric machine to assist in the process.

Engineering surveying entails the collection of all relevant information on the site of a proposed construction project and mapping out the area. Once the design of the project is complete, the surveyor pegs it out on the actual site and also monitors construction in progress to ensure that it does not exceed his layout.

#### TRACTOR AND AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY MECHANIC

Tractor and agricultural machinery mechanics are required to maintain, repair and overhaul farm machinery, equipment and vehicles such as tractors, harvesters, pumps and tilling equipment.

They examine and listen to machines, motors and engines for defects. They dismantle defective units and repair or replace parts using various tools. They then reassemble, adjust and lubricate these parts to ensure that they operate efficiently. They may install and repair farm irrigation systems and maintain farm electrical systems. Mechanics must be able to work with both petrol and diesel engines and may occasionally have to do welding. They often have to work very quickly since farmers cannot afford to have important machinery out of order for long.

#### UPHOLSTERER

Upholsterers repair and rebuild sofas, chairs and other upholstered furniture. They remove the covering and padding from the seat, arms, sides and back of the piece being redone. The webbing is removed and replaced with new webbing. Any defective springs are removed and replaced with new or retied springs. Material is measured and cut for the new covering. The material is then sewn and attached to the frame. Finally, upholsterers add trimming, such as braid or buttons.

In addition, upholsterers may be required to refinish any wooden surfaces. Some upholsterers work with interior designers and others work directly with customers in determining the amount of work to be done and the type of fabric to be used.

#### VEHICLE BODY BUILDER

Vehicle body builders design and build chassis and bodies for vehicles like trucks, trailers, caravans, panel vans and buses. Working from plans, drawings and specifications, materials are measured out, sawn or cut to size and fitted and welded together to chassis. The floor of the bodywork is then manufactured and bolted onto the chassis. Metal beams are cut, welded together and reinforced to form a sturdy frame for the body. The panels of the bodywork are made from various sizes and thicknesses of sheet metal panels which are welded or riveted together onto the framework. Different materials are used for the inside panels and to insulate/soundproof where necessary. The vehicle body is then cleaned and painted and windows are installed and fitted. Finally, the electrical fittings and other trimmings are installed.

#### WALL AND FLOOR TILER

The wall and floor tiler applies tiles to floors, walls and ceilings according to design specifications. He examines plans, measures and marks surfaces to be tiled, and lays out the work. Metal laths are measured and cut to size for walls and ceilings with tin snips and tacked to surfaces with staple-guns or hammer. The tiler then spreads plaster base over the laths with a trowel, and levels it to a specified thickness. Concrete is spread on sub-floors with a trowel and then levelled with a screed. After the tiles have been cut and shaped with tile-cutters and biters, the tiler positions them and taps them with a trowel handle to affix them to plaster or adhesive base.

#### WEAVER

– see page 11

#### WELDER

The welder plays a key role in the manufacturing process. His work varies from repair and maintenance to welding, construction and manufacture.

The welder's skills are used in the construction and maintenance of pipelines, boilers, nuclear reactors, pressure vessels, motor cars, oil rigs and turbine castings. The welder must be competent in welding many types of metal, for example mild steel, stainless steel or aluminium, using various processes. Recognising welding defects and being able to correct them is also part of his job.

The welder must also be able to identify welding electrodes and filler wire compositions and know how to store and dry electrodes and fluxes. The three most common types of welding are electric arc, resistance and gas welding. Other methods include the use of electron beams and laser beams.

#### WOODCARVER

– see page 11



# Index According to Occupation

A  
 ACCOUNTANT, 27  
 ACTOR / ACTRESS, 8, 12  
 ACTUARY, 20, 28  
 ACUPUNCTURIST, 16  
 ADULT EDUCATOR, 11  
 ADVOCATE, 28  
 AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER, 29  
 AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 29  
 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST, 28  
 AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION OFFICER, 24  
 AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR, 14, 24  
 AGRICULTURAL TECHNICIAN, 25, 29  
 AGRICULTURIST, 20  
 AGRONOMIST, 20  
 AIRCRAFT ELECTROPLATER, 29  
 AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT MECHANIC / AIRCRAFT ELECTRONICIAN, 30  
 AIRCRAFT RADAR TECHNICIAN / RADIOTRICIAN, 30  
 AIRCRAFT SHEETMETAL WORKER, 30  
 AIRCRAFT TRIMMER, 30  
 AMBULANCE AND EMERGENCY CARE WORKER, 25  
 ANAESTHETIST, 17  
 ANALYTICAL CHEMIST, 20  
 ANIMAL SCIENTIST, 20  
 ANIMATOR, 8  
 ANTHROPOLOGIST, 28  
 AQUATIC SCIENTIST, 20  
 ARCHAEOLOGIST, 20, 28  
 ARCHITECT, 8  
 ARCHITECTURAL METALWORKER, 30  
 ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST, 8, 30  
 ARCHIVIST, 11, 27  
 ARMAMENT FITTER, 30  
 ARMATURE WINDER, 30  
 AROMATHERAPIST, 13  
 ART TEACHER, 8, 11  
 ARTIST, 8  
 ASSAYER AND SAMPLER, 30  
 ASTRONOMER, 20  
 ATTORNEY, 28  
 AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER, 30  
 AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICIAN, 30  
 AUTOMOTIVE MACHINIST, 30  
 AUTOMOTIVE SHEETMETAL WORKER, 31  
 AUTOMOTIVE TRIMMER, 31  
 AVIATION TURNER AND MACHINIST, 31

B  
 BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST, 13, 20  
 BANK OFFICIAL, 27  
 BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST / SOMATOLOGIST, 11, 17  
 BIOCHEMIST, 20  
 BIOKINETICIST, 17  
 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER, 17, 31  
 BLACKSMITH, 31  
 BOATBUILDER AND SHIPWRIGHT, 31  
 BOILERMAKER / PLATER, 31  
 BOOKBINDER, 31  
 BOTANIST, 20  
 BRICKLAYER, 31

BUILDING MANAGER, 15  
 BUILDING CONTRACTOR, 15  
 BUILDING SURVEYOR, 31  
 BUYER (RETAIL), 28

C  
 CABINETMAKER, 31  
 CAREERS IN THE NAVY, 14  
 CARPENTER / JOINER, 32  
 CARTOGRAPHER, 20, 32  
 CARTOONIST, 8  
 CATERER, 13  
 CERAMIST / CERAMIC DESIGNER, 8  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT, 27  
 CHARTERED SECRETARY, 15, 27  
 CHEF, 13  
 CHEMICAL ENGINEER, 20, 32  
 CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN, 21, 32  
 CHEMIST, 21  
 CHIROPRACTOR, 17  
 CIVIL ENGINEER, 32  
 CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST, 32  
 CLERGYMAN / MINISTER, 11  
 CLOTHING DESIGNER, 8  
 COAL TECHNOLOGIST, 32  
 COLOUR CONSULTANT, 8  
 COMPANY SECRETARY, 15  
 COMPOSITOR, 32  
 COMPUTER PROGRAMMER, 32  
 COMPUTER SERVICE TECHNICIAN, 32  
 CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIST, 32  
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, 15, 32  
 COPPERSMITH, 32  
 COPYWRITER, 13  
 CORRECTIONAL SERVICES OFFICER, 14  
 COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANT, 27  
 COSTUME DESIGNER, 8  
 CREDIT MANAGER, 15, 27  
 CRIMINOLOGIST, 28

D  
 DENTAL ASSISTANT, 25  
 DENTAL TECHNICIAN, 17, 32  
 DENTAL THERAPIST, 17, 25  
 DENTIST, 17  
 DERMATOLOGIST, 17  
 DIAMOND SAWYER, 32  
 DIE SINKER AND ENGRAVER, 33  
 DIESEL MECHANIC, 33  
 DIETICIAN / NUTRITIONIST, 17  
 DIPLOMAT, 26  
 DISC JOCKEY, 12  
 DISPLAY ARTIST, 9  
 DOMESTIC APPLIANCE MECHANICIAN, 33  
 DRAMA TEACHER, 9, 11, 13  
 DRAUGHTSMAN, 33

E  
 ECOLOGIST, 21, 25  
 ECONOMIC GEOLOGIST, 21  
 ECONOMIST, 28  
 EDITOR, 13  
 ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, 33  
 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 33  
 ELECTRICIAN  
 CONSTRUCTION, 33  
 GENERAL, 33  
 ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPH (EEG) TECHNICIAN, 17  
 ELECTRONICS ENGINEER, 33  
 ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST, 33  
 ENTOMOLOGIST, 21, 25

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER, 14  
 ESTATE AGENT, 26, 28  
 EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGIST, 33  
 EXTRACTION METALLURGIST, 21

F  
 FARMER, 25  
 FASHION ARTIST, 9  
 FASHION DESIGNER, 9  
 FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT MANAGER, 15  
 FIREARM, 14  
 FIRST-AID WORKER, 25  
 FITNESS / HEALTH CONSULTANT, 11  
 FITTER AND TURNER, 34  
 FLIGHT ENGINEER, 34  
 FLIGHT NAVIGATOR, 34  
 FOOD SCIENTIST AND TECHNOLOGIST, 21  
 FOOD SERVICE MANAGER, 15  
 FORENSIC ANALYST, 21  
 FORESTER, 25  
 FUEL TECHNOLOGIST, 21, 34  
 FURNITURE MACHINIST, 34

G  
 GARAGE MANAGER, 15  
 GENETICIST, 21  
 GEOGRAPHER, 21  
 GEOHYDROLOGIST, 22  
 GEOLOGIST, 22  
 GEOPHYSICIST, 22  
 GEOTECHNICIAN, 34  
 GLASS INSTRUMENT MAKER, 34  
 GRAPHIC DESIGNER, 9  
 GRAVURE MACHINE MINDER, 34  
 GYNAECOLOGIST, 17

H  
 HAIRDRESSER, 13  
 HERBALIST, 18  
 HERPETOLOGIST, 22  
 HISTORIAN, 28  
 HOME ECONOMICS TEACHER, 11  
 HOME ECONOMIST, 11, 13, 28  
 HOMOEOPATH, 18  
 HORTICULTURIST, 22, 25  
 HOTEL / MOTEL MANAGER, 16  
 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER / PERSONNEL MANAGER, 16  
 HYDROLOGIST, 22

I  
 ICHTHYOLOGIST, 22, 25  
 INDUSTRIAL ECONOMIST, 28  
 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER, 34  
 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 34  
 INDUSTRIAL TECHNICIAN - HYDROMETRY, 34  
 INSPECTOR OF WORKS, 14  
 INSTALLATION ELECTRICIAN, 34  
 INSTRUMENT MECHANICIAN, 35  
 INSURANCE AGENT, 26  
 INTERIOR DECORATOR, 9  
 INTERNAL AUDITOR, 27  
 INTERPRETER, 13

J  
 JEWELLER / GOLDSMITH, 9, 35  
 JOINER AND WOOD MACHINIST, 35  
 JOURNALIST, 13

L  
 LAND SURVEYOR, 35  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT / LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGIST, 9  
 LEATHER CHEMIST, 22  
 LEGAL ADVISER, 28

LETTERPRESS / LITHOGRAPHIC MACHINE MINDER, 35  
 LIBRARIAN AND INFORMATION WORKER, 11  
 LIFT MECHANIC, 35  
 LITHOGRAPHER, 35  
 LOCKSMITH, 35

M  
 MAGISTRATE, 29  
 MAKE-UP ARTIST, 9  
 MARINE BIOLOGIST, 22  
 MARKET RESEARCHER, 22, 29  
 MARKETING MANAGER, 16  
 MASSEUR, 25  
 MATERIALS SCIENTIST, 22  
 MATHEMATICIAN, 23  
 MEAT-CUTTING TECHNICIAN / BUTCHER, 13  
 MECHANICAL ENGINEER, 35  
 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 35  
 MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST / BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST, 18  
 MEDICAL PHYSICIST, 18, 23  
 MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (DOCTOR), 18  
 MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE, 26, 28  
 METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 35  
 METALLURGIST / METALLURGICAL ENGINEER, 23  
 METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN, 36  
 METEOROLOGICAL TECHNICIAN, 36  
 METEOROLOGIST, 23  
 MICROBIOLOGIST / BIOTECHNOLOGIST, 23  
 MILLER, 36  
 MILLWRIGHT / ELECTROMECHANICIAN, 36  
 MINE SURVEYOR, 36  
 MINERALOGIST, 23  
 MINING ENGINEER, 36  
 MODEL BUILDER (ARCHITECTURE), 36  
 MODEL BUILDER (TV), 36  
 MOTOR CYCLE AND SCOOTER MECHANIC, 36  
 MOTOR MECHANIC, 36  
 MOULDER, 36  
 MUSIC TEACHER, 9, 12, 13  
 MUSICIAN, 9, 13

N  
 NATURE CONSERVATIONIST, 25  
 NAVIGATING OFFICER (NAVY), 36  
 NEUROLOGIST, 18  
 NEWS REPORTER, 14  
 NUCLEAR SCIENTIST / NUCLEAR PHYSICIST, 23  
 NURSE, 25

O  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST, 18, 26  
 OCEANOGRAPHER, 23  
 OPTICAL TECHNICIAN, 37  
 OPTOMETRIST, 18  
 ORAL HYGIENIST, 26  
 ORNITHOLOGIST, 23, 25  
 ORTHOTIST-PROSTHETIST, 18, 37

P  
 PAEDIATRICIAN, 18  
 PAINT TECHNOLOGIST, 23, 37  
 PAINTER AND DECORATOR, 37  
 PALAEOLOGIST, 23



PANEL-BEATER / AUTOMOTIVE  
BODY REPAIRER, 37  
PAPER TECHNOLOGIST, 37  
PATHOLOGIST, 18  
PATTERN-MAKER, 37  
PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES), 9,  
13  
PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGIST, 37  
PHARMACIST, 19, 24  
PHOTOGRAPHER, 9  
PHOTOGRAVURE ENGRAVER, 37  
PHOTOJOURNALIST, 10  
PHOTOLITHOGRAPHER /  
ELECTRONIC ORIGINATOR, 37  
PHYSICIAN, 19  
PHYSICIST, 24  
PHYSIOLOGIST, 19, 24  
PHYSIOTHERAPIST, 19, 26  
PLASTERER, 37  
PLASTICS AND FIBREGLASS  
WORKER, 37  
PLASTICS TECHNOLOGIST, 37  
PLUMBER, 38  
PODIATRIST / CHIROPODIST, 19,  
26  
POLITICAL SCIENTIST, 29  
PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER,  
12  
PRESS PHOTOGRAPHER, 10  
PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER, 12  
PRINTERS' MECHANIC, 38  
PRINTERS' WAREHOUSING  
(INCLUDING CUTTING)  
WORKER, 38  
PROCESS ENGRAVER, 38  
PRODUCER - FILM AND TV, 10,  
16

PRODUCTION MANAGER, 16  
PROFESSIONAL DANCER, 10, 13  
PSYCHIATRIST, 19  
PSYCHOLOGIST, 29  
PSYCHOMETRIST, 29  
PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER, 26  
PUBLIC PROSECUTOR, 29  
PUBLISHER, 14, 26  
PURCHASING MANAGER, 16  
Q  
QUANTITY SURVEYOR, 38  
R  
RADIO AND TELEVISION  
ANNOUNCER, 14  
RADIO AND TELEVISION  
MECHANIC, 38  
RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER, 10,  
13, 14  
RADIOGRAPHER, 19  
RECEPTIONIST, 27  
REFLEXOLOGIST, 19  
REFRIGERATION MECHANIC, 38  
REMEDIAL TEACHER, 12  
RIGGER, 38  
ROLL TURNER, 38  
ROOFERS, 38  
ROTARY MACHINE MINDER, 38  
RUBBER TECHNOLOGIST, 38  
S  
SAILMAKER AND UPHOLSTERER,  
39  
SALES MANAGER, 16  
SCALE FITTER, 39  
SCHOOL COUNSELLOR, 12  
SCIENTIFIC GLASS BLOWER, 39

SECONDARY (HIGH) SCHOOL  
TEACHER, 12  
SECRETARY, 27  
SHEETMETAL WORKER, 39  
SHOPFITTER, 39  
SIGNWRITER, 39  
SILVICULTURIST, 24  
SINGER, 10, 13  
SOCIAL WORKER, 12  
SOCIOLOGIST, 29  
SOIL SCIENTIST, 24  
SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER,  
12  
SPEECH THERAPIST AND  
AUDIOLOGIST, 19, 26  
SPORTS ADMINISTRATOR / SPORT  
ADVANCEMENT OFFICER, 12  
SPRAY-PAINTER, 39  
STAGE MANAGER, 10, 16  
STATISTICIAN, 24  
STEREOTYPYPER, 39  
STOCK CONTROLLER /  
INVENTORY AND STORES  
MANAGER, 16, 27  
STOCKBROKER, 16, 27, 28  
STONEMASON, 39  
SURGEON, 19  
SYSTEMS ANALYST, 24, 39  
T  
TAXIDERMIST, 10  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
MECHANIC / ELECTRICIAN OR  
TECHNICIAN, 39  
TEXTILE DESIGNER, 10  
TEXTILE TECHNOLOGIST, 39  
THEATRE TECHNICIAN, 39

TIMBER / WOOD TECHNOLOGIST,  
25, 40  
TOOL, JIG AND DIE MAKER, 40  
TOPOGRAPHICAL AND  
ENGINEERING SURVEYOR, 40  
TOUR GUIDE, 26  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNER,  
10, 29  
TRACTOR AND AGRICULTURAL  
MACHINERY MECHANIC, 40  
TRAFFIC OFFICER, 15  
TRAINING OFFICER, 12  
TRANSLATOR, 14  
TRAVEL AGENT, 26  
U  
UPHOLSTERER, 40  
V  
VALUER / APPRAISER, 27  
VEHICLE BODY BUILDER, 40  
VETERINARIAN, 19  
VETERINARY NURSE, 26  
VETERINARY TECHNOLOGIST, 20  
VIDEO EDITOR, 10  
W  
WALL AND FLOOR TILER, 40  
WEATHER OBSERVER, 24  
WEAVER, 11, 13, 40  
WELDER, 40  
WINE-MAKER, 24, 25  
WOOD SCIENTIST, 24  
WOODCARVER, 11, 40  
WOOL-CLASSER, 25  
WORK STUDY OFFICER, 27  
Z  
ZOOLOGIST, 24

# Universities

## Introduction

Traditionally universities provide a broad general background to subjects that are more theoretical than practical, the aim being to provide an understanding of fundamental concepts in a particular discipline.

The title "degree" is the qualification awarded at the end of a three or four-year course of study at a university. Most universities however also offer shorter diploma and certificate courses in certain fields of study.

The minimum entrance requirement to a degree course at all universities is a Senior Certificate with Matriculation Endorsement. Entry to some degree courses requires specific essential subjects and the attainment of certain minimum symbols. Most diploma courses require a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) for the purpose of admission.

For all degree courses there are more applicants than there are places and it is necessary for universities to employ selection procedures. These procedures may include a rating system, questionnaires, interviews and/or auditions.

## How to use this section

- Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study.
- Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.
- Apply in time. Don't wait for your matric results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.

**Institution Names**

DURBAN	University of Natal (Durban)
EDGEW	Edgewood College of Education
FORT	University of Fort Hare
HUG	Hugenote-Kollege Wellington
MEDUNSA	Medical University of Southern Africa
NORTH	University of the North
NWEST	University of the North West
OFS	University of the Orange Free State
PMB	University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
POTCH	Potchefstroom University
PTA	University of Pretoria
QWAQWA	University of the North (QwaQwa)
RAU	Rand Afrikaans University
RHODES	Rhodes University
SALD	Saldanha Military Academy
STEL	Stellenbosch University
TRANS	Transkei University
UCT	University of Cape Town
UDW	University of Durban-Westville
UNISA	University of South Africa
UPE	University of Port Elizabeth
VENDA	University of Venda
VISTA	Vista University
WCAPE	University of the Western Cape
WITS	University of the Witwatersrand
ZULU	University of Zululand

**General Terms**

Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration
Afr	Afrikaans
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
av	average
Biol	Biology
Cert	Certificate
Chem	Chemistry
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
exam	examination
f/t	full time
Geog	Geography
HG	higher grade
Info	Information
LG	lower grade
M	Matric
Math	Mathematics
Mgt	Management
Microbiol	Microbiology
mths	months
Physiol	Physiology
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Psyc	Psychology
p/t	part time
Sc	Science
Scs	Sciences
Sec	Secondary
sem	semester
sems	semesters
SG	standard grade
subj	subject
subjs	subjects
Tech	Technology
UM	University Matric
Univ	University
yr	year
yrs	years



## Accounting - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

## Accounting - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

NORTH	B.Compt.	3 yrs	UM + Math
OFS	B.Compt.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math HG 60% or SG 80%
PMB	B.Accounting	3 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 60% or the Certificate in Business Mgt
RHODES	B.Accounting	4 yrs	UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
STEL	B.Accounting	3 yrs	UM (70% av) with Acc or Math HG or 60% SG OR UM (60% av) with Acc or Math HG 70%
TRANS	B.Compt.	3 yrs	UM: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Accounting	3 yrs	UM with Math HG or 50% SG or UM (60% av)
UNISA	Associate Programme in Treasury Mgt	2 yrs	M
UNISA	B.Compt.	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UNISA	Cert in Fundamental Accounting	10 mths	No formal qualifications
UNISA	Cert in Intermediate Financial Accounting	6 mths	The Cert in Fundamental Accounting
UNISA	Course in Cost Accounting & Quantitative Methods	9 mths	M
UNISA	Course in Practical Accounting	9 mths	M
UPE	B.Com.(Rationum): Commercial Computer Sc, Econ/Business Mgt, Law	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VISTA	B.Compt.	4 yrs	UM: Math (F) HG or SG
WITS	B.Accounting	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or, for curricula that do not include Math, Math SG 60%

## Administration

## Administration

FORT	B.Admin.: Public Sector Human Resources Mgt, Public Sector Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	UM with Matric Math
NORTH	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
NORTH	Dip in Municipal Admin	3 yrs	M
NORTH	Dip in Public Admin	3 yrs (students attend classes full-time for 1 sem every yr)	M
NWEST	B.Public Admin.: Public Admin & Econ, Public Admin & Industrial Psyc, Public Admin & Political Studies	6 sems	UM
OFS	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Admin.: Aviation Mgt, International Relations, Public Mgt	3 yrs	UM
PTA	Univ Dip in Public Admin	2 yrs	M with sufficient administrative and managerial experience in the public sector
QWAQWA	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Admin.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM (50% av): Math HG or 50% SG
TRANS	B.Admin.: Personnel Mgt, Public Affairs	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Admin.: Public Admin, Social Sc	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Dip in Advanced Public Admin	2 yrs	UM. Candidate should be a senior official with 3 yrs appropriate practical experience in the public sector
UPE	Dip in Advanced Public Admin	2 yrs	M + adequate admin experience
VENDA	B.Admin.: General, Econ, Personnel Admin	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Econ & Personnel Admin options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Students with a pass in Acc, Econ or Business Mgt may be considered
WCAPE	B.Admin.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
ZULU	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Agriculture

## Agriculture

FORT	B.Agric.: Agric Econ, Extension/Agric Production	3 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Animal Production, Animal & Pasture Sc, Crop Sc & Horticulture, Crop Sc & Soil Sc, Soil Sc	4 yrs	UM with Math SG 50%
FORT	Dip: Agric Extension & Rural Development	2 yrs p/t	UM
NORTH	B.Agric.Admin.	3 yrs	UM + Phys Sc HG (F) or SG 40%
NORTH	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Animal Production, Business Econ, Chemistry, Econ, Soil Sc	4 yrs	UM + Math HG (F) or SG 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the Unify Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Science will also be acceptable

## Agriculture

## Agriculture

NWEST	B.Agric.: General, Animal Production, Crop Production	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Sc.(Agric.): Animal Production, Crop Production	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + Biol or Phys Sc or Geog HG
NWEST	Dip in Animal Health	3 yrs	M
OFS	B.Agric.: Animal Production Mgt, Mixed Farming Mgt, Plant Production Mgt	3 yrs	UM with Math SG. Biol + Phys Sc are strongly recommended
OFS	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agrometeorology, Agronomy, Animal Sc, Food Sc, Genetics (Plant Breeding), Pasture Sc, Plant Pathology, Soil Sc	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 40% SG. Soil Sc + Genetics (Plant Breeding) options: Math HG 50% or SG 60%. Agrometeorology option: Math HG 50% or SG 60% + Phys Sc SG
PMB	B.Agric.Mgt.	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 33% or SG 40%
PMB	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Animal Sc, Biochemistry, Biometry, Crop Sc, Entomology, Genetics, Grassland Sc, Horticulture, Microbiol, Plant Breeding, Plant Pathology, Poultry Sc, Soil Sc, Wildlife Sc	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	B.Inst.Agrar: Agric Econ, Agric Extension, Agronomy, Animal Production or Horticulture, Food Processing, Land Use Planning, Pasture Sc or Agronomy, Plant Protection	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Biochem, Entomol, Food Sc & Tech, Genetics, Meat Sc, Microbiol & Plant Pathology, Pasture Scs or Animal Sc, Soil Sc & Plant Production, Zoology	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Lengthened course: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
STEL	B.Agric.Admin.: Mgt, Rural Development	3 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
STEL	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Agronomy, Animal Physiol, Animal Sc, Biochemistry, Entomology, Genetics, Horticulture, Microbiol, Plant Pathology, Soil Sc, Viticulture & Oenology	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
VENDA	B.Agric.	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric or Biol HG (F) or SG 40%
VENDA	B.Econ.(Agric)	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
VENDA	B.Sc.(Agric.)	4 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
ZULU	B.Sc.(Agric.)	4 yrs	UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%

## Architecture

## Architecture

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Arch.)	4 yrs	UM
OFS	B.Arch.Stud.	3 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + another natural science subj, preferably Phys Sc HG or SG. Portfolio of work
PTA	B.Arch.	5 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Arch.Stud.	3 yrs	UM: Math or Science HG 40% or SG 50% or other qualifications such as a technikon dip or creative work or drawings
UPE	B.Arch.	5 yrs	UM with Math SG + special entrance exam
WITS	B.Arch.Stud.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG

## Biological Sciences

## Biological Sciences

PTA	B.Sc.(Biological Sciences): Biochemistry, Botany, Ecology, Entomology, Food Sc, Genetics, Human Genetics, Human Physiol, Microbiol, Microbiol or Plant Pathology, Molecular Biol, Population Genetics, Soil Sc, Zoology	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Lengthened course: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
-----	---	-------	---

## Building & Construction

## Building & Construction

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 70%
--------	-------------------------	-------	---------------------------

## Building & Construction

## Building & Construction

OFS	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + a pass in 1 of the following subjs: Phys Sc, Econ, Business Econ or Acc
PTA	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	5 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 yrs	UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% + Math HG 40% or SG 60%
UPE	B.Building Arts	3 yrs	UM with Math SG + special entrance exam
UPE	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 or 5 yrs, depending on curriculum	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50% + special entrance exam
WITS	B.Sc.(Building)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Geog, Phys Sc or Physiol

## Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

## Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

DURBAN	B.Com.: General, Acc (CA), Economics, Finance, Law, Marketing, Personnel Mgt, Systems Mgt	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 70%
FORT	B.Com.: General, Acc, Business Econ & Industrial Psyc, Business Mgt, Law	3 yrs	UM with Math SG 40%
NORTH	B.Com.: Acc, Agric Econ, Auditing, Business Mgt, Commercial Law, Econ, Financial Acc, Industrial & Organisational Psyc, Info Systems, Private Law, Statistics	3 yrs	UM + Math
NORTH	Dip in Municipal Finance	3 yrs	M
NORTH	Dip in State Finance	3 yrs (students attend classes full-time for 1 sem every yr)	M
NWEST	B.Com.: Acc & Auditing, Acc & Info Systems, Acc & Mgt, Acc & Mgt & Education, Mgt & Econ & Education, Mgt & Econ, Mgt & Info Systems, Mgt & Industrial Psyc, Mgt & Statistics, Statistics & Econ or Info Systems	3 yrs	UM: Math SG 40%
OFS	B.Com.: Acc, Banking, Econ, Finance, Law, Marketing	3 yrs	UM: Math SG
OFS	B.Econ.	3 yrs	UM: Math SG
PMB	B.Business Admin	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM or the Certificate in Business Mgt
PMB	B.Com.: General, Acc, Agric Econ, Business Finance, Business Info Systems, Business Logistics & Purchasing, Econ, Human Resources Mgt, Law, Marketing & Advertising Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 60% or the Certificate in Business Mgt
POTCH	B.Business Admin	3 yrs	UM with Math SG 40%
POTCH	B.Business Communication	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Com.: General, Acc, Accountantship, Acc & Informatics, Business & Mgt Acc, Business & Mgt Acc & Informatics, Business Mgt, Communication Mgt, Econ & Informatics, Econ & Money & Banking, Econ & Statistics, Econometrics & Informatics, Human Resources Mgt, Labour & Personnel Relations, Law & Acc, Law & Business Mgt, Law & Econ, Recreation & Tourism Mgt, Sport & Recreation Mgt, Tourism Mgt	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Accountantship option: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
POTCH	B.Com.(Business Communication): Industrial & Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	B.Com.: General, Acc Scs, Agric Econ, Aviation Mgt, Banking, Business Mgt, Communication Mgt, Econ, Econometrics, Financial Acc, Financial Mgt, Human Resources Mgt, Informatics, Insurance, Internal Auditing, Law, Marketing Mgt, Recreation & Sport Mgt, Statistics, Tourism Mgt, Taxation	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Econometrics & Insurance option: Math HG 60%. Statistics option: Math HG 50%
QWAQWA	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math

## Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

## Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

RAU	B.Com.: General, Acc, Communication, Econ, Financial Mgt, Informatics, Industrial Psyc, Logistics Mgt, Marketing Mgt, Sport Mgt, Transport Econ	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math HG or SG 40% or N5 Math or T2 Math. Afr 1st Language HG 50% or Afr 2nd Language HG 60%. Math, Informatics or Statistics option: Math HG 50%
RHODES	B.Business Sc.: Economics, Information Systems, Management	4 yrs	UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
RHODES	B.Com.: General, Acc, Econ, Info Systems, Law, Mgt, Social Scs, Statistics	3 yrs	UM: Acc option: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
RHODES	B.Econ.: Business Scs, Mineral Econ, Social Scs	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Com.: General, Actuarial, Agric Econ, Financial Acc, Law subjs, Math, Mgt Acc	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM (50% av). Mgt Acc option: UM (70% av) or Acc or Math HG 60% or SG 80%. Law option: UM (60% av) + 1st Language HG 60%. Financial Acc option: UM (60% av). Actuarial + Math option: Math HG 50% or SG 70%
STEL	B.Econ.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM (50% av): Math HG or 50% SG
TRANS	B.Com.: General, Acc	3 yrs	UM: General option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc option: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Business Sc.: Actuarial Sc, Business Finance, Computer Sc, Econ, Human Resources Mgt, Info Systems, Law, Marketing, Organisational Psyc, Quantitative Mgt	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50%. Actuarial Sc option: Math HG 80% + Eng 1st Language HG 60%
UCT	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM with Math HG or 50% SG or UM (60% av)
UNISA	Advanced Executive Programme (AEP)	15 mths	M with 10 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Human Resource Mgt	18 mths	Cert in Human Resource Management
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Purchasing Mgt	1 yr	M (preferably with purchasing or stores experience)
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Risk Mgt	2 yrs (study school of 5 days)	M
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Tourism, Travel & Hospitality	2 yrs	M
UNISA	Advanced Taxation Cert	18 mths	A qualification at B. Degree level
UNISA	African Mgt Programme	1 yr (study school of 5 days)	M or suitable experience
UNISA	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Cert in Taxation	1 yr	No formal qualifications required
UNISA	Cert in Taxation & Financial Planning for Life Assurance Consultants	16 mths	No formal qualifications required
UNISA	Cert Programme in Basics of Business	1 yr	M
UNISA	Cert Programme in Marketing & Marketing Research	1 yr	M or at least 45 yrs of age
UNISA	CIS Mgt Programme	2 study schools per academic yr	M or equivalent qualification with a numeric subj eg. Math
UNISA	Course in Business Computing	10 mths	M or applicable experience
UNISA	Course in Business Environment & Information Technology	9 mths	M
UNISA	Course in Economic Environment	9 mths	M
UNISA	Course in the Basic Principles of Financial Statement Analysis & Interpretation	10 mths	M or applicable experience
UNISA	Development Programme in Labour Relations (DPLR)	1 yr	M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Fundamental Mgt Programme (FMP)	9 mths	M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Mgt Development Programme (MDP)	1 yr	M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Mgt Programme for Trade Unions	1 yr (2 study schools during the yr)	M or relevant work experience
UNISA	Programme in Advanced Marketing Mgt	1 yr	A university degree, relevant technikon dip or a cert such as the IMM or the Programme in Marketing or Industrial Marketing
UNISA	Programme in Business Communication	1 yr	M or relevant experience
UNISA	Programme in Business Logistics: A Transport Approach	1 yr	M
UNISA	Programme in Entrepreneurship & Small Business Mgt	9 mths	M or relevant experience
UNISA	Programme in Financial Mgt & Investments	1 yr	M
UNISA	Programme in Human Resource Mgt	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in Industrial Marketing	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in International Business	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in International Freight Mgt & Admin for Importers & Exporters	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification



## Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

## Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

UNISA	Programme in Marketing Mgt	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in Purchasing Mgt	1 yr	M (preferably with purchasing or stores experience)
UNISA	Programme in Retail Mgt	1 yr	M or 5 years relevant experience or 45 yrs of age
UNISA	Programme in Road Transport	1 yr	M
UNISA	Programme in Total Quality Mgt	1 yr (with a study school)	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Short Course in Estate Agency Mgt	6 mths	M or relevant experience
UNISA	Short Course in Multi-cultural Sensitivity for Managers	6 mths	M or suitable experience
UNISA	Short Course in Practical Project Mgt (PPM)	6 mths (workshop of 4 and a half days)	M or appropriate experience
UPE	B.Com.: Acc (CA), Business Mgt & Acc, Commercial Computer Sc, Econ & Business Mgt, Econ & Acc, Econ & Econometrics, Econ Statistics, Industrial & Organisational Psyc, Law, Public Admin, Regional Development, Social & Natural Scs, Sport & Recreation Mgt, Teaching	3 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VENDA	B.Com.: Acc, Business Mgt, Cost & Mgt Acc, Econ, Industrial Psyc, Industrial Sociology, Law	3 yrs	UM: Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Students with a pass in Acc, Econ + Business Mgt may be considered
VISTA	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG or SG (F)
WCAPE	B.Com.: General, Acc, Computer Sc, Econ, Education, Human Resources	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math HG or SG. Computer Sc option or Math as a subject choice: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Com.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or, for curricula that do not include a course in Math, Math SG 60%
WITS	B.Econ.Sc.	3 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG + Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40%
ZULU	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%

## Counselling

## Counselling

UNISA	Advanced Programme: Externship	1 yr (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert in Career Guidance	1 yr (workshop included)	M + the ability to communicate in English
UNISA	Cert: Basic Counselling Course	1 yr (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Christian Counselling	1 yr (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Counselling the young child & adolescent	6 mths (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Facilitator Skills	7 mths (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Lay Counsellor Programme	1 yr (workshops included)	Any primary, secondary or tertiary education
UNISA	Intoductory Programme: Externship	1 yr (practical work included)	

## Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

## Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

MEDUNSA	B.Dental Science (BDS)	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
MEDUNSA	B.Dental Therapy	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
MEDUNSA	B.Oral Hygiene	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
PTA	B.Ch.D.	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
PTA	Univ Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	UM: Phys Sc and/or Biol HG or 50% SG
STEL	B.Ch.D.	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM (50% av): Math HG or 60% SG
STEL	Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Dental Therapy	3 yrs	UM with Biol
UDW	Univ Dip in Oral Health	2 yrs	UM with Biol
WCAPE	B.Ch.D.	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WCAPE	Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	M: Biol, Phys Sc or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Dental Science (BDS)	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol

## Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

## Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

WITS	B.Sc.(Oral Biology)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol
WITS	Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language

## Dietetics & Food Science

## Dietetics & Food Science

MEDUNSA	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
NORTH	B.Nutrition	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40% + Biol and/or Phys Sc
OFS	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
PMB	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 40% or SG 50%
POTCH	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or a natural science subj HG (preferably Phys Sc) + Math SG
PTA	B.Dietetics	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
STEL	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc, one on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
STEL	B.Sc.(Food Sc): Food Sc & Biochem, Food Sc & Chem	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

## Drama & Dance

## Drama & Dance

OFS	B.A.(Drama & Theatrical Arts)	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.A.(Drama)	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Drama	3 yrs	UM (50% av)
UCT	B.A. & Performers Dip in Speech & Drama (Combined)	4 yrs	UM + a successful audition: Eng HG 50% or SG 70% or both Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs (HG or SG): African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish
UCT	Dip in Ballet	3 yrs	M + the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Cert or ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the requirements of the rules
UCT	Performers Cert in Dance	2 yrs	Std 9 + the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Cert or ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the requirements of the rules
UCT	Performers Dip in Speech & Drama	3 yrs	M + a successful audition
UDW	B.Drama	4 yrs	UM
WITS	B.A.(Dramatic Art)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
ZULU	B.Dramatic Art	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Education

## Education

DURBAN	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM
DURBAN	B.Science Education	4 yrs	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 70%
DURBAN	Univ Dip in Adult Education	2 yrs	M + 3 yrs relevant experience in the field of adult education, training and development or any person who has received permission of the Senate to register for the Diploma
DURBAN; EDGEW	Higher Dip in Education: Human Scs, Science, Technika	4 yrs	M with 6 subjs (no LG subjs) + an av of 900 marks: 1st Language HG + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40% + 1 additional subj on HG
DURBAN; Technikon Natal	Higher Dip in Education: Art, Econ Scs, Home Econ, Technika (Electrical, Electronics or Mechanical)	4 yrs	M with 6 subjs (no LG subjs): 1st Language HG 50% + a pass in the 2nd Language + 1 additional subj at HG (official Languages excluded). Acc option: Math HG 40% or SG 50% and/or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%. Technika option: Math + Phys Sc HG or SG 70%
FORT	B.Ped.: Agriculture, Commerce, Fine Art, Human Movement Studies, Humanities & Social Scs, Music, Science	4 yrs	UM: Commerce option: Math SG 40%. Science option: Math SG 50% or HG 40%, students with Math (F) can only major in Botany or Geog
NORTH	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + Eng HG 40% or SG 50% plus 2 of the following subjs: Math HG (F) or SG 40%, Phys Sc HG (F) or SG 40%, Biol HG 40% or SG 50%, Geog HG 40% or SG 50%, Agric Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
NORTH	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NORTH	B.Information Studies (Ed.)	4 yrs	UM

## Education

## Education

NORTH	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the Unify Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Phys Sc will also be acceptable
NWEST	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.(Ed.)\Fine Art	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math 40%
NWEST	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or Math SG 50% + 1 of the following subjs at HG: Biol, Geog or Phys Sc
NWEST	Dip in Education: Human Scs, Science	3 yrs	M: Science option: Math HG or SG 50%
OFS	B.A.(Ed.): General, Drama & Theatrical Arts, Fine Art, Human Movement Sc, Languages, Music subjs	4 yrs (5 yrs for the B.A.(Ed.) with Fine Art)	UM: Music option: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent. Fine Art option: portfolio of art work
OFS	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 40% SG
OFS	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
OFS	B.Econ.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
OFS	B.Mus.(Ed.): General, Jazz	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent
OFS	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Pre-primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM
OFS	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
OFS	B.Sc.(Home Econ)\Ed.)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
OFS	B.Sec.Ed.	4 yrs	UM: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
OFS	Higher Dip in Education: General, Art, Commercial subjs, Drama & Theatrical Arts, Home Econ, Industrial Arts/Graphics, Natural Scs	4 yrs	UM: Industrial Arts/Graphics option: 50% in Woodwork or Wood + Metalwork or Craftsmanship or Farm Mechanics or an ability test in Industrial Arts. Natural Scs option: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%. Art option: portfolio of art work
PMB	Cert for Adult Educators	2 sems	M with Eng reading + writing proficiency. Candidates with lower Educational qualifications, may be admitted provided they have appropriate experience or other qualifications
PMB	Undergraduate Dip for Adult Educators	4 sems	M or the Cert for Adult Educators + 3 yrs relevant experience
POTCH	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Matric Music HG or SG 60% or Grade 7 in one instrument + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
POTCH	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	Higher Dip in Education (Sec): Econ Scs, Human Scs, Natural Scs	4 yrs	M: 2 of the official Languages one thereof must be Afr. Afr 2nd Language HG or Afr 1st Language SG. A total of 3 subjs on HG (Languages may be included) are required
PTA	B.A.(Ed.): General, School Guidance	4 yrs	UM: Afr + Eng
PTA	B.A.(Ed.)\Art	4 yrs	UM + an aptitude test
PTA	B.A.(Ed.)\Phys Sc	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Home Econ (Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
PTA	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
PTA	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Pre-primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM: Afr + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
PTA	Higher Dip in Education: General, Commercial subjs, Home Econ, Physical Education	4 yrs	M with Eng + Afr of which the 1st language + 1 other subj must be on HG (languages excluded). Home Econ option: Phys Sc or Math
RAU	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
RAU	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with Math HG or SG 40% or N5 Math or T2 Math. Afr 1st Language HG 50% or Afr 2nd Language HG 60%
RAU	B.Inf.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
RAU	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with Math HG 50%
RAU	Higher Dip in Education	4 yrs	M with Afr or Eng + another official SA language + an av of 50% for the final total. The 1st Language + another subj (official languages excluded) should be passed on HG. Afr or Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Afr or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or Afr or Eng SG 60%. In addition the specific requirements for the school subjs concerned must be met
RHODES	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	Higher Dip in Education (Sec)	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	Univ Education Dip (Sec)	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.A.(Ed.)\Fine Art	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
STEL	B.Agric.(Ed.): Agric Production, Education	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
STEL	B.Home Econ (Ed.)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG or a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
STEL	B.Mus.(Ed.): Class Music, Instrumental or Vocal	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an admission exam
STEL	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Afr 1st Language + Eng 2nd Language HG 50%
STEL	B.Sc.(Home Econ)\Ed.)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc with 1 on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math HG + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
STEL	Dip in Education (Sec): Commercial Scs, Human Scs, Natural Scs	3 yrs	M: Two official Languages HG + 1 other subj on HG
STEL	Higher Dip in Education (Sec)\Tech	4 yrs	M: 1st + 2nd Language HG + 1 other subj on HG. Math or a natural science subj SG

**Education**

**Education**

STEL	Licentiate in Music Education	3 yrs	M (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an entrance exam
TRANS	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
TRANS	B.A.(Mus.)(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Grade 5 Music Theory
TRANS	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
TRANS	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with Matric Music 60% or Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) + a comparable theoretical standard. Audition
UDW	B.Paed.: Commerce, Human Scs, Natural Scs, Primary Education	4 yrs	UM: Natural Sc option: Math HG or 50% SG + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG. Commerce option: Math HG or 50% SG or UM (60% av)
UNISA	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM + 2 official languages, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr as First Language HG 40% + another HG subj 40% (languages excluded)
UNISA	Cert Course for Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET)	1 yr	Std 8
UNISA	Cert Course for Distance Education Practitioners	1 yr	M or appropriate experience
UNISA	Cert Course: Reception Year Teaching (Grade 0)	1 yr	A recognised Teacher's Dip or a level 2 NGO-Cert in Early Childhood plus experience. Students with M + 2 yrs experience of early childhood development will also be considered
UNISA	Cert Courses in Peace Education & Conflict Mgt	Short courses – 6 mths; Cert – 9 mths; Programme – 1 yr	
UNISA	Cert for Environmental Educators	6 mths	Completion of secondary schooling
UNISA	Cert for Trainers	1 yr	M or appropriate experience
UNISA	Cert: Student Development	7 mths	No formal educational requirements
UPE	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
UPE	B.A.(Ed.)XHuman Movement Sc	4 yrs	UM
UPE	B.Com.(Ed.)XSecondary Teaching	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UPE	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory
UPE	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM
UPE	Dip in Education (Secondary Teaching)	3 yrs	M with 2 official Languages. A candidate must have passed 3 subjs on HG which may include the Languages
UPE	Higher Dip in Education	4 yrs	M with 2 official Languages. A candidate must have passed 3 subjs on HG which may include the Languages
VENDA	B.A.(Ed.): Music, Primary, Secondary	4 yrs f/t or p/t. Music only f/t	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Music option: Matric Music HG 40% or Cert in Music from Venda Univ 60% or ABRSM Grade 6, Trinity College Grade 6 or UNISA Grade 5
VENDA	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric or Biol HG (F) or SG 40%
VENDA	Dip in Early Childhood Education	1 yr p/t	M: Eng + the mother tongue language
VISTA	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
VISTA	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or SG (F)
VISTA	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VISTA	Dip in Education (Secondary Phase: Natural Sc)	3 yrs	M: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
WCAPE	B.A.(Ed.) (Human Ecology)	4 yrs	UM: 40% HG or 50% SG in 1 of the following subjs: Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol or Math
WCAPE	B.Bibl.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WCAPE	Cert for Educators of Adults	2 yrs p/t	Std 8 + an adequate level of competency in written and spoken Eng or Afr plus at least 2 yrs experience in Adult Education or related field
WCAPE	Higher Dip in Education (Non-graduate): Human Ecology, Human Movement Studies, Human Scs	4 yrs	M: 1st Language (official) HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language (official) HG 33,3% + 1 other subj on HG. Math is required when science subjs are included in the curriculum. Human Ecology option: 40% HG or 50% SG in 1 of the following subjs: Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol or Math. Human Movement Sc option: physically fit and not older than 30 yrs of age
WITS	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
WITS	B.A.(Ed.)XFine Art	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
WITS	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
WITS	B.Phys.Ed.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language
WITS	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language
WITS	Higher Dip in Education: Math, Phys Sc	4 yrs	UM (M may be considered) + proficiency in Eng Language: Phys Sc option: Math + Phys Sc HG or 50% SG. Math option: Math HG
WITS	Univ Education Dip: Math, Phys Sc	4 yrs	UM (M may be considered) + proficiency in Eng Language: Phys Sc option: Math + Phys Sc HG or 50% SG. Math option: Math HG





## Education

## Education

ZULU	B.Paed.: Agriculture, Commerce, Home Econ, Human Movement Sc, Human Scs, Natural Scs, Primary	4 yrs	UM (40% av): Commerce + Natural Sc options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
ZULU	Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip: Commerce, Human Sciences, Natural Sciences	3 yrs	UM (40% av). Commerce + Natural Science options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%

## Engineering

## Engineering

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Engineering): Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
PMB	B.Sc.(Engineering): Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
POTCH	B.Engineering: Chemical, Chemical (Minerals Processing), Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Material (Physical Metallurgy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or Technikon students with Math T2 60% and/or Chem + Physics T2 50%
PTA	B.Engineering: Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Mining	4 yrs	UM: Phys Sc + Math HG 60%
RAU	B.Engineering: Civil, Electrical & Electronic, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM. Candidates should comply with a specific minimum requirement for admission, and apply for admission to the Deputy Director, Faculty of Engineering
STEL	B.Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical & Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Engineering): Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Materials, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Eng 1st Language HG 50% or 2nd Language HG 60%
UDW	B.Sc.(Engineering): Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50%
UPE	B.Sc.(Engineering)	Only the 1st-yr course for this degree is offered. After completion of the 1st-yr course students can apply to another SA University to continue their studies	UM with Math SG
WITS	B.Sc.(Engineering): Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial, Mechanical, Metallurgy & Materials (Physical Metallurgy, Minerals Processing), Mining	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math + Phys Sc HG

## Environmental Science

## Environmental Science

VENDA	B.Environmental Science	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM or professional experience: Eng + Geog HG 40% or SG 50% + 1 of the following subjs (HG 40% or SG 50%): Biol, Econ, Phys Sc or Agric
-------	-------------------------	------------------------	--

## Fine Art

## Fine Art

FORT	B.Fine Art	4 yrs	UM
FORT	Dip in Fine Art	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.(Fine Art)	8 sems f/t	UM or a Post-Matric Dip + 3 yrs teaching experience
OFS	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM + portfolio of art work
PMB	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.A.(Fine Art): Fine Art, Info Design	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Fine Art: Graphic Art, Painting, Photographic Arts, Sculpture	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	Dip in Fine Art: Graphic Art, Painting, Photographic Arts, Sculpture	4 yrs	M or suitability to take the course
STEL	B.A.(Fine Art): Applied Graphics, Creative Jewellery & Metal Design, Fine Art	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
UCT	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM + a successful portfolio: Eng HG 50% or SG 70%
UDW	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM. Ability to attend 2 workshops per year

## Fine Art

## Fine Art

WITS	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
------	----------------	-------	--

## Forestry & Wood Science

## Forestry & Wood Science

STEL	B.Sc.(Forestry): Forest Sc (Harvesting), Forest Sc (Nature Conservation)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG 50% + a natural science subj SG
STEL	B.Sc.(Wood Sc)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG 50% + a natural science subj SG

## Health Education

## Health Education

TRANS	Dip in Health Education & Promotion	3 yrs	M
-------	-------------------------------------	-------	---

## Home Economics

## Home Economics

OFS	B.Sc.(Home Econ)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
POTCH	B.Home Econ: Education, Natural Sc, Socio-Econ	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or a natural science subj (preferably Phys Sc) HG + Math SG
PTA	B.Home Econ: General, Clothing Mgt, Food Mgt, Interior Design	4 yrs	UM: Interior Design option: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. Food Mgt option: Math HG 40%. Clothing Mgt option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
STEL	B.Home Econ: General, Housing Sc/Clothing, Development, Food	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG or a natural science subj HG or 60% SG. Food option: Math SG + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG. Phys Sc is a strong recommendation
STEL	B.Sc.(Home Econ) (Food)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
ZULU	B.Home Econ	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Human Ecology

## Human Ecology

WCAPE	B.A.(Human Ecology)	4 yrs	UM: Biol, Math or Phys Sc: HG 40% or SG 50%
-------	---------------------	-------	---

## Human Movement Science

## Human Movement Science

PTA	B.A.(Phys Sc)	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.A.(Human Movement Studies)	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.A.(Human Movement Studies)	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.A.(Human Movement Studies)	3 yrs	UM + report of physical fitness

## Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

## Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

DURBAN	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
FORT	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.A.: Education; Human Scs; Law; Political & Administrative Scs; Social Scs	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.: General	6 sems	UM or a Post-M Dip + 3 yrs teaching experience
OFS	B.A.: General, Geog, Human Movement Sc, Languages, Law subjs, Theology	3 yrs	UM
PMB	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM

## Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

## Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

POTCH	B.A.: General, Art, Behavioral & Environmental Scs, Communication subjs, Languages, Law subjs, Music subjs, Nursing subjs, Political Sc, Theology subjs	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
PTA	B.A.: General, Info Sc, Music, Political Scs, Publishing Sc	3 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
QWAQWA	B.A.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
RAU	B.A.: General, Admission, Communication, Development Studies, Humanities, Info Sc, Languages, Law, Metropolitan & Regional Admin, Personnel Mgt, Political Studies, Theology	3 yrs	UM: Communication option: Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or Eng SG 60%. Law option: Eng + Afr HG 50% or SG 60%
RHODES	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.A.: General, Drama, Human Movement Sc, Industrial Psyc, Law subjs, Music, Theology subjs, Values & Policy Studies	3 yrs	UM (50% av): Law option: (UM 60% av) + 1st Language HG 60%. Industrial Psyc option: Math SG 50% or HG 40%. Music option: Music HG 50% or SG 60% OR Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony OR an entrance exam. Values & Policy Studies option: (60% av) Afr or Eng 1st Language HG 60% + Math SG 50%
TRANS	B.A.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
UCT	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 50% or SG 70% or both Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs (HG or SG): African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, Drama, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish
UDW	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Dip in Development Studies	2 yrs	M + 5 subjs on SG or HG
UPE	B.A.: General, B.A. for Theology Students, Music	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
VENDA	B.A.: General, Music, Religious Studies, Theology	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Music option: Grade 5 Theory from UNISA, ABRSM or TCL or the Cert in Music from the University of Venda + pass an aptitude test for competence in Music
VISTA	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.A.: General	3 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
WITS	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
ZULU	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Information Systems

## Information Systems

RHODES	B.Sc.(Info Systems)	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or a pass in the Science Foundation Programme
UNISA	Dip in Datametrics	Not more than 5 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%

## Journalism / Communication

## Journalism / Communication

FORT	B.Soc.Sc.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM
OFS	B.A.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Journ.	4 yrs	UM
ZULU	B.A.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Land Surveying

## Land Surveying

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Land Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
UCT	B.Sc.(Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Eng 1st Language HG 50% or 2nd Language HG 60%

**Landscape Architecture****Landscape Architecture**

PTA	B.Landscape Architecture	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
-----	--------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------

**Law****Law**

DURBAN	B.Proc.	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption
DURBAN	Dip in Paralegal Studies	2 yrs	Candidates with UM who have been selected from rural communities by the Community Law Centre or other organisations
FORT	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Crim.Justice	6 sems	UM
NWEST	B.Juris	6 sems	UM
NWEST	B.Proc.	8 sems f/t	UM
OFS	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
OFS	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
PMB	B.Juris	8 sems p/t	Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption
PMB	B.Proc.	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption
POTCH	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Proc.	4 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
PTA	BLC	3 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
RAU	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM: Afr 1st Language + Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or Eng 1st Language HG 50% + Afr 2nd Language HG 60%
TRANS	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
TRANS	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.A.(Law)	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	Advanced Labour Law Programme	9 mths	M + a course in labour law offered by a tertiary institution or participation in suitable training courses + experience in the application of labour law principles
UNISA	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	Cert Course in Practical Labour Law	6 mths (practical training included)	No formal qualifications, but a high level of language proficiency is essential
UNISA	Cert Programme in 'Women and the Law'	11 mths (workshop included)	M
UNISA	Cert Programme in Law	1 yr	M
UNISA	Dip Juris	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG
UPE	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
UPE	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
VENDA	B.A.(Criminal Justice)	3 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VENDA	B.A.(Law)	3 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VENDA	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VENDA	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VISTA	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
VISTA	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.A.(Law)	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
ZULU	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM (40% av)
ZULU	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

**Library & Information Science****Library & Information Science**

FORT	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.Information Studies	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Bibl.	4 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
RAU	B.Inf.	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
TRANS	B.Information	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	UM



## Library & Information Science

## Library & Information Science

UNISA	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	Lower Dip in Library & Info Science	3 yrs	M: 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG
ZULU	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Medical Sciences

## Medical Sciences

DURBAN	B.Medical Sciences	3 yrs	UM: Math, Phys Sc, Biol + Eng HG (Math SG may be considered)
NORTH	B.Sc.(Medical Sciences)	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%
PTA	B.Sc.(Medical Sciences)	3 yrs	UM: Math, Phys Sc + 2 languages HG 50%
STEL	B.Medical Sciences	4 yrs	Only selected 3rd-yr M.B., Ch.B. students
UDW	B.Medical Sciences	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG

## Medicine

## Medicine

DURBAN	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM with Math HG or SG. A pass in Phys Sc and Eng HG will strengthen the application
MEDUNSA	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
OFS	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math SG
PTA	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math, Phys Sc + 2 languages HG 50%
STEL	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math HG 50% or SG 60%
TRANS	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM (60% av) and younger than 35 yrs of age: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
UCT	B.Sc.(Med)	1 yr	The completion of at least the 2nd yr or the M.B., Ch.B. curriculum
UCT	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng
WITS	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Phys Sc or Physiol

## Meteorology

## Meteorology

PTA	B.Sc.(Meteorology)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
-----	--------------------	-------	---------------------------

## Music

## Music

DURBAN	B.Mus.: Composition, Ethnomusicology, Jazz Studies, Music Education, Music Tech, Musicology, Orchestral Performance, Performance	4 yrs	UM
DURBAN	Univ Dip in Music Performance: General, Jazz, Western Classical Music	3 yrs	M or on the basis of evidence that the candidate possesses the abilities necessary for the completion of the Diploma: Western Classical Music option: Music Grade 7
OFS	B.A.(Mus.): General, Jazz	3 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent
OFS	B.Mus.: General, Jazz	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent
OFS	Church Organ Dip	2 yrs (1 yr for graduated candidates)	UM with Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent OR an appropriate degree
POTCH	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM: Matric Music HG or SG 60% or Grade 7 in 1 instrument + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
POTCH	Univ Dip in Music	3 yrs	UM + music potential
PTA	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
RHODES	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM: Music or music skills and knowledge at Matric level
RHODES	Cert in Change Ringing	2 yrs	M or suitability to take the course plus a high level of practical ability
RHODES	Licentiate Dip in Music: Performers of an Instrument or Singing, Teachers of School Music, Teachers of an Instrument or Singing	3 yrs	M or suitability to take the course plus a high level of practical ability
STEL	B.Mus.: Composition, Music Sc, Practical	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an admission exam
STEL	Licentiate in Music Performance	3 yrs	M (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical or Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an entrance exam
TRANS	Univ Licentiate in Music Education	3 yrs	M (SG 40% av). Grade 5 Music Theory Certificate from a recognised Music Institution

## Music

## Music

UCT	B.Mus.: General, Dance, Education, Jazz Studies, Library & Info Sc, Musicology, Orchestral Studies, Practical	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 60% or SG 70% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful practical audition + theory exam (Admission Board)
UCT	Performers Cert in Music	2 yrs	Std 9 plus Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical exam (UNISA) or a successful practical audition and theory (Admission Board)
UCT	Performers Cert in Opera	2 yrs	Std 9 plus Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical exam (UNISA) or a successful practical audition and theory (Admission Board)
UCT	Performers Dip in Music: Solo & Accompanying, Jazz Studies, Orchestral Studies	3 yrs	M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)
UCT	Performers Dip in Opera	4 yrs	M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)
UCT	Teachers Licentiate Dip in Music & Jazz Studies	4 yrs	M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)
UDW	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM with Matric Music 60% or Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) + a comparable theoretical standard. Audition
UNISA	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM: A sound knowledge of the rudiments of music, equivalent to Grade 3 Theory (UNISA). Harmony + Counterpoint option: Matric Music or Grade 5 in a keyboard instrument. An entrance examination is available for students who do not meet the requirements above
UPE	B.Mus.: Music Education, Musicology, Performers (Music)	4 yrs	UM: Music SG 60% or HG 50% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory
UPE	Dip in Music Education	3 yrs	M + adequate music potential
VENDA	Cert in Music	1 yr f/t or p/t	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + pass an aptitude test for competence in Music
WCAPE	B.A.(Mus.)	3 or 4 yrs	UM + an entrance examination. Grade 5 Theory + Grade 6 Practical
WCAPE	Dip in Music Teaching	3 or 4 yrs	M + an entrance examination. 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG. Grade 5 Theory + Grade 6 Practical (UNISA)
WITS	B.Mus.: Composition, Musicology	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
ZULU	B.A.(Music)	3 yrs	UM (40% av) + interest and aptitude in Music
ZULU	B.Mus.: Academic, Education, Performance	4 yrs	UM (40% av) with Matric Music or Music Grade 5 (UNISA) or equivalent

## Natural Sciences

## Natural Sciences

DURBAN	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40%
FORT	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM. Certain courses will require Matric Math or Math HG 40% or SG 50%
MEDUNSA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG + Phys Sc or Biol HG
NORTH	B.Sc.: Biological Scs, Geog, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs, Psyc	3 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the Unify Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Science will also be acceptable
NWEST	B.Sc.: General	6 sems	UM or a 3 year Dip in Education + 2 yrs teaching experience: Math HG or 50% SG + 1 of the following subjs at HG: Biol, Geog or Phys Sc
OFS	B.Sc.: Biological Scs, Chemical-Physical Scs, Earth Scs, Mathematical Scs	3 yrs	UM with Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%. Mathematical Scs option: Math HG 50% or SG 60%. Phys Sc is strongly recommended
PMB	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM with Math and a natural science subj HG 40% or SG 60%
POTCH	B.Sc.: General, Biological Scs, Earth Scs, Econ subjs, Engineering subjs, Human Movement Sc, Material Sc, Mathematical, Physical & Chemical Scs, Psychology	3 yrs	UM: Math HG or a natural science subj (preferably Phys Sc) HG + Math SG
PTA	B.Sc.: Chemical Scs, Earth Scs, Environmental Scs, Geo-Info Scs, Info Tech, Mathematical Scs, Phys Scs	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Mathematical Scs + Info Tech options: Math HG 50%
QWAQWA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
RAU	B.Sc.: Actuarial Scs, Biological Scs, Earth Scs, Financial Orientation, Info Tech, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 50%. Actuarial Scs option: Math HG 70%. Financial Orientation option: Math HG 50% + Acc HG 60%
RHODES	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% + Phys Sc or Biol SG 40%
STEL	B.Sc.: General, Actuarial Scs, Biological Scs, Engineering subjs, Human Movement Sc, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs, Sport Sc subjs	3 yrs	UM (50% av): Biological + Sport Sc options: Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math SG at least 40%) OR Math + a natural science subj (e.g. Biol or Phys Sc) HG or 60% SG. Actuarial, Mathematical, Physical and Human Movement Sc options: Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math HG 50% or SG 70%) OR Math HG 50% or SG 70% + a natural science subj (e.g. Biol or Phys Sc) HG or 60% SG. Engineering option: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
TRANS	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.: Chemical Scs, Earth Scs, Life Scs, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs	3 yrs	UM + a pass in Eng: Math HG 40% or SG 70% + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%. Physics or Chem option: Phys Sc HG 50%

## Natural Sciences

## Natural Sciences

UDW	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc or Physiol HG or 50% SG
UNISA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UPE	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math SG
VENDA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Eng, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
VISTA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
WCAPE	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG
ZULU	B.Industrial Science	3 yrs	UM (40% av) with Math HG 40% + Phys Sc HG or 40% SG
ZULU	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%

## Nursing

## Nursing

DURBAN	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
MEDUNSA	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
NORTH	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale: Phys Sc and/or Biol
NWEST	B.Nursing Science	9 sems f/t	UM
OFS	B.Soc.Sc.(Nursing)	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM: Preference to students with Math, Phys Sc or Biol
PTA	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
RAU	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
UCT	B.Nursing	4 yrs	UM (HG pass or SG 50% av), cert of physical fitness + 17 yrs of age: Eng or Afr or Math HG 60%. Math + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%
UPE	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM. Candidate must submit proof of holding a post as a student nurse at a health authority approved by the SA Nursing Council
WCAPE	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
WITS	B.Nursing	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 50% SG
ZULU	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM (40% av) + proficiency in Zulu. Preference to students with Math and/or Phys Sc

## Occupational Therapy

## Occupational Therapy

MEDUNSA	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
OFS	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM: Math or Phys Sc or Biol SG
PTA	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM (60% av) with Phys Sc + Biol HG 60%
STEL	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM (60% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM: Math or a science subj HG or 50% SG
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)	4 yrs	UM
WITS	B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 50% SG

## Optometry

## Optometry

NORTH	B.Optometry	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%
RAU	B.Optometry	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60% + Biol HG
UDW	B.Optometry	4 yrs	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG

## Personnel Leadership - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

## Personnel Leadership - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

OFS	B.Personnel Leadership	3 yrs	UM
-----	------------------------	-------	----

## Pharmacy

## Pharmacy

NORTH	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40% + Biol + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
POTCH	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%. Biology is strongly recommended
RHODES	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50% + Phys Sc or Biol HG 50% or SG 70%
UDW	B.Pharm.	4 yrs + 1 yr internship	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG
UPE	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + Phys Sc HG or SG + 1 other subj (preferably Biol)
WCAPE	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs HG or 60% SG: Biol, Phys Sc or Physiol

## Physiotherapy

## Physiotherapy

MEDUNSA	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
OFS	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
PTA	B.Physiotherapy	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
STEL	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50% or SG 60%
UCT	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM + a cert of physical fitness: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% + a pass in Eng
UDW	B.Physiotherapy	4 yrs	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 50% SG

## Police & Military Science

## Police & Military Science

STEL; SALD	B.Mil.: Human Scs, Mgt Scs, Natural Scs	3 yrs	UM (50% av): Mgt Sc option: Math SG 40%. Natural Sc option: Math HG 50% or SG 70% + Phys Sc HG or 50% SG
UNISA	B.A.(Police Science)	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Cert Programme in Advanced Security Mgt	1 yr	The Cert Programme in Security Mgt
UNISA	Cert Programme in Forensic Criminalistics	2 yrs	M
UNISA	Cert Programme in Security Mgt	1 yr	M

## Quantity Surveying

## Quantity Surveying

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 70%
OFS	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + a pass in 1 of the following subjs: Phys Sc, Econ, Business Econ or Acc
PTA	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	5 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or 2nd Language HG 60% + Math HG 40% or SG 60%
UPE	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying): Quantity Surveying with Financial Mgt & Business Mgt, Quantity Surveying with Computer Sc	4 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50% + special entrance exam
WITS	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Geog, Phys Sc or Physiol

## Radiography

## Radiography

MEDUNSA	B.Rad.(Diagnostic)	3 yrs	UM + 18 yrs old: Math + Phys Sc HG (preferably HG)
PTA	B.Rad.	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%

## Rural Resource Management

## Rural Resource Management

PMB	Univ Dip in Rural Resource Mgt	3 yrs	UM + a reasonable proficiency in Eng
-----	--------------------------------	-------	--------------------------------------



## Social Sciences - see also Human Sciences

## Social Sciences - see also Human Sciences

DURBAN	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
FORT	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Soc.Sc.	6 sems	UM
OFS	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs	UM
PMB	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
RHODES	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs	UM
UCT	B.Soc.Sc.: General, Human Resource Mgt, Government Admin	3 yrs	UM: Eng or Math HG 50% or SG 70% OR both Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs HG or SG: African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish. Human Resources Mgt (Standard Curriculum) option: Math SG 50%

## Social Work

## Social Work

DURBAN	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	8 sems f/t	UM
OFS	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (60% av)
PTA	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	UM
RAU	B.A.(Soc.Sc.) (Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
TRANS	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
UCT	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
UDW	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.A.(Soc.Sc.) (Social Work)	4 yrs	UM + ability to attend workshops during the year
UNISA	Cert in Child & Youth Care	2 yrs (practical work included)	M
UNISA; HUG	B.Diac.(Social Work) (Hugenote Kollege students)	4 yrs	UM
UNISA; HUG	Univ Dip in Christian Service (Social Work) (Hugenote Kollege students)	4 yrs	M with 5 subjs on SG or HG
UPE	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
VENDA	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + pass an entrance test
WCAPE	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	Dip in Social Work	4 yrs	M: 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG
WTS	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
ZULU	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Speech Therapy

## Speech Therapy

PTA	B.Communication Pathology	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Speech Therapy & Audiology	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG
UCT	B.Sc.(Log.)	4 yrs	UM + a cert of physical fitness: Math + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50% + a pass in Eng
UDW	B.Speech & Hearing Therapy	4 yrs	UM with Math or a science subj HG or 50% SG
WTS	B.A.Speech & Hearing Therapy	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or 50% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama

## Theology

## Theology

FORT	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
FORT	Dip in Theology	3 yrs	M
NORTH	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM

## Theology

## Theology

PMB	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.A.(Theology)	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.A.(Theology)	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	Dip in Theology	3 yrs	Mature non-matriculants
STEL	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
UCT	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
UDW	B.A.(Theology)	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
UDW	Cert in Theological Studies	3 yrs	Students have to satisfy the faculty as to their competence for this programme of study
UNISA	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Dip in Theology	2 yrs	M + 5 subjs at HG or SG
UNISA: HUG	B.Diac. (Hugenate Kollege students): Mission, Youth Work	3 yrs	UM
UNISA: HUG	Univ Dip in Christian Service (Hugenate Kollege students)	3 yrs	M + 5 subjs at SG or HG
VENDA	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
VENDA	Cert in Christian Ministry	1 yr	M
VENDA	Cert in Religious Studies	1 yr	M
WCAPE	B.A.(with Theological subjs)	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	Dip in Theology	4 yrs	M with at least 3 subjs on HG
ZULU	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM (40% av)
ZULU	B.Theology (Arts)	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

## Town & Regional Planning

## Town & Regional Planning

POTCH	B.Art. et Scien.(Planning)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 60% SG
PTA	B.Town & Regional Planning	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Sc.(Town & Regional Planning)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG

## Veterinary Science

## Veterinary Science

MEDUNSA	B.V.M.,Ch.	6 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
PTA	B.V.Sc.	6 yrs	UM with Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
PTA	Univ Dip: Veterinary Nursing	2 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%

## Index According to Field of Study

A

Accounting, 45, 47, 48, 49  
 Actuarial Sciences, 48, 58  
 Administration, 45, 47  
 Adult Education, 50, 51, 52  
 Aeronautical Engineering, 53  
 African Management, 48  
 Agricultural Administration, 45  
 Agricultural Economics, 45, 46, 47, 48  
 Agricultural Engineering, 53  
 Agricultural Extension, 45, 46  
 Agricultural Management, 46  
 Agricultural Production, 45, 46, 51  
 Agriculture, 45, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53  
 Agrometeorology, 46  
 Agronomy, 46  
 Animal Health, 46  
 Animal Physiology, 46  
 Animal Production, 45, 46  
 Animal Production Management, 46  
 Animal Science, 45, 46  
 Applied Graphics, 53  
 Architecture, 46  
 Art, 50, 51, 55  
 Audiology, 61  
 Auditing, 47  
 Aviation Management, 45, 47  
 B  
 Ballet, 50  
 Banking, 47  
 Behavioral & Environmental Sciences, 55  
 Biochemistry, 46, 50  
 Biological Sciences, 46, 58  
 Biometry, 46  
 Botany, 46  
 Building Science, 47  
 Business, 48  
 Business Accounting, 47  
 Business Administration, 47  
 Business Communication, 47, 48  
 Business Computing, 48  
 Business Economics, 45, 47  
 Business Executive, 48  
 Business Finance, 47, 48  
 Business Information Systems, 47  
 Business Logistics, 47, 48  
 Business Management, 45, 47, 49  
 Business Sciences, 48  
 C  
 Career Guidance, 49  
 Change Ringing, 57  
 Chemical Engineering, 53  
 Chemical Sciences, 58  
 Chemistry, 45, 50  
 Child & Youth Care, 61  
 Christian Ministry, 62  
 Christian Service, 62  
 Church Organ, 57  
 Civil Engineering, 53  
 Clothing, 54  
 Clothing Management, 54  
 Commerce, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53  
 Commercial Computer Science, 45, 49  
 Commercial Law, 47  
 Commercial Sciences, 51  
 Communication, 48, 55  
 Communication Management, 47  
 Communication Pathology, 61  
 Composition, 57, 58  
 Computer Science, 48, 49, 60

Conflict Management, 52  
 Construction Management, 46, 47  
 Cost & Management Accounting, 49  
 Cost Accounting, 45  
 Counselling, 49  
 Criminal Justice, 56  
 Crop Production, 46  
 Crop Science, 45, 46  
 D  
 Dance, 50, 58  
 Datametrics, 55  
 Dental Therapy, 49  
 Dentistry, 49  
 Development Studies, 55  
 Dietetics, 50  
 Distance Education, 52  
 Drama, 50, 55  
 Drama & Theatrical Arts, 51  
 Dramatic Art, 50  
 E  
 Early Childhood Education, 52  
 Earth Sciences, 58  
 Ecology, 46  
 Econometrics, 47, 49  
 Economic Environment, 48  
 Economic Sciences, 50, 51  
 Economic Statistics, 49  
 Economics, 45, 47, 48, 49, 58  
 Education, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58  
 Electrical Engineering, 53  
 Electronic Engineering, 53  
 Engineering, 53, 58  
 Entomology, 46  
 Entrepreneurship, 48  
 Environmental Education, 52  
 Environmental Sciences, 53, 58  
 Estate Agency Management, 49  
 Ethnomusicology, 57  
 F  
 Facilitating, 49  
 Finance, 47, 48  
 Financial Accounting, 47, 48  
 Financial Management, 47, 48  
 Financial Management & Business Management, 60  
 Financial Orientation, 58  
 Financial Planning, 48  
 Financial Statement Analysis, 48  
 Fine Art, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54  
 Food, 54  
 Food Management, 54  
 Food Processing, 46  
 Food Science, 46, 50  
 Forensic Criminalistics, 60  
 Forest Science (Harvesting), 54  
 Forest Science (Nature Conservation), 54  
 Forestry, 54  
 G  
 Genetics, 46  
 Geography, 54, 58  
 Geo-Information Sciences, 58  
 Government Administration, 61  
 Graphic Arts, 53  
 Graphics, 51  
 Grassland Science, 46  
 H  
 Health Education, 54  
 Home Economics, 50, 51, 53, 54  
 Horticulture, 45, 46  
 Hospitality, 48  
 Housing Science, 54  
 Human Ecology, 52, 54  
 Human Genetics, 46  
 Human Movement Science, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58

Human Physiology, 46  
 Human Resources, 49  
 Human Resources Management, 45, 47, 48, 61  
 Human Sciences, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 60  
 Humanities, 55  
 I  
 Industrial & Organisational Psychology, 47  
 Industrial Arts, 51  
 Industrial Engineering, 53  
 Industrial Psychology, 45, 47, 48, 49, 55  
 Industrial Science, 59  
 Industrial Sociology, 47, 49  
 Informatics, 47, 48  
 Information Design, 53  
 Information Science, 55  
 Information Studies, 50, 56  
 Information Systems, 47, 48, 55  
 Information Technology, 48, 58  
 Insurance, 47  
 Interior Design, 54  
 Internal Auditing, 47  
 International Business, 48  
 International Relations, 45  
 Investment, 48  
 J  
 Jazz, 51, 57, 58  
 Jewellery & Metal Design, 53  
 Journalism, 55  
 L  
 Labour Law, 56  
 Labour Relations, 47, 48  
 Land Surveying, 55  
 Land Use Planning, 46  
 Landscape Architecture, 56  
 Languages, 51, 54, 55  
 Law, 45, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 56  
 Library & Information Science, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58  
 Life Sciences, 58  
 Logistics Management, 48  
 Logopaedics, 61  
 M  
 Management, 46, 47, 48, 60  
 Management & Administration (freight), 48  
 Management Accounting, 47, 48  
 Management Development, 48  
 Marketing, 47, 48, 49  
 Marketing & Advertising Management, 47  
 Marketing Management, 47, 48  
 Material Science, 58  
 Materials Engineering, 53  
 Mathematical Sciences, 58  
 Mathematics, 48, 52  
 Meat Science, 46  
 Mechanical Engineering, 53  
 Medical Sciences, 57  
 Medicine, 57  
 Metallurgical Engineering, 53  
 Metallurgy, 53  
 Meteorology, 57  
 Metropolitan & Regional Administration, 55  
 Microbiology, 46  
 Military Science, 60  
 Mineral Economics, 48  
 Minerals Processing, 53  
 Mining Engineering, 53  
 Mission, 62  
 Mixed Farming Management, 46  
 Molecular Biology, 46  
 Money & Banking, 47

Multi-cultural Sensitivity, 49  
 Municipal Administration, 45  
 Municipal Finance, 47  
 Music, 50, 51, 52, 55, 57, 58  
 Music Education, 52, 57, 58  
 Music Instrument, 57  
 Music Teaching, 57, 58  
 Music Technology, 57  
 Musicology, 57, 58  
 N  
 Natural Sciences, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60  
 Nursing, 55, 59  
 Nutrition, 50  
 O  
 Occupational Therapy, 59  
 Oenology, 46  
 Opera, 58  
 Optometry, 59  
 Oral Biology, 50  
 Oral Health, 49  
 Oral Hygiene, 49, 50  
 Orchestral Studies, 57, 58  
 Organisational Psychology, 48, 49  
 P  
 Painting, 53  
 Paralegal Studies, 56  
 Pasture Science, 45, 46  
 Personnel Administration, 45  
 Personnel Leadership, 59  
 Personnel Management, 45, 47, 55  
 Personnel Psychology, 47  
 Personnel Relations, 47  
 Pharmacy, 60  
 Photographic Arts, 53  
 Physical Education, 51  
 Physical Metallurgy, 53  
 Physical Science, 51, 52, 54  
 Physical Sciences, 58  
 Physiotherapy, 60  
 Plant Breeding, 46  
 Plant Pathology, 46  
 Plant Production, 46  
 Plant Production Management, 46  
 Plant Protection, 46  
 Police Science, 60  
 Political & Administrative Sciences, 54  
 Political Science, 55  
 Political Studies, 45  
 Population Genetics, 46  
 Poultry Science, 46  
 Primary Education, 50, 51, 52, 53  
 Private Law, 47  
 Project Management, 49  
 Psychology, 58  
 Public Administration, 45, 49  
 Public Affairs, 45  
 Public Management, 45  
 Public Sector Human Resources Management, 45  
 Public Sector Management & Administration, 45  
 Publishing Science, 55  
 Purchasing, 47  
 Purchasing Management, 48, 49  
 Q  
 Quality Management, 49  
 Quantitative Management, 48  
 Quantity Surveying, 60  
 R  
 Radiography, 60  
 Recreation Management, 47  
 Regional Development, 49  
 Religious Studies, 55, 62  
 Retail Management, 49  
 Risk Management, 48  
 Rural Development, 45, 46

Rural Resource Management, 60  
S  
School Guidance, 51  
School Music, 57  
Science, 50  
Sculpture, 53  
Secondary Education, 51  
Security Management, 60  
Singing, 57, 58  
Small Business Management, 48  
Social Sciences, 45, 48, 49, 50, 54,  
61  
Social Work, 61  
Socio-Economics, 54

Soil Science, 45, 46  
Speech & Drama, 50  
Speech & Hearing Therapy, 61  
Speech Therapy, 61  
Sport & Recreation Management, 47,  
49  
Sport Management, 48  
Sport Science, 58  
State Finance, 47  
Statistics, 47, 48  
Student Development, 52  
Surveying, 55  
Systems Management, 47

T  
Taxation, 47, 48  
Teaching, 49  
Technika, 50  
Technology, 51  
Theology, 54, 55, 61, 62  
Tourism, 48  
Tourism Management, 47  
Town & Regional Planning, 62  
Trade Unions, 48  
Training, 52  
Transport, 49  
Transport Economics, 48  
Travel, 48

Treasury Management, 45  
V  
Values & Policy Studies, 55  
Veterinary Nursing, 62  
Veterinary Science, 62  
Viticulture, 46  
W  
Western Classical Music, 57  
Wildlife Science, 46  
Wood Science, 54  
Y  
Youth Work, 62  
Z  
Zoology, 46



# Technikons

## Introduction

Technikons are training institutions that aim to provide career-oriented education. They therefore strive to attain a balance between theory and application of theory in real-work situations. To achieve this aim, students have to spend some of their training time gaining theoretical knowledge at the technikon and some time at an approved place of work, learning the practical aspects of the job.

Students need to have at least a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) or equivalent to be admitted to a technikon. A university entrance certificate is not essential.

Technikons offer a wide range of courses that lead to a certificate, diploma, higher diploma as well as Bachelor's, Master's and Doctoral Degrees in technology in selected fields of study. Fields of study include inter alia commerce/management, engineering, mining, art and design, communication technology, science and hotel management.

## HIERARCHY OF TECHNIKON QUALIFICATIONS

6 yrs	D.Tech. Degree
5 yrs	M.Tech. Degree
4 yrs	National Higher Diploma or B.Tech. Degree
3 yrs	National Diploma
2 yrs	National Higher Certificate
1 yr	National Certificate

## How to use this section

- Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study.
- Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to a page number.
- Students who wish to pursue a B.Tech. Degree programme or who want to obtain a National Higher Diploma first have to register for a National Diploma. They may advance to undergraduate or higher diploma studies after completion of the National Diploma. The table on pages 67 - 69 shows the fields of study in which B.Tech. Degrees or National Higher Diplomas are offered.
- In addition to the instructional programmes listed in this section, technikons also offer a variety of short courses. Prospective students are advised to make further enquiries at the technikon of their choice.

Apply for admission to the course in good time. Don't wait for your matric results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.

## Institution Names

BORDER	Border Technikon
CAPE	Cape Technikon
ECAPE	Eastern Cape Technikon
FSTATE	Free State Technikon
MANGOS	Mangosuthu Technikon
NATAL	Technikon Natal
NTV	Technikon Northern Transvaal
NWEST	Technikon North West
PE	Port Elizabeth Technikon
PENIN	Peninsula Technikon
PTA	Technikon Pretoria
SA	Technikon South Africa
SAASVELD	Saasveld Faculty of Forestry (PE Technikon)
SETLO	Setlogelo Technikon
SULTAN	M.L. Sultan Technikon
VAAL	Technikon Vaal Triangle
WITS	Technikon Witwatersrand

## General Terms

Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration
Afr	Afrikaans
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
av	average
Biol	Biology
Cert	Certificate
Chem	Chemistry
Dept	Department
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
excl	excluded
f/t	full time
Geog	Geography
HG	higher grade
Info	Information
LG	lower grade
M	Matric
Math	Mathematics
max	maximum
Mgt	Management
min	minimum
mths	months
NCert	National Certificate
NDip	National Diploma
NHCert	National Higher Certificate
p/t	part time
Physiol	Physiology
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Sc	Science
Secr	Secretarial
SG	standard grade
subj	subject
subjs	subjects
Tech	Technology
UM	University Matric
yr	year
yrs	years

## B. Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas

Key to abbreviations: **BOR** = Border; **CPE** = Cape; **MAN** = Mangosuthu; **MLS** = M.L. Sultan; **NAT** = Natal; **NTV** = Northern Transvaal; **TFS** = Free State; **PEN** = Peninsula; **PE** = Port Elizabeth; **PTA** = Pretoria; **TSA** = SA (teletuition); **NW** = North West; **EC** = Eastern Cape; **VT** = Vaal Triangle; **TWR** = Witwatersrand

B. Tech. Degree •

National Higher Diploma ♦

FIELD OF STUDY	BOR	CPE	MAN	MLS	NAT	NTV	TFS	PEN	PE	PTA	TSA	NW	EC	VT	TWR
Accounting															•
Agriculture		•	•												
Agric: Agricultural Extention										•					
Agric: Agricultural Management		•					•		•	•	•				
Agric: Agricultural Research										•					
Agric: Animal Production										•					
Agric: Crop Production Mgt										•					
Agric: Pig Production Mgt										♦					
Agric: Poultry Production Mgt										♦					
Analytical Chemistry										•					
Architectural Technology		•		•	•				•	•					•
Archival Science											•				
Banking															•
Beauty Technology/Somatology							•			•					•
Biomedical Technology		•		•		•	•	•		•					•
Biotechnology				•	•									•	•
Building		•			•					•					•
Business Administration					•		•	•	•	•	•				•
Business Communication										•					
Cartography		•													
Ceramic Design							•		♦					•	♦
Ceramics Technology										•					
Chemistry		•	•	•	•	•		•	•					•	•
Chiropractice					•										•
Clinical Technology				•											
Clothing & Textiles														♦	
Clothing Design									♦						
Clothing Management		•			•			•							•
Coal Mining															♦
Commercial Administration		•							•						
Company Administration											♦				
Computer Systems										•				•	
Construction Management		•		•	•			•	•	•					•
Consumer Guidance										♦				♦	
Corporate Administration											•				•
Correctional Services Management											•				
Cost & Management Accounting		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Credit Management				•						•	•				•
Dance										•					
Dental Technology					•			•		•					•

## B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas

FIELD OF STUDY	BOR	CPE	MAN	MLS	NAT	NTV	TFS	PEN	PE	PTA	TSA	NW	EC	VT	TWR
Drama										•					
Economic Geology															♦
Economic Management Analysis											•				
Education: Adult Basic Education								•							
Education: Art					♦										
Education: Commerce		•				•		•	•	•	♦				
Education: Economic Sciences					♦										
Education: Home Economics					♦	•									
Education: Natural Sciences						•		•	•	•					
Education: Management		♦				•		♦	♦	♦	♦				
Education: Post School		•		♦	♦	•		•			•		♦		•
Education: Secondary		♦				♦			♦	♦					
Education: Technical		♦		♦		•		♦	♦	♦	♦		♦		
Engineering: Electrical		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•
Engineering: Chemical		•	•	•	•			•		•				•	•
Engineering: Civil		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•
Engineering: Industrial		•		•					•	•				•	•
Engineering: Mechanical		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•
Engineering: Metallurgy										•				•	•
Environmental Health		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
Environmental Management										•					•
Exploration & Mining Geology															•
Extraction Metallurgy															♦
Fashion		•			•			•		•					•
Fashion Design Technology									♦	•				♦	
Financial Info Systems		•		•			•			•	•				•
Fine Art	♦				•				•	•				•	•
Fire Service Technology									♦	♦				♦	
Food & Nutrition		•			♦					•				•	
Food Technology		•	•	•	•			•		•					•
Food Service Management						•	•			•				•	•
Forestry									•						
Geotechnology										•					
Graphic Design	♦	♦		♦	♦			♦	♦	•				•	♦
Homoeopathy					•										•
Horticulture		•						•		•	•				
Hospitality Management		•					•			•					•
Hotel Management				♦											
Human Resources Management	♦	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Industrial Design		♦													•
Information Technology	♦	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Interior Design		•			•					•					•
Internal Auditing		•		•			•	•	•	•	•			•	
International Communication										•					
Jewellery Design & Manufacture		♦			♦					♦					
Journalism				•	•			•		•					
Landscape Technology		•								•	•				
Language Practice		•								•					
Library & Info Practice		•		•					•	•					
Library & Info Studies									•	•					



## B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas

FIELD OF STUDY	BOR	CPE	MAN	MLS	NAT	NTV	TFS	PEN	PE	PTA	TSA	NW	EC	VT	TWR
Management				♦					♦	•	♦			♦	•
Management Services															•
Maritime Studies					♦										
Marketing	♦	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Medical Technology									♦					♦	
Metalliferous Mining															♦
Metallurgical Mining															•
Microbiology														♦	
Mineral Resource Management											♦				♦
Nature Conservation		•	•						•	•	•				
Non-destructive Testing														♦	
Nursing: Community		•	♦	•	•	•		•		♦				♦	•
Nursing: Occupational Health				•	•	•		•							•
Oceanography		•													
Office Administration				♦											
Open Space & Recreation Mgt		•								•	•				
Optometry															•
Organisation & Work Study										•					
Performing Arts Technology										•					
Photography					♦		•	•	•	•				•	
Podiatry															•
Policing											♦				
Production Management				•					•	•				♦	•
Public Management				•			•	•	•	•	•	♦			
Public Relations		•		•					•	•				•	•
Pulp & Paper Technology					•										
Purchasing Management									•	•	•			•	•
Quality Assurance				♦					♦	♦					
Quantity Surveying		•		•	•			•	•	•					•
Radiography					•		•	•		•		♦			•
Real Estate										•	•				
Retail Business Management		•						•							•
Safety Management											♦				
Small Business Management										•					
Sport Admin & Marketing										•					
Sport & Exercise Technology										•					
Surveying		•	•	•	•					♦					
Taxation		•		•	•		•			♦	•				
Textile Design		•		♦	♦				♦	•					
Textile Technology					♦										
Total Quality Management										♦					
Tourism Management		•													•
Town & Regional Planning		•		•											•
Transportation Management															•
Transport Economics										•	•				
Travel & Tourism										•					
Veterinary Technology										•					
Water Care										♦					
Wood Production Engineering									♦						



## Accounting

## Accounting

ECAPE	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50% or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
NTV	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PENIN	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M with Math + Acc SG 50% or HG 40%. Proficiency in languages + good analytical skills
PTA	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Math or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	Cert Accounting for Attorneys	1 yr	
SA	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
WITS	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%

## Agriculture

## Agriculture

CAPE	NDip Agric	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
CAPE	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M (59% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M
MANGOS	NDip Agric	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
MANGOS	NDip Agric: Animal Production	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
PE	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only
PTA	NDip Agric: Animal Production	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Agric: Extension	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Agric: Plant Production Mgt	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Agric: Research	3 yrs	M
SAASVELD	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Biol, Geog + Math

## Air Pollution Control

## Air Pollution Control

SA	NCert Air Pollution Control	1 yr	A qualification in Public Health or M with 2 yrs appropriate experience
----	-----------------------------	------	---

## Ambulance & Emergency Care

## Ambulance & Emergency Care

NATAL	NDip Ambulance & Emergency Care	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math and/or Phys Sc. Candidate must be 18 yrs of age and have at least a learner driver's licence
WITS	NDip Ambulance & Emergency Care	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

## Analytical Chemistry

## Analytical Chemistry

BORDER	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
MANGOS	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% + Eng OR N3 with 50% in 2 major subjs + Eng
NATAL	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
NTV	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
NWEST	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: Math + Phys Sc 50%
PENIN	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Math SG 50% or HG 40%

## Analytical Chemistry

## Analytical Chemistry

PTA	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	Preferably UM but at least M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SG 60% + Phys Sc + Eng
VAAL	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WTS	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

## Architectural Technology

## Architectural Technology

CAPE	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math SG 40% or N3 Math 60%. Submission of a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Portfolio of art work
NTV	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
PE	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only
PENIN	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M or N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level). Portfolio
PTA	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language
WTS	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

## Banking

## Banking

CAPE	NDip Banking	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Banking	3 yrs	M with Acc
SA	NDip Banking	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Banking	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
WTS	NDip Banking	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 60%

## Biomedical Technology

## Biomedical Technology

CAPE	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math, Phys Sc + Biol 50%
FSTATE	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG or SG
MANGOS	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%. Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	UM with Eng 40%. Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40%
PE	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs (1 yr internship to become a practising medical technologist)	M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with Math, Eng, Phys Sc and Biol HG 40% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WTS	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc, Math + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

## Biotechnology

## Biotechnology

NATAL	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subs on HG or SG: Math + Biol or Phys Sc (preferably on HG) + Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
SULTAN	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs (An NCert can be obtained after the 1st yr)	UM: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs	M: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

## Building

## Building

BORDER	NDip Building	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 5 subs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math SG 40% or N3 Math 60%
ECAPE	NDip Building Scs	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with Math
MANGOS	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subs: Math + Science HG 40% + Eng SG 40% OR N3 with Math 50% + Eng SG 40%
NATAL	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or SG
NTV	NDip Building	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subs, including Math 60% + Eng
PE	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subs only
PENIN	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with Math OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another official language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level)
PTA	NDip Building	3 yrs	M: Math SG
SULTAN	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language
WITS	NDip Building	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular department regarding entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

## Business Administration

## Business Administration

ECAPE	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs	M
ECAPE	NDip Office Admin	3 yrs	M: Eng HG 40% + Typing
FSTATE	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs	M
NTV	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng HG 50% + Afr HG 40%
NWEST	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
NWEST	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)	M: Afr or Eng HG 50% or SG 60% + Typing SG (35 w.p.m.)
PTA	NDip Business Communication	3 yrs	M: Eng or Afr HG 60%
SA	National Preliminary Cert Business Education	1 yr	M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Administrative Mgt: General, Financial	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Company Admin	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Office Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st Language HG 50% or SG 60%. Preference will be given to students with Math, Acc + Computer Studies
WITS	NDip Office Mgt	3 yrs	M



## Ceramic Design & Technology

## Ceramic Design & Technology

FSTATE	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M
PE	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with HG subjs
PTA	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Ceramic Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Submission of a portfolio
WTS	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

## Chartered Secretaries & Administrators

## Chartered Secretaries & Administrators

NATAL	Cert of the Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math HG 40% or SG 50% or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
-------	--	-------	---

## Child Care

## Child Care

NATAL	NDip Residential Child Care	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
SA	NDip Residential Child Care	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (people who are above the age of 23 with Std 8 and relevant work experience may apply for provisional admission)

## Chiropractics

## Chiropractics

NATAL	NDip Chiropractics	3 yrs	UM + over 17 yrs of age: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
WTS	NDip Chiropractics	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

## Clinical Technology

## Clinical Technology

FSTATE	NDip Clinical Tech: Cardiology, Critical Care, Nephrology, Neurophysiology, Pulmonology, Reproductive Biology	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG or SG
SULTAN	NDip Clinical Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Eng, Phys Sc + Biol

## Commercial Administration

## Commercial Administration

BORDER	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG 50%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PE	NDip Commercial Admin: Financial, Legal, Personnel	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60%
PENIN	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs	M + good language skills
SULTAN	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng HG 40% or SG 50%

## Community Development

## Community Development

ECAPE	NDip Community Development Mgt	3 yrs	M
-------	--------------------------------	-------	---

## Community Extension

## Community Extension

MANGOS	NDip Community Extension	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
PTA (Tomp Seleka Agric College)	NDip Community Extension	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math + Phys Sc or Biol

## Computer Systems

## Computer Systems

FSTATE	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
NTV	NDip Computer Systems	3 yrs	M with Math + Eng + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	NDip Computer Systems	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng 1st Language. Phys Sc is a strong recommendation
VAAL	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Eng + Afr or another Language HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

## Corrosion Control

## Corrosion Control

SA	Cert Corrosion Control	11 mths	M
----	------------------------	---------	---

## Cost & Management Accounting

## Cost & Management Accounting

BORDER	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with Acc
MANGOS	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng + Acc or Math HG 50%
NATAL	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with at least 5 HG or SG subjs: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%. Math, Commercial Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%
PENIN	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Proficiency in languages + good analytical skills
PTA	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages exd)
SULTAN	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
VAAL	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Acc
WITS	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%

## Credit Management

## Credit Management

PTA	NDip Credit Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Credit Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Credit Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc
WITS	NDip Credit Mgt	P/t only	M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%

## Dental Technology & Assisting

## Dental Technology & Assisting

FSTATE	Cert Dental Assisting	1 yr	M with Biol SG 50%
NATAL	NHDip: Dental Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Phys Sc SG 50% or Math HG 60% or SG 70%
PENIN	NCert Dental Chairside Assistant	1 yr	M. Biol and/or Phys Sc will be a strong recommendation
PENIN	NDip Dental Tech	3 yrs	M with Math or Phys Sc. Successful completion of a aptitude and dexterity test
PTA	NCert Dental Assisting	1 yr	M: Biol + Math HG 40% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Dental Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc SG
SULTAN	NCert Dental Assisting	1 yr f/t	M or a recognised equivalent qualificaton with Biol + 1 other science subj
WITS	NDip Dental Tech	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%

## Drama & Dance

## Drama & Dance

NATAL	NDip Drama	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Student must pass an audition
PTA	NDip Dance	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
PTA	NDip Drama	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M

## Drilling Practice

## Drilling Practice

SA	NDip Drilling Practice	3 yrs	M with Math and a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in drilling practice or a related career
----	------------------------	-------	---

## Economic Management Analysis

## Economic Management Analysis

SA	NDip Economic Mgt Analysis	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
----	----------------------------	--	--

## Education

## Education

BORDER	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Education: Home Econ	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
ECAPE	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M
ECAPE (only at Butterworth)	NDip Education: Technical	3 yrs	M
ECAPE (only at East London)	NDip Adult Basic Education & Training	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 1st Language + another approved Language (1 must be on HG) + another subj on HG (Languages excluded) OR N3 with 4 subjs + 2 Languages on business or Matric level. If Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%

## Education

## Education

FSTATE	NDip Education: Technical: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical,	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc (preferably on HG) OR N3 with Math + Engineering Sc + 2 Languages at Matric level
NATAL	HDip Education: Art	4 yrs	M with passes in 6 subjs. 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as a school teacher
NATAL	HDip Education: Econ Scs	4 yrs	M with passes in 6 subjs. 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as a school teacher
NATAL	HDip Education: Home Econ	4 yrs	M with passes in 6 subjs. Eng 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as school teacher
NTV	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 1 commercial subj + Eng on HG plus 1 other approved language (one as 1st Language) OR N4 with 2 languages on Matric level. Math option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc option: Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Education: Home Econ	3 yrs	M with Eng HG: 1 Science subj HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Education: Natural Sc	3 yrs	M with Phys Sc + Math
NTV	NDip Education: Technical	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc (or an equivalent e.g. N3 with Math, Engineering Sc + 2 other subjs) plus 2 official languages on Matric level
NWEST	NDip Commercial Education	3 yrs	M: Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Adult Basic Education	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. 2 Languages (1 on HG) + another subj on HG
PE	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 2 languages (1 on HG) + another commercial subj on HG (if Math or Acc is selected as a course subj: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%) OR N4 with 2 languages on Matric level (1 on HG). If Math or Acc is selected as a course subj: Math or Acc
PE	NDip Education: Natural Scs	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. 2 Languages (1 on HG) + another HG subj which must be Phys Sc or Biol + Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 with 2 languages on Matric or business level (1 on HG) plus Phys Sc or Biol. If Math is selected: Math
PENIN	NDip Adult Basic Education & Training	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)	M with one Language as 1st Language HG + another Language
PENIN	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 2 Languages on business or Matric level. 1st Language HG + another Language HG + another subj HG 40%. If Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Education: Natural Sc	3 yrs	M or N4 with 2 Languages on business or Matric level. 1st Language HG + another language HG + another subj HG 40%. If Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Commercial Education	3 yrs	M with 1st Language HG + another subj HG (Languages excl). Preference to students with commercial subjs
PTA	NDip Education: Natural Sc	3 yrs	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Phys Sc or Biol + 1 Language HG + another subj HG (not a Language)

## Engineering

## Engineering

BORDER	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
CAPE	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math SG 50% or HG 40% or N4 Math 50% + Phys Sc
CAPE	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronic Communications, Heavy Current Tech, Industrial Electronics, Computer Systems	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math + another science subj 60%
CAPE	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 with Math 60%
CAPE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Matric Math + Phys Sc SG 50% or HG 40% or N4 with Math 60%
ECAPE	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M
ECAPE	NDip Electrical Engineering: Heavy Current, Light Current	3 yrs	M
ECAPE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Civil Engineering: General, Agriculture	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
FSTATE	NDip Electrical Engineering: Power, Light Current	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
FSTATE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
MANGOS	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or N3 with 50% in 2 major subjs + Eng
MANGOS	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng SG 40% plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% OR N4 (all subjs 50%) with N3 Math 50% + Eng SG 40%



## Engineering

## Engineering

MANGOS	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subj: Math, Phys Sc, Eng + another Language HG 60% OR N4 Electrical Engineering with Matric Eng + another language
MANGOS	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	Successful completion of the access course or equivalent. Requirements for the access course: M or equivalent including Math, Science or Biol + Eng and another language OR N3 with Matric Eng + another language OR an appropriate GCE Certificate
NATAL	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subj on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 70% + Math + Phys Sc HG
NATAL	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subj on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NATAL	NDip Electrical Engineering: Communications, Heavy Current, Instrumentation & Control, Light Current	3 yrs	M or N3 (with 4 subj) + 1st and 2nd Languages + Math + Phys Sc (or equivalent). Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NATAL	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subj on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 50% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math + Phys Sc HG 40%
NTV	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subj, including Math 60% + Eng
NTV	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subj, including Math 60% + Eng
NTV	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subj, including Math 60% + Eng
NTV	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subj, including Math 60% + Eng
NWEST	NDip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math + Phys Sc. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subj only. A good pass in Math + Phys Sc
PE	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subj only + good pass marks in Math + Phys Sc OR N3 with Math + Engineering Sc 60% plus 2 Languages on Matric level
PE	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subj only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math + Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level
PE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subj only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math + Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level
PE	NDip Metallurgical Engineering	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subj only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math + Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level
PE	NDip Wood Production Engineering	3 yrs	M with 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + Math. LG subj are not acceptable
PENIN	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math HG or SG OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level)
PENIN	NDip Electrical Engineering: Computer, Instrumentation, Power Systems, Telecommunications	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng 40% OR N3 with N4 Engineering Sc + N4 Math 60% + Eng 40%
PENIN	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60% + Eng 40% OR N3 with N4 Math + N4 Engineering Sc 60% + Eng 40%
PTA	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Civil Engineering (Agric)	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Electrical Engineering: Avionics, Clinical & Analogue, Digital Tech, High Frequency Tech, Power, Process Instrumentation & Control	3 yrs	M: Afr or Eng, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Mechanical Engineering: Design & Manufacturing, Maintenance & Air Conditioning	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Metallurgical Engineering	3 yrs	M: Math + Physics HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math + Physics + Chem HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subj (50% av) + 2 Languages HG or SG + N3 Industrial Chem 50% + N3 Math + N3 Engineering Sc
SA	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math + Physics + Chem HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subj (50% av) + 2 Languages HG or SG + N3 Math + N3 Engineering Sc
SA	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronics & Electronic Communication, Heavy Current, Process Instrumentation	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chemistry HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subj (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) + 2 Languages HG or SG
SA	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chem HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subj (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) + 2 Languages on HG or SG
SA	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chemistry HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subj (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) + 2 Languages HG or SG

## Engineering

## Engineering

SULTAN	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	Preferably UM but at least M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): <b>Math + Phys Sc. Technical Drawing will be an added recommendation</b>
SULTAN	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc and/or Technical Drawing HG 50% or SG 60% + Eng HG 40% or SG 60%. Computer Studies will be an added advantage. Students with M + a completed N3 with Math, Engineering Sc, Technical Drawing + a trade subj relating to the Building or Civil Engineering field will be given preference
SULTAN	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronic Communications, Industrial Instrumentation & Control, Power	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): <b>Math HG, Eng 1st Language + Phys Sc</b>
SULTAN	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). <b>Math HG + Phys Sc + Eng 1st (or another Language) as 1st Language OR N3 with Math + Applied Sc 50% + Eng + Afr (or another Language) on Matric level</b>
SULTAN	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). <b>Math HG + Phys Sc + Eng (or another Language) as 1st Language OR N3 with Math + Applied Sc 50% + Eng + Afr (or another Language) on Matric level</b>
VAAL	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</b>
VAAL	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language</b>
VAAL	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronics, Electronic Communication, Power, Process Instrumentation & Control	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be Eng: <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language</b>
VAAL	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language</b>
VAAL	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language</b>
VAAL	NDip Metallurgical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language</b>
WITS	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</b>
WITS	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): <b>A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%</b>
WITS	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</b>
WITS	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): <b>Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</b>
WITS	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): <b>Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</b>
WITS	NDip Metallurgical Engineering	3 yrs	<b>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</b>

## Environmental Health

## Environmental Health

CAPE	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. 2 or more of the following subjs: <b>Math, Biol, Physiol, Phys Sc or Geog</b>
FSTATE	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with at least 2 of the following subjs HG or SG 50%: <b>Math, Phys Sc, Biol, Geog</b>
MANGOS	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs (1 subj on HG): <b>Eng, Math + Phys Sc 40%</b>
NATAL	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: <b>Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% plus 2 of the following subjs on HG 40% or SG 50%: Math, Phys Sc, Physiol, Biol, Geog</b>
NTV	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M
PE	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only + a good pass mark in <b>Eng, Phys Sc, Math and Biol</b>
PENIN	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with any 2 of the following subjs: <b>Math, Phys Sc, Biol, Geog or Agric Sc. Preference to students with HG passes</b>
PTA	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	<b>M: Phys Sc + Math</b>
SULTAN	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): <b>Math + Biol, Geog or Phys Sc</b>
WITS	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M (HG 50% or SG 60% av) with 2 natural science subjs

## Environmental Management

## Environmental Management

PTA	NDip Environmental Mgt	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
-----	------------------------	-------	------------------------------------

## Equine Studies

## Equine Studies

PTA	NDip Equine Studies	3 yrs	M
-----	---------------------	-------	---

## Explosives Technology

## Explosives Technology

CAPE	NDip Explosives Technology	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
------	----------------------------	------------------	--

## Extraction Metallurgy

## Extraction Metallurgy

WITS	NDip Extraction Metallurgy	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Math HG 50% or SG 60%
------	----------------------------	-------	------------------------------------

## Fashion & Clothing

## Fashion & Clothing

BORDER	NCert Dressmaking & Pattern Construction	1 yr f/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
CAPE	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
ECAPE	NDip Fashion	3 yrs (An NHCert can be obtained after the 2nd yr)	M
ECAPE	NDip Textile Design & Tech	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Clothing	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% plus an understanding of basic Math
NATAL	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Portfolio of work
NWEST	NDip Fashion Design & Tech	3 yrs	M (40% av) + aptitude test: 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Fashion Design & Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with Math + Needlework
PENIN	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with at least 5 subjs + a portfolio
PENIN	NDip Fashion Design & Tech	3 yrs	M with Eng Language proficiency
PTA	NDip Clothing	3 yrs	M with HG subjs E+ av or SG subjs 50% av
PTA	NDip Fashion	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
SULTAN	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
VAAL	NCert Garment & Pattern Construction	1 yr	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Clothing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with Eng
WITS	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with Eng + submission of a portfolio

## Film & Video Technology

## Film & Video Technology

NATAL	NDip Video Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PTA	NDip Film & Video Tech	3 yrs	M: Eng or Afr HG 50% or SG 60%

## Financial Information Systems

## Financial Information Systems

BORDER	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
FSTATE	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with Acc
NATAL	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or 50% SG or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%. Candidate must pass the Technikon's computer aptitude test
NTV	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M (40% av): Acc + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
PE	NDip Financial Info Systems: Cost & Mgt Acc, Financial Acc, Info Systems, Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%. Math, Commercial Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
VAAL	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Acc
WITS	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%

## Financial Management

## Financial Management

SA	Cert Personal Financial Mgt	1 yr	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG, excluding 2 languages
----	-----------------------------	------	--

## Fine Art

## Fine Art

BORDER	Cert Access Programme: Art & Design	1 yr f/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
FSTATE	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: A competent standard of written and spoken English + a portfolio of art work
PE	NDip Fine Art: Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture, Stained Glass	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj
PTA	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M
VAAL	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

## Fire Service Technology

## Fire Service Technology

CAPE	NDip Fire Service Tech	3 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs HG or SG or equivalent qualifications + work experience. Candidates without Matric must be 23 yrs of age with 3 yrs fire service experience + a Cert in Fire Technology. All candidates must be employed by a Fire Services institution
PE	NDip Fire Service Tech	3 yrs p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only: Math + Phys Sc. Students must be employed by a Fire Service Department
PTA	NDip Fire Service Tech	3 yrs p/t	M + candidates must be employed by or involved in an approved allied service
VAAL	NDip Fire Brigade Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

## Food & Catering

## Food & Catering

CAPE	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Phys Sc or Biol
CAPE	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M (55% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st Language HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 40%. 1 of which must be Eng or Afr



## Food & Catering

## Food & Catering

CAPE	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
ECAPE	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 1 or more of the following subjs HG or SG: Biol, Phys Sc, Home Econ
NATAL	NDip Catering Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NATAL	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Preference to students with Eng HG 60% and Phys Sc and/or Biol and/or Math
NATAL	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Preference to students with Phys Sc and/or Biol and/or Math and/or Acc
NATAL	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 50%
NTV	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M (40% av). Two science subjs HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng
PENIN	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M: Biol + Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Food & Clothing Tech	3 yrs	M with SG subjs with 50% av or HG subjs E+ av
PTA	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs
PTA	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs
PTA	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Catering Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
SULTAN	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math, Phys Sc, Biol + Eng HG 40% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Food & Clothing Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WTS	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with Eng HG
WTS	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc, Math + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

## Forestry

## Forestry

SAASVELD	NDip Forestry	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Math + Phys Sc or Biol
----------	---------------	-------	--

## Fuel Technology

## Fuel Technology

SA	NDip Fuel Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M + Math with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in a career related to fuel tech
----	----------------	--	---

## Geology

## Geology

WTS	NDip Exploration & Mining Geology	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
-----	-----------------------------------	-------	------------------------------------

## Geotechnology

## Geotechnology

PTA	NDip Geotechnology	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
-----	--------------------	-------	------------------------------------

## Government / State Finance

## Government / State Finance

BORDER	NDip Local Government Finance	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
ECAPE (only at Umtata)	NDip State Accounts & Finance (Inland Revenue)	4 yrs p/t	M

## Government / State Finance

## Government / State Finance

NWEST	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs p/t	M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs	M: Acc
PTA	NDip Local Government Finance	3 yrs	M: Acc
PTA	NDip: Local Government Finance	3 yrs	M with Acc
SA	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Local Government Finance	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip State Accounts & Finance (Inland Revenue)	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation

## Graphic Design

## Graphic Design

CAPE	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
FSTATE	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PE	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj
PENIN	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with Eng + another Language (1 must be on HG)
PTA	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
VAAL	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Submission of a portfolio
WTS	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

## Health Services Administration

## Health Services Administration

MANGOS	NDip Health Services Admin	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs + Eng HG 40%
--------	----------------------------	-------	--------------------------------------

## Homoeopathy

## Homoeopathy

NATAL	NDip Homoeopathy	3 yrs	UM + 17 yrs of age: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math and/or Phys Sc. Preferably also Biol
WTS	NDip Homoeopathy	3 yrs	M: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

## Horticulture

## Horticulture

CAPE	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Biol and Phys Sc are highly recommended
PENIN	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M (40% av). Preference to students with Biol + Phys Sc (Matric level)
PTA	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

## Hospitality Management

## Hospitality Management

BORDER	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
--------	----------------------	-------	--

## Hospitality Management

## Hospitality Management

CAPE	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs	M (55% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st Language HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 40%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Practical experience in the hotel industry is a recommendation
PTA	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs	M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs
WITS	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M: Eng HG

## Hotel Management & Reception

## Hotel Management & Reception

FSTATE	NDip Hotel Mgt	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NCert Hotel Reception	1 yr f/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
SULTAN	NDip Hotel Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)

## Housing Development & Management

## Housing Development & Management

SA	NDip Housing Development & Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
----	--------------------------------	-------	--

## Human Resources Management

## Human Resources Management

BORDER	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M
MANGOS	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
NATAL	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NTV	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
NWEST	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs p/t or f/t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng 40%
PE	NDip Human Resources Mgt: Industrial Relations, Personnel Mgt, Training Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with at least 5 HG or SG subjs: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%
PENIN	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with good symbols in Languages
PTA	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M
SA	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc
VAAL	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M

## Import & Export Management

## Import & Export Management

FSTATE	NDip Import & Export Mgt	3 yrs	M
--------	--------------------------	-------	---

## Information Technology

## Information Technology

BORDER	NCert Information Tech	2 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 50% or SG 60%
ECAPE	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
FSTATE	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Information Technology</b>		<b>Information Technology</b>	
NATAL	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or 50% SG or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%. Candidate must pass the Technikon's computer aptitude test
NTV	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M: Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math + Phys Sc. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Information Tech: Business Orientated programme, Computer Networks/Programming	3 yrs	M (50% av) with HG or SG subjs only: Business Orientated programme: At least 3 subjs on HG + preference to students with Math, Computer Studies + Acc. Computer Networks/Programming option: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG + Eng 40%. Acc HG is a strong recommendation
PTA	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Math SG
SA	NCert Information Tech	1 yr	M with a max of 2 subjs on the LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VAAL	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M: Math

<b>Intercultural Studies</b>		<b>Intercultural Studies</b>	
SA	Cert in Intercultural Studies	1 yr	M

<b>Interior Design</b>		<b>Interior Design</b>	
CAPE	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PTA	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M
WITS	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

<b>Internal Auditing</b>		<b>Internal Auditing</b>	
BORDER	NDip Internal Auditing	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M with Acc
NTV	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M (40% av): Acc + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with at least 5 subjs HG or SG: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%. Acc, Math or Commercial Math HG 40% or SG 60%
PENIN	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M with Acc HG 50% or SG 70% – Math. Eng Language proficiency + good analytical skills
PTA	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NHCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
VAAL	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Acc

<b>International Communication</b>		<b>International Communication</b>	
PTA	NDip International Communication	3 yrs	M: Afr + Eng preferably HG 60%



## Inventory & Stores Management

## Inventory & Stores Management

PE	NDip Inventory & Stores Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 6 subjs HG or SG: The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language
----	-----------------------------	------------------------	---

## Jewellery Design & Manufacture

## Jewellery Design & Manufacture

CAPE	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1 st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PTA	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M
WITS	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%. Submission of a portfolio

## Journalism

## Journalism

NATAL	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG including Eng and 1 other Language. Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG 60%
NTV	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M: Eng 60% + Afr HG 40% or SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M. A flair for languages is a strong recommendation
PTA	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M: Afr + Eng (preferably HG 60%)
SULTAN	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng HG 60% + any other Language HG

## Laboratory Practice

## Laboratory Practice

PTA	NCert Laboratory Assistant	1 yr	M
SA	NDip Laboratory Animal Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + written evidence of access to facilities of an approved laboratory where laboratory animals are kept

## Labour Relations

## Labour Relations

VAAL	NDip Labour Relations	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
------	-----------------------	-------	---

## Landscape Technology

## Landscape Technology

CAPE	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Art or Technical Drawing. Preference will also be given to students with Biol + Phys Sc
PTA	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

## Language Practice

## Language Practice

CAPE	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with 2 Languages on Matric level 60%
PTA	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on the LG (2 Languages excl)

## Language Practice

## Language Practice

SULTAN	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with 4 subsj on HG or SG. 1st Language (Eng/Zulu/Afr) HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 60%. Speech & Drama at Matric level + a 3rd or more languages will be added advantages
--------	------------------------	-------	---

## Library & Information Studies

## Library & Information Studies

CAPE	NDip Library & Info Studies	3 yrs	M with 5 subsj on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
PE	NDip Library & Info Studies	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (HG or SG subsj only) with 50% HG or 60% SG for 2 languages, which must include the language subsj to be taken in the course
PTA	NDip Library & Info Practice	3 yrs	M + good Language skills
SA	NDip Library & Info Practice	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 LG subsj (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in the field of library and info work
SULTAN	NDip Library & Info Studies	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subsj on HG or SG. Eng HG + 1 other Language

## Management

## Management

BORDER	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with 4 subsj (Eng HG or SG included)
FSTATE	NDip Management	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Management	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subsj on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + at least Std 8 Math
NTV	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with Eng + Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50% plus 2 other subsj (excluding languages + Biblical Studies) HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Management of Training	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Eng plus 2 other subsj HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
PE	NDip Management	4 yrs p/t	M with at least 5 HG or SG subsj: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%
PENIN	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% + Math SG 40% + Acc SG 50%
PTA	NDip Management	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M: Preference to students with Acc, Math, Business Econ, Econ
SA	NDip Management	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subsj on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with 4 subsj on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc
WITS	NDip Management	3 yrs p/t	M
WITS	NDip Management Services	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

## Maritime Studies

## Maritime Studies

CAPE	NDip Maritime Studies	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subsj on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math 60%
NATAL	NDip Maritime Studies	3 yrs	M with 4 subsj on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math SG 40%

## Marketing

## Marketing

BORDER	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subsj (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subsj on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M
MANGOS	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subsj: Eng + Acc or Math HG 40%
NATAL	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subsj on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NTV	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with Eng + 2 other subsj HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
NWEST	NDip Marketing	3 yrs p/t	M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng

## Marketing

## Marketing

PE	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG: The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language
PENIN	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with Eng 1st Language HG 40% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50%. Preference to students with good passes in Math + Acc
PTA	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with Math and/or Acc
SA	NDip Marketing	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SAASVELD	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Acc + Business Econ or Econ
SULTAN	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc + Math
VAAL	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WTS	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M

## Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics

## Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics

PTA	NDip Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Biol SG
-----	--------------------------------------	-------	----------------------

## Meteorology

## Meteorology

PTA	NDip Meteorology	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
-----	------------------	-------	------------------------------------

## Mining

## Mining

SA	NDip Coal Mining	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
SA	NDip Metalliferous Mining	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
SA	NDip Surface Mining	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
WTS	NDip Coal Mining	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WTS	NDip Metalliferous Mining	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

## Municipal Administration

## Municipal Administration

MANGOS	NDip Municipal Admin	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng + 1 subj on HG
NTV	NDip Municipal Admin	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
SA	NDip Municipal Admin	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

## Museum Technology

## Museum Technology

SA	NDip Museum Tech	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
----	------------------	-------	--

## Music

## Music

NATAL	NDip Light Music	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + an audition
PTA	NDip Light Music	3 yrs	M

## Music

## Music

PTA	NDip Music Theatre	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
PTA	NDip Opera	3 yrs	M

## Nature Conservation

## Nature Conservation

CAPE	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
MANGOS	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40% + Biol HG
PTA	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl): Biol
SAASVELD	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Math + Phys Sc or Biol

## Noise Control

## Noise Control

SA	NCert Noise Control	1 yr	M with 2 yrs appropriate experience or a qualification in Public Health
----	---------------------	------	---

## Non-Destructive Testing

## Non-Destructive Testing

VAAL	NDip Non-Destructive Testing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
------	------------------------------	-------	--

## Oceanography

## Oceanography

CAPE	NDip Oceanography	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 70%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
------	-------------------	-------	---

## Open Space / Parks & Recreation

## Open Space / Parks & Recreation

CAPE	NDip Open Space & Recreation Mgt	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
PTA	NDip Open Area & Recreation Mgt	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Open Space & Recreation Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

## Optical Dispensing

## Optical Dispensing

CAPE	NDip Optical Dispensing	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
------	-------------------------	-------	---

## Optometry

## Optometry

WITS	NDip Optometry	3 yrs	M: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60%. Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
------	----------------	-------	--



## Organisation & Work Study

## Organisation & Work Study

PTA	NDip Organisation & Work Study: Civil Service, Offices	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M
SA	NDip Organisation & Work Study: Civil Service, Factories, Offices	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Candidates must have access to or be employed in a work study environment
SULTAN	NDip Organisation & Work Study (Factories)	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Preference will be given to students in related employment

## Packaging & Printing

## Packaging & Printing

CAPE	NDip Packaging & Printing Tech	3 - 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Candidates without Matric must be 23 yrs of age with 3 yrs appropriate industrial experience
CAPE	NDip Packaging Mgt	3 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Candidates without Matric may be allowed on the basis of time employed in the packaging industry
CAPE	NDip Printing Mgt	P/t only	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
WITS	NDip Packaging Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Eng

## Performing Arts Technology

## Performing Arts Technology

NATAL	NDip Performing Arts Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PTA	NDip Performing Arts Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M

## Pharmaceutical Marketing

## Pharmaceutical Marketing

SA	NDip Pharmaceutical Marketing	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NCert Pharmacy Sales Consultants	1 yr f/t	M or recognised equivalent qualification

## Photography

## Photography

FSTATE	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M with 4 HG or SG subjs: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PE	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with Phys, Sc + Math
PENIN	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M with Eng + another official Language (1 must be on HG)
PTA	NDip Photography	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
VAAL	NDip Photography	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction

## Plastics Technology

## Plastics Technology

CAPE	NDip Plastics Tech	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Plastics Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc

**Podiatry**

**Podiatry**

WITS	NDip Podiatry	3 yrs	M: Biol + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
------	---------------	-------	------------------------------------

**Police & Correctional Services**

**Police & Correctional Services**

BORDER	NDip Correctional Services Mgt	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
PE	Correctional Services Administrative Course	Only exam for promotion are currently offered	M with HG or SG subjs only or Std 8 (23 yrs of age + 3 yrs experience in the Department). Students must be members of the Dept of Correctional Services
SA	Cert Community Policing	6 mths	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	Cert Police Mgt	6 mths	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). A student must be in a managerial position e.g. sergeant or higher
SA	NDip Correctional Services Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Policing	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

**Production Management**

**Production Management**

CAPE	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math 60%
NATAL	NDip Production Mgt	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + at least Std 8 Math
PE	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only
PTA	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M
SA	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages and Math included). Preference to students in related employment
VAAL	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math SG 40% or N3 with 4 subjs, including Math 45%, Eng + another language
WITS	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M

**Public Management & Administration**

**Public Management & Administration**

BORDER	NDip Public Mgt	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs	M. Preference to students with Business Econ + Acc
MANGOS	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng + 1 subj on HG
NATAL	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NTV	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
NWEST	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NCert Public Mgt: Development Mgt, Local Government	1 yr	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG: The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language
PENIN	NDip Public Mgt: Public Mgt, Local Government Mgt	3 yrs	M (50% av) with any 2 official Languages 50% OR 50% av in Eng + any other subj, excluding Religious Studies and Agric Sc. Local Government option: Financial Acc or Math 50%
PTA	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M
SA	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 50% or SG 60%

**Public Relations**

**Public Relations**

CAPE	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG including Eng and 1 other Language. Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG 60%
PE	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (HG or SG subjs only) with 50% HG or 60% SG for 2 languages, which must include the language subjs to be taken in the course. A Matriculation exemption Cert will be a strong recommendation

# PREPARE FOR YOUR CHOSEN CAREER WITH DAMELIN



## INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNISED FULL-TIME COURSES

Damelin has taken many thousands of students to success in their studies and careers. Serious, ambitious students have learnt that there is no substitute for the dynamic Damelin educational environment coupled with an exciting campus life.

The full-time one-year Damelin Diplomas are the only qualifications of their kind to be officially recognised and endorsed by the appropriate institutes.

Visit your nearest Damelin Campus to find out what makes Damelin different – before you make one of the most important decisions of your life.

### ENTRANCE QUALIFICATIONS

UNISA degrees – University Entrance Matric.

All other courses – Standard 10.

### COMMENCEMENT

The academic year commences 2 February 1998.

CAREER	STUDY OPTIONS	DURATION
MANAGEMENT, ACCOUNTING, FINANCE AND BANKING	BCompt Bachelor of Accounting Science (UNISA) CIS SA Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators MBM Diploma in Marketing and Business Management BankBus Diploma in Banking and Business	3 years 3 years 1 year 1 year
MARKETING, SALES AND ADVERTISING	BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA or Oxford Brookes University) IMM Institute of Marketing Management MBM Diploma in Marketing and Business Management	3 years 3 years 1 year
HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA) BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) HRM Diploma in Human Resource Management	3 years 3 years 1 year
TRAVEL, TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY	TravTour Diploma in Travel and Tourism HOM Diploma in Hotel Operations and Management FTour Frontline Tourism RetTrav Diploma in Retail Travel	1 year 1 year 1 year 6 months
PUBLIC RELATIONS AND JOURNALISM	BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) PRCom Diploma in Public Relations and Business Communication Dip PR Diploma in Public Relations Journ Diploma in Journalism	3 years 1 year 3 years 1 year
PSYCHOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY	BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA) (A post-graduate qualification is a further requirement for these careers)	3 years 3 years
LAW	BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA) (A post-graduate qualification is a further requirement for a law career)	3 years
COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	BusComp Diploma in Business Computing PCEng Diploma in PC Engineering SWS Diploma in PC Software Support SecComp Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Secretarial and Computer Skills DigAn Diploma in Digital Publishing and Animation BCom (Informatics)	1 year 1 year 1 year 6 mths/1 year 1 year 3 years

**BRAAMFONTEIN CAMPUS** (011) 403-3126.

Damelin Centre, Cnr Simmonds & De Korte Streets.

**RANDBURG CAMPUS** (011) 791-4152.

Cnr Republic Road & Hans Strijdom Drive.

**KRUGERSDORP** (011) 660-2358.

**VEREENIGING** (016) 455-2310

**PRETORIA** (012) 342-0755/322-6710.

**BENONI** (011) 425-2241.

Visit us on our Web site: <http://www.damelin.com>

# Damelin

CAMPUS

Young & Rubicam

### Accounting

Accounting  
 Cost and Management Accounting  
 Government Finance  
 Internal Auditing  
 Financial Information Systems  
 Taxation  
 Tax

### Applied Communication

Archival Studies  
 Intercultural Studies  
 Language and Communication Practice  
 Library and Information Practice  
 Public Relations

### Applied Natural Sciences

Agricultural Management  
 Animal Health  
 Commercial Floristry  
 Horticulture  
 Nature Conservation  
 Open Space & Recreation Management  
 Pharmaceutical Marketing

### Business Management

Administrative Management (Financial)  
 Administrative Management (General)  
 Business Administration  
 Business Education  
 Commercial Administration  
 Commercial Practice  
 Credit Management  
 Management  
 Small Business Management  
 Winning Business Systems

### Correctional Services Management

Correctional Services Management  
 Strategic Management for Correctional Services Managers  
 Professional Skills Development

### Education, Training and Development

Biblical Studies  
 Child Therapy for Professionals  
 Education  
 Education: Management  
 Education: Post-school  
 Education: Technical  
 Parent Enrichment  
 Residential Child Care  
 Theology  
 Child and Youth Development  
 •Child and Youth Care  
 •Youth Work

### Engineering

Air-conditioning  
 Air Pollution Control  
 Aluminium  
 Coal Mining  
 Corrosion Control  
 Engineering: Chemical  
 Engineering: Civil  
 Engineering: Electrical

### Logistics Management

Organization and Work Study (Civil Service)  
 Organization and Work Study (Factories)  
 Organization and Work Study (Offices)  
 Production Management  
 Purchasing Management  
 Safety Management

### Marketing

Marketing  
 Travel and Tourism  
 Profit from Tourism  
 Tour Guide – Gauteng

### Police Practice

Policing

### Public Management and Development

Government Finance  
 Local Government Finance  
 Local Government Management  
 Public Management

### Real Estate and Economics

Banking  
 Economic Management Analysis  
 Real Estate: Property Marketing  
 Real Estate: Property Practice  
 Real Estate: Property Valuation  
 Transport Economics

### Security Management

Security Management

### BUREAU FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT

The following non-formal short courses, certificate programmes and seminars are offered:

Certificate in Local Government and Development Management  
 Foundation Capacity Building Programme: Local Government Management  
 Councillor Orientation Programme  
 Local Government Supervisory, Middle and Senior Management Development Programme  
 Conflict Resolution and Negotiation Skills Workshop  
 Seminar: Change Management  
 Certificate Programmes (13):  
 Disaster Management

### INTEGRATED COMMUNITY BUILDING PROGRAMME

### BUREAU FOR BUSINESS STUDIES

*If you want a career and not just a job, you're a Technikon SA kind of person.*

More than 70 programmes to choose from — Certificates, Diplomas and Degrees



Engineering: Industrial  
 Engineering: Mechanical  
 Fuel Technology  
 Metalliferous Mining  
 Mine Surveying  
 Noise Control  
 Refrigeration  
 Rock Engineering  
 Stainless Steel  
 Surface Mining  
 Water Care

### Human Resource Management

Human Resource Management

### Information Technology

Information Technology  
 Financial Information Systems

### Law

Civil Law Administration  
 Corporate Administration  
 Registration of Deeds

To obtain more information on Technikon SA's career specific programmes, contact the TSA regional office closest to you:  
 Benoni (011) 421-6514/16, Bloemfontein (051) 430-4353, Cape Town (021) 946-1425/6, East London (0431) 43-9246,  
 Giyani (0158) 22005, Kimberley (0531) 82-6391, Kroonstad (0562) 32053/4, Middelburg (013) 282-4115, Mmabatho (0140)  
 84-4185/7/90, Newcastle (03431) 24048/54, Nelspruit (013) 755-2476, Oudtshoorn (044) 272-5177, Pietermaritzburg  
 (0331) 94-5778, Pietersburg (0152) 297-4476/7/8, Pinetown (031) 709-3737/8/9, Port Elizabeth (041) 55-5562/4/8,  
 Potchefstroom (0148) 294-3341, Pretoria (012) 326-5950/1/2/3 or contact our main campus in Florida on (011) 471-3500.

e-mail: [info@tsamail.trsa.ac.za](mailto:info@tsamail.trsa.ac.za) Internet: <http://www.trsa.ac.za>

## Public Relations

## Public Relations

PTA	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng + Afr preferably 60%
SA	NDip Public Relations	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excd)
SULTAN	NDip Public Relations	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG or 60% SG + any other Language HG
VAAL	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs	M with 6 subjs of which 4 must be on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WTS	NDip Public Relations	3 yrs	M: Eng + a 2nd Language HG

## Purchasing Management

## Purchasing Management

FSTATE	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M
NTV	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
PE	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG: The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd lang
PTA	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
SA	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excd)
VAAL	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WTS	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

## Radiography

## Radiography

FSTATE	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Oncotherapy, Therapeutic	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol SG
NATAL	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Therapeutic, Ultrasound	3 yrs	UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math + Phys Sc (Chem and/or Physics) and/or Biol
PE	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: Math, Phys Sc + Biol
PENIN	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Therapeutic, Ultrasound	3 yrs	M with Math + 1 other science subj (i.e. Biol or Phys Sc) HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Radiography	3 yrs	M: Math, Biol + Phys Sc SG 60%
WTS	NDip Radiography	3 yrs	M: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

## Real Estate

## Real Estate

CAPE	NDip Real Estate: Property Marketing, Property Valuation	3 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Property Valuation	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. At least Std 8 Math
PTA	NDip: Real Estate	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Real Estate: Property Marketing, Property Practice, Property Valuation	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excd)
WTS	NDip Real Estate	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements) with above average language abilities: A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

## Registration of Deeds

## Registration of Deeds

SA	NDip Registration of Deeds: Civil Service	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excd)
----	---	-------	--

## Retail Business Management

## Retail Business Management

CAPE	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
------	--------------------------	-------	---



### Retail Business Management

### Retail Business Management

FSTATE	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
NTV	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
PENIN	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language 50% + Business Econ. Preference to students with good passes in Math or Acc
WITS	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M

### Rubber Technology

### Rubber Technology

PE	NDip Rubber Tech	3 yrs f/t + p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only
PTA	NDip Rubber Tech	3 yrs	M: Math

### Secretarial

### Secretarial

MANGOS	NDip Secretarial: Executive Secretaries, Office Admin	3 yrs	M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
NTV	NDip Secretarial: Office Admin	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng HG 50% + Afr HG 40%
VAAL	NDip Secretarial: Business Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Typing or 20 wpm typing speed
WITS	NDip Secretarial: Executive Secretary, Office Administration	3 yrs	M

### Security / Safety Management

### Security / Safety Management

PE	NDip Safety Mgt	3 yrs p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only
SA	NDip Safety Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Security Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
WITS	NDip Security Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng

### Small Business Management

### Small Business Management

BORDER	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
NATAL	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. At least Std 8 Math
PENIN	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M
PTA	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc

### Somatology / Beauty Technology

### Somatology / Beauty Technology

CAPE	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M (60% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Biol or Physiol + a medical cert
FSTATE	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M with Biol + Phys Sc
NATAL	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PTA	NDip Beauty Tech	3 yrs	M: Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M: Biol

**Sport**

**Sport**

BORDER	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
PE	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG: The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language. Preference to students who have excelled in their chosen sport
PTA	NDip Sport & Exercise Tech	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M
VAAL	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WTS	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M

**Stainless Steel**

**Stainless Steel**

SA	Cert Stainless Steel	11 mths	M
----	----------------------	---------	---

**Surveying & Cartography**

**Surveying & Cartography**

CAPE	NDip Cartography	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 Math 50%
CAPE	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 Math 50%
MANGOS	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng SG 40% plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or N4 (all subjs 50%) with N3 Math 50% + Eng SG 40%
NATAL	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
PENIN	NDip Land Surveying	3 yrs	M with Math HG or SG OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another Official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level)
PTA	NDip Cartography	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Mine Surveying	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
SULTAN	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with Math + Physical Sc and/or Technical Drawing HG 50% or SG 60% + English HG 40% or SG 50%
WTS	NDip Mine Surveying	3 yrs	M: Math HG 50% or SG 60%
WTS	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

**Taxation**

**Taxation**

BORDER	NDip Taxation	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
FSTATE	NDip Taxation	3 yrs	M with Acc
SA	Cert Value Added Tax	1 yr	
SA	NDip Taxation	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Taxation	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation

**Textile Design & Technology**

**Textile Design & Technology**

CAPE	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Textile Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%

## Textile Design & Technology

## Textile Design & Technology

PE	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj
PTA	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included)

## Theology

## Theology

SA	B.A.(Theology)	4 yrs (After the 2nd yr students can obtain an Associate of Arts in Religious Studies Degree)	M or the Technikon Cert: Biblical Studies or Theology
SA	Technikon Cert Biblical Studies	1 yr	Students without Std 10 who wish to enter for the B.A.(Theology) Degree Programme
SA	Technikon Cert Theology	1 yr	Students without Std 10 who wish to enter for the B.A.(Theology) Degree Programme

## Three-Dimensional Design

## Three-Dimensional Design

CAPE	NDip Three-Dimensional Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
WITS	NDip Three-Dimensional Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

## Town & Regional Planning

## Town & Regional Planning

CAPE	NDip Town & Regional Planning	3 yrs	M with 5 subs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 Math 70% or N4 Math 50%
SULTAN	NDip Town & Regional Planning	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language
WITS	NDip Town & Regional Planning	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

## Transportation Management

## Transportation Management

WITS	NDip Transportation Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M
------	-------------------------	------------------	---

## Travel & Tourism

## Travel & Tourism

BORDER	NDip Tourism Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs f/t or p/t (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Travel & Tourism Mgt	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NWEST	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M: 2 official Languages HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NCert Tour Guides	1 yr f/t	M with Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
VAAL	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction

## Travel & Tourism

## Travel & Tourism

WTS	NDip Tourism Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
-----	------------------	--	---

## Veterinary Technology & Animal Health

## Veterinary Technology & Animal Health

PTA	NDip Veterinary Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc SG 40% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Animal Health	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excd). Admission is restricted to animal health technicians who are p/t, permanent or contract workers of Directorates of Animal Health (Department of Agriculture)

## Water Care

## Water Care

CAPE	NDip Water Care	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Physical Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Water Care	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
NWEST	NDip Water Chemistry	3 yrs	M: 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	NDip Water Care	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M or N3 with 2 official Languages
SA	NCert Water Care	1 yr	M: Math + Phys Sc SG
SULTAN	NDip Water Care	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 60% + Eng HG (F) or SG 50%

## Wood Technology

## Wood Technology

SAASVELD	NDip Wood Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc
----------	----------------	-------	--

# Index According to Field of Study

## A

Accounting, 70  
 Accounting for Attorneys, 70  
 Administrative Management, 72  
 Adult Education, 75, 76  
 Agricultural Engineering, 76  
 Agricultural Extension, 70  
 Agricultural Management, 70  
 Agricultural Research, 70  
 Agriculture, 70  
 Air Conditioning, 77  
 Air Pollution Control, 70  
 Ambulance & Emergency Care, 70  
 Analytical Chemistry, 70, 71  
 Animal Health, 95  
 Animal Production, 70  
 Architectural Technology, 71  
 Art, 76  
 Art & Design, 80  
 Avionics, 77

## B

Banking, 71  
 Beauty Technology, 92  
 Biblical Studies, 94  
 Biomedical Technology, 71  
 Biotechnology, 72  
 Building, 72  
 Business Administration, 72, 92  
 Business Communication, 72  
 Business Education, 72

## C

Cardiology, 73  
 Cartography, 93  
 Catering Management, 81  
 Ceramic Design, 73  
 Ceramic Technology, 73  
 Chartered Secretaries & Administrators, 73  
 Chemical Engineering, 76, 77, 78  
 Child Care, 73  
 Chiropractics, 73  
 Civil Engineering, 76, 77, 78  
 Clinical & Analogue Engineering, 77  
 Clinical Technology, 73  
 Clothing, 79  
 Clothing Management, 79  
 Coal Mining, 87  
 Commerce, 75, 76  
 Commercial Administration, 73  
 Commercial Practice, 72  
 Communications Engineering, 77  
 Community Development Management, 74  
 Community Extension, 74  
 Community Policing, 90  
 Company Administration, 72  
 Computer Engineering, 77  
 Computer Programming, 84  
 Computer Systems, 74, 76  
 Correctional Services, 90  
 Correctional Services Management, 90  
 Corrosion Control, 74  
 Cost & Management Accounting, 74, 80  
 Credit Management, 75  
 Critical Care, 73

## D

Dance, 75  
 Dental Assisting, 75  
 Dental Technology, 75  
 Development Management, 90  
 Digital Technology, 77  
 Drama, 75  
 Dressmaking & Pattern Construction, 79  
 Drilling Practice, 75

## E

Economic Management Analysis, 75  
 Economic Sciences, 76  
 Education, 75, 76  
 Electrical Engineering, 76, 77, 78  
 Electronic Communication, 76, 77, 78  
 Electronics, 77, 78  
 Engineering, 76, 77, 78  
 Environmental Health, 78  
 Environmental Management, 79  
 Equine Studies, 79  
 Exploration Geology, 81  
 Explosives Technology, 79  
 Extraction Metallurgy, 79

## F

Fashion, 79  
 Fashion Design & Technology, 79  
 Film & Video Technology, 79  
 Financial Accounting, 80  
 Financial Administration, 73  
 Financial Information Systems, 80  
 Financial Management, 80  
 Fine Art, 80  
 Fire Service Technology, 80  
 Food & Clothing Technology, 81  
 Food & Nutrition, 80, 81  
 Food Service Management, 80, 81  
 Food Technology, 81  
 Forestry, 81  
 Fuel Technology, 81

## G

Garment & Pattern Construction, 79  
 Geology, 81  
 Geotechnology, 81  
 Government Finance, 81, 82  
 Graphic Design, 82

## H

Health Services Administration, 82  
 Heavy Current Engineering, 76, 77  
 High Frequency Technology, 77  
 Home Economics, 75, 76  
 Homoeopathy, 82  
 Horticulture, 82  
 Hospitality Management, 82, 83  
 Hotel Management, 83  
 Hotel Reception, 83  
 Housing Development & Management, 83  
 Human Resources Management, 83

## I

Import & Export Management, 83  
 Industrial Electronics, 76  
 Industrial Engineering, 76, 77, 78  
 Industrial Instrumentation & Control, 78  
 Industrial Relations, 83  
 Information Systems, 80  
 Information Technology, 83, 84

## Instrumentation, 77

Instrumentation & Control, 77  
 Intercultural Studies, 84  
 Interior Design, 84  
 Internal Auditing, 80, 84  
 International Communication, 84  
 Inventory & Stores Management, 85

## J

Jewellery Design & Manufacture, 85  
 Journalism, 85

## L

Laboratory Animal Technology, 85  
 Laboratory Practice, 85  
 Labour Relations, 85  
 Land Surveying, 93  
 Landscape Technology, 85  
 Language Practice, 85, 86  
 Legal Administration, 73  
 Library & Information Studies, 86  
 Light Current Engineering, 76, 77  
 Light Music, 87  
 Local Government, 90  
 Local Government Finance, 81, 82  
 Local Government Management, 90

## M

Management, 86  
 Management of Training, 86  
 Management Services, 86  
 Maritime Studies, 86  
 Marketing, 86, 87  
 Mechanical Engineering, 76, 77, 78  
 Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics, 87  
 Metalliferous Mining, 87  
 Metallurgical Engineering, 77, 78  
 Meteorology, 87  
 Mine Surveying, 93  
 Mining, 87  
 Mining Geology, 81  
 Municipal Administration, 87  
 Museum Technology, 87  
 Music, 87, 88  
 Music Theatre, 88

## N

Natural Sciences, 76  
 Nature Conservation, 88  
 Nephrology, 73  
 Neurophysiology, 73  
 Noise Control, 88  
 Non-Destructive Testing, 88  
 Oceanography, 88  
 Office Administration, 72, 92  
 Office Management, 72  
 Open Space & Recreation Management, 88  
 Opera, 88  
 Optical Dispensing, 88  
 Optometry, 88  
 Organisation & Work Study, 89

## P

Packaging & Printing Technology, 89  
 Packaging Management, 89  
 Painting, 80  
 Parks & Recreation Management, 88  
 Performing Arts Technology, 89  
 Personnel Administration, 73  
 Personnel Management, 83  
 Pharmaceutical Marketing, 89  
 Pharmacy Sales Consulting, 89

Photography, 89  
 Plant Production Management, 70  
 Plastics Technology, 89  
 Podiatry, 90  
 Police Management, 90  
 Policing, 90  
 Power Engineering, 76, 77, 78  
 Printing Management, 89  
 Printmaking, 80  
 Process Instrumentation, 77  
 Process Instrumentation & Control, 77, 78  
 Production Management, 90  
 Property Marketing, 91  
 Property Practice, 91  
 Property Valuation, 91  
 Public Management, 90  
 Public Management & Administration, 90

Public Relations, 90, 91  
 Pulmonology, 73  
 Purchasing Management, 91

## R

Radiography, 91  
 Real Estate, 91  
 Registration of Deeds, 91  
 Reproductive Biology, 73  
 Residential Child Care, 73  
 Retail Business Management, 91, 92  
 Rubber Technology, 92

## S

Safety Management, 92  
 Sculpture, 80  
 Secretarial, 92  
 Security Management, 92  
 Small Business Management, 92  
 Somatology, 92  
 Sport, 93  
 Stained Glass, 80  
 Stainless Steel, 93  
 State Accounts & Finance (Inland Revenue), 81, 82  
 Surface Mining, 87  
 Surveying, 93

## T

Taxation, 93  
 Technical Education, 75, 76  
 Telecommunications, 77  
 Textile Design, 93, 94  
 Textile Design & Technology, 79  
 Textile Technology, 93  
 Theology, 94  
 Three-Dimensional Design, 94  
 Tour Guiding, 94  
 Tourism Management, 94, 95  
 Town & Regional Planning, 94  
 Training Management, 83  
 Transportation Management, 94  
 Travel & Tourism, 94

## V

Value Added Tax, 93  
 Veterinary Technology, 95  
 Video Technology, 79

## W

Water Care, 95  
 Water Chemistry, 95  
 Wood Production Engineering, 77  
 Wood Technology, 95



# Private Colleges

## Introduction

One of the major decisions facing a school leaver today is which private college to select. This is indeed a difficult decision as there are literally hundreds to choose from, many of which appear to offer the same courses. School leavers should become active consumers and check the standing and credentials of colleges in the community since a poor choice could prove very costly. The following are some guidelines to use when making this decision:

- Many private colleges are members of APCSA (Association of Private Colleges of Southern Africa). This association ensures that its members subscribe to a code of ethics. Should students believe that the college where they are enrolled has acted unethically or made false promises to them and, provided the college is a member of APCSA, they are then at liberty write to APCSA which will undertake to investigate the students' complaints regarding the college concerned. APCSA stresses that although it will not enter into litigation on a student's behalf, it will do its utmost to ensure that the situation is resolved to the satisfaction of the parties concerned.
- Many colleges have also chosen to affiliate themselves with the NCBTS (National Council for Business Training Standards) which offers students the facility of sitting for a national examination in subjects in respect of which there is no authoritative leading institute (for example PRISA or IMM). Allowing their students to sit for external examinations is also an important measure of the teaching standards of a college.
- Students should make every effort to arrange a formal interview at the college of their choice before making a final decision. This will enable them to assess the training facilities offered and to ask questions about the college's teaching methodology in a face-to-face situation. For example, where students have elected to attend a lecture-based college, they should not base their choice purely on the information contained in a brochure received in the post. They should rather undertake an in-depth investigation to assess whether this system would suit their individual needs.
- It is important to remember that although cost plays a role in the decision-making process, it is vitally important that students satisfy themselves that the college they choose to attend will make every effort to ensure that the qualifications they receive at the end of their studies will be recognised and accepted by the employer market.

Although the above information may assist you to make an informed choice, you should also seriously consider the following points:

- Think carefully about your career choice. Is this what you really want to do or are you simply emulating your friends?
- Does the career of your choice suit your personality and fit in with your long-term plans and career goals?
- What job opportunities exist for you in your chosen career field? Although you may be tempted to enter a specific field, you need to carefully consider the work opportunities that await you once you have completed your studies.

## How to use this section

- Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study
- Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.
- Only courses with a duration of six months and more are listed in this section. Private colleges often also offer shorter courses, e.g. computer courses. Prospective students are advised to make further enquiries at the college of their choice.

## KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

### General Terms

Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration/Administrative
av	average
Afr	Afrikaans
Biol	Biology
B.Tech.	Bachelor's Degree in Technology
Cert	Certificate
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
exam	examination
f/t	full-time
HG	higher grade
Inst	Institute
M	Matric

Math	Mathematics
Mgt	Management
mths	months
NDip	National Diploma
p/t	part-time
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Physiol	Physiology
SA	South Africa
SG	Standard Grade
Std	Standard
subjs	subjects
UM	University Matric
Univ	University
yr	year
yrs	years

PREAMBLE: ACCEPTANCE AND OBSERVANCE OF THIS CODE OF ETHICS IS A CONDITION OF MEMBERSHIP OF THE ASSOCIATION OF PRIVATE COLLEGES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA. THE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MAY, IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 7.6 OF THE CONSTITUTION, REPRIMAND, SUSPEND OR EXPEL ANY MEMBER WHO INFRINGES THE CODE OR WHO, IN ITS OPINION, CONDUCTS ITSELF IN ANY MANNER WHICH DISCREDITS THE ASSOCIATION.

1. No member shall:
  - 1.1 wilfully or negligently fail to perform its general functions as an educationalist;
  - 1.2 make false, misleading or unsubstantiated claims, whether by word of mouth or paid advertising or publicity;
  - 1.3 question or make negative allegations in public as to the reputation of The Association of Private Colleges of Southern Africa or any of its committees or members;
  - 1.4 cancel any educational or tuition course for which students have enrolled and paid, unless for good reason, and:
    - 1.4.1 should such course be cancelled by the member prior to its commencement, the member shall forthwith refund to each student affected by such cancellation the fee paid by such student.
    - 1.4.2 should such course be cancelled by the member after its commencement, the member shall forthwith refund to each student affected by such cancellation the actual amount of the fee paid by such student less appropriate pro rata amount to cover administrative fees and benefits received by the student.
  - 1.5 postpone a course unless for good reason, and any student to whom postponement is not acceptable shall be entitled to a full refund of fees paid upon return of all issued materials that are in an acceptable condition.

For the purpose of Clauses 1.4 and 1.5 above, "good reason" shall be determined by the Management Committee at its sole and absolute discretion. The Management Committee shall only be entitled to decide whether a course has been cancelled for good reason or not on receipt of a written complaint from a student who claims to have been adversely affected by such cancellation and shall allow the member concerned to defend himself against any such complaints, the Management Committee taking whatever steps it feels necessary to right any wrongs that may have been committed.

2. A member shall:
  - 2.1 conduct its activities at all times in a lawful, ethical and professional manner consistent with the promotion and maintenance of the integrity of the field of education and training and thereby enhance the image and reputation of the Association;
  - 2.2 when providing tuition for externally examined courses, ensure that its educational or tuition course covers the syllabus/es prescribed by the relevant external examining bodies in their publications;
  - 2.3 provide prospective students with an outline of their course curriculum and shall inform prospective students prior to their enrolment for an educational or tuition course of all the material terms and conditions of their enrolment, including the payment of fees;
  - 2.4 conduct itself with fairness and reasonableness in all its dealings with its students or student representatives;
  - 2.5 ensure that all lecturers/teachers employed by it for the purpose of providing educational training or tuition courses are suitably qualified to lecture thereon and conduct themselves during lectures in a professional manner and in accordance with educational standards and decorum;
  - 2.6 provide suitable facilities in the tuition venue/s commensurate with generally acceptable standards;
  - 2.7 provide essential equipment and/or training aids and/or course material that will be sufficient for the student to cover the course syllabus in the stated time;

## **The Association of Private Colleges of SA Code of Ethics (continued)**

- 2.8 conduct all examinations and evaluation procedures in the utmost good faith and in accordance with acceptable standard practice as regards venues, invigilation and confidentiality of examination papers and answer scripts;
- 2.9 encourage students to complete the educational or tuition course and take reasonable steps to ensure that all students receive the maximum benefit from the course, at least commensurate with the rules and regulations pertaining to examination procedures of the examining bodies and/or those stated in 2.8 above;
- 2.10 notwithstanding anything mentioned above, conduct its business ethically and shall not behave in a manner prejudicial to or likely to bring discredit upon the prestige and good reputation of the Association or its members.

## Accounting, Auditing & Bookkeeping

## Accounting, Auditing & Bookkeeping

Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Accounting Dip	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Academy of Learning	Credit Controller Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Practical Accounting Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Practical Bookkeeping Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Computerised Accounting	3 yrs	M
Cajee's Commercial College & Integrity Business College	Dip in Bookkeeping	6 - 8 mths	No formal requirements
Intec College	Dip in Accountancy	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Acc	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Acc	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Cost & Mgt Acc	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Cost & Mgt Acc	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate	6 - 12 mths	Cert level of ICB or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Cert	6 - 12 mths	Std 8 or 16 yrs of age
Intec College	Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Fellowship	6 - 12 mths	Associate level of ICB or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Accounting	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Bookkeeping & Acc	6 - 12 mths	Std 8 or 16 yrs of age
Intec College	Intec Dip in Cost & Mgt Acc	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Internal Auditing	4 yrs	M
Intec College	The Chartered Association of Certified Accountants (ACCA)	3 yrs	UM or equivalent
Midrand Campus	B.Compt. (UNISA)	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
Office Plus Business Academy	Bookkeeping Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	Computerised Accounting Dip	6 mths	
Varsity College	B.Compt. (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subjs. Math HG 40% or SG 50%. UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

## Advertising

## Advertising

AAA School of Advertising	Dip in Advertising: Art Direction or Graphic Design	2 yrs	AAA Preliminary Cert or industry experience
Biram Business College	Advertising Dip	1 yr	M
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) (Advertising)	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

## Art & Design

## Art & Design

AAA School of Advertising	1 yr Preliminary Cert in Art Direction & Graphic Design	1 yr	M, artistic talent, portfolio + assessment interview
City Varsity	Dip in Multimedia Design	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M
Design Centre	B.A.(Hons.)(Interior and Graphic Design)	5 yrs	M with Eng + interview. Preference to students with Math, Art and Science
Design Centre	Cert in Higher Education: Graphic & Interior Design	2 yrs	M with Eng + interview. Preference to students with Math, Art and Science
Design Centre	Dip in Higher Education: Graphic & Interior Design	3 yrs	M with Eng + interview. Preference to students with Math, Art and Science
Inscape Design College	Architectural Design Dip	3 yrs	Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview
Inscape Design College	Graphic Design Dip	3 yrs	Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview



## Art & Design

## Art & Design

Inscape Design College	Interior Design Dip	3 yrs	Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview
Inscape Design College	Landscape Design Cert/Dip	6 mths p/t	No requirements
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Cert Fine Art	2 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings. Students should have a good understanding of mark making
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Desktop Publishing (DTP) & Graphic Design	1 yr	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Fine Art	4 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Graphic Design	3 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Jewellery Design & Craftmanship	4 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Textile Design & Applied Design	3 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Foundation Course: Art & Design	1 yr	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Post Dip in Graphic Design	1 yr (a Cert is obtained after 6 mths)	Dip (3 yrs)
The Design School SA	Graphic Design Dip	3 yrs f/t or 3 - 4 yrs p/t	M with Eng + Art
The Design School SA	Interior Decorating Dip	1 yr p/t	No requirements
The Design School SA	Interior Design Dip	3 yrs f/t	M with Eng, Math + Art

## Banking & Finance

## Banking & Finance

Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Financial Mgt Dip	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Financial Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Banking & Business	1 yr	M
Gauteng Business College	Financial Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math) + Std 8 Accounting
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Bankers (IOB)		M
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Financial Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Credit Mgt	3 yr p/t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Financial Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
MSC Training Centre	Financial Dip	1 yr	Std 8
MSC Training Centre	Financial Mgt Dip	1 yr	M + Acc knowledge
Varsity College	B.Com.(Banking) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

## Beauty Care / Skin Care

## Beauty Care / Skin Care

Stellenbosch Academy of Health & Skin Care Therapy	Dip & Masters Dip of the Stellenbosch Academy of Health & Skin Care Therapy	2 yrs f/t	M (60% av) with 6 subjects on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Biol or Physiol 55%
--	---	-----------	--

## Business Management & Administration Business Management & Administration

Academy of Learning	Administrative Clerk Dip	Approximately 6 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Principles of Business Mgt Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Small Business Mgt Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Alberton College	N3 (Business Studies)	1 yr	National Intermediate Cert (NIC)
Alberton College	National Cert: N4 (Introductory)	6 mths	NSC
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Business Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Intermediate Cert (NIC/N2)	1 year	Std 7
Alberton College	National Senior Cert (NSC) Acc/Admin	1 yr	National Intermediate Cert (NIC)
Anchor College	Business Admin Dip	1 yr	M with Acc
Birmam Business College	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	M with Math

## Business Management & Administration Business Management & Administration

Bimam Business College	Specialised Business Dip	6 mths	M (SG)
Bimam Business College	Specialised Business Dip (Plus)	6 mths	M (SG)
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Business Studies	1 yr	Std 8, Std 9 or M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Inst of Business Studies (IBS)	1 yr	Std 8
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM)	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS)
Global School of Business	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC)	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	M
Global School of Business	M.Business Admin (MBA) (Bond Univ)	19 mths p/t	M + 3 yrs work experience
Global School of Business	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM)	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	M
Hampton Community College	Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Associate level)	6 mths per subj	Open access policy – no formal requirements
Hampton Community College	Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Fellow level)	6 mths per subj	Open access policy – no formal requirements
Hampton Community College	Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Member level)	6 mths per subj	Open access policy – no formal requirements
Hawthorne University (SA)	Associate Degree In Business Admin (ABA)	2 – 4 yrs	Std 7 and 25 yrs of age + 5 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 8 and 23 yrs of age + 3 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 10
Hawthorne University (SA)	B.Business Admin (BBA)	2 yrs	Std 7 and 25 yrs of age + 5 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 8 and 23 yrs of age + 3 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 10
IMC Business School SA	B.Management	12 – 18 mths	2 yrs formal education at Bachelor level or equivalent work experience: 23 yrs of age
IMC Business School SA	Executive MBA	18 – 24 mths	BA or assessment of prior experiential learning + 4 yrs management experience. Access to a computer and internet compulsory
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Business Admin	6 – 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Business Admin	1 – 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Business Mgt	1 – 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Dip in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	Std 8 or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Dip or Std 10 with 2 yrs employment acceptable to the Inst
Intec College	Intec Cert in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	Std 8 or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Business Mgt	1 – 2 yrs	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Advanced Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	SAIM Intermediate Dip or equivalent
Intec College	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Dip in Business Mgt	6 – 12 mths	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Intermediate Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	SAIM Dip or equivalent
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Business Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Business Admin	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Office Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Supervisory Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Pre-Tertiary Dip in Business Admin or Public Admin	3 yrs	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Advanced Dip in Business Studies (London City College – UK)	2 yrs	M or the London City College Dip in Business Studies
Midrand Campus	B.Business Admin (BBA) (Thames Valley Univ – London)	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M
Midrand Campus	Cert in Business Studies (London City College – UK)	6 mths	M
Midrand Campus	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	M
Midrand Campus	Dip in Business Studies (London City College – UK)	1 yr f/t	M
Milpark Business School	B.Business Admin (BBA) (Thames Valley Univ – London)	3 yrs f/t	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 60% or completion of a bridging course
Milpark Business School	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission; subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Administrative Clerk Dip	1 yr	Std 8
MSC Training Centre	General Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Newport University	B.Business Admin (BBA)		M + past academic and professional experience
Newport University	M.Business Admin (MBA)		M + past academic and professional experience

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Business Management & Administration Business Management & Administration

Office Plus Business Academy	Business Mgt Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Office Plus Business Academy	Office Manager Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Diplomas in Business Mgt	3 X 1 yr Diplomas	M
Pax Commercial College	Dip in Business Admin & Computing	1 - 3 yrs	M + Eng
Varsity College	B.Com.(General Mgt) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	Dip in Accounting, Admin & Mgt (CIS)	3 yrs (after the 1st & 2nd yrs a Cert can be obtained)	M with Math, Acc or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
Varsity College	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr (may lead to further studies)	M
Varsity College	Dip in Mgt Principles	1 yr (may lead to further studies - including B.Com. I)	M
Working World	Business Mgt Dip	7 mths f/t	M or relevant business experience
Working World	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Dip in Business Mgt	3 yrs	M or relevant business experience

## Chartered Secretaries & Administrators Chartered Secretaries & Administrators

Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 - 4 yrs	UM
Global School of Business	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 - 4 yrs f/t or p/t	M
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 yrs	M with Math or Acc
Intec College	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS) Cert	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS) Dip (Members qualified to perform duties of an accounting officer)	1 - 2 yrs	CIS Cert or equivalent
Pax Commercial College	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS) Courses	1 mth - 3 yrs	M + Eng

## Child Care

## Child Care

Prime Care Training	Prime Care Training Child Care Course	6 mths f/t or 11 mths p/t	Matric is an advantage but not a necessity
---------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	--

## Commerce & Economics

## Commerce & Economics

Midrand Campus	B.Com. (UNISA)	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
----------------	----------------	------------------------	----

## Company Secretaries

## Company Secretaries

Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Company Secretaryship	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Company Secretaryship	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Company Secretaryship	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

## Computer Studies / Information Technology

## Computer Studies / Information Technology

Academy of Learning	Computer Clerk	6 – 8 mths	M (SG)
Academy of Learning	Data Capture Dip	Approximately 6 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Software Support Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Birnam Business College	Computer Technician Dip	6 mths	Intermediate Computer Dip. Matric Math + Phys Sc
Biram Business College	Dip in Advanced Comprehensive Computers	1 yr	M
Birnam Business College	Dip in Comprehensive Computers	6 mths	M
Biram Business College	Dip in Computer Graphics	1 yr	M
Birnam Business College	Dip in Computer Programming	1 yr	M with Math + Phys Sc
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Business Computing / Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Information Technology / Business Mgt	3 yrs	M. Must pass an aptitude test
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in PC Support / Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
Boston Computer Schools	PC Specialist Dip	1 yr	M with Eng
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Advanced Business Computing	1 yr f/t	M
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Advanced Personal Computing	6 mths f/t	M
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Personal Computing	6 mths p/t	M
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Advanced Field Service Technology	8 mths f/t or 16 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Cobol Programming (entry level)	4 – 6 mths f/t or 8 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math, Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Computer Science	1 yr f/t or 24 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Field Service Technology	6 mths f/t or 12 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Programming (C++, Visual Basic, Cobol, Pascal, Delphi)	8 mths f/t or 16 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	Dip in Business Computing	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	Dip in Computers & Animation	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	Dip in PC Engineering	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	PC Software Support	1 yr	M
Durbarville College	Dip in Computer Programming & Information Systems	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG) + Math HG or SG + aptitude test
Gauteng Business College	Computer Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math)
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree (Information Technology) (Technikon SA)	4 yrs	M with Math or Computer Sc
Intec College	A+ Certification	6 – 12 mths	M
Intec College	Certified Novell Administrator (CNA)	1 yr	M
Intec College	Certified Novell Engineer (CNE)	1 yr	M
Intec College	Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE)	1 yr	M
Intec College	PC Support Specialist	1 yr	M
K Commercial College	Computer Dip	7 mths	No requirements
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Information Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Cert in Computers	6 mths	M
Midrand Campus	Dip in Datametrics	2 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50%
Milpark Business School	Dip or Advanced Dip in End User Computing	6 mths each	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Dip in End User Computing	1 yr	Std 8
Office Plus Business Academy	Business Computing Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	Business Computing Dip	2 yrs f/t	M
Oxford College of Education	Computer Science Dip	2 yrs f/t	Matric Math 50%

## Computer Studies / Information Technology

## Computer Studies / Information Technology

Oxford College of Education	Programming Dip	1 yr p/t	
Pax Commercial College	Diplomas in Computers (1 - 6 mths)	1 - 6 mths	M + Eng
Varsity College	B.Com.(Computers) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

## Drama & Dance

## Drama & Dance

City Varsity	Dip in Drama & Presentation (for Radio, Film & Television)	2 - 3 yrs	M
SA Guild of Speech & Drama Teachers	Licentiate Examination in Speech & Drama	4 yrs	M + Level I Language for the 4th year
Waterfront Theatre School	Assocate & Licentiate Teaching Dip	2 - 4 yrs	M with Eng HG 50% or 2nd Language SG 70%. Elementary Dance (any syllabus)

## Draughting

## Draughting

Inscape Design College	Architectural Draughting Cert/Dip	Cert: 6 mths p/t. Dip: No requirements 1 yr p/t	
------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--

## Education

## Education

Corporate College International	Assessor Award for Competency Based Assessment	3 - 6 mths	M (SG)
Corporate College International	Cert in Further & Adult Education	6 mths - 1 yr	M (SG) with Eng + Math
Corporate College International	Initial Cert in Teaching Basic Skills	6 mths - 1 yr	M (SG) with Eng + Math
Newport University	B.Sc.(Education)		M + past academic and professional experience
Newport University	M.Education		M + past academic and professional experience
Train-A-Child College	Dip in Pre-School Education	1 yr f/t	M

## Electrical / Electronics

## Electrical / Electronics

Damelin Education Group: Technical College	Dip in Electronics & Technology	1 yr	M + at least Std 8 Math
Learn-A-Trade	Electrical / Electronic Technician	1 yr	Std 8 with Science. Ability to work with one's hands
Learn-A-Trade	Electrical / Electronics / PLC Technician	2 years	Good Std 8 with Science. Ability to work with one's hands

## Entrepreneurship

## Entrepreneurship

Anchor College	Business Entrepreneurial Dip	1 yr	M with general subjs
Durbanville College	Dip in Entrepreneurship & Small Business Mgt	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)

## Fashion & Clothing

## Fashion & Clothing

Biram Business College	Fashion Marketing & Design with IMM Retail Marketing Cert	1 yr	M with Math
Biram Business College	Fashion Marketing & Mgt Dip	1 yr	M



# ADVED

E D U C A T I O N

This newly listed division of the



is comprised of private colleges that offer tuition for certificates, diplomas, degrees, honours degrees and masters degrees covering a broad spectrum of tertiary education

## COLLEGE CAMPUS

Specialising in computer careers  
Tel: 403-3820

*International Studies*

IMM, IPM, CIS, TECHNIKON SA degrees  
Tel: 403-3680



**GLOBAL**  
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

MBA degrees, IMM, CIS, SAIM, PRISA diplomas  
Tel: 403-8806



UNISA degrees, IMM, CIS and other diplomas  
Tel: 886-9077



IMM, SAIM, PR, TRAVEL, SECRETARIAL,  
COMPUTERS, IBS  
Tel: 886-9860



"Wanna make it out there?"

# START HERE!



"I want an education that prepares me for the job I've got to do. Look, I'll still need books, but what I really need is an education that takes me places. Out of the classroom and into the workplace, for instance. Where I'll get the 'hands-on' experience that's geared for the real world. That's why I'm studying at Wits Technikon. I mean, they've got a serious range of programmes. And now they've even got degrees as well. So if you want to make it out there, get an education with the right attitude. I can relate to that."

ART, DESIGN & ARCHITECTURE  
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
ENGINEERING  
HEALTH & BIOTECHNOLOGY  
MINING & METALLURGY



**A balanced education that takes you places.**

FOR PROGRAMME DETAILS CONTACT: PO BOX 17011 DOORNFONTEIN 2028. TEL: (011) 406-2221

We recognise a proud past tradition, and in order to meet the dynamic needs of the present, we continually keep in touch with and invest in the future!

In an exciting environment, we equip our students with social, academic and technological skills to help them build a firm future and to guide our developing country into the 21st century!

#### OUR SCHOOLS

- School of Business
- School of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Information Technology, Mathematics and Statistics
- School of Education, Secretarial Studies, Languages and Communication
- School of Architecture, Building and Civil Engineering
- School of Art and Design
- School of Science



A centre of excellence for career education  
Infrastructured for applied research  
Responding to the needs of a society

PO Box 1906  
Bellville 7535  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 21 959-6911  
Fax: +27 21 951-5617

122

# PENINSULA TECHNICON

*Your future starts here*

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Fashion &amp; Clothing</b>		<b>Fashion &amp; Clothing</b>	
Design 3 School of Fashion	Fashion & Clothing Design Dip	2 yrs f/t (A Higher Dip can be obtained after additional f/t study of 1 yr)	M with Art, Math + Technical Drawing
Haute Couture School of Fashion Design	Dip in Fashion Design	3 yrs (A Cert can be obtained after the 1st yr)	M
Lindiwe Kuzwayo Academy of Fashion Design	Cert in Fashion Design & Clothing Production	1 yr f/t	Std 8
Lindiwe Kuzwayo Academy of Fashion Design	Dip in Fashion Design & Clothing Production	2 yrs f/t	Std 8
School of Fashion, Dressmaking & Design	Dip in Fashion Designing & Dressmaking	2 yrs (A Cert can be obtained after the 1st yr)	Std 8 with Eng 40%

<b>Film &amp; Video</b>		<b>Film &amp; Video</b>	
City Varsity	Dip in Animation for Film & Television	2 yrs f/t or p/t	M
City Varsity	Dip in Television & Film Production Techniques	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

<b>Fire Service</b>		<b>Fire Service</b>	
Intec College	Course in Fire Control & Prevention	18 mths	Std 8 or N1
Intec College	Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Graduate Examination	1 yr	Std 8
Intec College	Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Membership Exam	3 yrs	IFE Graduateship
Intec College	Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Preliminary Cert	1 yr	Std 8

<b>Health &amp; Fitness</b>		<b>Health &amp; Fitness</b>	
Exercise Teachers Academy	Aerobic Instructor Course	6 mths p/t	Fluency in Eng (preferably M)
Exercise Teachers Academy	Dip in Group Fitness Leadership	6 mths	M + fluency in Eng
Exercise Teachers Academy	Dip Outdoor Adventure Guide	6 mths	M + fluency in Eng
Exercise Teachers Academy	Lifestyle Counsellor Course	1 yr p/t	Aerobic Instructor or Sports Fitness Trainer or Personal Fitness Trainer
Exercise Teachers Academy	Personal Fitness Trainer Course	6 mths p/t	Fluency in Eng (preferably M)
Exercise Teachers Academy	Sports Fitness Trainer Course	6 mths p/t	Fluency in Eng (preferably M)

<b>Hotel &amp; Catering</b>		<b>Hotel &amp; Catering</b>	
Biram Business College	Hotel Food & Beverage Service Dip	6 mths	M
Biram Business College	Hotel Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Biram Business College	Practical Chef Dip	6 mths	
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Hotel Operations & Mgt	1 yr	M
Durbanville College	Dip in Restaurant Mgt & Organisation	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)
Mentor Business College	1 yr Hotel & Tourism Mgt Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Hotel & Tourism Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Varsity College	Dip in Hotel Mgt	1 yr (practical work included)	M

## Human Resources / Personnel Management

## Human Resources / Personnel Management

Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Human Resources Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Human Resource Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
IMC Business School SA	M.Phil.(Human Resources Mgt)	18 mths	First degree or assessment of prior experiential learning + 4 yrs management experience
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree in Personnel Mgt	1 yr	Inst of Personnel Management Dip or NDip in Personnel Management
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip	3 yrs	M
Institute of Personnel Management	Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip in Personnel Mgt	3 yrs	M
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Personnel Mgt	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Personnel Mgt	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Personnel Mgt	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Human Resource Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	1 yr Personnel Mgt & Public Relations Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Personnel Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Human Resources Dip	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M
Milpark Business School	Dip in Human Resource Mgt	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Human Resources Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Varsity College	B.A.(Personnel / Human Resources) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	B.Com.(Personnel / Human Resources) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study
Working World	Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip	3 yrs f/t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview

## Human Sciences

## Human Sciences

Midrand Campus	B.A. (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM (Matric Exemption)
Newport University	B.A.(Human Behaviour)		M + past academic and professional experience

## Industrial Relations

## Industrial Relations

Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Industrial Relations	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Industrial Relations	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Industrial Relations	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

## Journalism

## Journalism

Biram Business College	Advanced Journalism Dip	1 yr	M with Eng HG 60%
Biram Business College	Intermediate Journalism Dip	6 mths	M with Eng HG 60%
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Journalism	1 yr	M
City Varsity	Dip in Journalism	1 yr f/t or p/t	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Journalism	1 yr	M

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Journalism</b>		<b>Journalism</b>	
Varsity College	B.A.(Journalism) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

<b>Languages</b>		<b>Languages</b>	
Cajee's Commercial College & Integrity Business College	Combined Courses: English	Individual course settings with each student	M (SG) or Std 8 for simpler courses
Corporate College International	Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages	6 mths - 1 yr	M (SG) with Eng + Math

<b>Law</b>		<b>Law</b>	
Intec College	Dip in Law & Taxation	1 yr	UM with at least 5 subjs or the General Cert of Education with 2 subjs at A level and 3 at O level with Eng + Math
Midrand Campus	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
Midrand Campus	B.Proc. (UNISA)	4 yrs	UM (Matric Exemption)
Midrand Campus	Dip. Iuris	3 yrs	M with at least 5 subjs on HG or SG
Varsity College	B.A.(Law) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	B.Com.(Law) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

<b>Local Management &amp; Administration</b>		<b>Local Management &amp; Administration</b>	
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Local Mgt & Admin	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience

<b>Maintenance Management</b>		<b>Maintenance Management</b>	
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Maintenance Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience

<b>Marketing &amp; Sales</b>		<b>Marketing &amp; Sales</b>	
Academy of Learning	Retail Marketing Mgt Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Marketing Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Bimam Business College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Dip in Retail Marketing	1 yr	M with Math
Bimam Business College	Marketing & Business Mgt Dip	1 yr	M with Math
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM)	3 yrs	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Marketing & Business Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Degree Campus & Oxford Brookes University (UK)	B.Com.(Marketing & Business Mgt)	3 yrs	M + Eng + Eng proficiency test
Global School of Business	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	M
Global School of Business	M.Business Admin (MBA) (Strategic Marketing) (Hull Univ)	2 yrs p/t	M + 3 yrs work experience
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree in Marketing	1 yr	Inst of Marketing Management Dip or NDip in Marketing
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Dip	3 yrs	M
Intec College	Dip in Marketing Mgt	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent



College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Marketing &amp; Sales</b>		<b>Marketing &amp; Sales</b>	
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Marketing Mgt	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Sales Mgt	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Marketing Mgt	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Marketing	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Personal Selling	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Retail Marketing	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Sales Mgt	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing Research	3 yrs	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Marketing	6 - 12 mths	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Sales	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Marketing	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Marketing Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	1 yr Business & Marketing Mgt Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Marketing & Sales Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Dip in Marketing & Advertising	1 yr	M
Milpark Business School	Dip in Marketing & Advertising	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Marketing Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Varsity College	B.A.(Marketing) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	B.Com.(Marketing Mgt) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	Graduate Dip in Marketing	3 yrs (a Cert can be obtained after the 1st and 2nd yrs and a Dip in Business Mgt & Marketing can be obtained after the 1st yr)	M
Working World	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing	3 yrs	M or relevant business experience

<b>Natural Sciences</b>		<b>Natural Sciences</b>	
Midrand Campus	B.Sc.	3 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Math option: Math HG 50%. Phys Sc option: Phys Sc HG 50%. Botany or Zoology options: Phys Sc or Biol

<b>Photography</b>		<b>Photography</b>	
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Photography	3 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age. Matric will be an advantage

<b>Production &amp; Operations Management</b>	<b>Production &amp; Operations Management</b>
---	---

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Production & Operations Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
-------------------------	---	-----------	---------------------------

<b>Project Management</b>	<b>Project Management</b>
---------------------------	---------------------------

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Project Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	---------------------------

<b>Property Management</b>	<b>Property Management</b>
----------------------------	----------------------------

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Property Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
-------------------------	--------------------------	-----------	---------------------------

<b>Public Relations</b>	<b>Public Relations</b>
-------------------------	-------------------------

Academy of Learning	General Business Practice Public Relations Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Public Relations)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Biram Business College	Dip in Public Relations	1 yr	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Public Relations	3 yrs	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Public Relations & Business Communications	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Campus & PRISA	Dip in Public Relations	3 yrs	M + Eng
Global School of Business	Business Skills in PR & Communications	1 yr f/t	Std 8
Global School of Business	PRISA 3 yr Dip in Public Relations	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	M
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Public Relations	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Public Relations	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Public Relations	6 - 12 mths	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Corporate Relations & Communications	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Dip in Public Relations	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M
Milpark Business School	Dip in Public Relations	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Public Relations Career Dip	1 yr	Std 8
Varsity College	B.A.(Public Relations & Advertising) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	Dip in Public Relations & Mgt Principles	1 yr	M

<b>Purchasing &amp; Inventory Management</b>	<b>Purchasing &amp; Inventory Management</b>
--	--

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Purchasing & Inventory Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
-------------------------	--	-----------	---------------------------

<b>Quality Management</b>	<b>Quality Management</b>
---------------------------	---------------------------

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Quality Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	---------------------------

<b>Retail Management</b>	<b>Retail Management</b>
--------------------------	--------------------------

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Retail Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------	---------------------------



<b>Secretarial</b>		<b>Secretarial</b>	
Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Executive Secretarial Course	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Secretarial Dip	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Academy of Learning	Executive Secretary Marketing Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Executive Secretary Personal Assistant Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Executive Secretary Public Relations Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	General Secretary Dip	Approximately 8 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Girl Friday Dip	Approximately 6 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Legal Secretary Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Receptionist Dip	Approximately 6 - 8 mths	Std 8
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Legal Secretary)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Management Assistant)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Medical Secretary)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Senior Cert (NSC) Secretarial	1 year	National Intermediate Cert
Anchor College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M with general subjs
Anchor College	Girl Friday	6 and a half mths	Std 8 with general subjs
Anchor College	Legal Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M with general subjs
Anchor College	Professional Secretary	9 mths	Std 8 with general subjs
Biram Business College	Executive Personal Assistant	1 yr	M
Biram Business College	Executive Personal Assistant (Plus)	1 yr	M
Biram Business College	Medical Personal Assistant	6 mths	M
Boston Computer Schools	Electronic Secretarial Dip (PA)	1 yr	M
Cajee's Commercial College & Integrity Business College	Combined Courses: Special Secretarial	Individual course settings with each student	M (SG) or Std 8 for simpler courses
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Executive Secretarial Studies	1 yr f/t	M
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Secretarial Studies	6 mths p/t	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Secretarial & Computer Skills	6 mths or 1 yr	M
Durbanville College	Dip in Secretarial Studies	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)
Gauteng Business College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math)
Gauteng Business College	Receptionist (Girl Friday) Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math)
Intec College	Dip for Executive Secretaries	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Dip in Secretaryship	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip for Executive Assistant	Determined by the student	M. Exemption may be granted to those holding an approved educational cert or relevant business experience
Integrity Business College	Dip in Secretarial Studies	1 yr	M (SG) + Eng
K Commercial College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	No requirements
K Commercial College	Private Secretary's Dip	9 mths	No requirements
Kelly-Greenoaks	Legal Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Public Relations Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Secretarial / Personal Assistant Course	6 mths f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Secretarial and Business Course	6 mths f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Travel Secretary Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Keyboards Secretarial Project	1 yr Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M
Maritzburg Business College	Secretarial Course	1 yr	No requirements
Maritzburg Business College	Single Subject Secretarial Cert (Legal)	1 yr	No formal requirements
Mentor Business College	1 yr Office & Secretarial Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Montrose Business College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	Eng
Montrose Business College	Paralegal Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	Eng
MSC Training Centre	Financial Secretarial Dip	1 yr	Std 8
MSC Training Centre	General Secretarial Dip	1 yr	Std 8
Office Plus Business Academy	Secretarial Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/t	M

## Secretarial

## Secretarial

Oxford College of Education	Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/t	Std 8
St Mary's DSG Outreach	Business Lifeskills Course (Subsidized by sponsorship)	12 mths (1 mth practical training)	Ability to communicate in Eng. Numeracy and Eng Language entrance test plus interview.
Varsity College	Dip for the Executive Secretary & Personal Assistant (incorporating Public Relations & Mgt Principles)	1 yr	M
Working World	Executive Assistant Dip	9 mths f/t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview
Working World	Working World Dip	8 mths f/t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview

## Security Management

## Security Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Security Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
-------------------------	--------------------------	-----------	---------------------------

## Social Sciences

## Social Sciences

Midrand Campus	B.A.(Social Sciences)	4 yrs	UM (Matric Exemption)
Varsity College	B.A.(Social Science) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

## Sound Engineering

## Sound Engineering

City Varsity	Dip in Sound Recording Engineering	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M
--------------	------------------------------------	------------------	---

## Sport Management

## Sport Management

Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Ocean Sailing Mgt	6 mths	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Sport & Event Mgt	1 yr	M
Varsity College	Dip in Sports & Health Club Mgt	1 yr	M

## Stage Craft

## Stage Craft

City Varsity	Dip in Special Effects, Decor Painting & Make Up	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M
--------------	--	------------------	---

## Stock & Stores

## Stock & Stores

Academy of Learning	Stock Controller Dip	Approximately 8 mths	Std 8
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------

## Training Management

## Training Management

College of Progressive Learning	The ABET Trainers Cert: Progressive Method of Learning	10 days intense. 1 yr practical with monitoring	Std 8 with Eng or Afr + Science
---------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------

## Travel & Tourism

## Travel & Tourism

Academy of Learning	Tourism Information Officer	Approximately 6 – 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Travel & Tourism Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M with Geography
Bimam Business College	Dip in Advanced Travel	1 yr	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Travel & Tourism	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Travel & Tourism	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: School of Travel & Tourism	Dip in Frontline Tourism	1 yr	M + Eng
Durbanville College	Dip in Tourism & Public Relations	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree in Travel & Tourism (Technikon SA)	4 yrs	M
Pax Commercial College	Dip in Travel & Tourism	1 – 2 yrs	M + Eng
Travel Training Institute	Cert of Travel Agency Competence (COTAC I)	6 mths	M + Eng
Varsity College	Dip in Travel & Tourism (incorporating Public Relations & Mgt Principles)	1 yr	M
Working World	Dip in Travel & Tourism	8 mths f/t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview

## University Access

## University Access

Midrand Campus	Cambridge University A Levels	1 yr	M or or Std 9 or O Levels. Special cases will be considered
Midrand Campus	Cambridge University IGCSE	6 mths	No formal requirements



## Index According to Field of Study

- A**  
 Accounting, 101, 102, 104  
 Administration & Commerce, 103  
 Administrative, 102, 103, 104  
 Adult Education, 106  
 Adventure Guide, 107  
 Advertising, 101, 110, 111  
 Aerobic Instruction, 107  
 Animation for Film & Television, 107  
 Architectural Design, 101  
 Architectural Draughting, 106  
 Art, 101  
 Art & Design, 102  
 Auditing, 101
- B**  
 Banking, 102  
 Beauty Care, 102  
 Bookkeeping, 101  
 Business, 102, 110  
 Business Administration, 102, 103, 104  
 Business Communications, 111  
 Business Computing, 104, 105  
 Business Management, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109  
 Business Studies, 102, 103
- C**  
 Catering, 107  
 Chartered Secretaries & Administrators, 104  
 Child Care, 104  
 Clothing Design, 107  
 Clothing Production, 107  
 Commerce, 104  
 Communication, 111  
 Company Secretaries, 104  
 Competency Based Assessment, 106  
 Computer Graphics, 105  
 Computer Programming, 105, 106  
 Computer Science, 105  
 Computer Studies, 105, 106
- Computer Technology**, 105  
**Computerised Accounting**, 101  
**Computers & Animation**, 105  
**Corporate Relations**, 111  
**Cost & Management Accounting**, 101  
**Credit Control**, 101  
**Credit Management**, 102
- D**  
 Datametrics, 105  
 Decor Painting, 113  
 Design, 101, 102  
 Desktop Publishing, 102  
 Drama & Dance, 106  
 Drama & Presentation, 106  
 Dressmaking, 107
- E**  
 Education, 106  
 Electrical, 106  
 Electronic Secretary, 112  
 Electronics, 106  
 End User Computing, 105  
 English, 109  
 Entrepreneurship, 106
- F**  
 Fashion Design, 106, 107  
 Fashion Marketing, 106  
 Field Service Technology, 105  
 Finance, 102  
 Financial Management, 102  
 Financial Secretary, 112  
 Fine Art, 102  
 Fire Control & Prevention, 107  
 Fire Service, 107  
 Fitness Leadership, 107  
 Fitness Training, 107
- G**  
 Graphic Design, 101, 102
- H**  
 Health & Skin Care, 102  
 Health Club Management, 113  
 Hotel & Catering, 107  
 Hotel Management, 107  
 Human Behaviour, 108  
 Human Resources Management, 108
- Human Sciences**, 108
- I**  
 Industrial Relations, 108  
 Information Management, 105  
 Information Technology, 105  
 Interior Decorating, 102  
 Interior Design, 101, 102  
 Internal Auditing, 101
- J**  
 Jewellery Design, 102  
 Journalism, 108, 109
- L**  
 Landscape Design, 102  
 Law, 109  
 Legal Secretary, 112  
 Lifestyle Counselling, 107  
 Local Management & Administration, 109
- M**  
 Maintenance Management, 109  
 Make Up, 113  
 Management, 103, 104, 106, 111  
 Management Assistant, 112  
 Marketing, 109, 110  
 Marketing Management, 109, 110  
 Marketing Research, 110  
 Medical Secretary, 112  
 Multimedia Design, 101
- N**  
 Natural Sciences, 110
- O**  
 Ocean Sailing Management, 113  
 Office Management, 103, 104, 112  
 Office Skills, 113
- P**  
 Personal Computing, 105  
 Personal Selling, 110  
 Personnel Management, 108  
 Photography, 110  
 Pneumatics, 106  
 Production & Operations Management, 111  
 Project Management, 111  
 Property Management, 111
- Public Administration**, 103  
**Public Relations**, 108, 111, 114  
**Public Relations Secretary**, 112  
**Purchasing & Inventory Management**, 111
- Q**  
 Quality Management, 111
- R**  
 Receptionist, 112  
 Restaurant Management, 107  
 Retail Management, 111  
 Retail Marketing, 109, 110  
 Retail Marketing Management, 109
- S**  
 Sales, 110  
 Sales Management, 110  
 Secretarial, 112, 113  
 Security Management, 113  
 Skin Care, 102  
 Small Business Management, 102, 106  
 Social Sciences, 113  
 Sound Recording Engineering, 113  
 Special Effects, 113  
 Speech & Drama, 106  
 Sport Management, 113  
 Sports Fitness Training, 107  
 Stage Craft, 113  
 Stock Control, 113  
 Strategic Marketing, 109  
 Supervisory Management, 103
- T**  
 Taxation, 109  
 Television & Film Production, 107  
 Textile Design, 102  
 Tourism, 107, 114  
 Training Management, 113  
 Travel, 114  
 Travel & Tourism, 114  
 Travel Secretary, 112
- U**  
 University Access, 114

# Technical Colleges

## Introduction

Technical colleges are training institutions that aim at providing participants with the knowledge and skills that prepare them for specific trades or occupations. There is thus a strong emphasis on practical training.

Studies at the technical colleges are open to individuals who have passed at least Grade 9 (Std 7). For some of the courses, however, you may be required to have attained a higher standard, particularly in mathematics and science. The fields of study available at technical colleges include technical, commercial, the arts and cultural enrichment. Courses offered at technical colleges are referred to as National Technical Certificates

(N Certificates) and range from N1 to N6.

The following courses are available:

- **The National Intermediate Certificate (NIC)** is equivalent to N2 or Grade 11 (Std 9) and is usually followed by students who have completed Grade 9 (Std 7) and are at least 16 years old.
- **The National Senior Certificate (NSC)** is equivalent to a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) and is followed by students who have completed the National Intermediate Certificate.
- **The National Certificate (N1-N3) and (N4-N6)** are referred to as “N” courses. The N1-N3 courses are usually followed by students who have completed Grade 9 (Std 7). (Mathematics and science may be required for certain fields of study). The N4-N6 courses are followed by students who have completed N3. Std 10/Grade 12 or NSC.
- **A National Diploma** is issued provided 12 applicable subjects from N4-N6 have been passed and the student has completed a period of 18 months of relevant experience at an approved place of employment.
- **The Government Certificate of Competency for Engineers** is awarded after the 18 prescribed subjects have been passed with an average mark of 50 % and a further two applicable subjects have been passed.

## How to use this section

- The technical colleges are listed in alphabetical order with course information appearing below the college’s name.
- Not all the technical colleges are listed as the relevant information was not available at the time of going to print. Please consult the complete address list of technical colleges in order to find a college that will suit you best.
- In addition to the formal courses listed in this section, technical colleges also offer a wide variety of enrichment and hobby courses, for example computer courses, language courses, photography, calligraphy, flower arranging, etc. Prospective students are advised to make enquiries at their nearest technical colleges.
- Apply for admission to the course in good time. Don’t wait for your examination results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.

**General Terms**

Acc	Accounting
av	average
Afr	Afrikaans
Biol	Biology
Cert	Certificate
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
f/t	full-time
H/C	Heavy Current
HG	Higher Grade
L/C	Light Current
LG	Lower Grade
Math	Mathematics
mths	months

NCert	National Certificate
NDip	National Diploma
NHCert	National Higher Certificate
NIC	National Intermediate Certificate
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NTC	National Technical Certificate
p/t	part-time
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Sc	Science
Std	Standard
SG	Standard Grade
subj	subject
subjs	subjects
UM	University Matric
yr	year
yrs	years

### Athlone Technical College

### Athlone Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building, Electrical (L/C & H/C), Mechanical, Mechanical Draughtsman, Water & Waste Water Treatment	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Orientation	Engineering: Building, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths	Std 6 (Std 5 will be considered)
Drawing Office Practice	Engineering: Drawing Office Practice	6 mths	N3 (Building or Mechanical) or Std 10 (Technical)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building, Electrical (L/C & H/C), Mechanical Draughtsman, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 with Math + Science
NIC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 10

### Atteridgeville College

### Atteridgeville College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 (Commercial)
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Secretarial	6 mths f/t	Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Std 8
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Food Service Supervision	General: Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	NIC (Food Service Supervision)
NCert: N2-N3	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr f/t per N level	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NIC	General: Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Educare	1 yr	NIC or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	N3 (Educare) or Std 10 + N4 Introductory
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	6 mths f/t per N level	N3 or NSC

### Bellville Technical College

### Bellville Technical College

NCert: N1-N3 (Modular & Practical)	Engineering: Auto Electrical, Boiler-making, Diesel, Electrical, Fitting & Machining, Motor Mechanics, Spray-painting & Panel-beating	3 mths per N level	Boiler-making, Fitting & Machining and Electrical options: Std 8. Motor Mechanics option: Std 8 with Math + Science at Std 7 level. Spray-painting & Panel-beating option: Std 7 with Math
------------------------------------	---	--------------------	--

### Bethelsdorp Technical College

### Bethelsdorp Technical College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Std 6
NCert: N4-N5	Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical)
NIC	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Std 10

### Bloemfontein College

### Bloemfontein College

NCert: N1-N3 (Adult Education)	Business: Computer Practice, Typing	6 mths per N level	Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended
--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------



### Bloemfontein College

### Bloemfontein College

NCert: N3 (Adult Education)	Business: Communication, Office Practice	6 mths	Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended
NIC/N2	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age
NSC/N3	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	NIC/N2
NCert: N4-N5 (Adult Education)	Business: Computer Practice	6 mths per N level	Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management (Financial, Human Resources, Marketing, Public), Secretarial (Management Assistant, Medical Secretary, Public Relations)	6 mths per N level	Secretarial options: Grade 12 (Std 10) with Eng or Afr SG 40%. Financial Management option: NSC with Eng + Afr SG 40%. Human Resources, Marketing & Public Management options: Grade 12 (Std 10) with Eng 40%
AGM Cert: 1-3 (Internal Cert)	Engineering: Agricultural Mechanics	3 mths per AGM level	Grade 10 (Std 8)
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Motor	3 mths per N level	Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age. Agricultural Mechanics option: Grade 10 (Std 8)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Motor	3 mths per N level	Grade 12 (Std 10) or N3 with Math + Phys Sc
Hair Care & Cosmetics (Module 1-6)	General	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Grade 10 (Std 8)
NIC/N2	General: Art, Clothing Production, Classical Music, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age. Hair Care & Cosmetics option: Grade 10 (Std 8)
NSC/N3	General: Art, Clothing Production, Classical Music, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music	1 yr	NIC/N2
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Grade 12 (Std 10) or N3 or NSC

### Boksburg College for Vocational Education

### Boksburg College for Vocational Education

NIC	Business: Accounting, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7, but preferably Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or N2 or Std 9 with 2 relevant school subsjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Secretarial (Business Computers, Public Relations), Management (Accounts / Computer Practice, Personnel Management)	1 yr	Std 10 or N3 or equivalent
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical & Electronics, Mechanical	4 mths per N level	Electrical & Electronics option (N1): Std 7 (SG) (Technical) or Std 8 (Functional Grade) or Std 9 without Math + Science. Mechanical option (N1): Std 7 (SG) or Std 8 (Functional Grade) (Technical)
NCert: N4-N6	General: Computer Courses	1 X 3 hour classes per week	Std 10 or N3 or equivalent

### Brakpan College

### Brakpan College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7, but preferably Std 8 (40% av)
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	N2 (Business Studies) or Std 9 with appropriate subsjs, including Typing
NCert: N4 (Computer Course for Beginners)	Business: Computer Studies	6 mths p/t (afternoon or evening classes)	
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (40% av)

### C.N. Mahlangu Technical College

### C.N. Mahlangu Technical College

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Financial Manager, Management Assistant	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Manager, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	Std 7



## Cape College

## Cape College

NCert: N3	Business: Commerce		
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC, N2 or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Administration, Public Relations Secretary	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Financial Management option: Acc. Secretarial options: Typing 40%
NIC	General: Art, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Art, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Interior Decorating	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
Senior Cert (Std 10)/N3 Cert	General	1 yr p/t	
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art & Design, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating, Travel & Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3

## Carletonville Technical College

## Carletonville Technical College

NIC (Foundation)	Business	1 yr f/t	
NIC/N2	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	
NSC/N3	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs + an entrance test
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	N3, NSC or Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Accounting & Computer Practice Management, Computer Practice, Marketing Management, Operation Management, Personnel Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	N3, NSC or Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: Orientation	Engineering		
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 with Math + Science
NIC/N2	General: Educare	1 yr f/t	
NSC/N3	General: Educare	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs

## Cato Manor Technical College

## Cato Manor Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Business Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing Management, Public Management options: Std 10 or N3. Financial Management option: Std 10 or N3 with Std 10 Acc or equivalent. Management Assistant and Public Relations options: N4 Introductory (Business Studies), or NSC: Business Studies or Std 10 or N3 with Typing
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil (Bricklaying & Plastering, Carpentry & Joinery, Plumbing); Electrical H/C (Armature Winding, Electrotechnology, Refrigeration); Electrical L/C (Motor Electrical, Radio & Television); Mechanical (Fitting & Machining, Motor Mechanics, Plater Boiler-making, Welding)	3 mths per N level	Electrotechnology option: Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40% + 16 yrs of age. All other options: Std 7 with Math SG 40% + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N2-N3	Engineering: Electrical L/C (Instrumentation), Mechanical (Diesel Mechanics)	3 mths per N level	Electrical Engineering option: Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40% + 16 yrs of age. Mechanical Engineering option: Std 7 or N1 with Motor Trade Theory + 16 yrs of age
Skills Training	Engineering: Armature Winding, Boiler-making & Welding, Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical (H/C), Electronics, Fitting & Turning, Instrumentation, Motor Electrical, Motor Mechanics, Radio & Television, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning, Sheet Metalwork	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N5 (Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice)	Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice	6 mths	Building Drawing N3 + Engineering Drawing N3

## Cato Manor Technical College

## Cato Manor Technical College

NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical H/C (Electrotechnology), Electrical L/C (Instrumentation), Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Civil Engineering option: N3 with Civil Engineering subjs or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40%. Mechanical Engineering option: N3 with Math + Engineering Sc or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40%. Electrical Engineering option: N3
Modular Training (Module 1-3)	General: Hair Care, Afro-Hair	6 mths	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N2-N3	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NIC	General: Educare	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Educare	1 yr	NIC
COTAC I (Tourism)	General: Tourism	6 mths	Std 10 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production	6 mths	Std 10 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Clothing Production option: N4 Introductory. Educare option: N3 or NSC. Tourism option: Std 10 + 16 yrs of age

## Centurion College

## Centurion College

NIC	Business: Accounting; Administrative; Secretarial	1 yr f/t	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting; Administrative; Secretarial	1 yr f/t	Std 9 or NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant (Secretarial)	18 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	6 mths per N level	Std 6 - Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	6 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (SG or HC) with Math + Phys Sc
Senior Cert (Std 10/Grade 12) with or without university admission	General	1 yr f/t or p/t	Std 8 or N1
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Std 10

## Community Technical College Brits

## Community Technical College Brits

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Management Assistant option: Typing

## De Aar Campus

## De Aar Campus

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 with Acc
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with Acc + Typing
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths	Std 10 with or without Typing
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10

## Distancekol

## Distancekol

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business	6 mths per N level	N3
NCert: Engineering	Engineering: Combustion Principles & Practice, Paint Technology, Pest Control	1 yr. Paint Technology: 2 yrs	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N1-N2	Engineering: Power Station Operation, Water Treatment	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building, Chemistry, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Plant Operation	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building, Chemistry, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Plant Operation	3 mths per N level	N3

### Distancekol

### Distancekol

Elementary Technisa Studies (ETS)	General	1 yr	Std 6 with Math
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hair Care	6 mths per N level	N3

### Durban Central Technical College (Centec)

### Durban Central Technical College (Centec)

NIC	Business: Administrative	1 yr	Std 7 with Std 5 Math + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Administrative	1 yr	NIC + Std 5 Math
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level f/t	Std 10 or N3
NIC	General: Art, Food Services	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Art, Food Services	1 yr f/t	NIC
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General		
NCert: N4	General: Art	6 mths f/t	Std 10 Art + portfolio or Std 10 with high standard or NSC Art + portfolio
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art	6 mths f/t	Std 10 with Art or Std 10 (without Art) + portfolio
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Std 10

### Durban Technical College

### Durban Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical (L/C & H/C), Mechanical, Motor Technology	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science. Students in possession of Std 7 with Math + Science will be required to complete the Bridging Course
NCert: Orientation (Bridging Programme)	Engineering	3 mths	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical (H/C & L/C), Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with 4 subjs, one of the subjs being Math

### East London College: Aliwal North Campus

### East London College: Aliwal North Campus

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6 (f/t + p/t)	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant	1 or 2 yrs	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%

### East London College: King Campus

### East London College: King Campus

NSC (f/t + p/t)	Business	2 yrs f/t (An NIC is obtained after the 1st yr)	Std 8 or Std 9 with Eng 1st Language 40% or Eng + Afr 2nd Language HG 50% plus 50% av
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6 (f/t or p/t)	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Management Assistant, Public Management	1 or 2 yrs	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production	6 mths	Std 10 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production	2 yrs	Std 10 with Eng 40%

**East London College: Main Campus**

**East London College: Main Campus**

NSC (f/t)	Business	2 yrs f/t. (An NIC is obtained after the 1st yr)	Std 8 or Std 9 with Eng 1st Language 40% or Eng + Afr 2nd Language HG 50% plus 50% av
NSC (p/t)	Business	2 yrs p/t	Std 7
IAC Dip: Business Management	Business: Business Administration, Marketing Management		Std 10 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6 (f/t + p/t)	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	1 or 2 yrs	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NDip: Marketing	Business: Marketing	3 yrs	Std 10 with a record of ability
NDip: Sport Administration & Marketing	Business: Sport Administration & Marketing	3 yrs f/t (in conjunction with Border Technikon)	Std 10 (HG or SG) with a record of ability and achievement in a sport
Hair Care (Module 1-6 p/t)	General: Hair Care	2 yrs + 9 mths p/t	Std 8
Dip Tech: Fine Art (in conjunction with Port Elizabeth Technikon)	General: Fine Art	3 yrs f/t (B.Tech. degree can be obtained with 1 yr additional f/t or 2 yrs additional p/t study)	Std 10 HG or SG (no lower grade subjs). 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + interview + portfolio
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic Design	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Tourism	2 yrs f/t	Std 10. Tourism option: Eng 50% (Geography will be an advantage). Clothing Production option: Eng HG or SG 40%
NDip: Graphic Design (in conjunction with Port Elizabeth Technikon)	General: Graphic Design	3 yrs f/t (A Higher Dip can be obtained with 1 yr additional f/t or 2 yrs additional p/t study)	Std 10 HG or SG (no LG subjs). 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + interview + portfolio
NDip: Information Technology (in conjunction with Port Elizabeth Technikon)	General: Information Technology	3 yrs	Std 10 with a record of ability

**East London College: St Marks Campus**

**East London College: St Marks Campus**

Motor, Diesel & Tractor Course (1 & 2) Integrated	Engineering: Motor, Diesel & Tractor	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N1-N3 (Orientation included)	Engineering: Engineering Studies	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 or Std 10 (Technical) with 3 appropriate subjs
S1 Access Engineering Course (in conjunction with Border Technikon)	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	1 yr	Std 10 or N3 (50% av) with Math + Phys Sc HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol)

**Engcobo Technical College**

**Engcobo Technical College**

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 8 with Eng 40% + commercial subjs
NSC	Business	1 yr	Std 9 with Eng 40% + commercial subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistants	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory or Std 10 with Eng 50% + commercial subjs 40%
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Bricklaying & Plastering, Carpentry	3 mths per N level	Math + Science SG 40%
NIC Clothing Production	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 8 with Eng 40% + Needlework 40%
NSC Clothing Production	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	NIC Clothing Production
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production	6 mths per N level	Introductory N4 or Std 10 with Eng 40% + Needlework 40%

**Enyenyenzi Technical College**

**Enyenyenzi Technical College**

Access Course	Business	1 yr	Std 7, fluency in English and an entrance test
---------------	----------	------	--

### Enyenyenzi Technical College

### Enyenyenzi Technical College

NCert: N2	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 8, fluency in English and an entrance test
NCert: N3	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	N2 Cert
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10, fluency in English and an entrance test
Adult Basic Education & Training: Bricklaying	Engineering: Bricklaying	3 mths	
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	
Practical Modular Course (Level 1-3)	Engineering: Electrical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per level	
Adult Basic Education & Training (Level 1-3)	General: Educare, Garment Making	3 mths per level	

### Ermelo Kollege

### Ermelo Kollege

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + admission test
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with Acc + Typing
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Secretarial	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory or NSC. Secretarial option: Typing. Business Management option: Acc
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 + admission test

### Ezakheni Technical College

### Ezakheni Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Carpentry & Joinery, Electrical (H/C), Motor Body Repair, Motor Mechanics, Welding & Metalwork	3 mths per N level	Std 8. 16 yrs of age
--------------	---	--------------------	----------------------

### Germiston College

### Germiston College

NIC	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	Std 8
NSC	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Aviation, Computer, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with any subj, but preferably Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Aviation, Computer, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 10 with any subj, but preferably Math + Science

### Hillside View College

### Hillside View College

NCert: N1-N3	Business	N2: 1 yr; N3: 6 mths	Std 8 + merit + aptitude test
NCert: N4-N6	Business	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + merit + aptitude tests
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with 40% in 3 subjs, including a relevant trade theory

### Iqhayiya College

### Iqhayiya College

NCert: N2	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 8
NCert: N3-N4	Business	1 yr	N2 (new course)
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 8
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	N3 (new course)



Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Iqhaya College</b>		<b>Iqhaya College</b>	
Engineering Studies Practical Courses	Engineering: Basic Entrepreneur Training; Basic Skills Training (Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical, Electronic, Fitting & Machining, Motor Mechanic, Panel-beating, Plumbing, Sheetmetal, Spray-painting, Welding); Intensive Skills Training	10 weeks per course	Basic Skills Training: Std 8 with Math + Science or the NCert (Orientation). Intensive Skills Training: Basic Skills with N1. Basic Entrepreneur Training: Intensive Skills
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Students without Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

<b>Isidingo Technical College</b>		<b>Isidingo Technical College</b>	
NCert: N2-N3	Business: Management Assistant	1 yr per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4	Business: Computerised Financial Accounting	6 mths	N3 Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Computer Practice	6 mths per N level	Basic keyboarding
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with relevant subjs
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	NCert (Orientation) or Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 8
Technical Training Course	Engineering: Carpentry, Electrical, Fitting & Machining, Metalwork & Welding, Motor Body Repair, Motor Mechanics	1 yr	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or equivalent with 3 relevant subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10

<b>Kathu Technical College</b>		<b>Kathu Technical College</b>	
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	NSC or Std 10 + appropriate subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	NSC or Std 10 + appropriate subjs
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical, Surface Mining	3 mths per N level	Std 7 (SC) with Math + Phys Sc. Surface Mining: Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + candidates must be employed at a surface mine
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical)

<b>Kempton College</b>		<b>Kempton College</b>	
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with Typing + Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical & Electronics, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with 3 of the following subjs: Math, Phys Sc, Technical Drawing, Trade Theory
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical & Electronics, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with 3 of the following subjs: Math, Phys Sc, Technical Drawing, Trade Theory
Hair Care for Apprentices	General: Hair Care	3 yrs p/t	Std 8
Senior Cert (Std 10)/NSC	General	1 yr p/t	
Hair Care (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care	1 yr f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	NSC or N3
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Tourism	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3

## Kimberley College

## Kimberley College

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Secretarial	6 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N5	Business: Human Resources Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Financial Management option: NSC with related subjs or Std 10 with Acc. Management Assistant option: NSC with related subjs or Std 10 with Typing or N4 Introductory (Management Assistant). Marketing Management option: NSC with related subjs or N4 Introductory (Marketing Management)
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Computer Studies	6 mths per N level	
NCert: N4	General: Educare	6 mths	N3 (Educare) or N4 Introductory (Educare)
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10

## Kroonstad College

## Kroonstad College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Computer Practice, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	P/t: 1 subj per trimester	
NIC/N2	General: Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC/N3	General: Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General	1 yr	Std 9 or NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Std 10 or N3

## Krugersdorp College

## Krugersdorp College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting & Computer Practice, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 10 or N3 or NIC
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	6 mths per N level	N3
NIC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC

## Kwa Nobuhle College

## Kwa Nobuhle College

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Secretarial	1 yr per N level	Std 8 or Std 9 or Std 10
NCert: N3-N6	Business: Computer Practice		
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant, Secretarial	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths f/t	Std 6
NSC	Engineering	3 mths	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	

## Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

## Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

NIC/N2	Business	1 yr	Std 8
NSC/N3	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC/N2

### Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

### Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	<b>Business</b>	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Business Management and Public Relations options: preceding certificate. Management Assistant option: Std 10 with Acc HG 50%
NCert: N1-N3	<b>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</b>	3 mths per N level	All students will be subjected to an interview to ensure correct placement
NCert: Orientation	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths	All students will be subjected to an interview to ensure correct placement
NCert: N4-N6	<b>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</b>	3 mths per N level	N3

### L.C. Johnson Technical College

### L.C. Johnson Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	<b>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</b>	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: Orientation	<b>Engineering: Engineering Studies</b>	3 mths	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	<b>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</b>	3 mths per N level	N3 with Math + Science

### Ladysmith College

### Ladysmith College

NIC	<b>Business</b>	1 yr	Std 8 (A strong academic Std 7 will be considered)
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with 2 commercial subjs
B.Business Admin (BBA)	<b>Business: Business Administration</b>	3 yrs (semester courses)	UM with Acc or Math
M.Business Admin (MBA)	Business: Business Administration	2 - 3 yrs (semester courses)	Any degree + 2 yrs work experience
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	<b>Business</b>	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or NSC. Human Resources Management option: Eng 50%
NCert: N1-N3	<b>Engineering: Electrical, Electronic</b>	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science 60% or Std 8 with Math + Science (SC)
NCert: N4-N6	<b>General: Educare</b>	6 mths per N level	Std 10

### Lazarus Nhlapo Technical College

### Lazarus Nhlapo Technical College

NCert: N4-N6	<b>Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant</b>	6 mths or 1 yr per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	<b>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</b>	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4	<b>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</b>	3 mths	N3 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	<b>General: Educare, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</b>	6 mths or 1 yr per N level	Std 10

### Lekoa Technical College

### Lekoa Technical College

NCert: N4-N6	<b>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</b>	3 mths per N level	Std 10 with Commerce + Math
NCert: N1-N2	<b>Engineering: Metalwork, Motor</b>	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + admission test + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N1-N3	<b>Engineering: Electrical/Electronic, Fitting &amp; Turning</b>	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + admission test + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Orientation	Engineering: Mathematics, Science	3 mths p/t	School results with required subj for upgrading. Math + Science 40%
NCert: N4	<b>Engineering: Electrical/Electronic</b>	3 mths	N3
NCert: N2	<b>General: Food Service</b>	1 yr	Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages

**Lekoa Technical College**

**Lekoa Technical College**

NCert: N3	General: Care of the Aged	1 yr	Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Hospitality Service option: Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages. Educare option: Std 10 with any subj

**Lichtenburg College**

**Lichtenburg College**

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Motor & Diesel	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or NCert (Orientation)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

**Manu Technical College**

**Manu Technical College**

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Business Studies (Secretarial)	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4	Business: Business Management	6 mths	Std 10 with Acc HG 40% or SG 50% + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N5	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Acc HG 40% or SG 50% + 16 yrs of age
Initial Course	General: Music	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N2-N3	General: Art, Educare, Music	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age. Music option: Audition
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art	6 mths per N level	Std 10 + 16 yrs of age

**Mavhoi Technical College**

**Mavhoi Technical College**

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Bricklaying & Concrete Making & Plastering, Carpentry & Joinery & Cabinet Making, Plumbing	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical, Welding	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical (H/C & L/C), Electronics	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical (H/C & L/C)	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with Math
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with Math
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Plumbing	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with Math
NCert: N1-N3	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 7 with Math or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N4	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 10 with or without Math + Science

**Middelburg Technical College**

**Middelburg Technical College**

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10, N3 or NSC
Elementary Technical Cert	Engineering: Technical		Qualifications that do not comply with the prerequisites of the National N-courses
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Elementary Technical Cert or Std 7 with 3 applicable SG subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths	N3 or 3 applicable Std 10 SG subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or 3 applicable Std 10 SG subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory (Educare)

### Mpondozankomo Technical College

### Mpondozankomo Technical College

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	NTC Orientation
NTC: Orientation	Engineering: Technical	3 mths	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering	3 mths per N level	N3
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	Std 10

### Msunduzi College

### Msunduzi College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or NSC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Auto Electrical, Electrical, Electronics, Fitting & Machining, Motor	3 mths per N level	Introductory Course or Std 8 or Std 9 without Math or Std 10 (LG)
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electro/Mechanical, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

### Namakwaland College

### Namakwaland College

NCert: N1-N3	Business		Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NIC	Business		Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business		NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business		NSC or Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering		Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering		N3 or Std 10
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General		NIC or Std 9

### Nelspruit Technical College

### Nelspruit Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC, N2 or Std 9 with Acc or Typing
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	NSC or N3 or Std 10 with 4 subjs 40% (2 on SG), including the 1st Language and 2 of the following: Econ, Business Econ, Mercantile Law, Acc, Snelkskrif, Shorthand, Typing
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3 or N4 Introductory or Std 10 with 4 subjs 40% (2 on SG), including the 1st Language and 2 of the following: Econ, Business Econ, Mercantile Law, Acc, Snelkskrif, Shorthand, Typing
NCert: N4-N6	General: Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3

### Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)

### Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Instrumentation, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7



Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)</b>		<b>Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)</b>	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Instrumentation, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 or Std 10
Hair Care & Cosmetics (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	2 yrs	Std 7

<b>Northdale Technical College</b>		<b>Northdale Technical College</b>	
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Business Management and Financial Management options: Acc HG or SG 40%. Management Assistant, Medical Secretary, Legal Secretary and Public Relations options: Typing HG or SG 40%
NCert: N2-N3	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr per N level	Std 7, but preferably Std 10
Senior Cert (Std 10)/NSC	General	2 yrs	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	General: Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Typing HG or SG 40%

<b>Ntuzuma Technical College &amp; Training Centre</b>		<b>Ntuzuma Technical College &amp; Training Centre</b>	
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 10
NSC	Business	1 yr	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Motor	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science

<b>Odi Manpower Centre</b>		<b>Odi Manpower Centre</b>	
NCert: N1-N3 (Office Practice)	Business: Office Practice	3 mths per N level	Std 8
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Accounting, Legal Practice, Management, Personnel Management	3 mths per N level	Candidate must have passed 4 subjs at N3 level, or Std 10 with 2 commercial subjs
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil (Building & Furniture Trades), Electrical, Mechanical (Motor & Metal Trades)	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	Std 7 or equivalent
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 or equivalent

<b>Paarl College</b>		<b>Paarl College</b>	
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	1 yr	Std 10, NSC or N3
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Personnel Management, Public Relations	N4-N6: 2 yrs (bridging course included)	Std 10, NSC or N3. Financial Management option: Acc
NIC	General: Care of the Disabled, Educare	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of the Disabled, Educare	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art & Design, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality & Catering Services	2 yrs (bridging course included)	Std 10, NSC or N3

<b>Parktown College</b>		<b>Parktown College</b>	
NIC/N2	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Management, Secretarial	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) + 16 yrs of age



## Parktown College

## Parktown College

NSC/N3	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Management, Secretarial	1 yr	Grade 11 (Std 9), N2 or NIC with applicable subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Grade 12 (Std 10), NSC or N3 without applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing Management, Public Management, Public Relations, Business Assistant (Secretarial)	6 mths per N level	N3, NSC or Grade 12 (Std 10) with applicable subjs
NIC/N2	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) + 16 yrs of age
NSC/N3	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Grade 11 (Std 9), N2 or NIC with applicable subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art, Educare, Food Services	6 mths per N level	Grade 12 (Std 10) without applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art, Catering Entrepreneurship, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating	6 mths per N level	N3, NSC or Grade 12 (Std 10) with applicable subjs

## Phalaborwa College

## Phalaborwa College

NIC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with Typing + Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Typing or Acc
NCert: N1-N4	Engineering	3 mths per N level	
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Only an aptitude test
NIC	General: Educare	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Educare	1 yr	Std 9 or NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	Std 10

## Pinetek

## Pinetek

NIC	Business: Secretarial, Accounting, Management	1 yr	Std 7 (no LG subjs)
NSC	Business: Secretarial, Accounting, Management	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 SG. Financial Management option: Acc + Math SG 40%
NIC	General: Food Service	1 yr	Std 7 (no LG subjs)
NSC	General: Food Service	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N5	General: Catering Entrepreneurship	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Home Econ SG 40% or NSC/N3 Food Service
NCert: N4-N6	General: Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 SG
NCert: N6	General: Food Service	6 mths	N5

## Plessislaer College

## Plessislaer College

NCert: N2-N3	Business	1 yr per N level	Std 9
NCert: N4-N5	Business	6 mths per N level	N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math, Phys Sc or Biol

## Potchefstroom Technical College

## Potchefstroom Technical College

NIC	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 without commercial subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Seretarial options: Typing (35 w.p.m.)
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age

### Potchefstroom Technical College

### Potchefstroom Technical College

NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical) or Std 10 (HG)
NCert: N1-N3	General: Hair Care	6 mths per N level	Std 8
NIC	General: Cosmetics, Educare	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Cosmetics, Educare	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Eng HG 60%
Tech-Puk Vocational Preparation Programme (These courses qualify students for admission to a degree or diploma course at Potch Univ)	General: B.A. Course, City & Regional Planning, Economic & Management Course (B.Com.), Natural Sciences Course (B.Sc., Pharm., B.Engineering), Nursing	1 yr	Std 10 with conditional exemption

### Potgietersrus Technical College

### Potgietersrus Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 or Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administration, Management Assistant	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10, NSC or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	N3
Senior Cert (Std 10) with or without university admission	General	1 yr f/t or p/t	At least 16 yrs of age
Std 8	General	1 yr f/t or p/t	At least 16 yrs of age

### Pretoria College

### Pretoria College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with relevant subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 (LG subjs only acceptable if not applicable for course)
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or N3
NCert: N4-N6 (Distance Education)	Business	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or N3
Hair Care (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care	1 yr f/t + 2 yrs as apprentice	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
Hair Care for Apprentices	General: Hair Care	3 yrs p/t (1 day per week)	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age and f/t employed at a hairdressing salon
NIC	General: Clothing Production, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Clothing Production, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC
NSC (Distance Education)	General: School Subjects	1 yr	16 yrs of age
NSC: School Subjects on SG or HG (University exemption)	General: School Subjects	Varies	Std 9 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Food Services	6 mths	Std 10 (but does not qualify for N4 Hospitality Services)
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Clothing Production, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or NSC. Tourism option: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Educare option: Std 10

### Pretoria West College of Engineering

### Pretoria West College of Engineering

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil/Building, Electrical (H/C & L/C), Horticulture, Instrumentation, Mechanical, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science SG (40% for Horticulture) and 16 yrs of age. Preference to matriculants
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Students who do not meet the required qualifications for N1
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil/Building, Electrical (H/C & L/C), Instrumentation, Mechanical, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 or Std 10 with Math + Science SG

### Protea College

### Protea College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7, but preferably Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 9 (Typing included) or N2
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Marketing Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or NSC. Financial Management option: Acc 50%
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Interior Decorating	1 yr	NIC, N2 or Std 8
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Human Resources Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating, Human Resources Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10, N3 or NSC. Human Resources Management option: Business subjects e.g. Econ, Business Econ, Acc, Typing etc.

### Queenstown Technical College

### Queenstown Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7, but preferably Std 8
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths	Std 10 with no background in Computer Practice and Management subjs at Std 10 level
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (45% av) plus the Introduction Course, N3 or Std 10 with at least Information Processing, Computer Practice, Office Practice and Small Business as subjs

### R.M. Mshuqwana Technical College

### R.M. Mshuqwana Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 with Math + commercial subjs
NSC	Business	6 mths	NIC
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical Trade, Carpentry & Joinery, Motor Mechanics	N1: 6 mths. N2-N3: 3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science

### Randfontein College

### Randfontein College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Public Relations Secretary	6 mths per N level	Secretarial options: Std 10 or NSC Business Studies. Human Resources Management option: Std 10 with Econ + Business Econ SG 50% or NSC Business Studies
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Chemical (Metallurgy), Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering	6 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 50%
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General		

### Roodepoort College

### Roodepoort College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t (also available p/t)	Std 7 SG
NSC	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t (also available p/t)	Std 9 with Acc or Typing
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Legal Practice, Management Assistant, Public Relations	6 mths per N level f/t (also available p/t)	Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Roodepoort College</b>		<b>Roodepoort College</b>	
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management	6 mths per N level f/t (also available p/t)	Std 10 or N3 (50% av). Acc or Applied Acc SG where applicable + Math 60% for Financial Acc or Computerised Financial Systems
NCert: N1-N3 (Introductory Course included)	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Management, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
NIC	General: Art, Child Care, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Art, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC (Art) or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art, Catering, Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art, Catering, Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory. Tourism option: Eng SG 60%

<b>Russel Road College</b>		<b>Russel Road College</b>	
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC/N2
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Business Studies	6 mths	N3, NSC or Std 10. Introductory Acc option: Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	NSC, Std 10 or N3
Motor, Diesel & Tractor Course (1&2)	Engineering: Motor, Diesel & Tractor	3 mths per level	16 yrs of age. Previous qualifications will determine entry level
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	16 yrs of age. Previous qualifications will determine entry level
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
NIC	General: Art & Design, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Art & Design, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art & Design, Food Services, Interior Decorating	6 mths	NSC or Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art & Design, Hospitality & Catering Services, Interior Decorating	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with prescribed subjs or N4 introductory. Art & Design option: Std 10 with basic portfolio

<b>Rustenburg Technical College</b>		<b>Rustenburg Technical College</b>	
NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC, N2 or Std 9 with Acc or Typing SG
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3 or Std 10 (SG) or 4 Std 10 subjs with 40% per subj
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	
NIC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music, Music	1 yr f/t	Std 7. Music and Light Music options: Practical Music Grade 4 - 5 + Theory of Music Grade 3 - 4
NSC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music, Music	1 yr f/t	NIC

<b>Sasolburg College</b>		<b>Sasolburg College</b>	
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Business Assistant	6 mths	Std 10 or NSC



### Sasolburg College

### Sasolburg College

NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Assistant, Business Management, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Business Assistant option: Std 10 with Typing. Business Management option: Std 10 with Acc SG 40%. Marketing Management option: Std 10 with Econ or Business Econ SG 40%
NCert: N1-N3	General: Clothing Production	1 yr per N level	Std 7 for N2. Std 8 for N3
NCert: N2-N3	General: Educare	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Educare	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Clothing Production option: N4 Introductory

### Shikoane Matlala Technical College

### Shikoane Matlala Technical College

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	NSC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistants, Mechanical, Water Purification Operators	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc. The Water Purification course is for employees from Government Services, local authorities and private sector. No private students can be accepted
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistants, Mechanical, Water Purification Operators	3 mths per N level	N3

### Sivuyile College

### Sivuyile College

NIC/N2	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC/N3	Business	1 yr	Std 9
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths or 1 yr	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Personnel Management, Secretarial	Secretarial: 6 mths or 1 yr per N level. Personnel Management: 6 mths per N level	NSC, N3 or the Introductory Course
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical Work, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N5	General: Tourism	1 yr	NSC, N3 or the Introductory Course
NHCert: N6-N7	General: Tourism	1 yr	N5 (Tourism)

### South Peninsula College

### South Peninsula College

Senior Cert (Std 10)/NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	2 yrs f/t or p/t	Std 7
NCert: N4	Business: Computer Practice & Accounting, Marketing Management, Secretarial	6 mths p/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Secretarial	3 yrs p/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Computer Practice & Accounting, Marketing Management, Secretarial Studies	6 mths per N level f/t	Std 10

### St Oswald's Technical College

### St Oswald's Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7 with general subjs
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 9 or NIC with Acc SG 40%
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with general subjs or NSC (Business Studies). Financial Management option: Acc SG 40%

### St Oswald's Technical College

### St Oswald's Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Electrical option: Std 8 with Math 40% + Engineering Sc 40%. Mechanical option: Std 8 with Math 40% + Physics 40%
Orientation Course	Engineering	3 mths	Std 7 with Math + General Science + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Electrical option: N3 with Electrical Trade Theory 40%, Industrial Electronics 40%, Engineering Sc 40% and Math 40%. Mechanical option: N3 with Mechatotechnology 40%, Engineering Sc 40%, Math 40% and Engineering Drawing 40%

### Standerton Technical College

### Standerton Technical College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Business Studies	6 mths	Std 10 without applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with applicable subjs, NSC or N4 (Introductory)
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

### Stellenbosch College

### Stellenbosch College

NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Legal Practice, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations	N4 - NS: 1 yr f/t; N6: 1 yr f/t	Std 10 (40% av). Financial Management option: Acc
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (40% av)

### Strand Technical College

### Strand Technical College

NIC	Business: Management, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Management, Secretarial	2 yrs	NIC or 5 subjs of NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management, Secretarial	6 mths per N level	Std 10

### Swinton Road Technical College

### Swinton Road Technical College

NIC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	
NSC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 10 or NIC
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Boiler-making, Bricklaying, Carpentry, Civil, Electrical, Fitting, Motor Mechanical, Mechanical, Plumbing	3 mths per N level	Std 7 and 16 yrs of age or the NCert (Orientation)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

### Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

### Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr per N level	Std 7
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Legal Secretary, Management Assistant	3 mths per N level	NSC, N3 or Std 10
Cert in Combustion Principles & Practice	Engineering: Combustion Principles & Practice		



## Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

## Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

NCert	Engineering: Mining, Paint Technology, Pest Control, Pulp & Paper Making, Textile Manufacturing		Mining and Textile Manufacturing options: Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc. Paint Technology option: Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc or N1 with Math, Engineering Sc + Industrial Chemistry. Pest Control option: Std 8 or N1. Pulp & Paper Making: Std 7
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building, Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Power Station Operators, Water Treatment	3 mths per N level	Std 7 or NCert (Orientation) or ETS (Elementary Technisa Studies)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Engineering Studies	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 with appropriate subjs
Cert in Funeral Directing	General: Funeral Directing		Std 8
Elementary Technisa Studies (ETS)	General		Students without Std 7
Hair Care for Apprentices (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care	2 yrs	Registration with the Industrial Council for Hair Care as an apprentice
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hair Care	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3

## Tosa Technical College

## Tosa Technical College

NIC	Business: Accounting & Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting & Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NCert: N1-N2	Engineering	3 mths per N level	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	N2 or Std 9 with applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NIC	General: Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Food Services	6 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3

## Tygerberg College

## Tygerberg College

NSC	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	2 yrs	Std 8
IAC Dip	Business: Accounting, Business Management, Company Secretaries, Cost & Management Accounting, Industrial Relations, Marketing Management, Personnel Management	3 yrs	Std 10. Acc, Company Secretary + Cost and Management Acc option: Std 10 Acc
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Management, Marketing Management, Public Management, Secretarial	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Computer Secretary, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	N3 (Commerce) or Std 10. Financial Management option: Acc or equivalent
Hair Care for Apprentices	General: Hair Care	1 yr f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Std 8
Music Course	General: Music		Std 8
NSC	General: Care of the Aged, Educare	2 yrs	Std 8
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level f/t or 1 yr per N level p/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (60% av) with Eng HG 50% and strong language proficiency

## Tygerberg College

## Tygerberg College

NCert: N4-N6	General: Food Services & Clothing	6 mths per N level	
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	--

## Tzaneen College

## Tzaneen College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial		Std 7 or Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial		NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Secretarial		Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + entrance examination

## Umlazi Technical College

## Umlazi Technical College

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Business Management	1 yr per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistant, Mechanical, Plant Operators, Water Treatment	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with appropriate subjs

## Uppington College

## Uppington College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations	N4-N5: 6 mths per N level; N6: 1 yr	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Catering, Educare	N4 + N5: 6 mths each; N6: 1 yr	Std 10

## Van Der Bijlpark College

## Van Der Bijlpark College

NIC	Business	1 yr	
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Std 10, N3 or N4 Introductory. Secretarial option: Typing or Acc
NCert: N1 (Introductory)	Engineering		
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical		Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical) with 3 appropriate subjs
NIC	General: Art, Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Art, Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 7 for Art. NIC for Clothing Production
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art	1 yr	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic Design	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3 with portfolio of Art

## Vereeniging College

## Vereeniging College

NCert	Business: Computer Studies		
NCert: N2-N3	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 14 yrs of age
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 + 14 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 14 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 with Eng SG
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 + appropriate subjs
Introductory Course	Engineering		



Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
<b>Vereeniging College</b>		<b>Vereeniging College</b>	
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
Cert: Hair Care & Cosmetics	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t for apprentices	F/t: Std 7. P/t: Std 8 or N2 in Hair Care & Cosmetics
NIC/N2	General: Food Service Supervision	1 yr	
NSC/N3	General: Food Service Supervision	1 yr	N2
NCert: N4–N6	General: Catering Entrepreneurship	6 mths per N level	Std 10

<b>Western Province Technical College</b>		<b>Western Province Technical College</b>	
Elementary Technical Cert	Engineering: Technical		Students without Std 7 Math and Science
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Horticulture, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4–N5 (Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice)	Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice	3 mths per N level	N3
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	N3 with 3 applicable subjs

<b>Westlake Technical College</b>		<b>Westlake Technical College</b>	
Modular Based Practical Training (Basic Level 1&2)	Engineering: Boiler-maker/Plater & Welder, Carpenter & Joiner/Wood Machinist, Electrical & Electronics, Fitter & Turner, Motor & Diesel Mechanic, Motor Body Repairer & Spray-painter, Plumber & Sheetmetal Worker	The number of prescribed modules completed by trimester depends on the working ability and productivity of the student	Practical ability plus Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc or N2 for Engineering Studies
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	8 with Math + Phys Sc or Std 7 with Math + General Sc + 16 yrs of age + the NCert (Orientation)
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	

<b>Wingfield Technical College</b>		<b>Wingfield Technical College</b>	
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 and/or 16 yrs of age with Math + Science 40% SG
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
Adult Basic Education & Training	General: Basic Skills, Languages, Mathematics		People with no schoolteaching or teaching only up to Std 2

<b>Worcester College</b>		<b>Worcester College</b>	
NCert/NHCert: Farm Management	Business: Farm Management	NCert: 1 yr; NHCert: 1 yr	N3 or Std 10 (40% av) + 4 subjs on HG or SG
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management	N4–N5: 1 yr f/t; N6: 1 yr f/t (certain p/t courses available)	N3 or Std 10 (40% av) + 4 subjs on HG or SG
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Public Relations	N4–N5: 1 yr f/t; N6: 1 yr f/t (certain p/t courses available)	N3 (Commerce) or Std 10



## Introduction

Once you have selected a suitable career and the type of tertiary institution you wish to attend, you need to start thinking about how you will finance your studies.

Lack of funds should not prevent you from attaining your goal. No deserving student should be unable to further his or her education on account of financial restraints.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

There are several ways in which you can fund your studies. You may choose to work before you begin your studies, save your money and then pay for your studies yourself. You can also study part-time or work part-time in order to finance your studies. Alternatively, you can apply for a **scholarship, bursary or loan.**

A **scholarship** is a form of financial assistance given to scholars who have achieved outstanding academic results. This means that you must have obtained high marks in matric in order to qualify for a scholarship. Employment conditions are not usually attached to a scholarship. Financial aid differs from one scholarship to another. Some forms of aid provide for tuition and books only, whereas others cover all expenses.

A **bursary** is usually awarded on merit but may also be given to any promising student who needs the money. Bursaries sometimes have specific conditions attached to them. For example, you may have to work for the company that awarded the bursary during university holidays or for a specified period once you have completed your studies. Bursaries are awarded for one year, two years or for the entire period of study depending on your academic achievement. The amount of money differs from one bursary to another and may or may not cover all your expenses.

If you are unable to obtain a scholarship or a bursary, you may apply for a loan at a bank, training institution or university at a relatively low interest rate. However, it may be difficult to obtain a loan for your first year of study. Remember that you have to repay the loan, usually after completion of your studies. It is important to find out how much interest you will have to pay. The institution awarding the loan will also need someone other than yourself to guarantee that the money will be repaid if you are unable to repay the loan.

Remember to apply for scholarships, bursaries or loans in good time. The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before the closing date indicated for the award. Do not apply for bursaries and loans for which you are not eligible as bursary donors usually adhere strictly to the conditions thereof.

## How to use this section

The aim of this section is to provide a summary of the financial assistance that is available for obtaining a certificate, diploma or degree at a university, college or technikon. The bursaries, loans and other forms of financial aid are arranged in alphabetical order.

The following suggestions will help you find information on the awards:

- Awards are usually offered for a specific field of study and the index of fields of study is a useful aid for tracing the awards. Look for the field of study in which you are interested and consult the page numbers in order to locate the awards.
- Many awards are not connected to a specific field of study. These awards are listed under the section "Any field of study".
- Use the index of institutions where awards are tenable in the same way as the index of fields of study.

**A.E. ROSENZWEIG BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Approximately R2 000  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to a first-year student from the Free State  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**A.L. NORDEN EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to continued financial need, satisfactory academic performance and availability of funds  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Preference will be given to sons of widowed mothers, whose intelligence, ability and character would justify promoting their further education at University  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**ABELIS LEIBOVICIUS BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**ABRAHAM AND SARAH SKAPINKER BURSARY FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University up to a maximum of the tuition fees payable  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of the Hebrew faith  
 Service contract: None  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of first-year results. Holders must proceed to a degree at Rhodes University  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 1 December  
 Further information:  
 The Financial Aid Officer  
 Rhodes University  
 P O Box 94  
 GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
 Information not confirmed

**ALIGARH OLD BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST**

Field of study: Any field of study

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**ABSA BANKING GROUP (LOANS)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in SA  
 Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
 Service contract: No  
 Closing date: Contact any ABSA branch  
 Further information:  
 Any ABSA branch

**ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R750 – R6 500, depending on symbols of the 6 best matric subjects  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Matriculants who obtained six or more distinctions in the matric final examination  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Head: Study Financing  
 University of Pretoria  
 PRETORIA 0002

**ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (SENIOR UNDER-GRADUATE STUDENTS)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 600 – R3 800, depending on applicable previous achievements  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students from the second year of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Head: Study Financing  
 University of Pretoria  
 PRETORIA 0002

**AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER PIETERSBURG-BEURSFONDS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time students from the Pietersburg district  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Head: Study Financing  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: Students in the second and subsequent years of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Honorary Secretary  
 Aligarh Old Boys Scholarship Trust  
 PO Box 42406  
 FORDSBURG 2033  
 Information not confirmed

University of Pretoria  
 PRETORIA 0002

**AGAR HAMILTON TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: A needy SA English-speaking male, under 25 years, who is a member of the Anglican Church, predominantly of British descent and of good character  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 November  
 Further information:  
 The Administrator  
 The Agar Hamilton Trust  
 PO Box 206  
 CAPE TOWN 8000

**AGGREY FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: Anglican Communicant pupils and students in Diocese of Pretoria ONLY. For Std 9 – 10 pupils and students for study at a college, technikon or university  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 1 April (forms available between 1 January and 31 March each year only)  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Aggrey (Anglican) Bursary Fund  
 Diocese of Pretoria  
 PO Box 1032  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**AKASIA CITY COUNCIL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Determined annually  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
 Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to a registered full-time student who is a bona fide resident of Akasia  
 Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
 Further information:  
 The Chairman: Bursary Committee  
 Technikon Pretoria  
 Private Bag X680  
 PRETORIA 0001

**ALFRED BEIT SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Rhodes University

**ALLAN AND GERRY SIMPSON MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R400 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year only  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students of any race, colour or religion. Preference to students who believe in racial harmony in the world, equal opportunities and education for all. Students are required to submit a covering letter with the application form declaring their views on this matter  
 Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount and interest rates depends on field of study and academic year  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course, provided the student passes  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education in South Africa  
Eligibility: First-year students at university with at least a C symbol average in the matriculation examination or first-year students at technikon with at least a D symbol average in the matriculation examination or senior students with at least a D symbol average in the previous year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: None  
Further information:  
Any Allied Bank branch  
Information not confirmed

#### ALUMNI FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R10 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ALUMNI SPORT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Not specified  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory sporting and academic ability  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of sporting excellence and satisfactory academic performance to full-time or part-time students. Financial need will be taken into account if there are two students of equal sporting and academic ability  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R2 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, Stellenbosch and Western Cape, Cape Technikon, Peninsula Technikon, ICOSA  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of leadership potential and academic merit to female students of the Islamic faith as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December

Further information:  
The Administrator  
Amatie Memorial Scholarship  
PO Box 21111  
DURRHEIM 7491  
Information not confirmed

#### AMRIT BHOWAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Students who intend to do the National Diploma course  
Service contract: None  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Amrit Bhowan Memorial Scholarship Fund  
P O Box 42375  
FORDSBURG 2033  
Information not confirmed

#### ANALENE DU PLESSIS MEMORIAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### ANDRIES OLIVIER BURSARIES (ANDRIES OLIVIER YSTERKOPPE, VICTORIA-WES FONDS)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: Preference to students in any year of study with the surname of Olivier from Victoria West or Cape Platteland and who are supporters in general of the political principles of the late General Smuts  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
Kempen & Kempen  
PO Box 24  
VICTORIA WEST 7070  
Information not confirmed

#### ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OPEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance of R6 000. One return airfare from Johannesburg to London during year of study  
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in SA  
Eligibility: Prospective students who are in matric and have high intellectual and academic ability (three or more distinctions) and who may be expected to become leaders in the career of their choice. Available to citizens or permanent residents of SA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Scholarship & Bursary Unit  
Anglo American Corporation of SA Ltd  
PO Box 61587  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

#### APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are members of the AFM Church  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

#### ARTHUR AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 250 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance to full-time students as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
PO Box 3  
WITS 2050

#### ASICS SOCCER BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Not specified  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic and soccer performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in soccer and satisfactory academic performance to registered students, full-time or part-time  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ASSOCIATION OF HELENES FROM EGYPT AND SUDAN BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to male or female candidates domiciled in SA. The candidate's home language must be Greek and parents must be of Greek origin, preferably born in Egypt or Sudan  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ATHLETICS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Not specified

Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time students with outstanding ability in athletics and adequate academic ability  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ATKB REDENAARSKOMPETISIE-BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Winner: R1 000; runner-up: R500  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Winner and runner-up of the Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurbond orator competition  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director  
Bursaries and Loans  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X60001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### ATKV STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R4 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of study  
Tenable at: Any approved tertiary institution  
Eligibility: ATKV members and their dependent children  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Managing Director  
ATKV  
PO Box 4586  
RANDBURG 2125

#### AVBOB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Bursaries Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to full-time students born Malan  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN STUDY LOAN FUND  
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time promising, needy students of strong character  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### B,SM AND HC GOLDSTEIN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate students as from the second year of study onwards. Students must be SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and diploma students from Kimberley or immediate environment  
Service contract: None  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
15 Plum Street  
KIMBERLEY 8301  
Information not confirmed

#### BANK OF TRANSKEI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R4 640  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to Transkeian born students  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or educational college in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of scholastic achievement (normally an average of 60% is required) and financial need to full-time undergraduate students whose parents or guardians have been residing in the municipal area of Bedfordview for at least 5 years and/or whose parents, guardians or husbands have been in the employ of the Council for at least 2 years  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Town Secretary

Town Council of Bedfordview  
PO Box 3  
BEDFORDVIEW 2008  
Information not confirmed

#### BENJAMIN AND MIRIAM DRIEBAND BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any population group or religion  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### BENNO AND LEAH MARGULIES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to Jewish students in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any technikon or university  
Eligibility: Students or prospective students living in Bethal  
Service contract: Available at Bethal Town Council  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Town Secretary  
PO Box 3  
BETHAL 2310

#### BONA PEOPLE'S FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Most Southern African universities  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Apply early in the year  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
Bona People's Fund Bursaries  
Republican Press (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 32083  
MOBENI 4060  
Information not confirmed

#### BONA PEOPLE'S FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand



Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### BRAKPAN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS FOR TERTIARY STUDY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Universities: R5 000 p.a.: college of education or other tertiary educational institutions: R4 000 p.a.  
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory, for a period not exceeding 6 years  
Tenable at: Any university, college or other tertiary educational institution  
Eligibility: Students who have resided in the Brakpan municipal area for at least 3 years and who have passed the matriculation examination with a minimum average of 50% within a period of 2 years before the date of application  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Advertised annually  
Further information:  
The Town Secretary  
Town Council of Brakpan  
PO Box 15  
BRAKPAN 1540  
Information not confirmed

#### BREBNER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Approximately R730 p.a.  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to male students born in the OFS and who are communicant Protestants. Preference to candidates who wish to study a technical education subject  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Director  
Dept of Education  
PO Box 521  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300  
Information not confirmed

#### BRUCE MURRAY CRICKET BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Not specified  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time students with outstanding ability in cricket and adequate academic ability. Award will also be based on financial need if there are two candidates of equal sporting ability and academic merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
PO Box 3  
WITS 2050

#### BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CAPE TECHNIKON

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 semester/year  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon

Eligibility: Only second- and third-year National Diploma students, National Higher Diploma and B.Tech. students who attained 60% aggregate in previous examinations qualify. Proof of indigency required (income of both parents not to exceed R50 000 p.a.)  
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (first semester and year courses) or 31 July (for second semester)  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
Cape Technikon  
PO Box 652  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### BURSARIES TO DEPUTY HEADBOYS AND DEPUTY HEADGIRLS (RAU)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 050  
Duration: Awarded once only  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of leadership to full-time first-year students who have been deputy headboys and deputy headgirls of their schools  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
RAU  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### BURSARIES TO HEADBOYS AND HEADGIRLS (RAU)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 600  
Duration: Awarded once only  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of leadership to full-time first-year students who have been headboys or headgirls of their schools  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
RAU  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### BURSARIES TO WINNERS IN SUBJECT OLYMPIADS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Winner: R5 000 and runner-up: R3 000  
Duration: Awarded once only  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Winners as well as runners-up of the subject olympiads in Afrikaans. History, Accounting and Mathematics enrolling at RAU as full-time first-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined each year  
Duration: Duration of study (Provided the student is promoted to the following year)  
Tenable at: Any recognised university, technikon or technical college in South Africa  
Eligibility: Any SA citizen residing within the area of jurisdiction of the Transitional Local Council of Greater Gemiston

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
Department of Head Management Services  
PO Box 145  
GERMISTON 1400

#### C.T.J. VAN DER WALT BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 – R5 000 p.a. according to need  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### CALTEX BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R15 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to Transkeian born students  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### CAPE TECHNIKON LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Maximum amount restricted to class fees only  
Duration: 1 year/semester  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: Needy students for National Diploma, National Higher Diploma and B.Tech. study. Proof of indigency required (gross income of both parents not to exceed R60 000 p.a.)  
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (for first semester and year) or 31 July (for second semester)  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
Cape Technikon  
PO Box 652  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### CAPE TECHNIKON MERIT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 semester/year  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: First-year students who apply for study direct after matriculating. Requirements: an A aggregate for the Senior Certificate or a head girl/boy with at least a C aggregate for the Senior Certificate or provincial colours in a Technikon sport (submission of proof)  
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (for first semester and year) or 31 July (for second semester)  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
Cape Technikon  
PO Box 652  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies



**Duration:** 1 year, renewable annually if progress is satisfactory

**Tenable at:** Any university, technikon or college of education

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to matriculants entering first year who are resident in the Western Cape

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 31 October

**Further information:**

The Bursary Secretary

SAIR (Cape Western)

5 Long Street

MOWBRAY 7700

#### CARL AND EMILY FUCHS BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** Amount varies

**Duration:** 1 year

**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** New first-year students: 1 March.

**Current (Senior) students:** 31 October of the previous year

**Further information:**

The Registrar

University of the Western Cape

Private Bag X17

BELLVILLE 7535

#### CARL ZIERVOGEL BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** R860 to R4 680 p.a.

**Duration:** 1 year, renewable

**Tenable at:** Rand Afrikaans University

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 15 November

**Further information:**

The Registrar (Finance)

Rand Afrikaans University

PO Box 524

AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### CENTRAL OFS ADMINISTRATION BOARD BURSARY FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** At the discretion of the Board

**Tenable at:** Peninsula Technikon

**Eligibility:** National Diploma students

**Service contract:** None

**Further information:**

The Secretary

Central OFS Admin Board

C/O Thabong Council

P O Box 1

MOTSETHABONG 9460

Information not confirmed

#### CHARLES EGAN BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** Amount varies

**Duration:** 1 year, renewable

**Tenable at:** Rhodes University

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to any undergraduate student or prospective student, but first preference is given to the grandchildren of Mrs Hulda Egan

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 1 December

**Further information:**

The Financial Aid Officer

Rhodes University

PO Box 94

GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

Information not confirmed

#### CHRIS KOKKORIS BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** R860 to R8 030 p.a.

**Duration:** 1 year, renewable

**Tenable at:** Rand Afrikaans University

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate and postgraduate Afrikaans-speaking students

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 15 November

**Further information:**

The Registrar (Finance)

Rand Afrikaans University

PO Box 524

AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### CHRISTINE FERREIRA FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Duration:** 1 year

**Tenable at:** University of the OFS

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are descendants of the late Chief Commander I.S. Ferreira, during his lifetime, from De Stadesfontein, Ladybrand district

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 15 December

**Further information:**

Director: Student Financial Assistance

University of the OFS

PO Box 339

BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### CHT PEPLER TRUST/MOLLER BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** Maximum of R800 p.a. which will be adjusted according to the consumer price index

**Duration:** Academic performance is taken into account

**Tenable at:** Any tertiary institution

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need to scholars from Cradock High School, Grens High School, East London and Clarendon Girls High School, East London. Only white children of German, English or Afrikaans descent and who belong to a Protestant Church will be considered. Bursaries will only be awarded to needy children with preference to those of widows

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 31 January

**Further information:**

The Trustee

CHT Pepler Trust/Moller Bursaries

P/A ABSA Trust Beperk

P O Box 1033

SANLAMHOF 7532

#### CITRUSDAL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.

**Duration:** Duration of the course

**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to prospective full-time undergraduate students who are matriculants at Citrusdal High School

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 15 January

**Further information:**

The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans

University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

#### CLAUDE HARRIS LEON FOUNDATION BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** Amount varies

**Duration:** 1 year, renewable

**Tenable at:** Rhodes University

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic ability and with great emphasis placed on financial need of students for their second and third years of degree study

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 1 December

**Further information:**

The Financial Aid Officer

Rhodes University

PO Box 94

GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

Information not confirmed

#### CLIVE ULYATE RUGBY BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** Not specified

**Duration:** 1 year

**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand

**Eligibility:** Registered full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students. The award is based on the ability to play rugby, a proven record and satisfactory academic performance

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 10 January

**Further information:**

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

PO Box 3

WITS 2050

#### CLUB 10-100

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** R860 - R4 680 p.a.

**Duration:** 1 year, renewable

**Tenable at:** Rand Afrikaans University

**Eligibility:** Awarded to full-time undergraduate students on the basis of financial need and academic achievement

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** 15 November

**Further information:**

The Registrar (Finance)

Rand Afrikaans University

PO Box 524

AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### COCA-COLA BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** Amount varies

**Duration:** 1 year

**Tenable at:** Any technikon in South Africa

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from the second year of study

**Service contract:** None

**Closing date:** Contact the technikon concerned

**Further information:**

The Registrar of the technikon concerned

#### COCA-COLA BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study

**Value:** R2 500 each

**Tenable at:** University of Transkei

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit to Transkeian born students

**Closing date:** Contact the University

**Further information:**

The Bursary Officer

Financial Aid Bureau

University of Transkei

Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R3 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university or college  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of scholastic achievement to post matriculants and students reading for a first degree and whose parents or legal guardians have been resident in the area of the Lethabong Metropolitan Local Council for at least 18 months  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The City Secretary  
Edenvale Modderfontein Metropolitan Sub  
PO Box 25  
EDENVALE 1610

#### COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Only candidates whose parents have worked for Corobrik for at least 3 years and are still in employment  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 19 October  
Further information:  
Human Resources  
Development Manager  
Corobrik (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 1517  
DURBAN 4000

#### CORPORATION (DUKE OF YORK) SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 3 years, renewable for fourth year  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: First-year students whose parents must have resided in Cape Town for at least 10 years prior to the award. Whites and coloureds may apply  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available  
Further information:  
The Town Clerk's Department  
Scholarship Executor Committee  
PO Box 298  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded to registered full-time students with good academic and non-academic performance and financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (second semester of current year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Prospective as well as registered students  
Service contract: Loan must be repaid within 3 years of completion of the course  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### CTPA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need  
Closing date: 15 March - same year  
Further information:  
The Bursary Secretary  
Private Bag X12  
KASSELSVLEI 7533  
Information not confirmed

#### DAISY MOSKOW BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Approximately R1 300 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### DARRAS HELLENIC BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory academic performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to male candidates whose parents were born in Greece, or whose home language is Greek. Students must be domiciled in SA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### DAVID FREEMAN BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September

Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### DELTA MOTOR CORPORATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Diploma students whose parents are employees of the company ONLY  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Co-ordinator  
Bursaries  
PO Box 1137  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000  
Information not confirmed

#### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Technikon Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement  
Closing date: 15 August  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Technikon Port Elizabeth  
Private Bag X6011  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### DETTMAN TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: White orphans from the RSA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### DIOCESE OF DUNDEE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined by sponsor depending on funds available  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university or other tertiary training institution  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Roman Catholic Church in the diocese of Dundee  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: End of December  
Further information:  
The Administrator Bursary Fund

Diocese of Dundee  
PO Box 425  
LADYSMITH 3370  
Information not confirmed

#### DIOCESE OF NATAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Maximum R1 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Anglican Church in the diocese of Natal  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Diocesan Secretary  
Diocese of Natal  
PO Box 47439  
GREYVILLE 4023

#### DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Mainly colleges of education or technikons  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students from within the diocese  
Closing date: 24 January of year of study  
Further information:  
The Bursary Secretary  
Diocese of Rustenburg  
PO Box 107  
RUSTENBURG 0030  
Information not confirmed

#### DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Universities, technikons and colleges of education  
Eligibility: Students (Catholics as well as non-Catholics) whose home is in the diocese of Witbank  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: September  
Further information:  
Application forms obtainable from the priest in charge at applicant's parish  
Information not confirmed

#### DORA FALCKE TRUST LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Students in any year of study who are SA citizens and who reside specifically within the Southern Cape Peninsula  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Dora Falcke Foundation  
PO Box 22134  
FISH HOEK 7974

#### DR J.H. MEYER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### DR J.H. MULLER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students from the Free State  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DR T.E. D(tm)NGES BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R4 000 each p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and outstanding academic merit to prospective first-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university or technikon concerned  
Further information:  
The Bursary office of the university or technikon concerned

#### DS. J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Descendants of the late reverend J.H. Neethling  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DU TOIT HUGENOTE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, leadership potential and financial need to undergraduate students. Preference to Huguenot descendants if everything is equal  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL AND OLD BOYS' MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Approximately R5 000 p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory for a maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance for full-time undergraduate study to DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS ONLY  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Head Master  
PO Box 50001  
MUSGRAVE 4062

#### DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Second-year students living in Durbanville  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Durbanville Men's Forum  
PO Box 452  
DURBANVILLE 7550  
Information not confirmed

#### DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH OF AFRICA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time meritorious students from the Witwatersrand Presbyterian Area of the Dutch Reformed Church of Africa  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### E BELLAIRS TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### E.G. PELZER BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need, preferably to first-year students from the Northern Cape region  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
Deputy Director  
Student Financial Assistance  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

**E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARY TRUST**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year/semester  
 Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon only  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of good academic performance to diploma students from Grabouw, Elgin or Vyeboom areas only  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: Applications can only be made during registration until advertised closing date  
 Further information:  
 The Bursary Secretary  
 E J Lombardi Bursary Fund  
 PO Box 1906  
 BELLVILLE 7530

**E.J.A. LOERINCZ SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance to undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 10 January  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 PO Box 3  
 WITS 2050

**EBEN AND FREDA VAN ZYL STUDY LOAN FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
 Eligibility: Full-time needy students who cannot get bursaries as a result of limited academic achievement. Candidates must however be able to attain good results in courses they are registered for  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 November  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Finance)  
 Rand Afrikaans University  
 PO Box 524  
 AUCKLAND PARK 2006

**EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000 each p.a.  
 Duration: For the duration of a first degree/diploma if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon  
 Eligibility: Post-matriculants whose parents or guardians have been resident in the municipal area of Lethabong Metropolitan Local Council for at least 18 months. Awarded on the basis of scholastic achievements and general characteristics  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 January  
 Further information:  
 The City Secretary  
 PO Box 25  
 EDENVALE 1610

**EIKENHOF-MOULTON BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R500  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: A matriculant of the Hoër Meisieskool Bloemhof  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January

**Further information:**

The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**ELAINE FORSYTH MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Diploma and undergraduate students who normally reside in the Western Cape  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 5 January  
 Further information:  
 The Trustees  
 Elaine Forsyth Memorial Trust  
 PO Box 206  
 CAPE TOWN 8000

**ELISE VISSER BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R500  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students who belong to the Dutch Reformed Church of the Cape. Preference given to applicants who were born in the districts of Wellington and Paarl  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: Maximum of 3 years  
 Tenable at: Preferably University of Stellenbosch. Also valid at another university or abroad  
 Eligibility: Students who are direct descendants of Abraham Barend de Villiers and Theophile Antonia de Villiers (née van der Lingen)  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**ELIZABETH VILJOEN TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Descendants and adopted children of the late Miss Elizabeth Viljoen's brothers and sisters  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication

Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
 Further information:  
 The Chairman: Bursaries Committee  
 Technikon Pretoria  
 Private Bag X680  
 PRETORIA 0001

**ESTCOURT INDIAN ONE CENT BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any university  
 Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Estcourt Indian One Cent Bursary  
 PO Box 135  
 ESTCOURT 3310

**ESTHER AND DAVID HORWICH SCHOLARSHIPS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years subject to satisfactory progress  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to matriculants or undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**ETHEL MARY SMITH BEQUEST BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
 Eligibility: Undergraduate Lutheran students belonging to the ELCSA-SED  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Executive Secretary  
 Evangelical Lutheran Church in SA  
 Private Bag X9204  
 MAPUMULO 4470  
 Information not confirmed



**EVE ANDERSON BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R10 000  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Gold medalists who undertake further studies for the first time after matric  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Head: Study Finance  
 University of Pretoria  
 PRETORIA 0002

**F.W. KNACKE BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: Duration of the course renewable for postgraduate studies  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to German-speaking students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**FAMILY BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: 10% discount on tuition fees for two children and 20% discount for three or more children  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable on application  
 Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: When two or more children from one family study full-time at the university at the same time, application for discount may be submitted  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Head: Study Finance  
 University of Pretoria  
 PRETORIA 0002

**FELIX EN CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN (GENERAL)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to white full-time students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**FENNET ELIZABETH LOUW BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to a child of a pensioner, employee or widow of Transnet who is, or was, a member of the Transnet pension fund  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**FINNISH GOVERNMENT BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
 Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF SA LTD STUDENT LOAN**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Tuition fees plus R1 000 for books  
 Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: None  
 Further information:  
 Nearest branch office of First National Bank of SA Ltd information not confirmed

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: 75% of tuition and residence fees; a subsistence allowance if not in residence  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
 Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study on the basis of academic merit to children of staff who have matriculated or who are first-year students, as well as pensioners or deceased members of the First National Bank Ltd  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: Mid October  
 Further information:  
 The Manager  
 Recruitment & Selection  
 First National Bank Ltd  
 PO Box 1153  
 JOHANNESBURG 2000  
 Information not confirmed

**FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN AT UOFS BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the OFS

Eligibility: Awarded to the fifth and following children from the same parents who study at the University of the OFS, irrespective of how many children are studying simultaneously at the University  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 December  
 Further information:  
 Deputy Director  
 Student Financial Assistance  
 PO Box 339  
 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

**FOSCHINI BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are children of employees of the Foschini Group  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
 Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535

**FOURTH CHILD BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R600 p.a.  
 Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: The fourth and following child(ren) of the same family who attend the university  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**FRENCH EMBASSY IN SA BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
 Eligibility: SA citizens in any year of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Bursary Secretary  
 Cultural Section of the French Embassy  
 PO Box 29086  
 SUNNYSIDE 0132  
 Information not confirmed

**GADRA BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies (approximately half the cost of tuition fees)  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate and diploma students who are residents of Grahamstown or district  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Bursaries Officer  
 Gadra Educational Welfare  
 PO Box 126  
 GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
 Information not confirmed



**GAVIN COOKE CANOEING BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performances  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time registered students with outstanding ability in canoeing and adequate academic ability  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 10 January  
 Further information:  
 Financial Aid & Scholarship Office  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**GAWIE HENDRIKSZ BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Approximately R2 250  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to orphans or children who reside in a children's home as a result of the divorce of their parents  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**GEORGE HOME BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R900  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students who matriculated at Worcester High School, Montana High School and a school in Stellenbosch  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**GEORGE JACOBUS PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Final-year or Honours students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 October of the previous year  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535

**GERTRUIDA C. DU TOIT MEMORIAL TRUST**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R3 000  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
 Eligibility: Students who are connected to the ACWV  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 July  
 Further information:  
 The Director  
 ACWV  
 PO Box 3834

**CAPE TOWN 8000****GIDEON ROOS BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R5 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Matriculants of Paul Roos Gymnasium in any year of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 28 February  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any technikon  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to technikon students  
 Closing date: Contact the donor  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Gillette SA Ltd  
 Private Bag 11  
 GARDEN VIEW 2047  
 Information not confirmed

**GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 30 November of the previous year  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535  
 Information not confirmed

**GODIMO BURSARY FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Tuition, accommodation and book fees  
 Duration: 1 semester, renewable  
 Tenable at: Technikon North West  
 Eligibility: Awarded to full-time, deserving students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need which is directly related to the income of the student's family. The student should have registered for at least 3 instructional offerings and passed them in 1 sitting. Not more than 1 instructional offering should be failed  
 Closing date: At least 1 month before the end of the previous semester  
 Further information:  
 The Student Liaison Officer  
 Financial Aid Office  
 Technikon North-West  
 PO Box 911-1263  
 ROSSLYN 0200  
 Information not confirmed

**GOEDE LOAN FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are direct descendants of the Goede family  
 Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 October

Further information:  
 The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
 PU for CHE  
 Private Bag X6001  
 POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**GOVERNMENT BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Determined annually  
 Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
 Eligibility: Deserving students with good conduct  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Director (Financial Bureau)  
 PU for CHE  
 Private Bag X6001  
 POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R2 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any university, training college or technikon  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to students whose parents have been domiciled within the Grahamstown municipal area for a period of at least 3 years  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 Manager Human Resources  
 City of Grahamstown  
 PO Box 176  
 GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

**GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Variable  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon  
 Eligibility: Employees and children of employees of the Greater Louis Trichardt Transitional Local Council  
 Service contract: Is required  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Town Clerk  
 PO Box 96  
 LOUIS TRICHARDT 0920  
 Information not confirmed

**GREENSLADE SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R100 p.a.  
 Duration: 3 years  
 Tenable at: Rhodes University  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and matriculation examinations to pupils of the Aliwal North High School  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Principal  
 Aliwal North High School  
 ALIWAL NORTH 5530  
 Information not confirmed

**H.A. KOCH SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 800  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution

Eligibility: Pupils who have attended a school under the Natal Education Department in the local authority areas of Gingindlovu, Mtunzini, Empangeni, Eshowe or the Amatikulu district  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Director of Education  
Natal Education Department  
Private Bag X9044  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200

#### HARRY COLMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Approximately R1 100  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### HARRY LAMPERT ATHLETICS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in athletics and adequate academic performance to a full-time or part-time student  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### HARVEY PIRIE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL BURSARIES (PRETORIA)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded to academic headboys and headgirls for first-time study after matric  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Financial assistance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R10 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R2 500 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course renewable annually subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered  
Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
Deputy Director  
Student Financial Assistance  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon, University of the Western Cape and University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to SA citizens from the Western Cape  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Muslim Educational Movement  
PO Box 4021  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### IA APPEL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time undergraduate students residing in Kensington  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Registered blind students from second year of study only. Applicants must submit proof of blindness  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: January  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Ian Fraser Memorial Bursary Fund  
PO Box 125  
HOWARD PLACE 7450

#### IMMIGRANT CHILD BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and/or merit to children of immigrants who have been living in SA for 3 years or less  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded to black students, preferably undergraduate  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
Deputy Director  
Student Financial Assistance  
UOVS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### INDIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any technikon or university  
Eligibility: Students of all races who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Only apply from November to 31 December  
Further information:  
Indian Centenary Scholarship Trust  
PO Box 48387  
QUALBERT 4087

#### ISAAC AND SARAH SCHNEIDER BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who were formerly pupils of Randfontein High School  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R3 000  
Duration: 3 years, if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Prospective first-year SA citizens of Afrikaans, English or Jewish origin, with exceptionally high scholastic achievements. Evidence of language group is required  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ITALIAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year

Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### ITHAQUESIAN PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R5 000 x 2 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students domiciled in SA with parents of Greek origin from Ithaca or their descendants  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### J AND B BENNUM BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### J. TOXOPEUS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director  
Dept Bursaries and Loans  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### J.C. VAN DER MERWE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time Afrikaans-speaking undergraduate students. Preference to students from the Eikenhof area  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS, Potchefstroom  
University for CHE  
Eligibility: Preference to descendants of the brothers and sisters of the late Mr Havenga and thereafter descendants of the sister of his former wife the late Mrs Anna Catharina Petronella Havenga (née Noeth). Thereafter white Afrikaans students will be considered  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director of the university concerned

#### J.H. HOFMEYER SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R400 p.a.  
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course provided that academic standard has been maintained  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to promising white male SA students under the age of 23 as at December of the year which the application is made for a scholarship. Must undertake to further their studies at the University of the Witwatersrand uninterruptedly for a period of at least three years  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### J.L.C. DU PLESSIS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairperson  
Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Direct descendants of the late prof. J.M. Hattingh. If no applications are received, needy Afrikaans-speaking students will be considered  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries & Loans)  
PU vir CHO  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from Upington  
Service contract: None  
Further information:

The Secretary  
PO Box 22  
LOUISVALE 8809  
Information not confirmed

#### JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition and books  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Natal, University of South Africa or any technikon  
Eligibility: White male undergraduate students aged 14 to 23, resident in Natal, who are earning their own living and are in need of financial assistance to enable them to prepare for an examination which is a necessary preliminary of admission to a profession in the RSA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
Jack Palmer Education Trust (Ref O)  
c/o Standard Trust Ltd  
PO Box 933  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### JACOB AND PAULINE PERTZ SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JACOB FRANK SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R450 p.a.  
Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: First-year students whose parents have resided in Cape Town for at least ten years prior to the award and continue to do so for the duration of the scholarship  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available  
Further information:  
The City Administration Dept  
PO Box 298  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition and residence fees  
Duration: Maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch or University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students who are direct descendants of Jan Abraham Jacobs and members of the Dutch Reformed Church  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### JAMES DAVID LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for a maximum period of 4 years  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered for professional degrees at the University of the Witwatersrand  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JAMES ROBERTSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: As decided by the Trustees  
Duration: As decided by the Trustees  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Matriculants of Wepener  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Magistrate  
Private Bag X4  
WEPENER 9944

#### JAN AND MARTIE BOOT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairperson  
Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### JANE KUMMER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to students who matriculated at Springs Boys' or Girls' High Schools  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JOE KAMINER RUGBY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Not specified  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of ability in rugby and proven record to a registered full-time student.  
Aptitude for academic work and personal circumstances will also be taken into account  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JOEY HANEKOM BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to women students  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### JOHAN AND WILLIE SPIES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Descendants of the late Johannes Jacobus Spies and Wilhelmina Christina Spies for an undergraduate course at Stellenbosch or elsewhere  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### JOHAN VAN RENSBURG STUDY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need. Preference will be given to candidates from the Uniondale district who matriculated at the High School Uniondale  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES - UNIVERSITY-ADMINISTERED

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: 50% - 100% of tuition fees  
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for the prescribed duration of one bachelor's degree up to a maximum of 6 years  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to matriculants and students in any year of study who are residents of Johannesburg and surrounding areas  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3



WTS 2050

#### JOHN BRUNTON WHITE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability, with first preference being given to the children of old Rhodians  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### JOHN HURWITZ BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication and satisfactory academic progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WTS 2050

#### JOHN SAVOPOULOS BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500 p.a.  
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students domiciled in SA and whose parents were born in Greece or whose home language is Greek. Preference will be given to applicants who are domiciled in the Transvaal  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WTS 2050

#### JOSEPH VAN PRAAGH TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or institution for higher technical education  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to white matriculants or students who are resident in Kimberley or the district of Kimberley. Award is based on academic merit and personal qualities such as leadership, perseverance, etc.  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
Bloemboard  
PO Box 335  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300  
Information not confirmed

#### JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS DEBATSKOMPE-TISIE-BEURSE

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: One year's tuition fees for the winner and R1000 for the runner-up for undergraduate studies.  
Regional winners receives R500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Winners and runners-up of the JRK Debate Competition  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
Director: Student Financial Assistance  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X1006  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### JUTA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### KANGWANE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Black undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: One year service in Kangwane for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 30 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Dept of Education KNgwane Government  
Private Bag X1002  
LOUWS CREEK 1302  
Information not confirmed

#### KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL - PRESTIGE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R3 500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded to matriculants from Kempton Park who obtain 6 or more distinctions  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Management Services  
Town Council of Kempton Park  
PO Box 13  
KEMPTON PARK 1620  
Information not confirmed

#### KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 500 each  
Duration: Single payment  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa

Eligibility: Full-time students who are permanent residents of Kempton Park  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: End of October  
Further information:  
Head  
Management  
Kempton Park City Council  
PO Box 13  
KEMPTON PARK 1620  
Information not confirmed

#### KENNETH B. GLOAG BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to pupils of the Collegiate School, Port Elizabeth, and Riebeeck College, Uitenhage, who have been in continuous attendance at one of these schools for not less than 3 years at the time of the award of the bursary  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The principal of the school concerned  
Information not confirmed

#### KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, technical college, teacher's training college, agricultural college, nursing college  
Eligibility: An Anglican resident in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman for undergraduate study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Diocesan Secretary  
PO Box 45  
KIMBERLEY 8300

#### KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Kimberley residents only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The City Secretary  
Kimberley Municipality  
Private Bag X5030  
KIMBERLEY 8300

#### KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
King Solomon Maphumzana Bursary  
Private Bag X09  
ULUNDI 3838  
Information not confirmed



**KLERKSDORP ROTARY CLUB LOAN FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
 Eligibility: Matriculants from Klerksdorp, Orkney, Hartbeesfontein or Stilfontein  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Director  
 Dept Bursaries & Loans  
 PU for CHE  
 Private Bag X6001  
 POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**KLERKSDORPSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER MERIETEBEURS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
 Eligibility: On the basis of extramural achievements to a matriculant who attended a high school in Klerksdorp or Stilfontein  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Director  
 Dept Bursaries & Loans  
 PU for CHE  
 Private Bag X6001  
 POTCHEFSTROOM S250

**KOBUS VERSTER STUDY FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the Trustees  
 Tenable at: Any Afrikaans university  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students who intend to study at an Afrikaans university  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
 Further information:  
 The bursary officer of the university concerned

**KOOS DU TOIT AND LOWISA GRIEBENOW STUDY LOAN FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to white full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are Christian national orientated  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 November  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Finance)  
 Rand Afrikaans University  
 PO Box S24  
 AUCLAND PARK 2006

**KRUGERSDORP KRUGER FESTIVAL STUDY LOAN FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R6 160 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to pupils from the district of Krugersdorp  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 November  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Finance)  
 Rand Afrikaans University

PO Box S24  
 AUCLAND PARK 2006

**KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R3 000 p.a.  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any technikon, university or teacher's training college  
 Eligibility: Students whose parents have been residential tax payers of Krugersdorp for at least three years  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Town Treasurer  
 PO Box 94  
 KRUGERSDORP 1740

**KUSHLICK/KAPLAN BURSARY SCHEME**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: Normal duration of a course  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic results and/or financial need to undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: Mid August  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Kushlick/Kaplan Bursary  
 Cape Gate (Pty) Ltd  
 PO Box S4  
 VANDERBIJLPARK 1900

**L.M.C. BENDIKS-BEURS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**LADYSMITH CITY COUNCIL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Approximately R300 each  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: South Africans who have resided in Ladysmith and been educated in Ladysmith for a continuous period of five years preceding the date of award. Applications from outside the Ladysmith area will NOT be considered  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: December  
 Further information:  
 The Town Secretary  
 PO Box 29  
 LADYSMITH 3370  
 Information not confirmed

**LAKOFSKI BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**LANGENHOVEN CENTENARY BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R750  
 Duration: Three years  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: English-speaking SA citizens whose scholastic work was of a high standard and who can furnish evidence of extramural cultural and/or sports activities  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**LEADERSHIP (CATEGORY WINNERS US DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R100 - R300  
 Duration: Awarded annually  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are winners and runners-up of the orator and debating competitions  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: None  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**LEADERSHIP (HEADPREFECTS) BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded to first-year students who were headprefects  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**LEADERSHIP (PRESIDENT SCOUTS) BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: First-year students who received the President Scouts award  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**LEADERSHIP (US HONORARY AWARD AND JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500 – R1 000  
Duration: Awarded annually  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are recipients of honorary cultural achievement awards by the University as well as winners and semi-final winning team of the annually Rapportryers Debating Competition  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**LEADERSHIP (WINNER ATKB ORATOR COMPETITION) BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to the winner of the Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurbond orator competition  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**LEADERSHIP BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 maximum  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Candidates entering university for the first time and who fulfilled a leadership role in Std 9 or matric in school or extra-murally in the fields of sport, culture or other activities  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Study Financing)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**LETTIE FOUCHE TRUSTFUND LOAN**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: According to merit  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: ONLY students who matriculated at Rouxville, Free State  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
J. Fouché & Kie  
PO Box 54  
ROUXVILLE 9958

**LEWIS COWAN BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Jewish students and non-white orphans who live and wish to study in the Western Cape  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
Lewis Cowan Trust

PO Box 206  
CAPE TOWN 8000

**LO MING-YUAN SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Matriculants of Chinese parentage who are entering the university for the first time  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Administrator  
LO Ming-Yuan Scholarship Fund  
PO Box 25202  
FERRERASTOWN 2048  
Information not confirmed

**LOUIS LANDAU SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of European parentage born in SA or in Zimbabwe  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**LOUIS OSTROWIAK MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who have successfully completed their first year of study in any degree course  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**LOUISE AND NELLIE HERMAN BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Male or female Jewish students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
Louise & Nellie Herman Bursary  
PO Box 206  
CAPE TOWN 8000

**M.M. HATTINGH STUDY BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R2 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to white undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**M.M. ROBERTSON BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**M.S.B. KRITZINGER BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded to Kritzinger descendants with preference to those who find it financially difficult to study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Study Finance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**MAKRO SA (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Approximately R6 000  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Makro employees' dependants only who intend to do undergraduate or postgraduate studies  
Closing date: 15 July  
Further information:  
Bursary Committee  
Makro SA (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 471  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

**MALAN BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R800  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students, born Malan  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**MARIA CILLIE BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 each  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to female students (first-year students excluded)  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:

The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### MARIA MALAN CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Needy and meritorious full-time undergraduate students (SA citizens) from the West Rand area  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### MARIA VAN RIEBEECK CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Needy and meritorious undergraduate and postgraduate students. Preference to students and children of members of the Maria van Riebeeck Club (proof of membership is required)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### MARITZ JOHN PLEN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory performance and conduct  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to matriculants or students in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MAUERBERGER FOUNDATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### MERIT BURSARIES FOR HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL (PU FOR CHE)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R600 p.a.  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE

Eligibility: Headboys and headgirls from high schools  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X1 006  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### MERIT BURSARY OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### METHODIST BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Black students who are members of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa, and who are permanent residents in one of the three Gauteng districts of the church  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Methodist Church of SA  
Northern District Finance Committee  
PO Box 1572  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOARD OF EDUCATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Students in any year of study who are members of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Connexional Bursary  
Secretary  
Methodist Church of SA  
PO Box 1572  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### MICHAEL ZARCHI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MOBIL FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R10 000 available to 10 students  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to Transkeian born students  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### MUNICIPAL UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 each  
Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: First-year students whose parents have resided in the Cape Town municipal area for at least five years prior to the award. No concurrent awards without city council's permission  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: January  
Further information:  
The Town Clerk's Department  
Scholarship Executor Committee  
PO Box 298  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### N.F. PATTERSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R12 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, University of Natal  
Eligibility: Students for first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Natal Coloured Bursary Trust  
57 Almond Road  
WOODLANDS  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3201  
Information not confirmed

#### NATIONAL BEVERAGE SERVICES (COCA-COLA) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of the North West  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to enrolled students or students planning to enrol  
Service contract: None

Closing date: Notices will be posted at the financial aid office  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
University of the North West  
Private Bag X2046  
MMABATHO 8681  
Information not confirmed

#### NATIONAL BEVERAGES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### NATIONAL EXPO-COMPETITION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 500 (gold) for the winner and R1 000 (silver) and R500 (bronze) for the runners-up  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X1006  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### NATIONAL OLYMPIAD BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: One year's tuition fees for the winner and R1 000 for the runner-up  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: The winner and runner-up of the National Olympiads  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X1006  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies. R800 - R10 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA  
Eligibility: Academically deserving students in financial need. They must also be South African citizens  
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned  
Further information:  
The bursary office of the institution concerned

#### NATIONAL UNION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R260 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in SA  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are dependants of members of NUCT  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:

The Secretary  
NUCT  
PO Box 4659  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERSVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 to R2 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Students who are members of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Administrator  
Ned Herv Kerk van Afrika  
PO Box 2368  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### NEIL SYMONS ATHLETIC BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Not specified  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to academic and sporting achievement  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in athletics and acceptable academic performance to an undergraduate or postgraduate (full-time or part-time) student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### NELSPRUIT TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R2 500 for full-time  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in SA  
Eligibility: Residents of Nelspruit only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Town Clerk  
Town Council of Nelspruit  
PO Box 45  
NELSPRUIT 1200

#### NG GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES-BEURSE

Field of study: Any field of study  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students living in the parish of Bloemfontein West and who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
Director (Financial Assistance)  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### NG KERK (VRYSTAAT) BEURSE

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Technikon Free State, University of the OFS, Bloemfontein Teacher's Training College or any other university or technikon if the course is not offered in the OFS

Eligibility: Members of the Dutch Reformed Church. Their parents must reside in the OFS  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Director  
Administration & Finance  
PO Box 399  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### NORMAN BAXTER UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or other institution for tertiary education  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who have successfully completed their first year of study and who are dependants of residents of East London  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Norman Baxter University Loan Fund  
PO Box 13157  
VINTCENT 5217

#### NORTHWOOD JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R6 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year only  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Only full-time, undergraduate students who are past pupils of Northlands Boys High School, Beachwood High School or Northwood School  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Northwood High School  
PO Box 20079  
DURBAN NORTH 4016  
Information not confirmed

#### OK BAZAARS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition and residence fees when necessary  
Duration: Renewable annually  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa  
Eligibility: Children of employees who died while in the service of OK Bazaars, or children of staff or pensioners who have had at least 5 years' service with the OK. Awarded on the basis of academic adequacy, financial need and length of service of employee  
Service contract: N.a.  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Personnel Controller  
Bursary Department  
OK Bazaars (1929) Ltd  
PO Box 3171  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### OLD MUTUAL LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 - R5 000  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Granted on the basis of financial need and merit to gifted undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602



#### OLD RHODIAN UNION BURSARIES AND GRANTS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewal considered on reapplication  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability. Preference to the dependants of Old Rhodians. Dependants of former choir members receive preference for the Doc and Mamma Gruber Bursary  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### OLLEY AND MEYER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 up to R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time, Afrikaans-speaking students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### OPEN SOCIETY SCHOLARS FUND BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication subject to continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to black students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### OPERATION EDUCATION AME CHURCH BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Diploma students who are members of the AME Church ONLY  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Operation Education  
C/o Mr G Longwe Snr  
150 Eleventh Ave  
KENSINGTON 7405  
Information not confirmed

#### ORANJEBOND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R400 for the purchase of books  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Matriculants from the Kakamas, Keimoes, Kenhardt and Upington high schools who have already completed their first year of study

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ORKNEYSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER-BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate or postgraduate students from Orkney  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
Orkneyse Afrikaanse Sakekamer  
PO Box 1  
ORKNEY 2620  
Information not confirmed

#### OULD-MATIE GHOLFklub (TRANSVAAL) BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic and sports achievements to full-time undergraduate students from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
Oud-Matie Golf Club (Transvaal)  
PO Box 48898  
ROOSEVELTPARK 2129

#### OULD-MATIE GHOLFklub (SUIDE)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic merit and golf performance to full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
Oud-Matie-Gholf Klub (Suide)  
Department of Public Relations  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### OULD-STUDENTELENIINGSFONDS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Only a student with at least one parent who was a former student and is or was a donor  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X1006  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### P.M. ANDERSON EDUCATIONAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None

Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March; Senior students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### P.W. BOTHA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition and residence fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE, University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Dependent children of members of the SA Defence force who as a result of military operations or operational training die or are officially declared disabled  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
PW Botha Bursary  
Private Bag X686  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### PARKHURST DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 up to R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### PATRICK FLANAGAN AND WILF ISAACS CRICKET BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Registered full-time or part-time undergraduate or postgraduate students with an outstanding ability in cricket and a satisfactory academic performance. They must also be registered with the Wits Sports Council and be active members of the Cricket Club  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R300 p.a.  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institute  
Eligibility: A matriculant from Paul Roos Gymnasium for 3 consecutive years  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
The Rector  
Paul Roos Gymnasium  
STELLENBOSCH 7600



**PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R500 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institute  
 Eligibility: Matriculants from Paul Roos Gymnasium in any year of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 28 February  
 Further information:  
 The Rector  
 Paul Roos Gymnasium  
 STELLENBOSCH 7600

**PAULINE CUZEN BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded to black students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**PELOPONNESIAN SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Tuition fees  
 Duration: Annually renewable for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any university in the RSA  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need. At least one parent should be of Greek origin  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Peloponnesian Society of SA  
 PO Box 28926  
 SANDRINGHAM 2131

**PERCY FOX FOUNDATION BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Rhodes University  
 Eligibility: Awarded to students for their second and third years of degree study with great emphasis placed on financial need  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 1 December  
 Further information:  
 The Financial Aid Officer  
 Rhodes University  
 PO Box 94  
 GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
 Information not confirmed

**PETRUSA VAN ZIJL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Needy descendants of the six sisters of the donor, the late Mrs. Petrusa Groenewald (née van Zijl)  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 PO Box X1

**MATIELAND 7602****PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R375 each p.a. for Scholarship A; R435 each p.a. for Scholarship B  
 Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape and Peninsula Technikon  
 Eligibility: Scholarship A: Residents of Cape Town or the Western Cape. Preference to first-year students who have attended Maitland High School. Scholarship B: Residents of the Western Cape, as from the first year of study. Both scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic achievement  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available  
 Further information:  
 The Town Clerk's Department  
 Scholarship Executor Committee  
 PO Box 298  
 CAPE TOWN 8000  
 Information not confirmed

**PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Matriculants from the Steinkopf High School  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 January  
 Further information:  
 Financial Aid Office  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535

**PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Maximum of R300 p.a.  
 Duration: Renewable annually for a maximum of 4 years  
 Tenable at: An Afrikaans university or other advanced training institution  
 Eligibility: Children of Volkskas officials, pensioners or deceased Volkskas officials whose services at Volkskas were terminated through death  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Manager  
 Absa Trust Ltd  
 Trust Division  
 PO Box 1033  
 SANLAMHOF 7532

**PIET NEETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY/LOAN**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, Cape Technikon  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need as well as academic and sports achievement  
 Closing date: Contact the institution concerned  
 Further information:  
 The bursary office of the institution concerned

**PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the OFS

Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are descendants of the late P.J.J. and F.J. du Preez  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 December  
 Further information:  
 Director (Financial Assistance)  
 University of the OFS  
 PO Box 339  
 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

**PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R2 240  
 Duration: Minimum duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any technikon, university or technical college in South Africa, excluding overseas studies  
 Eligibility: School-leaving matriculants who are legitimate children of residents of Pietersburg/Polokwane for full-time undergraduate study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: Mid December  
 Further information:  
 Head Management Services  
 Pietersburg/Polokwane  
 Transitional Local Council  
 PO Box 111  
 PIETERSBURG 0700

**PLATINUM MINES BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R40 000 available to 5 students  
 Tenable at: University of Transkei  
 Eligibility: Available to five Transkeian born students  
 Closing date: Contact the University  
 Further information:  
 The Bursary Officer  
 Financial Aid Bureau  
 University of Transkei  
 Private Bag X1  
 UNITRA 5117

**PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND STUDY LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Tenable at: Port Elizabeth Technikon  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students of sound moral character. Participation in social activities and leadership characteristics may also be taken into consideration. Applicants for sports grants should excel in the sport of their choice and also comply with the academic requirements  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 1st semester: 15 August; 2nd semester: 15 April  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 Attention: Bursaries Officer  
 Port Elizabeth Technikon  
 Private Bag X6011  
 PORT ELIZABETH 6000

**PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Tuition and book fees  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA  
 Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Bursary Manager  
 Premier Food Industries Ltd  
 PO Box 87268

HOUGHTON 2041

**PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined according to merit  
Duration: Awarded annually, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon  
Eligibility: Needy students. Preference to students related to the Prinsloo and Wolmarans families  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Administrator  
Prinsloo-Wolmarans Study Fund  
PO Box 2368  
PRETORIA 0001

**PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND OF THE PREMIER OF THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCE**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

**PROF. J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Descendants: tuition fees; other students: R2 500 p.a.  
Duration: Maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Needy and promising students as from the second year of study. Preference to direct descendants of the late Prof. J.H. Neethling's father Hendrik Johannes Neethling  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who's physical disability is hampering their studies  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR NEEDY STUDENTS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to deserving students and to students who are orphans  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)

PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of participation, performance and leadership in cultural activities to undergraduate students as well as National winner and runner-up of National competitions  
Service contract: None  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE FAMILY BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 - R2 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: When two or more dependent members from the same family are registered simultaneously and full-time for a degree course at this University; where married couples are studying simultaneously at this University; and where a parent is studying simultaneously with dependants at this University  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BEGINNERS (ACADEMIC)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R600 - R6 000 p.a., depending on the number of A symbols and the average percentage obtained in the matric examination  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: First-year students who enroll at the University for the first time  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries & Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE SPORTS BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Students with a satisfactory academic performance and who are outstanding in sport  
Service contract: None  
Further information:  
The Sport Bureau  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE STUDENT LOAN SCHEME**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Maximum of R6 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE

Eligibility: Undergraduate and diploma students on the basis of financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN FUNDS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. More information can be obtained from Standard or ABSA Bank  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE TRAVEL BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R100 - R500 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time students who's residences are more than 150 km from the University  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PU FOR CHE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ACADEMIC)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500 - R5 000 p.a., depending on the average percentage obtained during the previous year  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Senior undergraduate students who obtained an average of at least 65% during the previous year and who passed all the prescribed courses for the year  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**PUK ONDERSTEUNINGSKEMA**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Candidate will be subject to a means test  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X1006  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R225

Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: White and coloured first-year students whose parents have resided in the Cape Town municipal area for at least five years prior to the award and continue to do so for the duration of the scholarship  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: January  
Further information:  
The Town Clerk's Department  
Scholarship Executor Committee  
PO Box 298  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### QUEENSBURGH MUNICIPAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Variable - amount determined by Council  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Student must be a SA citizen and a resident of Queensburgh for at least 5 years  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Town Clerk  
PO Box 39016  
QUEENSBURGH 4070  
Information not confirmed

#### R. B. HAGART TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time, needy students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RAG BURSARIES (RAU)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R4 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time hostel students from their second year of study who participate in organised student activities  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RANDBURG SOUTH DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524

#### AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R2 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college in South Africa  
Eligibility: Full-time students who's parents are bona fide residents of Randfontein  
Service contract: The bursary loan must be paid back within 5 years of completion of the studies  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Town Clerk  
Randfontein Municipality  
PO Box 218  
RANDFONTEIN 1760

#### RAPPORTRYERSKORPS EIKESTAD-MERIEEBEURS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R300  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to a needy first-year student from the Stellenbosch vicinity  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### RAU ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time and part-time deserving students. Preference to the children of an active Alumni parent  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RAU BURSARY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Needy students who do not qualify for merit bursaries but who are however, able to complete university studies successfully. In case of success 25% of the loan will revert to a bursary  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RAU LADIES CIRCLE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time needy students  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)

Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RAU MERIT BURSARIES (UNDERGRADUATE)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R2 340 - R8 640  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Students who achieved six A symbols on HG in the matriculation examination, students with academic merit and students achieving satisfactory academic results and who, at the same time, perform extremely well in culture or sport  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RAU STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RAY SPILKIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### RECTOR'S BURSARY FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students  
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

#### REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Variable  
Tenable at: Any university or teacher's training college  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students resident in Reigerpark

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 November  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Reiger Park Bursary Loan  
PO Box 14178  
REIGER PARK 1466  
Information not confirmed

#### REMBRANDT BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R7 500  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: Trankeian born students  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### RENIER VAN ROOYEN BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Students who matriculated in Upington  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 28 February and 31 July  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
PO Box 199  
UPINGTON 8800

#### REYERSBACH BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a white matriculant or undergraduate who is born in SA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### RHODES UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic ability to new first-year students who obtained above-average matriculation results  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### RHODES UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Accommodation in university residence to students as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### RHODES UNIVERSITY SPORTS BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Merit scholarships awarded on the basis of sports prowess to undergraduate and prospective students. Old Rhodian Sports Scholarship awarded on the basis of sports prowess to a first-time entering student. Development Bursaries awarded on the basis of sports potential with consideration to be given to financial need  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### RHODES UNIVERSITY STUDENT STUDY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Approximately R3 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and good conduct to needy students as from their second year of study who cannot complete their studies without the loan  
Service contract: On leaving the University without completion of the course, the full amount of the loan is payable at once  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Bursaries Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### ROSA DE MUNNIK-ELOFF STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time students. Preference to theological students in case of similar circumstances  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Assistance)  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### ROSS BRESLER SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and conduct  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: 3 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university, any technikon or any other college  
Eligibility: Candidates showing financial need, who have completed at least one year of study in their chosen field and whose normal place of residence falls within the Bellville area  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 March  
Further information:  
The President  
Bellville Rotary Club  
PO Box 125  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### ROTARY CLUB OF KYALAMI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition fees  
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on merit  
Service contract: The donor considers any application which improves the skills of individuals involved in teaching pupils on a variety of subjects, i.e. the improvement of teaching skills in mathematics for students who are deaf, etc.  
Closing date: None  
Further information:  
The President  
Rotary Club of Kyalami  
PO Box 274  
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

#### RUDOLPH GINSBERG MEMORIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: The most deserving new first-year student who has completed his/her schooling in King William's Town  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 500  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Students who are blind, partially sighted or who are sighted children of visually disabled parents  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SA Blind Workers Organisation  
Private Bag X9005  
CROWN MINES 2025

#### SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R2 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if studies are successful



Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, OFS, Stellenbosch, Rand Afrikaans University and University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate, needy students whose parents are members of the SA Footplate Personnel Association  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### SA JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES BURSARY CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to SA Jewish citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Executive Director  
PO Box 2009  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### SA LEGION AND WOMEN'S AUXILIARY (GRAHAMSTOWN BRANCH) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded to serving and former members of the SA Defence Force or their descendants to obtain a degree or diploma at Rhodes University. National Service is, in itself, a qualification for this bursary  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 April  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### SA NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies; maximum R6 500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Deserving blind or partially sighted students of all population groups for secondary and tertiary education  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 September  
Further information:  
The Student Counsellor  
SA National Council for the Blind  
PO Box 11149  
BROOKLYN 0011

#### SA PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A matriculant from Stellenbosch. The rotation for the different schools is as follows: 1997 Hoërskool Cloetesville, 1998 Bloemhof; 1999 Paul Roos Gimnasium; 2000 Rhemish; 2001 Hoërskool Lückhoff  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch

P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### SA WOMEN'S CULTURAL ORGANISATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time female students residing in the greater Western Cape area  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college  
Eligibility: Only children of officials or retired officials of Saambou for undergraduate study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 March  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Saambou Bursary Fund  
PO Box 20161  
ALKANTRANT 0005

#### SACTWU BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: All tertiary institutions  
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are members of the SA Clothing and Textile Workers Union (SACTWU)  
Service contract: Members must be registered with the Union from July the previous year  
Closing date: February the following year  
Further information:  
The Finance Department  
SACTWU  
PO Box 18359  
DALBRIDGE 4014

#### SAKMET BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students with merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### SALES HOUSE CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R3 500  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded to members or to applicants whose parents are members of the Sales House Club  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Bursary Controller

Sales House Club  
PO Box 42982  
FORDSBURG 2033

#### SANDERS AND HAVENGA BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 each  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Deserving pupils who matriculated at the Koffiefontein or Fauresmith high schools and intend to study at the University of the OFS  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Assistance)  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R750  
Duration: 1 year, renewable at city council's discretion  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: First-year coloured or white students whose parents reside in Ward 7 (Maitland)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available  
Further information:  
Town Clerk's Dept  
Scholarship Executor Committee  
PO Box 298  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### SAWAS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Serving and former members of the South African and British Forces and their descendants with preference to the South African Naval Forces  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 April  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition fees up to R5 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college in South Africa  
Eligibility: Available to students residing in Hawston, Hermanus or Gansbaai and whose parents/guardians are involved in the fishing industry  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: October  
Further information:  
Sea Plant Products Ltd  
PO Box 265  
HERMANUS 7200

#### SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Not more than R5 000 per student  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Orange Free State, Potchefstroom and Pretoria



**Eligibility:** Needy, meritorious, first-year students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### SIMON BEKKER MEMORIAL FUND (LOANS)

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R2 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** A university or institution situated in the historical Transvaal  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students whose parents have been resided in the Transvaal for at least one year  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Secretary  
Simon Bekker Memorial Fund  
PO Box 35296  
MENLO PARK 0102

#### SIMON KUPER MEMORIAL BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R1 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for 3 years  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Second-year students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SKYE RUGBY BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Registered full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students. The award is based on the ability to play rugby, a proven record and satisfactory academic performance. Personal circumstances will also be taken into account. The candidate must be an open section player at the Wits Rugby Club  
**Closing date:** 10 January  
**Further information:**  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SOCCER ASSOCIATION OF SA EDUCATION TRUST (SASA)

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Tenable at:** Any university in the RSA  
**Eligibility:** All students with good academic records who are involved in soccer or the administration of soccer. After completion of the studies, the candidate must volunteer services to develop soccer  
**Closing date:** February  
**Further information:**  
The Executive Director  
Soccer Association of SA Educ Trust  
PO Box 910  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### SOLOMON RABINOWITZ OF PAARL SCHOLARSHIP

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Approximately R800 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for 3 years subject to satisfactory progress  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Second-year students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Rhodes University, University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance. Preference given to senior students  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar or the university concerned

#### SONIA SCHWAB SCHOLARSHIP

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit to matriculants or students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 10 January  
**Further information:**  
Bursaries & Scholarship Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE ACADEMY BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Determined annually  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of South Africa  
**Eligibility:** Approved applicants who study full-time at the South African Police Academy  
**Closing date:** 31 March  
**Further information:**  
The Chairman  
Bursary Committee  
South African Police Academy  
GRAAFF-REINET 6280  
Information not confirmed

#### SPIRO PLOMARITIS BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R860 to R8 030 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Rand Afrikaans University  
**Eligibility:** Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students  
**Closing date:** 15 November  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### SPORTS DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Candidates with adequate academic performance who can prove financial need and previous inaccessibility to sporting facilities and privileges. Must be registered with the Wits Sports Council  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 10 January and 15 June  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SPRINGS CITY COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Maximum of R5 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** Duration of the course (maximum 4 years)  
**Tenable at:** Any tertiary institution  
**Eligibility:** Applicants must have attended a local high school for at least two years prior to date of application OR the parents or lawful guardians of the applicants must have resided within the municipal area of Springs for at least 2 years prior to the date of application OR they must own property within the municipal area of Springs on which assessment rates are paid to the Council  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Head: Personnel Services  
City Council of Springs  
PO Box 45  
SPRINGS 1560

#### ST LEGER SCHOLARSHIP TRUST

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** Any South African university  
**Eligibility:** A South African citizen, under 25 years of age, who has graduated or matriculated in the Cape Province, is unmarried, of the Christian faith and bilingual or intending to become bilingual. The award will be based on literary and scholastic attainments, moral force of character, leadership qualities, good citizenship including personality, intellect and financial need. Preference to candidates who give evidence of merit in the Classics or Literature  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 September  
**Further information:**  
The Trustees  
St Leger Scholarship Trust  
PO Box 206  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### STANDARD BANK LOAN

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Full-time: R5 000 - R7 000 p.a.; part-time: R2 500 - R3 500 p.a.; full-time technikon and agricultural college students: R5 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Any university, technikon or agricultural college  
**Eligibility:** Full-time and part-time students from the first year of study onwards  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** None  
**Further information:**  
The nearest branch of the bank  
Information not confirmed

**STANDARD BANK LOANS FOR TECHNIKON  
PRETORIA**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R7 000 maximum  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Registered students with an average mark of 60% and matriculants with full exemption  
Service contract: Acceptance of sureties by the bank  
Closing date: 30 September (year and 1st semester); 30 April (semester students registering for the 1st time in July)  
Further information:  
The Chairman Bursary Committee  
Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001

**STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R6 000  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: First-year full-time Transkeian born students  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA S117

**STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 260 each  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of South Africa and University of the North  
Eligibility: Only blacks and coloureds from Pretoria or Pietersburg or both districts. At the time of first application applicants should preferably be under 26 years of age  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Academic)  
UNISA  
PO Box 392  
PRETORIA 0003

**STELLENBOSCH FARMERS' WINERY BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X117  
BELLVILLE 7535

**STUDENT GOVERNMENT BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: The student must be involved in the affairs of student government to the extent that he/she will be unable to continue with part-time work  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**TAAIBOS MERIT BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from their first year of study who are already or will become residents of Taaibos  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Study Finance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**TAFELRONDE 47, POTCHEFSTROOM**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Full-time students – preferably first-years, whose parents are permanent residents of Potchefstroom  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**TECHNIKON NATAL BURSARIES / SCHOLARSHIPS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Determined annually  
Tenable at: Technikon Natal  
Eligibility: Contact the technikon for more information  
Closing date: Contact the technikon  
Further information:  
Vice-Rector: Administration  
Student Administration: Bursaries  
Technikon Natal  
PO Box 953  
DURBAN 4000

**TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC  
ACHIEVEMENT FUND (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies according to the aggregate obtained at Std 10 level  
Duration: 1 semester  
Tenable at: Technikon North West  
Eligibility: Prospective students with an aggregate of 60% during previous applicable examinations  
Closing date: Contact the Technikon  
Further information:  
The Student Liaison Officer  
Financial Aid Office  
Technikon North-West  
PO Box 911-1263  
ROSSLYN 0200  
Information not confirmed

**TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC  
ACHIEVEMENT FUND (SENIOR STUDENTS)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 semester  
Tenable at: Technikon North West  
Eligibility: An applicant with an aggregate of 60% who registered for at least 3 qualifying instructional offerings and who passed all the offerings in one sitting (first attempt)

Closing date: Contact the Technikon  
Further information:  
The Student Liaison Officer  
Financial Aid Office  
Technikon North-West  
PO Box 911-1263  
ROSSLYN 0200  
Information not confirmed

**TECHNIKON NORTH WEST PRESTIGE BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 semester  
Tenable at: Technikon North West  
Eligibility: Full-time needy students with an aggregate of 50% and outstanding achievement in non-academic activities such as culture, sport and leadership  
Closing date: Contact the technikon  
Further information:  
Student Liaison Officer  
Financial Aid Office  
Technikon North West  
PO Box 911-1263  
ROSSLYN 0200  
Information not confirmed

**TECHNIKON SA BURSARIES AND LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Technikon SA  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and availability of funds to current or prospective students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November for bursaries and 15 March for loans  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Officer  
Technikon SA  
Private Bag X6  
FLORIDA 1710

**TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED  
BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year or 1 semester  
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the technikon  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Bureau  
Technikon Witwatersrand  
PO Box 17011  
DOORNFONTEIN 2029

**TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED  
SPORTS BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year or 1 semester  
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and the fulfilment of technikon admission requirements  
Closing date: 15 November for 1st semester and 15 April for 2nd semester  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Sports Bureau  
Technikon Witwatersrand  
PO Box 17011  
DOORNFONTEIN 2028

**TED AND MABEL EVERITT BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any educational institution  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to South Africans either resident in or being educated in the magisterial district of East London  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Ted and Mabel Everitt Bursary Fund  
 PO Box 1172  
 EAST LONDON 5200

**TERTIARY EDUCATION FUND OF SA (TEFSA) LOAN SCHEME**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Approximately R7 500 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa  
 Eligibility: Needy, undergraduate, registered students from a disadvantaged community who are SA citizens. The applicant must have the potential to succeed in the course and may not receive other financial assistance for tuition and accommodation. 40% of the loan may be converted into a bursary, depending on academic success  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: Contact the institution concerned  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar of the institution concerned

**THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA  
 Eligibility: All matriculants with a knowledge of computers can qualify for the bursary according to the results of the Company's bursary examination  
 Closing date: 15 July. Candidates can start applying for information as from 1 May  
 Further information:  
 The Computer School  
 1st Floor  
 Rink Street  
 PORT ELIZABETH 6001  
 Information not confirmed

**THOMAS ROBERTSON BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 3 years, if academic performance and conduct are satisfactory  
 Tenable at: University of the OFS  
 Eligibility: Matriculants born in the OFS or who lived in the OFS for 12 months before 1 December. Must write the OFS Senior Certificate or equivalent examination in December of the year in which they apply for the bursary  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 December  
 Further information:  
 The Director  
 OFS Education Department  
 PO Box 521  
 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300  
 Information not confirmed

**TRANSNET BURSARY LOAN SCHEME**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 000 to R5 000 p.a., depending on need  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Needy students as from the second year of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**TRANSVAAL HELPMEEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R5 000 p.a.  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any technikon or university in SA  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and first-diploma students whose parents are residents of Transvaal  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Transvaal Helpmekeer Study Fund  
 PO Box 91050  
 AUCKLAND PARK 2006

**TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R7 200 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
 Eligibility: Full-time students, according to need. For some courses only from the second year of study  
 Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
 Closing date: Varies from 31 July to 29 November, depending on the course which is followed  
 Further information:  
 The Director-General  
 TPA Bursary Division  
 Private Bag X64  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**TRANSVAALSE ONDERWYSERSVERENIGING (SA ONTWIKKELINGSTIGTING BEURS- EN LEN-INGSFONDS)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R1 200 - R1 400 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: Full-time students who are children of parents who are TO members for at least 10 years  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 1 February  
 Further information:  
 The Director  
 Transvaal Teachers' Association  
 PO Box 90120  
 GARSFONTEIN 0042

**TREVOR SALES MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Registered full-time undergraduate students with the ability to play rugby and satisfactory academic performance. Personal circumstances will also be taken into account  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 10 January  
 Further information:  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3

**WITS 2050****TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amounts and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year  
 Duration: Duration of the course, provided the student passes  
 Tenable at: Any university, technikon or teacher's training college in South Africa  
 Eligibility: First year university: at least a C symbol in matric; first year technikon: at least a D symbol in matric; senior students: at least a D symbol during the previous year  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: None  
 Further information:  
 Any branch of Trust Bank  
 Information not confirmed

**TRUST FOR CHRISTIAN OUTREACH AND EDUCATION (ZINGISA BURSARY)**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: R500 - R2 000  
 Duration: Renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to black undergraduate students from the Eastern Cape  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Director  
 Trust for Christian Outreach & Education  
 Zingisa Educational Projects  
 PO Box 658  
 KING WILLIAMS TOWN 5600  
 Information not confirmed

**TSHEZI EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Maximum of R2 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any university  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students from the second or third year of study. Preference to black students from a disadvantaged background  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Administrative Trustee  
 Tshezi Trust  
 PO Box 433  
 ATHLONE 7760  
 Information not confirmed

**UCT BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Financial Aid Office  
 University of Cape Town  
 Green Level  
 Students' Union Building  
 Private Bag  
 RONDEBOSCH 7700

**UCT SPORTS BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Cape Town

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of satisfactory academic results with excellence in at least one sports discipline. The ability to coach and administer the sport is an additional recommendation  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Head  
Sports Administration  
Sports Centre  
University of Cape Town  
RONDEBOSCH 7700

#### UCT STUDENT LOAN FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Cape Town  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit  
**Closing date:** 31 October  
**Further information:**  
Financial Aid Office  
University of Cape Town  
Green Level  
Students' Union Building  
Private Bag  
RONDEBOSCH 7700

#### UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amounts and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year  
**Duration:** Duration of the course, provided the student passes  
**Tenable at:** Any university, technikon or teacher's training college in South Africa  
**Eligibility:** First year university: at least a C symbol in matric; first year technikon: at least a D symbol in matric; senior students: at least a D symbol in the previous year  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** None  
**Further information:**  
Any branch of United Bank  
Information not confirmed

#### UNIVERSITY COUNCIL SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R3 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded to registered undergraduate and postgraduate, full-time and part-time students, on the basis of outstanding academic achievement in matric or at university and of outstanding achievement in sports  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 10 January  
**Further information:**  
The Financial Aid Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA LOANS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R7 000 maximum p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students  
**Closing date:** 15 October  
**Further information:**  
The Head (Study Financing)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA SPORTS BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Determined annually  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria  
**Eligibility:** Awarded to students who acquired provincial colours in sport  
**Closing date:** 15 October  
**Further information:**  
The Head (Study Finance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP OF SUBJECT OLYMPIADS BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Overall winners: R3 500; runners-up: R1 000  
**Duration:** One-off bursary  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria  
**Eligibility:** First-year students  
**Closing date:** 15 October  
**Further information:**  
The Head (Study Finance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Varies between R1 000 and R5 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH MERIT BURSARIES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R1 300 - R6 700 (determined according to achievement). R1 000 extra for six or more A symbols  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** First-year students who obtained 80% or more in the matriculation examination  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 7 February  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH SPECIAL BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of achievement in sports (provincial and national colours) during the previous year  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Director (Sport)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST LOANS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Duration:** 1 semester, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the North West  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic performance and conduct. Applicants must provide acceptable sureties and must be South African citizens  
**Service contract:** None  
**Further information:**  
The Financial Aid Office  
University of the North West  
Private Bag X2046  
MMABATHO 8681  
Information not confirmed

#### UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT AWARDS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Matriculants with A average: Full rebate on tuition fee; matriculants with B average: R1 000; undergraduate students with A symbol (final mark) in prescribed courses, maximum of R600 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** First-year students: 1 March; senior students: 31 October of the previous year  
**Further information:**  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### UNIVERSITY OF TRANSKEI LOANS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Determined by the family income  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Transkei  
**Eligibility:** Funds are limited and loans are only available to unemployed students who are unable to raise sufficient money from other sources to cover their study costs. Only students with a family income less than R60 000 p.a. will be considered  
**Closing date:** Contact the University  
**Further information:**  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### UNIVERSITY OF VENDA ADMINISTERED BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Tenable at:** University of Venda  
**Eligibility:** South African citizens only  
**Closing date:** 31 October  
**Further information:**  
The Director Financial Aid  
University of Venda  
Private Bag X5050  
THOHOYANDOU 0950

#### UNIVERSITY OF VENDA VICE CHANCELLOR'S MERIT BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** According to availability of funds, number of applications and merit points  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Venda  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need



Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Director Financial Aid  
University of Venda  
Private Bag XS050  
THOHOYANDOU 0950

#### UOFS SCHOLARSHIP FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP (SENIOR STUDENTS)

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of cultural and leadership activities to senior students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Director  
Bureau for Student Development  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### UOFS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time first-year students, including headboys and headgirls, who have performed well in the areas of culture and leadership and who obtained a C symbol average in the Matric examination  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Assistance)  
University of the OFS  
PO BOX 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### UOFS SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SPORTS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: First-year students who have excelled in sport  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Before 30 November  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Assistance)  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### UOFS UNIVERSITY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
Director  
Financial Assistance  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### UPE ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Prospective UPE students in financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 February  
Further information:  
Alumni Affairs  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### UPE BONUSES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Only students who receive bursaries from private sources (no statutory) to support their study programme. Proof must be produced  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
Financial Support Office  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 200 maximum (R400 per subject)  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Financially needy, part-time, first-year students only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
Financial Support Office  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Prospective and current full-time students in financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Current students: 31 August; new students: 30 October  
Further information:  
Financial Support Office  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### UPE LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: A limited number of loans will be available to students who are not able to obtain a loan from a financial institution. Proof must be submitted  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
Financial Support Office  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### UPE SCHOLAR MERIT AWARD

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 500 - R4 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and available funds to prospective students who obtained an average of 68% or higher in their final Std 9 (Grade 11) examinations  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
Financial Support Office  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### UPE SPORT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Candidates with good examination results as well as outstanding achievements in sport  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Director (Sport Bureau)  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Maximum of R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's college or technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are ratepayers at the time of application and who have resided within the municipal area of Vereeniging for at least two years  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The City Secretary  
PO Box 35  
VEREENIGING 1930  
Information not confirmed

#### VERULAM HIGH EX-STUDENTS' BURSARY TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Natal  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 February  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Verulam High Trust  
PO Box 122  
VERULAM 4340  
Information not confirmed

#### VETERANS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Assistance towards tuition and residence fees and miscellaneous expenses for particular fields of study  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's training college, technikon or technical college in South Africa



**Eligibility:** (a) Matriculants, undergraduate and postgraduate students who are children or dependants of members of the SADF, irrespective of race, rank, sex, assignment or Arm of the Service, who as a result of military operations or operational training died or are officially declared disabled. (b) Certain members and ex-members of the SADF who themselves are officially declared disabled as a result of military operations and who wish to gain additional qualifications to improve their employment prospects  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 October  
**Further information:**  
The Secretary  
Veterans Bursary Fund  
Private Bag X686  
PRETORIA 0001

#### VINUCHI TIES BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performance  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of sporting excellence in rowing or gymnastics and satisfactory academic performance. Financial need is taken into account if two students are of equal ability. Candidate must be a registered undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time student  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 10 January  
**Further information:**  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WTS 2050

#### VISSER-NESER BURSARY FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the OFS or any university in any country outside the Republic of South Africa  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate and postgraduate students. Some facts will be taken into consideration with the granting of the bursaries, such as relation to the donor, financial position, full-time or part-time studies and the attendance of certain schools in the OFS  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 December  
**Further information:**  
The Director (Financial Assistance)  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### VOLKSKAS STUDENT LOANS

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amounts and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year  
**Duration:** Duration of the course, provided the student passes  
**Tenable at:** Any university, technikon or teacher's training college in South Africa  
**Eligibility:** First year university: at least a C symbol in matric; first year technikon: at least a D symbol in matric; senior students: at least a D symbol during previous year  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** None  
**Further information:**  
Any branch of Volkskas  
Information not confirmed

#### VORSTER VAN DER MERWE EDUCATION FUND (LOANS)

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Decided on merit  
**Duration:** Duration of the course: must apply annually  
**Tenable at:** Any university, teacher's college or business college  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students who matriculated at a high school in Rustenburg  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 January  
**Further information:**  
The Treasurer  
Vorster Van der Merwe Education Fund  
Municipal Offices  
PO Box 550  
RUSTENBURG 0300  
Information not confirmed

#### W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R300 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon  
**Eligibility:** Deserving first-year students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 November  
**Further information:**  
The Secretary  
Bursary Committee  
Cape Town Terminating Bldg Society  
110 Bree Street  
CAPE TOWN 8001

#### W.M. RICHARDSON BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WTS 2050

#### WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R350 each  
**Duration:** Minimum duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** Peninsula Technikon  
**Eligibility:** White and coloured undergraduate and diploma students whose parents resided in the Cape Town municipal area prior to the award  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** Advertised annually in January/February when available  
**Further information:**  
The Town Clerk  
Scholarship Executor Committee  
PO Box 298  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### WESLEY FRANCIS MEMORIAL MASONIC EDUCATION FUND (SCHOLARSHIP)

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** No maximum  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable each year for duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** Any tertiary institution  
**Eligibility:** Children of Freemasons who resided in the Masonic District of Natal for at least five years

**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 18 February  
**Further information:**  
The Secretary  
Lodge of father

#### WILF ROSENBERG RUGBY BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** One year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded to a registered full-time student on the basis of ability in rugby with a proven record as well as an aptitude for academic work. Personal circumstances will be taken into account  
**Closing date:** 10 January  
**Further information:**  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WTS 2050

#### WILFRED METJE BURSARY

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** R2 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students born in Namibia and attended school there  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** Universities of the Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Rhodes and the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students or prospective students who matriculated at a school in Kimberley  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### WILLIAM PESCOD ELLEN CARTER FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** Any tertiary institution  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students from Kimberley who have passed their first year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 December  
**Further information:**  
The Secretary  
5 Sapphire Street  
Gemdene  
KIMBERLEY 8301  
Information not confirmed

#### WILLIE DU TOIT (QUAGGASFONTEIN) EDUCATIONAL FUND

**Field of study:** Any field of study  
**Value:** Approximately tuition fees  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Students from Loxton or Victoria West. If funds permit, applicants from elsewhere may also be considered, with preference to the Cape Province

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 September  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
Willie du Toit (Quaggasfontein)  
Educational Fund  
PO Box 24  
VICTORIA WEST 7070  
Information not confirmed

#### WILLIE SCHEEPERS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Direct descendants of the late W.T.D. Scheepers and his wife the late M.E. Scheepers.  
Preference to residents of Bethlehemdorp and district  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Assistance)  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### WITS CRICKET CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting achievement  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in cricket and satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students. Award will also be based on financial need if the circumstances of two candidates are equal  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITS HOCKEY CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Candidates with satisfactory academic performance and outstanding ability in hockey. Must register with Wits Sports Council  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITS RUGBY CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and rugby performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of the ability to play rugby as well as satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITS SPORTS COUNCIL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performances  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time, postgraduate or undergraduate registered students with sporting excellence and satisfactory academic performance. Based also on financial need if the circumstances of two candidates are equal  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
PO Box 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITS SQUASH CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting achievement  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in squash and acceptable academic ability to a registered student, either undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITS TENNIS CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in tennis and satisfactory academic performance to registered undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Matriculants and students in any year of study on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

#### WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Needy students in any year of study  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITS WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WITWATERSRAND WOMEN'S AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time students as from their second year of study. Preference to children of members of Women's Agricultural Union of the Witwatersrand  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT (BENONI) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time needy and meritorious male students returning from military service  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to matriculants from Western Cape schools  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the school concerned  
Further information:  
The principal of the student's high school

**ZERILDA STEYN LOAN FUND**

Field of study: Any field of study

Value: R6 000 p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: Any university, technikon, college or adult education centre in the Western Cape

Eligibility: SA citizens, preference to Western Cape residents

Service contract: At the discretion of the company

Closing date: 31 August

Further information:

The Administrator

Zerilda Steyn Bursary/Loan Fund

Communicare

PO Box 259

CAPE TOWN 8000

**ZIERVOGEL LOAN**

Field of study: Any field of study

Value: R1 000 to R3 000

Duration: Duration of studies for which the loan is awarded

Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Undergraduate male students born in South Africa whose parents are Afrikaans. Preference will be given to persons born in the Transvaal

Service contract: None

Closing date: 31 October

Further information:

The Secretary

Ziervogel Fonds

PO Box 35296

MENLO PARK 0102

#### 1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any tertiary field of study  
Value: R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a period of 3 years if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or tertiary college of education  
Eligibility: Applicants or their parents/guardians must have been members of the 1820 Settlers' Association for at least two years  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The General Manager  
1820 Settlers' Association of SA  
PO Box 31584  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

#### 3M SA BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Electrical Engineering or Physics  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: A student of high academic ability registered for a B.Sc. (Engineering) or B.Sc. (Physics III) degree  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid & Scholarship Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. Forestry and Wood Science  
Value: R7 000 p.a.  
Duration: 4 years, if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Prospective first-year students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: Must enter the service of the Lion Match Company for at least two years  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### A.H. HESSEL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Religious and biblical studies  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: Transkeian born students who intend to do religious and biblical studies  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:

The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Medicine, Natural Sciences and Theology  
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate, white students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### A.P. LUBBE BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY

Field of study: Preferably Physics and Mathematics  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. All other matters being equal, descendants get preference  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND BURSARIES

Field of study: Music  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate, postgraduate, diploma and licentiate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Music  
Value: R1 500

Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME

Field of study: National Diploma in Accounting or Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting  
Value: Academic fees and a book allowance  
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study to black SA matriculants who have a good pass mark in Accounting or Mathematics and English  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Association for the Advancement of Black Accountants of SA  
PO Box 5282  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Actuarial Science  
Value: Tuition, book and residence fees or an amount not exceeding the amount of university residence fees and one economy airfare home per year for out-of-town students  
Duration: B.Bus.Sci. - 4 years, reviewed annually  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement  
Service contract: Is required at company discretion  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
Bursary Administrator  
Southern Life Association Ltd  
Actuarial Manpower Development  
Great Westerford  
Main Road  
RONDEBOSCH 7700

#### ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND

Field of study: Agriculture  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Agricultural school, agricultural college or university  
Eligibility: Needy students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Adam Barnard Agric Study Fund  
C/o ABSA Trust Ltd  
Trust Division  
PO Box 1033  
SANLAMHOF 7532

#### ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY

Field of study: Law  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria



Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of achievement and financial need to full-time students from the second Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Financing  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY

Field of study: Law  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Law (B.Proc. or LL.B.)  
Value: R2 200  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ADIE FUHRMANN BURSARY

Field of study: History of Art  
Value: R860 – R8 030 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY

Field of study: Classical Languages or Roman Languages (French)  
Value: R600 to R8 030 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

year of study  
Service contract: None  
AECI LTD BURSARY  
Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical, Electrical, Industrial and Electro-mechanical Engineering  
Value: All tuition, residence and other academic fees and a personal/book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 4 years  
Tenable at: Any recognised university in SA  
Eligibility: Prospective and current undergraduate students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: One year service for every two years (or part thereof) for which the bursary was received, as well as vacation training  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Scholarship Officer  
AECI Limited  
Private Bag X2  
MODDERFONTEIN 1645

#### AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study (except Arts)  
Value: Approximately R3 500  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black and coloured students as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### AFRICON BURSARY

Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering, as well as Computer Science  
Value: R14 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory (maximum 4 years)  
Tenable at: Any South African university approved by the Company  
Eligibility: Prospective and current students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Training Co-ordinator  
Africon  
PO Box 905  
PRETORIA 0001

#### AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON)

Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering (mainly Civil Engineering)  
Value: R12 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any technikon approved by the company  
Eligibility: Diploma students, on the basis of academic achievement  
Service contract: Six months service for every semester at the technikon  
Closing date: Contact the company  
Further information:  
The Training Co-ordinator  
Africon Engineering International  
PO Box 905  
PRETORIA 0001

#### AFRIKAANSE MUSIEKKLUB – BEURS VIR KOM-POSISIE

Field of study: Music  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Available to the B.Mus. student with the highest achievement in Composition IV. Awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Financing  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### AGRICOR BURSARY

Field of study: Agriculture, Social Work, Public Health, Animal Health, Veterinary Science  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course if academic progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Manager  
Organisational Development  
Agricor  
Private Bag X2137  
MMABATHO  
Information not confirmed

#### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES

Field of study: Agricultural Sciences, Natural Sciences  
Value: R15 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon  
Eligibility: Candidates who comply with the minimum requirements of the technikon or university in respect of the field of study as mentioned  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Director  
Human Resources & Admin  
PO Box 8783  
PRETORIA 0001

#### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES

Field of study: Agricultural Sciences, Natural Sciences  
Value: R20 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon  
Eligibility: Matriculants with A or B symbols in Mathematics, Physical Science and Biology  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Director  
Human Resources & Admin  
PO Box 8783  
PRETORIA 0001

#### AGRIHOLD BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) with Plant Pathology, Entomology or Weed Science as major subjects  
Value: R3 000 – R7 500  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa



**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students as from the second year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 October  
**Further information:**  
Mrs E Olivier  
Agrihold  
PO Box 912055  
SILVERTON 0127  
Information not confirmed

#### AHI POTCHEFSTROOM BEURS

**Field of study:** Economic Sciences  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Tenable at:** Potchefstroom University for CHE  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students. Preference will be given to children of members or personnel of the AHI Potchefstroom, other members of the Afrikaanse Sakekamer and children of members of the AHI  
**Service contract:** Bursary is to be paid back immediately at the current rate of interest if studies are discontinued or if progress is unsatisfactory  
**Closing date:** 30 November  
**Further information:**  
The Chairman  
Potchefstroomse Afrikaanse Sakekamer  
PO Box 824  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### AIR SURVEY COMPANY OF AFRICA LOAN

**Field of study:** B.Sc. (Land Surveying)  
**Value:** Tuition fees  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of Natal  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic qualifications to students from the second year onwards. Degrees other than Land Surveying cannot be considered  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 October  
**Further information:**  
Air Survey Company of Africa Ltd  
PO Box 2836  
DURBAN 4000

#### AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

**Field of study:** Chemical Engineering, Chemistry or Education  
**Value:** R5 000  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable annually, dependent upon satisfactory academic progress, continuing financial need and good conduct  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to candidates who have successfully completed the university entrance examinations or their first year of study. Preference will be given to candidates from underprivileged backgrounds  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ALAN B. CLEMONS BURSARY

**Field of study:** Diploma in Speech and Hearing Therapy  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable on reapplication and continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a black student in any year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ALAN STARKE COMMEMORATION FUND (LOAN)

**Field of study:** Horticulture  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of Natal  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** None  
**Further information:**  
The Secretary  
SA Nurseryman's Association  
PO Box 3555  
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685  
Information not confirmed

#### ALAN WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND

**Field of study:** B.Sc. (Life Sciences)  
**Value:** Approximately R1 500 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY

**Field of study:** Civil Engineering (preference to Soil and Water Conservation)  
**Value:** Determined annually  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** Rand Afrikaans University  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 November  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Finance)  
RAU  
PO Box 542  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### ALBERT GEYSER BURSARY FUND

**Field of study:** Biblical and Religious Studies  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have successfully completed the course Biblical and Religious Studies I and who have registered for the course Biblical and Religious Studies II, III or Honours  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ALBERT HOSSACK SCHOLARSHIP

**Field of study:** Electrical Engineering  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ALEC BROOK BURSARY

**Field of study:** Medicine or a degree or diploma course in Engineering (all branches)  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Any university or technikon  
**Eligibility:** Applicants must be SA citizens, resident in SA for at least five years, unmarried, under 25 years of age and their parents must be residents in the district of Port Elizabeth  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
Alec Brook Bursary Fund  
c/o Syfrets Trust Limited  
PO Box 466  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000  
Information not confirmed

#### ALETTA VORSTER BURSARY

**Field of study:** B.Theology  
**Value:** Approximately R500  
**Duration:** Duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS

**Field of study:** B.A. (Italian Studies)  
**Value:** R500 - R1 000  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of Cape Town  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic achievement  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 1 March  
**Further information:**  
Undergraduate Financial Aid Office  
Students Union  
UCT  
Private Bag  
RONDEBOSCH 7700

#### ALWYN ZOUTENDYK BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** According to need  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### AMEU (ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS OF SA) STUDENT ASSISTANCE SCHEME

Field of study: Electrical Engineering  
Value: AMEU offers to pay the interest on selected bank loans  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Any time  
Further information:  
AMEU Secretariat  
PO Box 868  
FERNDAL 2160

#### AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Electrical, Chemical, Mechanical, Mining and Metallurgical Engineering; Mine Surveying; Mining Geology; Accounting; Analytical Chemistry  
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees. Book, computer and personal allowance plus medical cover  
Tenable at: Company approved tertiary institutions  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit  
Service contract: 6 months for every 6 months of the award  
Closing date: 15 May  
Further information:  
Bursary Department  
Amplats Human Resource  
Development Unit  
PO Box 450  
KROONSTAD 0350

#### ANDREW DICKSON SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: R1 250 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years provided that the scholarship standard has been maintained  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance to full-time or part-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid  
& Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
PO Box 3  
WITS 2050

#### ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce, Law and Natural Sciences  
Value: R1 000 maximum  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time, undergraduate and diploma students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January same year  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Anglo American Assurance  
PO Box 1114  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### Information not confirmed

#### ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical (preferably Heavy Current), Mechanical, Metallurgical and Mining Engineering; Geology  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance of R4 700 p.a.  
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course up to honours level if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in SA  
Eligibility: Young people who are interested in the mining industry. Candidates who are interested in Chemical or Metallurgical Engineering should be prepared to do courses in Extraction Metallurgy and Mineral Processing. Candidates should do Geology together with Chemistry and/or Physics and/or Mathematics or another subject approved by the Corporation  
Service contract: Employment with the Corporation on a year for year service basis  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Scholarship & Bursary Unit  
Anglo American Corp of SA Ltd  
PO Box 61587  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

#### ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY

Field of study: A bridging programme with study in the following courses in mind: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering (with Minerals Processing), Metallurgical or Mining Engineering, Geology and Accounting  
Value: Tuition and residence fees, plus a cash allowance  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Universities of Natal, Cape Town and Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Citizens of South Africa who have an educational disadvantage, to benefit from the bridging programme before enrolling for first-year study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
Scholarship & Bursary Unit  
Anglo American Corp of SA Ltd  
PO Box 61587  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

#### ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Sc. (Geology) including Honours; B.Sc. (Mining Geology) including Honours; Engineering: Mining, Mechanical, Chemical, Electrical (Heavy Current) and Metallurgical  
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, personal allowance and a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in SA  
Eligibility: Students under 25 years of age who are citizens of SA  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Compulsory vacation work is required during December each year  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
The Bursary Unit  
AVMIN LTD  
PO Box 62379  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

#### ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Engineering: Mechanical, Electrical (Heavy Current), Metallurgical Engineering, Analytical Chemistry and Extraction Metallurgy  
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, personal allowance and a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa where required courses are offered  
Eligibility: Students who are SA citizens, under 25 years of age, with a Senior Certificate with university admission. A valid Certificate of Fitness is essential  
Service contract: Six months service for each semester for which bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
The Bursary Unit  
AVMIN LTD  
PO Box 62379  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

#### ANNA JULIANA THERON BURSARY

Field of study: Preferably Agricultural Sciences  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to Afrikaans-speaking students, with preference to the donor's family  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY

Field of study: Music and Drama  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY

Field of study: Human Sciences - preference is given to students with Philosophy as a major  
Value: R400 to R5 000 annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

#### ANTON HARTMAN BURSARY

Field of study: Music  
Value: R2 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate or postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:

The Chairman  
Dept of Music  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ANTON HARTMAN TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Music  
Value: R3 000 for tuition fees and, if there is a balance, books  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered for undergraduate or postgraduate degrees, diplomas or licentiates in the School of Music  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ANTON RUPERT BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc.  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### ARGUS CENTENERY BURSARY

Field of study: English  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### ARMSCOR BURSARY

Field of study: Aeronautical, Chemical, Electronic/Electrical, Mechanical or Metallurgical Engineering; B.Sc. Natural Sciences; Physics; Chemistry; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics or Computer Science  
Value: Tuition fees plus a cash amount as well as a merit award as from the second year of study  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory with a maximum of 4 years  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:

The Director: Personnel  
Armscor  
Private Bag X337  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY

Field of study: Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering; Explosives Technology; Metallurgy  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash amount which is reviewed from time to time  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any technikon  
Eligibility: Diploma students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Mid June  
Further information:  
The Director  
Armscor  
Private Bag X337  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY

Field of study: Civil or Mechanical Engineering  
Value: Up to a maximum of the tuition fees payable  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)  
Value: A maximum loan of R12 900 from NEDBANK - interest to be serviced by the AMEU  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who have successfully completed their first year of study and who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: During year  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
AMEU  
PO Box 868  
FERNDAL 2160

#### ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Quantity Surveying  
Value: Determined according to merit  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Director  
The Association of SA Quantity Surveyors  
P O Box 3527  
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

#### ATKV STUDY LOAN FOR PART-TIME STUDY

Field of study: Any approved qualification after matric with a duration of 12 months or more  
Value: R4 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on merit  
Tenable at: Any approved tertiary institution  
Eligibility: ATKV members and their dependent children for part-time study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Managing Director  
ATKV  
PO Box 4586  
RANDBURG 2125

#### ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering; Chemistry; Physics; Material Science  
Value: Tuition, residence and meal fees, a book allowance and financial assistance to obtain a personal computer  
Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Scholars and students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 15 June  
Further information:  
University Bursary Admin  
AEC  
PO Box 582  
PRETORIA 0001

#### ATZO NICOLAI MEMORIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Science  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students.  
Preference to students of British or Dutch (Hollands) descent  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Sc., B.A. (with legal subjects) or LL.B.  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded for second or subsequent years of study on the basis of financial need and academic ability  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable to 4 years maximum

Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal and Pretoria  
Eligibility: SA citizens  
Service contract: Must register with the council for Land Surveyors within 4 years of completion of the course  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
Aubrey Simpson Bursary  
SA Council for Professional and Technical Surveyors  
PO Box 62041  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107  
Information not confirmed

#### AVBOB MUTUAL INSURANCE SOCIETY BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: 4 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to two prospective first-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### AVBOB STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study. Preference will be given to fields of study which may be beneficial to AVBOB and its affiliates  
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time postgraduate and undergraduate students who already completed their first year of study successfully  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

#### B'NAI B'RITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY

Field of study: Hebrew or Social Work  
Value: R1 700  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### B.G. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study acceptable for government service, as well as Pharmacy  
Value: R3 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable with a maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon

Eligibility: White male Protestants as from their second year of study to qualify for the civil service in the RSA or as pharmaceutical chemists. Bursary conditions as stipulated in the will  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Trust Officer  
BG Heydenrych Bursaries  
The Board of Executors  
PO Box 86  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### B.L. STEYN

Field of study: Sociology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded to the top student in Sociology III who intends to continue with Honours studies in Sociology  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

#### B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture, Civil Engineering  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to all race groups  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### B.S.C. CIVIL ENGINEERING BURSARIES

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition fees plus a book allowance that varies according to year of study  
Duration: Academic performance related  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: SA matriculants and undergraduate students with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (C symbol)  
Service contract: Varies with year of study  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Bursary Co-ordinator  
SA Institute of Steel  
Construction  
PO Box 1338  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### BABETTE TAUTE BURSARIES

Field of study: English Language and Literature  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE FINAL YEAR STUDENTS and Honours students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 September  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
Babette Taute Trust

Sanlam Trust  
PO Box 1260  
SANLAMHOF 7532

#### BABS BEYLEVELD BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. with Theological subjects  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### BANK OF LISBON BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to a full-time second- or third-year student of Portuguese origin  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

#### BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Electronics)  
Value: Tuition fees plus a book and subsistence allowance  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville, University of Natal  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service in New Germany for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Personnel Manager  
Barcom Electronics (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 118  
NEW GERMANY 3610  
Information not confirmed

#### BARKLY WEST/KLIPDAM FARMERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Agriculture  
Value: R3 000 p.a.  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Students who reside in the Barkly-West farming area only and have successfully completed their first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
PO Box 240  
BARKLY WEST 8375

#### BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES

Field of study: Biochemistry, Medical Biochemistry, Nuclear Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand



**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students as from their second year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Financial Aid & Scholarship Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### BARROW CONSTRUCTION BURSARY

**Field of study:** Building Science  
**Value:** R500  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### BASIL LE MAY BURSARY

**Field of study:** English or Performing Arts  
**Value:** R2 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Tenable at:** Any university, technikon, or college in South Africa  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second-year students under 21 years on the 1st of November in the year in which tenure of an award would begin. Applicants or parents of applicants must be members of the 1820 Settlers' Foundation  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 October  
**Further information:**  
The Executive Director  
Grahamstown Foundation  
PO Box 304  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

#### BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND

**Field of study:** Commerce, Engineering, Science  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand, Rhodes University  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and above average academic performance to second-year students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
The bursary officer of the university concerned

#### BENADE/WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION BURSARY

**Field of study:** Social Work  
**Value:** R1 000  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to a woman student  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### BEREND KOLK BURSARY

**Field of study:** Science  
**Value:** Approximately R500  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a black student registered for the degree of B.Sc.  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### BERNARD THOMAS BOURKE BURSARY

**Field of study:** B.Sc. (Geology)  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### BEURSFONDS TEOLOGIESE STUDIE VAN DIE NG KERK VAN DIE OVS

**Field of study:** Theology  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the OFS  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Free State  
**Service contract:** Service in the Dutch Reformed Church is required  
**Closing date:** 31 August  
**Further information:**  
Director: Administration & Finance  
NG Kerk OVS  
PO Box 399  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### BIA BURSARY

**Field of study:** B.Sc. (Building Management)  
**Value:** R3 500 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students  
**Closing date:** 31 October  
**Further information:**  
The Director  
Building Industry Association (N Tvl)  
PO Box 40009  
ARCADIA 0007  
Information not confirmed

#### BKS BURSARY

**Field of study:** Civil Engineering  
**Value:** Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Any university in South Africa  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** Yes  
**Closing date:** 30 June  
**Further information:**  
BKS (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 31805

#### BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

#### BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY

**Field of study:** Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Accounting, Cost and Management Accounting, Marketing  
**Value:** Tuition and registration plus a book allowance, in some cases also residence fees  
**Tenable at:** Technikon Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit, financial need and future manpower requirements to students who are SA citizens  
**Service contract:** Half the curriculum period for which the bursary has been granted  
**Closing date:** 30 August  
**Further information:**  
JM Hewtson  
Bursaries Committee  
Blue Circle Ltd  
PO Box 1320  
PARKLANDS 2121

#### BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING SCHEME)

**Field of study:** Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering  
**Value:** Tuition and residence fees plus R1 600 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Standard 10 pupils  
**Service contract:** Is required  
**Closing date:** 1 October  
**Further information:**  
The Regional HR Manager  
Boart Longyear  
PO Box 784149  
SANDTON 2146  
Information not confirmed

#### BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY

**Field of study:** B.Sc. (Forestry) or B.Sc. (Agric.) (Nature Conservation)  
**Value:** R3 000  
**Duration:** Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded to undergraduate students on the basis of merit and financial need  
**Closing date:** 31 December  
**Further information:**  
Prof RC Bigalke  
Dept of Nature Conservation  
Faculty of Forestry  
University of Stellenbosch  
MATIELAND 7602

#### BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

**Field of study:** Zoology or allied field with the accent on Nature Conservation  
**Value:** R4 000  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria, University of Cape Town, University of Stellenbosch, Rhodes University  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic performance to deserving undergraduate or postgraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 December  
**Further information:**  
CJ Geekie  
PO Box 158  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed



**BOB BLUNDELL TRUST (SIR ARNOLD THEILER MEMORIAL BURSARY)**

Field of study: Veterinary Science (specialising in wild life)

Value: R4 000 p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: University of Pretoria

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time undergraduate students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 31 December

Further information:

Bob Blundell Trust  
(Sir Arnold Theiler Bursary)

Mr C.J. Geekie

PO Box 158

PRETORIA 0001

**BOB BUTTON ACCOUNTING BURSARY**

Field of study: Accounting

Value: Tuition fees and books

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: University of Natal

Eligibility: Full-time students studying towards the B.Com. and Dip.Accounting with the ultimate objective of qualifying as chartered accountants

Service contract: Students have to serve training contract with Deloitte & Touche, Durban, on completion of their studies

Closing date: 30 August

Further information:

The Staff Partner

PO Box 243

DURBAN 4000

Information not confirmed

**BODO KOCH BOOK BURSARY**

Field of study: Medicine

Value: R700 p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**BOKOMO BURSARY**

Field of study: Home Economics

Value: R1 500

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: A final-year student who attained above-average results in all the Food and Nutrition courses

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 January

Further information:

The Head

Dept of Home Economics

University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

**BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY**

Field of study: B.Sc. majoring in Mathematics and any other Science subject

Value: R2 000 each p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years if progress is satisfactory

Tenable at: University of Transkei

Eligibility: Transkeian born students

Closing date: Contact the University

Further information:

The Bursary Officer

Financial Aid Bureau

University of Transkei

Private Bag X1

UNITRA 5117

**BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND**

Field of study: Agriculture, Commerce, Natural Sciences and technical courses (other fields of study may also be considered and dealt with at the discretion of the board)

Value: Full tuition, accommodation and meal fees and a book allowance

Duration: Duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance

Tenable at: University of the North West

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are citizens of Bophuthatswana

Service contract: Bursars should sign a contract to serve the Bophuthatswana government for the period for which the bursary was offered

Closing date: 30 November

Further information:

The Secretary

Bophuthatswana Mpudulole

Bursary Aid Fund

Private Bag X2065

MMABATHO 8681

Information not confirmed

**BOPHUTHATSWANA TRANSPORT HOLDINGS (BTH) BURSARY**

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics)

Value: R5 000

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University

Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference will be given to Tswana students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 November

Further information:

The Secretary

Dept Transport Economics

RAU

PO Box 524

AUCKLANDPARK 2006

**BORDER COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME**

Field of study: Contact the Technikon

Value: Tuition and residence fees

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Border Technikon

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate full-time and unemployed part-time students

Service contract: None

Closing date: Contact the Technikon

Further information:

The Bursary Officer

Border Technikon

Private Bag 1421

EAST LONDON 5200

**BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIE-BEURS**

Field of study: Medicine

Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of the OFS

Eligibility: Students in the Faculty of Medicine

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Director Student Admin

University of the OFS

PO Box 339

BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

**BREYTENBACH BURSARY**

Field of study: Dramatic Art

Value: At the discretion of the University

Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication and continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black or coloured students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**BRITISH AWARD SCHEME**

Field of study: Commerce, Education with at least one major in English, Mathematics, Science or Economics or B.A. in Primary Education; Engineering/Building Science; Medicine: Science

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books, travelling and subsistence

Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black South Africans

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**BRONWEN WALKER BURSARY**

Field of study: Dramatic Art

Value: R400

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**BRUNEL BURSARY**

Field of study: Pharmacy

Value: R2 000

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE

Eligibility: Awarded to a B.Pharm-student in the third year on the basis of financial need and academic achievement

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 October

Further information:

The Director: Student Finance

Potchefstroom University for CHE

POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### BURSARY FUND FOR THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS

Field of study: Diploma in Theology, B.Th., B.Th. (Hons.), B.D., M.Th., D.Th.. If funds are sufficient, bursaries may also be allocated for theological subjects taken as part of a B.A. degree  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on success and availability of funds  
Tenable at: University of South Africa  
Eligibility: Theological students who earn below a certain income, are not older than 50 years of age and who have obtained an aggregate of 55% in the previous examination  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: None  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Academic)  
UNISA  
PO Box 392  
PRETORIA 0003

#### BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Field of study: The course chosen must be career-orientated  
Value: Adapted to meet the needs of the student  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college  
Eligibility: An applicant who wishes to be considered for a bursary must: be a person with a disability for whom training could solve the problem of finding suitable employment and who has insufficient funds for studying; be older than 16 years; not qualify for extraordinary education as defined in the Educational Services Act of 1967; reside in SA when applying for the bursary and be a SA citizen  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Director-General  
Careers Services  
Department of Labour  
Private Bag X117  
PRETORIA 0001

#### BUTTERWORTHS BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences  
Value: R3 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from the second year of study  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### C.H.E. BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Theology students from the Reformed Church  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
School for Theology  
PU for CHE  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### C.J. LATEGAN AND PARTNERS LOAN FUND

Field of study: Medical  
Value: R3 000 p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded to male students  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
Deputy Director  
Student Financial Assistance  
UOFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### C.P. DE LEEUW BURSARY

Field of study: Quantity Surveying  
Value: R2 500 p.a. for the first three years of study and R1 500 p.a. for the fourth and fifth years of study  
Duration: 5 years  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students from the first year of study  
Service contract: Must work with the sponsors for the third to fifth years of study and on completion of studies six months' service for each R1 500 received  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
C.P. de Leeuw and Partners (Pta)  
PO Box 12286  
HATFIELD 0028  
Information not confirmed

#### CALLIE HUMAN GYMNASTIC BURSARIES

Field of study: Human Movement Science  
Value: R2 000 for one or more bursaries  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students who are active members of the Callie Human Gymnastics Club  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
Deputy Director  
Student Financial Assistance  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### CALTEX BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### CALTEX BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Commerce, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Science  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical & Civil Engineering, Commerce & Accounting, Computer Science, Business, Economics & Commerce  
Value: University: R18 000; technikon: R10 000 (plus performance bonus for engineering students)  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate or diploma students.  
Preference given to second-year students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned  
Further information:  
Contact the bursary office of the institution concerned  
Information not confirmed

#### CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY

Field of study: Banking, Cost and Management Accounting, Financial Information Systems, Information Technology, Internal Auditing, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Retail Business Management, Commercial Education  
Value: R5 000  
Tenable at: Any Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second- and third-year students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July for completed forms  
Further information:  
Bursaries Office  
Caltex Oil (SA)  
PO Box 714  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### CAPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to second- and third-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. or B.Econ. with Economics as subject  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: B.Bibl. (4-year course in Library and Information Science); B.Sc. (Engineering): Civil (Transportation Engineering emphasis), Electrical (Heavy Current); B.Sc. (Computer Science); B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) (from 2nd year); Town and Regional Planning; Land Surveying; Commerce; Economics: Architecture; Postgraduate Diploma in Traffic Engineering or Postgraduate Diploma in Library Science  
Value: Registration and tuition fees plus an annual allowance of R3 800 for additional expenses, books, instruments, travel and accommodation  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon  
Eligibility: Current matrics who are about to commence full-time study at a university or technikon or full-time postgraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 28 August  
Further information:  
Director of Human Resources  
City of Cape Town  
PO Box 298  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY

Field of study: Jewish Studies, Teaching  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: Undergraduate SA Jewish students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation  
84 Hatfield Street  
CAPE TOWN 8001  
Information not confirmed

#### CAPITAL RADIO/RHODES MUSIC RADIO BURSARY

Field of study: Journalism  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to third or fourth-year students only  
Service contract: Two weeks of in-house training with Capital Radio  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
The Bursaries Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

Information not confirmed

#### CAR MAGAZINE BURSARY

Field of study: Journalism  
Value: Up to R5 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and a personal interview to a student who has already been accepted by the Dept of Journalism  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
Ramsay Son & Parker (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 180  
HOWARD PLACE 7450  
Information not confirmed

#### CARLETONVILLE TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study applicable to Local Government  
Value: Approximately R3 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Residents and pupils of Carletonville  
Service contract: Is required (Not an employment contract)  
Closing date: Last Friday in October each year  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive/Town Clerk  
Transitional Local Council of Carletonville  
PO Box 3  
CARLETONVILLE 2499

#### CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY

Field of study: Chartered Accounting  
Value: R2 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university in the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic ability and proven financial need to students from the second year onwards, studying for a degree leading to CA (SA)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Staff Partner  
Ernst & Young  
PO Box 656  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### CAS' EDEN TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting) and B.Com. (Hons.) (Accounting)  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Selected universities in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students who are potential chartered accountants only  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Executive Director  
CAS' Eden Trust  
PO Box 59875  
KENGRA 2100

#### CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study with a focus on Natural Science and Technical studies  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Tertiary institutions

Eligibility: Students living or studying in the archdiocese of Cape Town and the diocese of Port Elizabeth only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Last Friday in November. Application forms available from the office from mid-August. No local forms are posted  
Further information:  
The Director  
Catholic Educational Aid Programme  
23 Birdwood Street  
ATHLONE 7764

#### CECIL-LYONS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Jewish communal service or research in the history and sociology of the South African Jewish community  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Persons who wish to qualify for careers in the Jewish communal service or undertake research into the Jewish history and faith problems in SA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Cecil-Lyons Trust  
PO Box 87557  
HOUGHTON 2041

#### CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS)

Field of study: Land Surveying  
Value: Tuition fees + R500  
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon offering a course in surveying  
Eligibility: SA undergraduate students and diploma students in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
PLATO  
P O Box 62041  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107  
Information not confirmed

#### CENTURION TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any local government field of study  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Study loans and bursaries are ONLY granted to Council Employees  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Head  
Managerial Services  
Town Council of Centurion  
PO Box 14013  
CENTURION 0140  
Information not confirmed

#### CHAPPIE BLACK TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on satisfactory results  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students whose parents reside in the Port Elizabeth district only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Trustees

The Chappie Black Trust  
PO Box 206  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### CHARL ERASMUS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate theology students of the Reformed Church  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### CHARLES HURWITZ BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST

Field of study: Mathematics, Physics, Medicine and related subjects  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting), B.Accounting., B.Compt., B.Compt. (Hons.), B.Business Science towards a CA qualification, Certificate in the Theory of Accounting or equivalent  
Value: Tuition fees and/or residence fees and/or book allowance  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Universities within South Africa  
Eligibility: Prospective first-year students and postgraduate students  
Service contract: Candidate to sign a training contract with bursar's practice office after completion of full-time studies  
Closing date: 31 September  
Further information:  
The HR Manager  
Deloitte and Touche  
Private Bag X6  
GALLO MANOR 2052

#### CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce, Accounting  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Renewable annually if progress and conduct are satisfactory

Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Natal, Pretoria, Rhodes, Western Cape, Witwatersrand, Stellenbosch, Potchefstroom University, University of South Africa and the Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: The award is based on academic merit, cultural, sports and leadership achievement  
Service contract: Must serve articles of clerkship with the firm for three years  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Manager  
Coopers & Lybrand  
PO Box 2536  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time students intending to do Social Work among children  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans  
University  
PO Box 524  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

#### CHRIS SNIJMAN LOAN

Field of study: Dentistry  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of achievement and financial need to full-time undergraduate students from their second year of study onwards  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Financing  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### CHRISTMAS STUDY BURSARY

Field of study: Music  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students commanding musical inspiration and technical skill. The candidate must also submit three certified compositions, one of which must be a Christmas Carol  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### CIBA BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to students in any year of study  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Ciba (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 92  
ISANDO 1600  
Information not confirmed

#### CIBA BURSARY

Field of study: Botany with one of the following subjects: Agronomy, Entomology, Horticulture, Plant Pathology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to students from historically disadvantaged communities as from the second year of study  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### CIBA BURSARY

Field of study: Agronomy  
Value: R4 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Head  
Dept Agronomy & Pasture Science  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### CLIFFORD-GLOSSOP BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry  
Value: Approximately R750  
Duration: 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A Natal matriculant who is in his second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)  
Further information:  
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### CLOVER BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: R800  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Award on the basis of financial need and academic achievement  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director: Financial Assistance  
Potchefstroom University for CHE  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Universities: B.Com. (Accounting, Marketing and Computer Science), B.Sc. (Food Technology or Microbiology), B.Sc. (Mechanical, Industrial or Chemical Engineering), B.Com. (Transport Economics). Technikons: National Diploma in Food Technology, Marketing, Mechanical or Industrial Engineering  
Value: Universities R18 000 and technikons R13 500  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon with applicable subjects



Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Bursary holders are required to work at Clover SA for at least one month a year during vacations  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Human Resources Planning  
Clover SA  
PO Box 750  
HEILBRON 9650

#### COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Horticulture, Parks and Recreation Management, Nature Conservation or Forestry  
Value: University of Stellenbosch: R1 400 p.a.; technikon: R1 300 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon, Peninsula Technikon and the University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Honorary Secretary  
Colin Gohl Fund  
c/o Rachel Swart-fonds  
71 Klipfontein Road  
RONDEBOSCH 7700

#### COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY

Field of study: Metallurgical, Mechanical, Electrical, Industrial and Chemical Engineering  
Value: Full Bursary: Registration, tuition, accommodation and meal fees plus a cash allowance. Partial Bursary: Registration and tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: End of May each year  
Further information:  
Ms S Harley  
PO Box 133  
MIDDELBURG 1050

#### COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS

Field of study: Pre-graduate course in Law (excluding LL.B.)  
Value: R800  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students registered for a pre-graduate course in Law  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Chief Director  
CUP  
P O Box 27392  
SUNNYSIDE 0132

#### COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Data Processing, Computer Science, Business Information Systems  
Value: R1 000 to R3 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Technikon Natal, University of Natal, University of Durban-Westville and M.L. Sultan Technikon  
Eligibility: Matriculants and students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December

Further information:  
The Computer Society of SA  
Natal Chapter  
PO Box 74  
DURBAN 4000

#### CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering, Building Science, Quantity Surveying  
Value: Approximate tuition and book fees  
Duration: From second year up to graduation  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: First-year students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Manager  
Concor Construction  
PO Box 8259  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### CONSANI BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### COOPERS AND LYBRAND BURSARY

Field of study: Prescribed studies for Chartered Accountant  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any acknowledged university  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Service contract: Must complete training contract at the Pretoria office  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Partner  
PO Box 1093  
PRETORIA 0001

#### CORNELIUS AND LEA GROBLER THEOLOGICAL FUND

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Determined by donor  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Coloured Theological students of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika  
Service contract: Determined by donor  
Closing date: None  
Further information:  
Die Skriba  
Kuratorium vir Teologiese Opleiding  
PO Box 2368  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical, Electrical (Light Current) and Materials: Natural Science: Chemistry, Geology and Physics  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of above average academic merit to SA students in any year of study, including students studying for an Honours degree  
Service contract: Six months service contract for every year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Manager  
Human Resources  
Private Bag X3015  
RANDBURG 2125  
Information not confirmed

#### COUNCIL UNIVERSITY BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying  
Value: Normally tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Natal or Cape Town  
Eligibility: First-year students who are members or sons of armed forces of Zimbabwe or SA or sons of Land Surveyors  
Service contract: Must register with the Council within four years of completion of studies  
Closing date: 30 December  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
SA Council for Land Surveyors and Technical Surveyors  
PO Box 62041  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107  
Information not confirmed

#### CRADOCK'S AFRIKAANS LANGUAGE FESTIVAL BURSARY

Field of study: Afrikaans  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: A student who matriculated at a high school in Cradock and who is taking a third-year degree course in Afrikaans  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
The Principal  
Cradock High School  
PO Box 253  
CRADOCK 5880

#### CSIR BURSARY

Field of study: Information Technology; Food Technology; Metallurgy; Analytical Chemistry; Electrical, Chemical, Mechanical, and Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
Duration: Duration of studies subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: Any technikon  
Eligibility: Matriculants and students who are SA citizens and who obtain above average marks for Mathematics and Physical Science  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
Technikon Bursaries  
CSIR  
PO Box 395  
PRETORIA 0001

#### CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Mining or Metallurgical: Natural Science: Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Geology, Forestry



Value: Tuition and residence fees, an allowance for books (revised annually), member of CSIR medical and pension fund and salary paid for vacation work  
Duration: Duration of studies subject to satisfactory progress

Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of a panel interview or selection test to matriculants and undergraduate students who are SA citizens resident in the RSA for 3 years and who achieve above average marks  
Service contract: Service contract for a minimum period equal to that for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
CSIR Bursary  
PO Box 395  
PRETORIA 0001

#### CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Chemical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to first year black, coloured or Indian students, preferably residing in the Transvaal  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE)

Field of study: Must major in Mathematics/Physics; Engineering; Technical Field  
Value: Amount varies. Usually half of the tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application for duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training or technical college in the Eastern Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to residents of the Eastern Cape. Must attend an Academic Support Programme during the first year of study if available. Must major in Mathematics or Science. Students desiring to study at a technikon or university must have obtained a minimum D aggregate  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Bursaries Administrator  
D G Murray Trust Bursary Fund  
PO Box 126  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

#### D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE)

Field of study: Science: Mathematics/Physics (Teaching); Engineering  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application for duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: SA residents of the Western Cape only who are entering a tertiary institution for the first time  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SAIRR  
5 Long Street

#### MOWBRAY 7700

#### D.N.G. KOTZE BURSARY FOR THEOLOGY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Reformed Church  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST

Field of study: Viticulture and Oenology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### D.R. MCINTOSH TRUST

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any medical university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate student of British descent. Preference given to physically disabled males  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
DR McIntosh Trust  
PO Box 206  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### D.R. MEIRING MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students as from their third year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DAAD UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE)

Field of study: German  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 4 years, renewable upon satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded to educationally disadvantaged SA first-year students who wish to major in German as a foreign language. No previous knowledge of German is required  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 December

Further information:  
The Financial Aid Office  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### DAAN MARAIS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology - Division B (Dutch Reformed Church)  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time Theology students of the Dutch Reformed Church  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Church Administrator  
NG Gemeente Kameeldrift  
PO Box 15185  
LYNN EAST 0039

#### DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry, Economic and Management Sciences, Agricultural Sciences  
Value: R600  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to an undergraduate student with strong character and leadership qualities  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DAVID KIBBEY TAYLOR MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewal considered on reapplication  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to students who intend to major in physics, with or without electronics  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Head  
Department of Physics & Electronics  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### DAVID MORRISON BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry  
Value: Approximately R350  
Duration: 1 year only  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the fourth year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical (Mineral Processing), Electrical (Heavy Current), Mechanical, Mining; Geology; Metallurgy  
 Value: Tuition and residence fees plus approximately R4 000  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any South African university  
 Eligibility: Citizen or permanent resident of SA  
 Service contract: 2 years service contract and compulsory vacation training every December  
 Closing date: 30 June  
 Further information:  
 The Scholarship & Bursary Unit  
 PO Box 61587  
 MARSHALLTOWN 2107  
 Information not confirmed

**DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS)**

Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering and Extractive Metallurgy  
 Value: Tuition fees, residence fees and a general allowance  
 Duration: Renewable bi-annually  
 Tenable at: Most technikons  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to matriculants with an minimum Higher Grade C symbol and current students doing T1, T2 or T3  
 Service contract: Year for year service obligation after completion of diploma  
 Closing date: 15 June  
 Further information:  
 Bursary Secretary  
 De Beers Industrial  
 Diamond Division  
 PO Box 1770  
 SOUTHDALE 2135

**DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES)**

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical and Electrical (Light Current) Engineering; Physics: Metallurgy (Physical Metallurgy, Extractive Metallurgy); Chemistry; Computer Science  
 Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a generous allowance towards the cost of books, subsistence and travel  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable for undergraduate study  
 Tenable at: Most universities in South Africa  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of exceptional academic achievement and financial need to male and female matriculants and undergraduate as well as postgraduate students  
 Service contract: Vacation employment at least once a year and year for year obligatory service after completion of the degree  
 Closing date: 15 June  
 Further information:  
 The Bursary Secretary  
 De Beers Indus Diamond Div (Pty) Ltd  
 PO Box 916  
 JOHANNESBURG 2000

**DEANS BURSARY**

Field of study: Pharmacy  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
 Eligibility: Award on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to undergraduate students as from their second year of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Director: Financial Assistance  
 Potchefstroom University for CHE

**POTCHEFSTROOM 2520****DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY**

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)  
 Value: R5 000 p.a.  
 Duration: Renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any university  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students  
 Service contract: Serve articles of clerkship with the firm  
 Closing date: 31 August  
 Further information:  
 Human Resources Manager  
 Deloitte & Touche  
 PO Box 11007  
 HATFIELD 0028

**DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY**

Field of study: B.Com., B.Business Science (for study towards a CA qualification) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: All universities  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are SA citizens for study towards a CA qualification  
 Service contract: Must sign a training contract with donor's principal office after qualification  
 Closing date: 31 August  
 Further information:  
 Human Resources - Audit  
 Deloitte & Touche  
 Private Bag X6  
 GALLO MANOR 2052

**DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME**

Field of study: Chartered Accounting  
 Value: Tuition and residence fees and book costs  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: Any university  
 Eligibility: Black SA citizens who intend studying towards a Chartered Accountancy qualification  
 Service contract: Training contract (3 years) plus six months service for every year sponsored at university  
 Closing date: 31 August  
 Further information:  
 Deloitte and Touche  
 PO Box 243  
 DURBAN 4000

**DENEL INFOPLAN BURSARY**

Field of study: Degree or Diploma in Information Technology  
 Value: Tuition, residence, books (prescribed) and meals  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any technikon  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have successfully completed their first year of study  
 Closing date: October/November  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Admin Officer  
 Denel Infoplan Bursaries  
 PO Box 25300  
 MONUMENT PARK 0105  
 Information not confirmed

**DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN**

Field of study: Dentistry  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Loan is awarded on the basis of financial need to third-, fourth- or fifth-year students  
 Closing date: 28 February  
 Further information:  
 The Dean  
 Faculty of Dentistry  
 Private Bag X1  
 TYGERBERG 7505

**DENYS S. WAUGH BURSARY**

Field of study: Production Engineering  
 Value: Tuition and residence fees up to R3 500 p.a. for a B.Sc. (Engineering) course at a university and R2 500 p.a. for a diploma course at a technikon  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
 Eligibility: Students who have passed their first year of study and who are SA citizens  
 Service contract: Minimum of 3 years in South Africa in an engineering capacity (or refund the bursary)  
 Closing date: 31 January  
 Further information:  
 The Chairman  
 Johannesburg Branch  
 SA Air Force Association  
 PO Box 2312  
 JOHANNESBURG 2000

**DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME**

Field of study: Chemical Engineering (Mineral Processing)  
 Value: Amount varies according to need  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students  
 Closing date: None  
 Further information:  
 The Chairman: Dept Chemical Engineering  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME**

Field of study: B.A. (Social Work), B.Com. (Information Systems), B.Sc. (Computer Science), B.Pharm., M.A. (Clinical Psychology)  
 Value: R10 700 p.a.  
 Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are SA citizens  
 Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
 Closing date: 31 August  
 Further information:  
 Personal Privileges  
 Commissioner  
 Correctional Services  
 Private Bag X136  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY**

Field of study: Teaching  
 Value: Full tuition, residence and registration fees  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: Any appropriate tertiary institution in South Africa  
 Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
 Service contract: Is required  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Dept of Education

Private Bag X2250  
SIBASA 0970  
Information not confirmed

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to second- or third-year students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 1 March  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture, Quantity Surveying, Personnel Administration, Personnel Management  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth, Potchefstroom University for CHE, University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time diploma and undergraduate students in any year of study who are SA citizens  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Director General  
Dept of Public Works and Land Affairs  
Private Bag X65  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY

Field of study: Economics, Business Economics, Accounting, Marketing, Cost Accounting, Commerce, Natural Sciences, Engineering  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: Depends on the minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Director-general  
Dept Trade and Industry  
Private Bag X84  
PRETORIA 0001

#### DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. Engineering/B.Engineering (Chemistry, Civil, Electrical - Heavy and Light Current, Mechanical); B.Sc. (Hydrology); B.Sc. with Chemistry as major subject; B.Sc. (Forestry); B.Sc. (Exploration Geophysics); B.Sc. Degree: any of the following two subjects as majors: Biochemistry, Chemistry, Botany, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematical Statistics, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Water Environment Studies, Zoology. National Diploma: Electrical Engineering (General and Light Current), Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Analytical Chemistry, Cartography, Surveying, Water Care, Forestry, Geotechnology  
Value: Tuition, residence, registration and meal fees plus an allowance for books

Minimum duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Scholarships: awarded solely on the basis of academic merit to applicants obtaining a first class pass in the matric examination with a certificate of merit. Full-time study bursaries: based on academic performance, financial circumstances and the promotion of representivity in the staff complement of the Department  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Attention: Bursary Officer  
Dept of Water Affairs & Forestry  
Private Bag X313  
PRETORIA 0001

#### DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Environmental Health  
Value: R3 000 p.a.  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: National Diploma or B.Tech students  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Associate Director  
School of Health Sciences  
Cape Technikon  
PO Box 652  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### DIOCESE OF MARIANHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Commerce, Technical Field, Natural Sciences, Agriculture and Education  
Value: Determined by sponsor  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if previous year was passed  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the diocese of Mariannhill  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Diocese of Mariannhill  
PO Box 11001  
MARIANHILL 3601  
Information not confirmed

#### DIPPENAAR BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences  
Value: R7 500  
Duration: Duration of the course (student must apply every year)  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to a first- or second-year undergraduate student on the basis of merit and financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
Mr LL Dippenaar  
PO Box 784500  
SANDTON 2146

#### DON TILLEY BURSARY

Field of study: Production Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees up to R3 500 p.a. for a B.Sc. (Engineering) course at a university and R2 500 p.a. for a diploma course at a technikon  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution

Eligibility: Students who have passed their first year of study and who are SA citizens  
Service contract: Minimum of 3 years in South Africa in an engineering capacity (or refund the bursary)  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
Johannesburg Branch  
SA Air Force Association  
PO Box 2312  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING

Field of study: Mechanical or Industrial Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash amount of R2 200 for books, etc. A merit award of R750 if promoted to consecutive year of study  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Vacation work is required  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Director  
Dorbyl Light & General Engineering  
PO Box 1351  
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

#### DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING (TECHNIKON)

Field of study: Mechanical or Industrial Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Any technikon  
Eligibility: Diploma students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Director  
Dorbyl Light & General Engineering  
PO Box 1351  
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

#### DORFLING BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### DORINDA KOK BURSARY

Field of study: Speech Therapy, Audiology  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to a first-year student who is a SA citizen  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DOROTHY ADELIN JOOSTE FUND

Field of study: Law



Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 February  
Further information:  
The Dean  
Faculty of Law  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### DOROTHY AND MENDEL SPITZ STUDY BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 6 years if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to prospective students resident in the area of the Eastern Transvaal Branch of MASA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Honorary Secretary  
Eastern Transvaal Branch  
Medical Association of SA  
PO Box 1149  
BOKSBURG 1460

#### DPS BURSARY

Field of study: Law  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students who reside in the Vaal Triangle area  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
Du Plessis, Pienaar & Swart Inc  
Private Bag X035  
VANDERBIJLPARK 1900  
Information not confirmed

#### DR AND MRS N. SIEBERHAGEN BURSARY

Field of study: B.Theology  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to a first-year student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DR J.J. VAN TONDER BURSARY (HISTORY BURSARY FUND)

Field of study: History  
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students with History as a major  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### DR J.P. MEYER AND W.A. JOHNSEN BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to coloured or black, full-time undergraduate students  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Assistant Registrar  
Tygerberg Campus  
PO Box 19063  
TYGERBERG 7505

#### DR P.G. JANSEN BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### DR ZUURDEEG MEMORIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the second year of study. Preference to students of either British or Dutch (Hollands) decent  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### DUNCAN HUTCHEON BURSARY

Field of study: Veterinary Science  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time final-year students on the basis of achievement and financial need – preference given to students from the Cape Province. Awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty Council of Veterinary Science  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### DUNDEE MUNICIPAL BURSARY

Field of study: As determined by the council  
Value: Not less than R750 per student  
Duration: Once off amount  
Tenable at: Any approved institution  
Eligibility: Candidates should have attended a school in the Council's jurisdiction area at least two years prior to matriculating  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: Advertised during December and January of each year

Further information:  
The Town Clerk/  
Chief Executive  
Private Bag 2024  
DUNDEE 3000

#### DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Local Government, Engineering, Social Work  
Value: R500  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second or third year students whose parents or guardians are registered taxpayers or long-term residents in the Edenvale areas of Dunvegan, Glendower, Dowergen and extensions  
Closing date: 31 March  
Further information:  
Dunvegan & Glendower Residents and Ratepayers Association  
Bursary Committee  
PO Box 238  
EDENVALE 1610  
Information not confirmed

#### DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS

Field of study: Varies from year to year as service unit requirements are identified. B.Sc. (Electrical Engineering), B.Sc. (Heavy Current), B.Sc. (Civil Engineering), B.Sc. (Chemical Technology) and M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) are degree courses commonly funded in terms of service unit needs in Durban  
Value: Tuition and examination fees: R9 030 in 1996; accommodation: R11 150 in 1996; books and equipment: R1 210 in 1996  
Duration: Up to 4 years if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university approved by the Executive Director of the service unit (usually at the University of Natal)  
Eligibility: Preference for affirmative action candidates in line with the city council's employment practices policy. Annual advertisements will detail specific requirements  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the loan was awarded subject to availability of work  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Director  
Corporate Human Resources  
P O Box 5892  
DURBAN 4000

#### DURBAN RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: R10 000 each  
Duration: 4 years, if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in SA  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to medical students as from the third year of study. Only SA citizens and students with an address in Natal may apply  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
Durban Radiological Services Educational Trust  
P O Box 4812  
DURBAN 4000  
Information not confirmed

#### E. GLUCKMAN WILL TRUST LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study (but not courses in Religious Studies)

**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** Provided satisfactory progress is attained, the loan may be renewed on application  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of merit, good health, normal height, appearance and body to male or female Jewish (not converted) students, domiciled in the Transvaal  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 December  
**Further information:**  
The Trustees  
E Gluckman Will Trust  
PO Box 206  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARIES

**Field of study:** B.Sc. (Agric.) (Botany)  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to undergraduate students. Preference will be given to students as from the second year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY

**Field of study:** Natural Sciences, Dentistry, B.Com. and B.Econ.  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### E.O. BAXTER BURSARY

**Field of study:** Social Work  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### E.W. TURTON STUDY LOAN

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable up to 6 years if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** Any university in South Africa

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to prospective students resident in the area of the Eastern Transvaal Branch of the Medical Association of SA  
**Closing date:** 30 November  
**Further information:**  
The Honorary Secretary  
Eastern Transvaal Branch  
Medical Association of SA  
PO Box 1149  
BOKSBURG 1460

#### EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY

**Field of study:** First Bachelor's degree (preference to a B.Sc. degree), teacher's diploma or technical certificate  
**Value:** Approximately R2 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** Renewable annually on application if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** Any university, college or technikon in South Africa  
**Eligibility:** Parents or guardians of applicants must be either ratepayers or residents of East London, and in the case of residents, must have resided in the city for the past two years. Bursaries are available for full-time study only and preference will be given to students studying at local institutions  
**Service contract:** Is required  
**Closing date:** 30 November  
**Further information:**  
The Town Clerk  
PO Box 134  
EAST LONDON S200

#### EASTERN CAPE TECHNIKON BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Contact the Technikon  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** Eastern Cape Technikon  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
**Closing date:** Contact the Technikon  
**Further information:**  
The Financial Aid Office  
Eastern Cape Technikon  
Private Bag X3182  
BUTTERWORTH 4960

#### EASTERN METROPOLITAN SUBSTRUCTURE

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** Available from sponsor  
**Tenable at:** Medical University of Southern Africa  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students who are permanent residents of Alexandra  
**Closing date:** Apply early in the year  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Bursary Clerk  
PO Box 39101  
BRAMLEY 2018  
Information not confirmed

#### EDDIE LEVITZ BURSARY

**Field of study:** Music  
**Value:** Approximately R300  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the University for the first time  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### EDEN TRUST BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Accounting (CA)  
**Value:** R1 000 each p.a.  
**Duration:** Renewable annually  
**Tenable at:** Any university in the RSA  
**Eligibility:** Part-time or full-time students who are registered articled clerks/trainee accountants  
**Closing date:** 31 May  
**Further information:**  
The Bursary Officer  
Eden Trust Bursary  
PO Box 59875  
KENGRAY 2100

#### EDKINS BURSARY FUND

**Field of study:** Engineering  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered in the Faculty of Engineering for a first degree  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### EDWARD H. WAUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

**Field of study:** Architecture  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student in the second or subsequent year of study who has completed the first year of study towards the B.Arch or BAS degree  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### EDWARD WALKER BUCHANAN BURSARY

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to former pupils of Jeppe Boys' High School, King Edward VII High School, Parktown Boys' High School, St John's College. Candidates must be English residents of SA  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### EFAMED PERFORMANCE BURSARY

**Field of study:** Dietetics  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria  
**Eligibility:** Full-time third or fourth-year students who performed well in the previous year of study



Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Financial Assistance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Witwatersrand and Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Pharmacy, Natural Sciences, Nursing  
Value: R3 000 for Pharmacy  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Students in their final year of study with satisfactory academic performance and financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### ELI LILY BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy  
Value: Amount varies. Approximately R3 200 for the University of the Witwatersrand  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape and Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### ELLEN DANIELL BURSARY

Field of study: Music  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any race, creed or sex  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry  
Value: R500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A deserving and needy second or third-year student  
Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)  
Further information:  
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X5108  
STELLENBOSCH 7599

#### EMANUEL JACOBSON BURSARY

Field of study: Mining Engineering  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### EMIL K(tm)NIG BURSARY

Field of study: Theology (Dutch Reformed Church)  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time students who have registered for the following courses: B.D., Diploma in Theology  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Church Administrator  
NG Gemeente Kameeldrift  
PO Box 15185  
LYNN EAST 0039

#### ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Computer Science, Accounting, Information Systems, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering  
Value: Cover all study expenses  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Western Cape, Natal and Witwatersrand.  
Cape, Peninsula, M.L. Sultan and Wits Technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time SA undergraduate students  
Service contract: Negotiable  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
SA Institute of Race Relations  
Engen Bursaries  
PO Box 32597  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

#### ERMELO TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: A municipal field of study as determined by the council year to year  
Value: Tuition, residence, registration and examination fees plus prescribed books  
Duration: Renewable for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Students who are resident in the municipal area of the Town Council of Ermelo  
Service contract: The study loan is not repayable if the student works for the Council, after completion of his studies, for the X2 period for which the loan was received  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
Ermelo Town Council  
PO Box 48  
ERMELO 2350

#### ERNIE WENTZEL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Studies leading to LLB  
Value: Tuition, residence fees and an allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students studying towards a LLB degree  
Service contract: Students must practise at the Johannesburg Bar  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
Ernie Wentzel Scholarship  
JHB Bar Council  
300 Innes Chambers  
Pritchard Street  
JOHANNESBURG 2001  
Information not confirmed

#### ERNST AND YOUNG BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting  
Value: Amount determined annually  
Duration: 3 years if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who obtained a matriculation exemption certificate with an A or B symbol for Mathematics  
Service contract: Must complete training contract with the firm  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Staff Partner  
Ernst and Young  
PO Box 2128  
PRETORIA 0001

#### ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY

Field of study: Instrumentation and Control, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering (Heavy and Light Current)  
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees plus an allowance during theoretical and practical training  
Duration: Maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: Any technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time students with a Senior Certificate with Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and who are SA citizens  
Service contract: Year for year work back contract  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Student Development Manager  
Eskom  
PO Box 1091  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Engineering) (Electrical (Heavy/Light Current), Mechanical, Electro-Mechanical); Computer Science  
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees as well as an allowance for books and pocket money  
Duration: Maximum of 4 years  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Full-time students with Matric Exemption with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (C symbol) and who are SA citizens  
Service contract: Year for year work back contract  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Student Development Manager  
ESKOM  
PO Box 1091  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

**ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY**

Field of study: B.Com., B.Econ. Science (Marketing or Finance)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book and personal allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study to black, coloured or Asian students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 July  
Further information:  
Mrs Magda Lategan  
Estee Lauder  
PO Box 786132  
SANDTON 2146  
Information not confirmed

**ESTER MENTZ BURSARY**

Field of study: Music (Singing)  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**ESTHER TAYLOR AWARD**

Field of study: Science  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY**

Field of study: Human Sciences, Education  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY/LOAN**

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: R500  
Tenable at: Any medical institution in the RSA  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, character and academic record of student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 February  
Further information:  
The Chairman - Medical Subcommittee  
c/o General Secretary  
Evangelical Presbyterian Church in SA  
PO Box 31961

**BRAAMFONTEIN 2017**  
Information not confirmed

**F.S. AND R.E. MALAN BURSARY**

Field of study: Theology  
Value: R4 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A Malan student in Theology  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND**

Field of study: Law  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 February  
Further information:  
The Dean  
Faculty of Law  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**FAK BEURS**

Field of study: Music  
Value: R2 000 each  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
FAK  
PO Box 91050  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

**FAK MUSIEKBEURSE**

Field of study: B.Mus. or B.A with music subjects  
Value: R1 000 each  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
FAK  
PO Box 91050  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

**FAK MUSIEKBEURSE**

Field of study: Music  
Value: Two bursaries, equivalent to one year's tuition fee, to the winners of undergraduate study and a non-recurrent bursary worth R1 000 each to every runner-up of the undergraduate studies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students.  
Performance ability and general achievement in the theoretical subjects will be taken into consideration  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 October  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
FAK

**PO Box 91050**  
**AUCLAND PARK 2006**

**FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE OVS-MUSIEKBEURS**

Field of study: Music  
Value: R1 000 each  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Music students with proven outstanding music performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
FAK  
PO Box 91050  
AUCLANDPARK 2006

**FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA-BEURSE**

Field of study: Music  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students.  
Performance ability and general achievement in the theoretical subjects will be taken into consideration  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**FANNY AND SHLOMO BACKEN BURSARY**

Field of study: A field of study that will qualify the applicant to render some form of social service in the SA community  
Value: Approximately R6 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded to postgraduate or final year, undergraduate, women students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 July for written applications. 31 August - all relevant papers and marks to be in  
Further information:  
Bursary Officer  
Union of Jewish Women of SA  
PO Box 87556  
HOUGHTON 2041

**FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN**

Field of study: Science, Medicine, Commerce, Law, Education  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Students from the Northern Province  
Service contract: None  
Further information:  
The Executive Director  
Far North Education and Training Trust  
55 Hans van Rensburg Street  
Shop No 20 Kirkade  
PIETERSBURG 0699

**FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS**

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Engineering, Natural Sciences, Law  
Value: R1 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:

The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Medicine, Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### FEMALE ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Accounting or Graduate Diploma in Accounting  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books  
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa - only PAAB accredited universities  
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study to black, female South Africans in possession of a B.Com. (Accounting) degree or those presently in their final year  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 October  
Further information:  
Association for the advancement of Black Accountants  
PO Box 5282  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### FENELLA LEVY MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Sociology  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable once for a maximum of 2 years  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### FIDELITY FUND STUDENT LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Law  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time, undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Dean Faculty of Law  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### FINE ARTS MERIT BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. (Fine Arts) or B.A.(Ed.) Art

Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Needy and meritorious full-time students in any of the major fields, viz. Fine Art, Painting, Graphic Art and Information Design  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### FIRST NATIONAL BANK AGRICULTURAL BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Agriculture  
Value: R2 000 each  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and character to second-year students residing in the Free State or Northern Cape  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Director  
Students Financial Assistance  
UOFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Field of study: B.Com. (Business Information Systems) or B.Com. (Hons.) (Business Information Systems) and B.Sc. (Computer Science)  
Value: R10 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to final year B.Com. or B.Com. (Hons.) students or second or third year B.Sc. (Computer Science) students  
Service contract: 1 year's service in First National Bank's Information Systems division in Johannesburg  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Manager - Recruitment Division  
Information Technology  
First National Bank  
PO Box 61856  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

#### FLORENCE VAN DER BIJL MUSIC BURSARY (IN CORPORATION WITH THE MARTHA WASHINGTON CLUB)

Field of study: Music  
Value: R500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a senior student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### FORD BURSARY

Field of study: Agricultural Engineering  
Value: R2 000 each p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, University of Natal

Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SA Institute of Agricultural Engineers  
PO Box 912719  
SILVERTON 0127  
Information not confirmed

#### FOREST OWNERS BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry  
Value: R13 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION

Field of study: Pharmacy  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Second to fourth year of study, if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any Pharmacy Training Institution  
Eligibility: Pharmacy students from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education  
PO Box 31360  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017  
Information not confirmed

#### FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: English  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: At the discretion of the universities  
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Witwatersrand and Natal  
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Christian religion intending to major in English  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer of the university concerned  
Information not confirmed

#### FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY

Field of study: Theology or Agriculture. Any field of study if there are no students in the prescribed fields  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Preference to descendants of the Theron, Marais or Zeeman families. Thereafter students from the Tulbach district  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

**Field of study:** Nature Conservation, Zoology, Ecology and Management of Wild Life of Southern Africa  
**Value:** R4 000 each p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, may be extended  
**Tenable at:** Universities of Cape Town, Pretoria, Stellenbosch and Rhodes  
**Eligibility:** Deserving students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 December  
**Further information:**  
 Mr CJ Geekie  
 PO Box 158  
 PRETORIA 0001

**FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Courses which can be of use to the Provincial Government  
**Value:** Tuition, registration and residence fees and full meals a day (full-time bursaries)  
**Duration:** Minimum duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** Any university or technikon  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students  
**Service contract:** Is required  
**Closing date:** Approximately 31 August  
**Further information:**  
 The Director  
 Human Resources Management Directorate  
 PO Box 517  
 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

**FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES**

**Field of study:** French  
**Value:** Tuition costs and possibly a book allowance  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Any university  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time SA students under the age of 24  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar of the university concerned

**FUNDANI TRUST**

**Field of study:** Medical, Agriculture, Sciences, Technical  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Tenable at:** Any university or technikon  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students from areas where Fundani operates i.e. Eastern Cape, KwaZulu Natal (Maputaland and Upper Tugela Valley), Free State (North), Northern (Lowveld) and Mpumalanga (Lowveld)  
**Service contract:** Community service for 3 years  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Bursary Administrator  
 Fundani Trust  
 PO Box 30896  
 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017  
 Information not confirmed

**G.P. CANITZ BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Painting  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 August  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)

University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**GARDEN CITIES BURSARY**

**Field of study:** University: Building Science, Civil Engineering, Town Planning and Quantity Surveying.  
**Technikon:** Architecture and Building  
**Value:** Tuition fees plus book allowance  
**Duration:** Renewable annually subject to academic progress  
**Tenable at:** Any university in the Western Cape and Cape and Peninsula Technikon  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students under the age of 30 who reside within 100 km of Cape Town  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
 The Personnel Officer  
 Garden Cities  
 PO Box 166  
 EDGE MEAD 7407  
 Information not confirmed

**GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY**

**Field of study:** M.B., Ch.B., Dietetics, Physiotherapy, Pharmacy, Occupational Therapy, Speech Therapy  
**Value:** R15 600 p.a. for M.B., Ch.B. and R12 900 for the other courses  
**Duration:** Prescribed minimum duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** Any university in Gauteng  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students who are residing in Gauteng  
**Service contract:** One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted. Bursary obligations must be redeemed in the Gauteng Provincial Administration  
**Closing date:** 20 October  
**Further information:**  
 The Director  
 Human Resources Management  
 Section Bursaries  
 Private Bag X221  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS**

**Field of study:** B.Com. with subjects which include Accounting, Financial Management, Business Management and Taxation, preferably majoring in Accounting and Business Management  
**Value:** Covers most, if not all, of the study costs  
**Duration:** Duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** Any university  
**Eligibility:** Matriculants with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and with an interest in the field of investment, may apply. Academic merit as well as financial circumstances will be taken into account for selection purposes  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 August for completed forms  
**Further information:**  
 The National Director  
 Genbel-Studietrust  
 PO Box 29192  
 MELVILLE 2109

**GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME**

**Field of study:** Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering; Extractive/Physical Metallurgy; Geology (applicants for Geology bursaries must study up to honours level) with one of the following majors: Chemistry, Geophysics, Physics, Earth Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics; Chemistry (applicants for Chemistry bursaries must study up to honours level) with Physics or Mathematics as major; Purchasing Management from third year only; Computer Science and B.Com. (Accounting)  
**Value:** Tuition, registration and residence fees plus an annual cash allowance. (Bursars who do not stay in residence will be entitled to receive an amount equivalent to the residence fees)  
**Duration:** Maximum of 4 years. Bursaries are renewable annually, dependent on academic performance  
**Tenable at:** Any university or technikon  
**Eligibility:** All matriculants with a minimum of a C symbol (Higher Grade) in both Mathematics and Natural Science and students who are already studying at a university or technikon. Bursaries are available for full-time study only  
**Service contract:** Must work for Gencor or its nominee for a period of six months in respect of each year for which the bursary was received, or repay the bursary costs incurred by Gencor  
**Closing date:** 31 May  
**Further information:**  
 The Manager  
 Gencor Bursaries  
 PO Box 61820  
 MARSHALLTOWN 2107

**GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME**

**Field of study:** Electrical Engineering (Light and Heavy Current); Mechanical Engineering; Quantity Surveying; Civil Engineering  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Tenable at:** Any technikon or university  
**Eligibility:** All students  
**Service contract:** Is required  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 Genrec Construction Bursary Scheme  
 PO Box 14101  
 WADEVILLE 1422  
 Information not confirmed

**GENREF LIMITED BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Chemical, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** Any university in SA or M.L. Sultan Technikon  
**Eligibility:** SA citizens  
**Service contract:** Two year service contracts subject to availability of suitable vacancy on completion of degree  
**Closing date:** 31 May  
**Further information:**  
 The Study Grant Co-ordinator  
 Genref Limited  
 PO Box 956  
 DURBAN 4000  
 Information not confirmed

**GEORGE BLAKE BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Engineering  
**Value:** R600  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** An undergraduate student from the Cape  
**Service contract:** None



Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### GEORGE COATES SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Agricultural Economics  
Value: R4 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Natal  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Award is based on academic merit. Preference given to persons involved in the sugar industry  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SA Cane Growers Association  
PO Box 1278  
DURBAN 4000

#### GEORGE HIBBERT SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSIO-THERAPY

Field of study: Physiotherapy  
Value: Approximately R700 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any colour, creed or gender  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: English or related fields  
Value: R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum period of 3 years, given academic progress  
Tenable at: Any South African university or teacher's training college  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of matric symbols or provisional matric results in Std 10, motivation and field of study to matriculants who will enrol for a first degree course in the year following their application and who are citizens of, and resident in. SA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 November  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
Grahamstown Foundation  
PO Box 304  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### GERT AND CATHARINA SWANEPOEL THEOLOGICAL FUND

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Determined by the donor  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Students who are members of the Nederdutch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika  
Closing date: None  
Further information:  
The Church Secretary  
Curatory for Theological Training  
PO Box 2368  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### GLAXO BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Award on the basis of financial need and academic achievement  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director: Financial Assistance  
Potchefstroom University for CHE  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### GMSA BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)  
Value: R3 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate student in Building Management as from the second year of study.  
Financial position will be taken into consideration  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
GMSA Bursary Executive Director  
Gauteng Master Builders Association  
PO Box 33271  
JEPPESTOWN 2043

#### GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Engineering): Mining, Mechanical, Electrical, Metallurgical, Chemical and Geological. A limited number of awards in the field of B.Com., B.Com. (Accounting), B.Business Science, B.Sc. (Computer Science/Mathematics), B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying/Building Science), Medicine (from fourth year and up) and Physiotherapy (from third year and up)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance of R4 500 p.a. as well as R650 for study equipment to new bursary holders (these amounts are reviewed annually)  
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in Southern Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate or postgraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was held. Employment with the group must be accepted for at least 2 years. Eight weeks of vacation training is required  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
Senior Personnel Officer (Sourcing)  
GFTS Trust  
Private Bag X11  
WESTONARIA 1780

#### GOLDSMITH AND PAPENFUS BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black, coloured or Indian students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### GORDON LE ROUX MEMORIAL BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Agriculture  
Value: R800 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course (first year amount only payable on successful completion of the first year)  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to undergraduate students who originate from East Griqualand  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: None  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
East Griqualand Regional  
Development Association  
PO Box 188  
KOKSTAD 4700

#### GRAHAMSTOWN TRAINING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable according to the discretion of the Dean of Divinity  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to an ordination candidate of the Church of the Province of Southern Africa. The award is normally made to candidates registered for the B.A. degree with majors in divinity subjects  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
Dean of the Faculty of Divinity  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY

Field of study: Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering; Town and Regional Planning; Quantity Surveying; Architecture; Accounting; Land Surveying; Public and Municipal Administration; Human Resource Management; Psychology and Industrial Psychology; Computer Science; Public Health; Horticulture (fields of study vary annually)  
Value: Tuition fees plus an allowance of R6 000 p.a.  
Duration: Typically duration of the course but revised annually  
Tenable at: Any university or any technikon in Gauteng  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Executive Officer  
Training, Development & Employee Assistance  
Human Resources  
PO Box 1049  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### GREATER POTGIETERSRUS TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study in an appropriate municipal field  
Value: R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to the availability of funds  
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Residents of Greater Potgietersrus  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:



The Town Clerk  
PO Box 34  
POTGIETERSRUS 0600

#### GRINAKEB BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Sc. (Electronics)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: Vacation employment and service contract  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Group Human Resources Manager  
Grinaker Electronics Ltd  
PO Box 29818  
SUNNYSIDE 0132  
Information not confirmed

#### GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable upon reapplication up to a maximum of 6 years subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students in any year of study. Students whose parents have served in the armed forces, and in the air force in particular, will be given special consideration  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Covers tuition and residence fees and prescribed books  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any South African university - preferably universities in the Cape Province  
Eligibility: Students who have successfully completed their first year of study  
Service contract: Minimum one year, maximum two years  
Closing date: 1 September  
Further information:  
The Director  
Human Resources Admin Office  
Savage and Lovemore (East Cape)  
PO Box 7172  
PORT ELIZABETH 6055

#### GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 4 years  
Tenable at: Any technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Service contract: 2 years' service after completion of studies  
Closing date: Consult donor  
Further information:  
The Personnel and Training Officer  
Savage and Lovemore (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 7172  
PORT ELIZABETH 6055

#### GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Depend on results  
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Full-time students as from the second year of study  
Service contract: 1 year service for every year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Human Resources Department  
Group Five Roads  
Savage & Lovemore (Western Cape) (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 366  
SOMERSET WEST 7130  
Information not confirmed

#### GROVE, VAN DER HEEVER AND MAY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Law  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to B.Proc. final-year students who participate in student activities  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Dean: Faculty of Law  
PU for CHE  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce and Natural Science  
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university and M.L. Sultan Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Personnel Officer  
Lion Match Co.  
PO Box 918  
DURBAN 4000

#### H.A. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: English or History  
Value: At the discretion of the trustees  
Duration: 1 year only  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second or third year students who propose to major in English or History. Preference to candidates who propose to proceed to B.A. Honours in English or History, or to complete a teachers training career  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### H.J. BRUWER BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Needy students with merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January

Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries & Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### HAGGIE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering, Metallurgy and Business Studies  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded primarily to dependants of employees, but will consider applications from unrelated undergraduates in cases of financial need and will always give preference to a student who has successfully completed the first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
Mrs YE Swart  
PA to Group MD  
Haggie Rand Ltd  
PO Box 40072  
CLEVELAND 2022

#### HAMEL BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Needy prospective students who are progressing satisfactorily and intend to qualify in the ministry of the Dutch Reformed Church with the courses B.D. and B.Th.  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Church Secretary  
NG Kerk Stellenbosch Central  
PO Box 6114  
Uniedal  
STELLENBOSCH 7612

#### HANS MERENSKY BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry (all degrees in the faculty)  
Value: R7 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Service contract: Bursary holders have to work at least one long holiday for the Hans Merensky Foundation  
Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)  
Further information:  
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### HANSIE BOTHA STUDY BURSARY FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Varies  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement ONLY to full-time undergraduate students of the Dutch Reformed Church  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Cashier  
NG Community, Rustenburg  
PO Box 286  
RUSTENBURG 0300  
Information not confirmed

**HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES)**

Field of study: Education (English), Dramatic Art  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who, in the year of tenure of the bursary, will be registered for English II or III, or the Higher Diploma in Education, or the fourth year of the B.A. Education degree with English as a major teaching methodology, or B.A. (Dramatic Art)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS**

Field of study: Social Work, Speech and Hearing Therapy, Clinical Psychology, Commerce, Engineering, Education, Pharmacy, Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Physiotherapy, Science  
Value: Approximately R12 500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**HELENA JOOSTE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY**

Field of study: Veterinary Science  
Value: R2 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Deserving undergraduate fourth- or fifth-year students in Veterinary Science who performed well in the subjects Pathology, Infectious Diseases, Toxicology, Helminthology, Entomology and Protozoology and who are interested in following a career in research  
Service contract: One year service at the Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Director  
Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute  
ONDERSTEPSPOORT 0110

**HELMUT HUSSERL BURSARY**

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to Jewish sixth-year M.B. B.Ch. students based on their results in the Psychiatry examination in the fifth year  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**HENDRIK EN ANNATJIE VISAGE BURSARY**

Field of study: Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Preference to undergraduate female students who successfully completed their first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**HERMAN KRIGE BURSARY**

Field of study: Psychology  
Value: R860 - R8 030 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate or postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box S24  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

**HERMAN LOUIS KARNOVSKY FUND**

Field of study: Pharmacy  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Science, Commerce and Technical Studies  
Value: Tuition fees plus an allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
PO Box 5401  
DURBAN 4000  
Information not confirmed

**HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Electrical, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R2 000 for books and other expenses  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any South African university

Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year of assistance  
Closing date: 30 April  
Further information:  
The Head (Training)  
Highveld Steel and Vanadium Corp  
PO Box 111  
WITBANK 1035  
Information not confirmed

**HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON)**

Field of study: Electrical, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering, Analytical Chemistry, Industrial Engineering and Computer Science  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus full salary while performing practical training  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Vaal Triangle Technikon, Technikon Pretoria (Witbank Campus)  
Eligibility: Diploma students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: During the year  
Further information:  
The Head  
Central Training  
PO Box 111  
WITBANK 1035  
Information not confirmed

**HILDA HENDRIKZ BURSARY**

Field of study: Singing  
Value: R2 500  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate or postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
Dept of Music  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND**

Field of study: Information Technology, Computer Science, Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Renewable  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and the course undertaken to full-time students from a disadvantaged background  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Manager  
HNR Computers Bursary Fund  
PO Box 8116  
ROGEBBAAI 8012

**HOFMEYR AND DE VOS BURSARY**

Field of study: Social Work and Theology  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Boarding bursaries are awarded on the basis of financial need of students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH-ERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA)

Field of study: Home Economics and Dietetics  
Value: R2 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any technikon, college or university  
Eligibility: Full-time students who have passed their first year of study. Applicants must be junior members or full paid-up members of the HEASA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Administrative Secretary  
HEASA Head Office  
PO Box 29585  
SUNNYSIDE 0132

#### HOPEFIELD AND KUILSRIVER CONGREGATIONS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need ONLY to undergraduate students whose parents are residents of HOPEFIELD or KUILSRIVER  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Church Administrator  
PO Box 107  
KUILSRIVER 7580

#### I.M.K. DE VILLIERS BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical Engineering  
Value: Up to a maximum of full tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a first year-student accepted for B.Sc. (Electrical Engineering)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### IBM BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Science  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Information Systems, Engineering (all fields), Computer Science, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Fisheries, Forestry, Agriculture, Veterinary Science

Value: Amount varies - tuition fees and monthly stipends  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded, as from the first year of study, on the basis of academic achievement (A aggregate) and financial need to Muslim students who are SA citizens. Students will be interviewed and must also participate in programmes organised by the Islamic Development Bank (IDB)  
Service contract: Must work in South Africa for the same period for which the loan was received  
Closing date: Advertised in the media in December - January  
Further information:  
The Southern African Counterpart  
IDB Scholarship Programme  
PO Box 2672  
DURBAN 4000

#### IMMANUEL BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. (Theology)  
Value: R500  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are in extreme financial need. Bursars should undertake to continue their studies at the Seminary. Married persons also qualify, but not students who marry during the course of their theological studies  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting  
Value: Tuition and books up to R6 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for B.Com. (Accounting)  
Service contract: Must be a trainee accountant at a chartered accounting firm for 3 years  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
SA Institute for Chartered Accountants  
PO Box 59875  
KENGREY 2100  
Information not confirmed

#### INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY

Field of study: Packaging and Printing Technology  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: Second- and third-year students only  
Service contract: Employment in packaging industry  
Closing date: Apply before 31 October  
Further information:  
Institute of Packaging  
Western Cape Region  
PO Box 252  
EPPINDUST 7475

#### INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEY-ORS BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying  
Value: Tuition fees - partial or full  
Duration: 1 - 3 years (second year - fourth year)  
Tenable at: University of Natal (Durban)

Eligibility: B.Sc. (Surveying) students from the second year of study  
Service contract: Required to register as professional land surveyor after degree  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The President  
Institute of Professional  
Land Surveyors  
PO Box 1089  
DURBAN 4000

#### INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY

Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)  
Value: R2 000 p.a. (can vary)  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic adequacy and financial need to actual or prospective full-time students. Preference to dependants or nominees of Institution members  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
The Institution of Certificated Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, South Africa  
PO Box 93480  
YEOVILLE 2143  
Information not confirmed

#### IRVIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY

Field of study: Food Science  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A second-year student on the basis of satisfactory academic achievement in the first year of study. Preference will be given to students in financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECH-NIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES

Field of study: Chemical Plant Operation; Electrical (Heavy Current), Mechanical, Electronic, Industrial, Civil and Structural Engineering; Analytical Chemistry; Metallurgy; Instrumentation; Ceramic Technology; Production; Engineering Design; Engineering Drawing  
Value: Registration, tuition, examination and residence fees plus a specified amount per semester, trimester or year for books and allowance  
Duration: Renewable every semester, trimester or year if progress is satisfactory for a period as specified by the specific studies  
Tenable at: Any technikon/technical college or university as contracted  
Eligibility: Candidates should have passed Mathematics (at least Standard Grade D symbol) and Physical Science in the Standard 10 or N3 examination. Students are required to undergo an aptitude test  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Training Manager  
ISCOR WORKS  
PO Box 19

PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### ISCOR BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting, Information Systems, Economics, Business Economics) or B.Business Science (Computer Science), Engineering (All Branches), Natural Sciences (Computer Science, Chemistry, Geology with Chemistry or Physics)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance and computer subsidy  
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 3 years  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: South Africans only  
Service contract: Compulsory vacation training as from the second year of study  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
Personnel Manager  
IsCOR Head Office  
PO Box 450  
PRETORIA 0001

#### ITESSA BURSARY

Field of study: Surveying  
Value: R500 per semester  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 August  
Further information:  
ITESSA  
PO Box 20030  
DURBAN NORTH 4016  
Information not confirmed

#### J. DU P. SCHOLTZ BURSARY

Field of study: Afrikaans en Nederlands  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### J.B. COLLINS LOAN FUND

Field of study: Medicine and Engineering  
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: White students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Architecture, Building, Quantity Surveying, Town and Regional Planning  
Value: Up to a maximum of tuition fees  
Duration: One year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to students of any race, colour or creed who have successfully completed the first year of study

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)  
Value: R14 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Matriculants and students who are already enrolled at a university  
Service contract: Work in the building industry for a period of six months for every year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 2 January  
Further information:  
The Director  
National Development Fund  
Building Industry  
PO Box 1619  
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

#### J.C. COETZEE BURSARY FOR ECCLESIASTICAL ORGAN MUSIC

Field of study: Music  
Value: R2 000 each  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who want to become church organists  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Chairperson  
Music Dept  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### J.C.D. HECKROODT BURSARY

Field of study: Any university degree  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: ONLY descendants of P.H. Heckroodt  
Service contract: None  
Further information:  
The J.C.D. Heckroodt Trust  
First National Trust  
PO Box 2036  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### J.E. CONRADIE LOAN

Field of study: Occupational Therapy  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any technikon or university  
Eligibility: Only students whose mothers are members of CWAA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
CWAA  
PO Box 273  
STELLENBOSCH 7599

#### J.F. OOSTHUIZEN MEMORIAL FUND

Field of study: Economics  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students

Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### J.G. MEIRING BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.  
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### J.L.M. FRANKEN BURSARY

Field of study: Music  
Value: R2 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: An exceptionally deserving full-time undergraduate student in music - any speciality  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Chairperson  
Dept of Music  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from their second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### JACK MINCER BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: R2 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships



University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JAMES MAY DUTHIE BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to coloured students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JAN DRECHMEIER MEDICAL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to Indian students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JAN LEENDERDT ACHTERBERG BURSARY

Field of study: Science  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable annually  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to white students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JAN THOMAS MARTENS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### JCI LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Metallurgical, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering; Geology  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance and a personal allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon

Eligibility: Residents of SA who have completed matric with a C symbol on Higher Grade for Mathematics and Science

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
The Group Training Manager  
Recruitment & Statistics Dept  
JCI Limited  
PO Box 976  
RANDFONTEIN 1760  
Information not confirmed

#### JEANETTE GOLDMAN TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Physiotherapy  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Trustees  
Jeanette Goldman Trust  
PO Box 206  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition fees and a monthly allowance for other expenses  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate or diploma students who have successfully completed their first year of study  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted  
Closing date: 1 October  
Further information:  
Jeffares and Green  
PO Box 2973  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### JO BROWNE TRUST FUND FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit  
Further information:  
The Trustee  
Jo Browne Trust for Medical Students  
PO Box 231  
DURBAN 4000

#### JOAN AND LEN STARFIELD FAMILY BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.), Arts, Education or Science (Teaching); thereafter any other faculty  
Value: Tuition fees and, in special cases, residence fees  
Duration: One year, renewable annually on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to first-year students of all population groups  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study, but preference to Engineering, Science, Mathematics, Theology, Education, Social Work, Medicine  
Value: Varies from R500 to R2 000. Determined by the Trustees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Matriculants of ESSELEN PARK SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL, WORCESTER ONLY  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Bursary officer  
Johann G Leipoldt Memorial Trust  
SA Inst of Race Relations  
S Long Street  
MOWBRAY 7700

#### JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine, Natural Sciences, Theology  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year, renewal will be considered on merit  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Chemistry) (Inorganic); Chemical, Electrical, Metallurgical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees, book allowance of R1 400 and salary including fringe benefits such as pension and medical aid  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA residents  
Service contract: Required to work for the company for a period of one year PRIOR to attending university and to render one year's service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
The Education and Bursaries Manager  
PO Box 976  
RANDFONTEIN 1760  
Information not confirmed

#### JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Metallurgical, Mechanical, Electrical and Mining Engineering; B.Sc. (Chemistry) (Inorganic) and Geology  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus annual book and personal allowance of R2 900  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are residents of SA and who have successfully completed at least one year of study at university



Service contract: Work for the company for one year after graduation  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
The Education and Bursary Manager  
JCI  
PO Box 976  
RANDFONTEIN 1760  
Information not confirmed

#### JOHANNESBURG REPERTORY PLAYERS BURSARY FOR DRAMATIC ART

Field of study: B.A. (Dramatic Art)  
Value: Up to a maximum of R1 500  
Duration: One year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics)  
Value: Registration, tuition and examination fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: Vacation work at JTD for holidays longer than 14 days  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Dept of Transport Economics  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### JOHN DEERE BURSARIES

Field of study: Mechanical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Education  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication and satisfactory academic progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student registered for the second or third year of study who is not of the white population group. Preference will be given to a student who resides in Duduza  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JOHN DEERE BURSARY

Field of study: Agricultural Engineering  
Value: R2 000 each p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, University of Natal  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SA Inst of Agricultural Engineers

PO Box 912719  
SILVERTON 0127  
Information not confirmed

#### JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: R600 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 3 years if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Stellenbosch, Witwatersrand and the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate students as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The registrar of the university concerned

#### JOHNSON AND JOHNSON 'PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS' BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine, Pharmacy  
Value: Tuition fees, residence fees (if applicable)  
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students. Preference will be given to black students but coloured and Asian students are encouraged to apply. Preference will also be given to students in residence  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study excluding Teaching  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: Depending on the availability of vacancies  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Bursary Administrator  
Johnson & Johnson (Pty) Limited  
P O Box 727  
EAST LONDON 5200

#### JOSEPH GRANELLI BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students as from their second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Asst Registrar  
Tygerberg Campus  
PO Box 19063  
TYGERBERG 7505

#### JOSEPH JOWELL BURSARY

Field of study: Transport Economics  
Value: R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students

Service contract: One year service with Trenchor for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Dept of Transport Economics  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### JOSEPH SINGER BURSARY

Field of study: Law  
Value: R500 p.a.  
Duration: One year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to an LL.B. or B.Proc. student. B.Proc. student must be registered for the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### JOSSIE ACKERMANN LOAN

Field of study: Home Economics  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any technikon or university  
Eligibility: Students whose mothers are members of the CWAA  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
CWAA  
PO Box 273  
STELLENBOSCH 7599

#### JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS KLERKSDORP-BEURSE

Field of study: Communication  
Value: R1 500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are Afrikaans-speaking and have passed matric at a high school in Klerksdorp or Stilfontein  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director  
Dept Bursaries & Loans  
PU for CHE  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### JUTA BURSARIES

Field of study: Law, Accounting, Medicine, Commerce  
Value: Approximately R2 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Rhodes, Venda, Witwatersrand and Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a student as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) of the university concerned

#### KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Priority will be given to Natural Science-based subjects, Commerce, Law, Architecture, Teacher Training, Health Sciences, Communication, Social Work

Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees plus books. Awards are granted on the basis of 60% grant and 40% loan

Duration: 1 year, renewable depending on successful academic performance and availability of funds

Tenable at: Any university or technikon

Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate SA citizens from disadvantaged backgrounds who display leadership and academic potential

Service contract: None

Closing date: Contact the institution concerned

Further information:

The bursary office of the institution concerned

#### KANGWANE MEDICAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine

Value: R12 000

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of Natal

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to undergraduate students

Service contract: On completion of degree, student is expected to work for KaNgwane Department of Health

Closing date: 31 October

Further information:

The Secretary

Public Service Commission

Private Bag X1007

LOUWS CREEK 1302

Information not confirmed

#### KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering

Value: Tuition fees

Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years

Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the first year of study onwards

Service contract: Compulsory vacation training with the donor and six months service for each year for which the bursary was received

Closing date: 31 July

Further information:

Kantey & Templer

PO Box 3132

CAPE TOWN 8000

#### KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION

Field of study: Jewish and/or Hebraic studies, B.Prim.Ed, B.A. or HED

Value: R1 500

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: University of Cape Town

Eligibility: Students in any year of study who are prospective teachers of Jewish and/or Hebraic studies

Closing date: 31 January

Further information:

The Administrative Director

Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

UCT

Private Bag

RONDEBOSCH 7701

#### KARBOCHEM BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus books and pocket money

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa

Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Personnel Manager  
Karbochem division of Sentrachem  
Private Bag X25  
BRYANSTON 2021

#### KAS VIR TEOLOGIESE STUDENTE-BEURSE

Field of study: Theology

Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE

Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students of the Reformed Church

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 October

Further information:

The Registrar

School for Theology

PU for CHE

POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### KAT BURSARY

Field of study: Drama

Value: R400

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Undergraduate students, excluding first-year students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 January

Further information:

The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)

University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

#### KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Music (Harp)

Value: At the discretion of the University

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit

Service contract: None

Closing date: 10 January

Further information:

The Financial Aid Office

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

#### KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT)

Field of study: Local Government

Value: Tuition and residence fees of up to R11 000

Duration: Duration of the course

Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa

Eligibility: Full-time students who are permanent residents of Kempton Park

Service contract: Is required

Closing date: End of October

Further information:

Head

Management

Kempton Park City Council

PO Box 13

KEMPTON PARK 1620

Information not confirmed

#### KEN STEPHENS CONSTRUCTION BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering

Value: Amount varies

Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon

Eligibility: Diploma students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 31 October

Further information:

Mr R Karsen

Ken Stephens Construction

PO Box 78

RONDEBOSCH 7700

Information not confirmed

#### KESSEL FEINSTEIN BURSARIES (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS)

Field of study: A degree leading towards the qualification of Chartered Accountant (SA)

Value: R5 000 p.a.

Duration: One year, renewable until completion of degree if progress is satisfactory

Tenable at: Any university

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time students

Service contract: Must serve traineeship of three years with Kessel Feinstein as prescribed by the Public

Accountants and Auditors Board

Closing date: 31 August

Further information:

The Human Resources Manager

Kessel Feinstein

Private Bag X28

BENMORE 2010

#### KHOLVAD MADRESSA FUND

Field of study: Medicine (any degree in the faculty)

Value: Approximately R2 000

Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students from an under-privileged background

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

#### KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Architecture, Building, Civil, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering and Town and Regional Planning

Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Any tertiary institution

Eligibility: Old boys from Pretoria Boys High School only, as from their second year of study

Service contract: None

Closing date: End of the year

Further information:

The Bursary Committee

Pretoria Boys High School

Roper Street

BROOKLYN 0181

#### KPMG SCHOLARSHIP (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS)

Field of study: A degree leading towards the qualification of Chartered Accountant (SA)

Value: Tuition fees up to a maximum of R5 000

Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and performance

Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time students

Service contract: Must serve a training contract of three years with the South African office of KPMG

Closing date: None

Further information:

The Staff Partner  
KPMG  
PO Box 7400  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### KWA-DUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL

Field of study: All diploma and degree courses  
Value: R1 000 each p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any registered university, technikon or college  
Eligibility: Full-time students who have successfully completed matric and whose parents are ratepayers and/or residents of Kwa-Dukuza/Stanger  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Advertised in the local newspaper in January of every year  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Town Clerk  
Kwa-Dukuza/Stanger T L C  
PO Box 72  
STANGER 4450

#### KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time students as from the first year of study  
Closing date: 7 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Health Services  
Private Bag X9051  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200

#### KWEEKSKOOL BEURSE EN LENINGS

Field of study: Theology  
Value: R2 000 - R10 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Students in Theology (B.Th. and B.D.)  
Closing date: After the opening of the academic year  
Further information:  
The Church Secretary  
Theological Seminary  
171 Dorp Street  
STELLENBOSCH 7600  
Information not confirmed

#### KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Viticulture, Oenology and Chemistry  
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
Human Resources  
KWV  
PO Box 528  
SOUTHERN-PAARL 7624

#### L. COHEN BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Science)  
Value: Approximately R300  
Duration: One year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a full-time student in any year of study

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LANGELER SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Engineering  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years provided the scholarship standard has been maintained  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to a matriculant entering university for the first time  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LATE G.A. NIVEN TRUST VETERINARY BURSARY

Field of study: Veterinary Science  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students from the third year onwards on recommendation of the Faculty of Veterinary Science  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Financial Assistance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (any undergraduate degree course)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Special consideration will be given to B.Pharm. and B.Nursing students and students from underprivileged backgrounds  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LAZAR RAVID MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student of good character and intellect irrespective of colour, race or creed who as successfully completed the first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3

#### WITS 2050

#### LEO AND SARA BUCHEN SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Medicine (all degrees)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LEONTINE SAGAN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Dramatic Art  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who have successfully completed the first year of study towards the degree of B.A. (Dramatic Art)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LEOPOLD PREMYSLAV BURSARY

Field of study: Music  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study with preference to Commerce, Natural Science and Technological courses  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training college or technical college  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of potential to students who are domiciled in the Western Cape  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Bursary Secretary  
SA Institute of Race Relations  
S Long Street  
MOWBRAY 7700

#### LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: Tuition and accommodation fees  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Natal  
Eligibility: M.B., Ch.B. students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October



Further information:  
The Secretary  
Public Service Commission  
PO Box X517  
100 Maseru  
LESOTHO  
Information not confirmed

#### LEVI AND BESSIE JONES BURSARIES

Field of study: Natural Sciences  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### LEZA LEGALWISE BURSARY

Field of study: Law  
Value: Approximately R5 000  
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Students/parents to be Leza Legalwise Policy holders  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LIBERO FATTI MEDICAL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: One year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Actuarial Science and Computer Science  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Witwatersrand and Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement (a distinction in Mathematics HG and a further distinction for any other HG subject). Participation in extra-mural activities i.e. member of prefect body, debating society, maths olympiads, science olympiads, school/university newspaper, sports etc.  
Service contract: One and a half year's service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Bursary Administrator

PO Box 10499  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition fees only or as agreed with the successful applicant  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually depending on examination success  
Tenable at: Any SA university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to SA citizens with above average marks in Mathematics, Natural Science and languages at matric level  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Vacation employment is compulsory  
Closing date: 30 October  
Further information:  
The Personnel Manager  
PO Box 4733  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering, Construction, Architecture and Building  
Value: R600  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded to needy students  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
Cape Technikon  
PO Box 652  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY

Field of study: Arts  
Value: R250  
Duration: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student who has completed the first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid and Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce and Natural Science  
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: All institutions  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Personnel Officer  
PO Box 918  
DURBAN 4000

#### LOEKIE ODENDAAL BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Closing date: 15 November

Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### LTA LTD BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and suitability as future employee to undergraduate students. Preference given to SA citizens  
Service contract: Six months service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Compulsory vacation training is also required  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Bursaries Department  
LTA Civil and Earth Works  
PO Box 2994  
KEMPTON PARK 1620

#### LUKAS HAVENGA BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. (Theology)  
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a first-year student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### LUKIN BURSARY

Field of study: Professional, Commercial and Technical fields  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded to the sons of citizens of the Republic of SA who served in the navy, army or air force of the United Kingdom during the 1914-1918 war. If there are no such applications the bursary may be awarded to sons of citizens who serve or served in the Permanent Force.  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Head of Staff Personnel  
Private Bag X159  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Veterinary Science  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students from the second year onwards on the basis of achievement and financial need. Preference given to students from Natal. Awards granted on the recommendation of the Faculty of Veterinary Science  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Study Finance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME**

**Field of study:** Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering (Heavy current)  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** Technikon Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Technikon students  
**Service contract:** Is required  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 MEI Construction Trainee Technician Scheme  
 PO Box 14101  
 WADEVILLE 1422  
 Information not confirmed

**M.F. ESMONDE-WHITE BURSARIES**

**Field of study:** Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to black woman students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**M.L. SULTAN TECHNIKON BURSARIES**

**Field of study:** Contact the Technikon  
**Tenable at:** M.L. Sultan Technikon  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to full-time registered students  
**Closing date:** Contact the Technikon  
**Further information:**  
 The Bursary Officer  
 ML Sultan Technikon  
 PO Box 1334  
 DURBAN 4000

**MABEL QUICK BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Music and Singing  
**Value:** R4 000  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Prospective and registered students. Award is made on a competitive basis  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Chairperson  
 Dept of Music  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**MAGDALENA GRUNDLING TRUST**

**Field of study:** Theology  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church and who are residents of Oudtshoorn West  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 February  
**Further information:**  
 The Trustee  
 M Grundling Trust  
 PO Box 1260  
 SANLAMHOF 7532

**MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Fine Arts  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need (first-year students excluded) with preference to more advanced students in Painting  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 August  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME**

**Field of study:** B.Com. (Accounting) or Mechanical Engineering  
**Value:** Tuition, residence and book fees  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** Universities of Fort Hare, Natal and Cape Town  
**Eligibility:** SA students  
**Service contract:** One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
**Closing date:** 31 October  
**Further information:**  
 The Human Resource Manager  
 Magwa Tea Corporation  
 Private Bag X6027  
 UMTATA 5100  
 Information not confirmed

**MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

**Field of study:** Contact the Technikon  
**Duration:** 1 semester  
**Tenable at:** Mangosuthu Technikon  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students from disadvantaged backgrounds  
**Closing date:** First semester: 31 October of the previous year; second semester: 30 April  
**Further information:**  
 The Head  
 Financial Aid Bureau  
 Mangosuthu Technikon  
 PO Box 12363  
 JACOBS 4026

**MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON SPORTS AWARDS**

**Field of study:** Contact the Technikon  
**Duration:** 1 semester  
**Tenable at:** Mangosuthu Technikon  
**Eligibility:** The student shall at least represent the Kwazulu Natal Province in a specific sports code  
**Closing date:** First semester: 31 October of the previous year; second semester: 30 April  
**Further information:**  
 The Head  
 Financial Aid Bureau  
 Mangosuthu Technikon  
 PO Box 12363  
 JACOBS 4026

**MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND**

**Field of study:** Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.) or Science  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** One year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and conduct  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students in any year of study

**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**MARGARET THOMSEN SCHOLARSHIP**

**Field of study:** Architecture  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** One year, renewable up to a maximum of 3 years  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students in any year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid and Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**MARILYN LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Field of study:** English  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need as well as academic and sport achievements  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 PO Box X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**MARJORIE HOCKEN BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Any field of study except the field which includes experiments with animals  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**MARLEY BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Architecture (B.Arch./BAS)  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory performance and conduct  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to matriculants or students in any year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Field of study:** Medicine (M.B. B.Ch. or Dentistry (BDS))



**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years subject to satisfactory progress  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MARY GORDON BURSARY

**Field of study:** Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to a matriculant or student in any year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

**Field of study:** Arts or Natural Science  
**Value:** R600  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years subject to satisfactory progress  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to white English-speaking South Africans (by birth or naturalisation). Preference to applicants who intend to become school teachers or university lecturers  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MAUERBERGER BURSARY

**Field of study:** Dentistry  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY

**Field of study:** Teaching  
**Value:** R4 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum  
**Tenable at:** Any university or college  
**Eligibility:** Past pupils of Rustenburg High School for Girls in any year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 July

#### Further information:

The Secretary  
ROGU  
C/o Rustenburg High School for Girls  
Camp Ground Road  
RONDEBOSCH 7700

#### MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR AFRIKAANS

**Field of study:** Afrikaans  
**Value:** Amount varies (R1 000 p.a. maximum)  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** White, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined, Christian, male, first-year students who obtained outstanding marks in Afrikaans. Bursar should take Afrikaans as major subject for his degree  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR HOME ECONOMICS

**Field of study:** Home Economics  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** Duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** White, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined, Christian female first-year students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN LOANS FOR MEDICINE

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** R1 100  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Christian, white, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined male students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Assistant Registrar  
Tygerberg-kampus  
PO Box 19063  
TYGERBERG 7505

#### MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY

**Field of study:** Natural Sciences  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and continued financial need  
**Tenable at:** Rhodes University  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need to any South African-born student who has successfully completed the first year of B.Sc. (majoring in Chemistry) and who has done well in Chemistry  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 1 December  
**Further information:**  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### MAX FELDMAN BURSARY

**Field of study:** Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
**Value:** Up to R600  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ANONYMOUS DONOR)

**Field of study:** Mechanical Engineering  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA (TYGERBERG - BOLAND) BURSARY

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** R500  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to a third-year student  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Assistant Registrar  
Tygerberg Campus  
PO Box 19063  
TYGERBERG 7505

#### MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA BURSARY

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** R6 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Tenable at:** Any university in South Africa  
**Eligibility:** Prospective medical students  
**Service contract:** Results must be satisfactory after each year  
**Closing date:** 15 September  
**Further information:**  
The Bursary Officer  
Medical Association of South Africa  
PO Box 20272  
ALKANTRANT 0005

#### MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOWVELD BRANCH MEDICAL BURSARY

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** R2 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable for fourth year of study if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** University of the OFS  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate third-year students who matriculated within the boundaries of the MASA Lowveld Branch, or whose parents lived there during the students' high school careers  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 November

Further information:  
The Dean  
Faculty of Medicine  
University of the OFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY

Field of study: All medical related disciplines e.g. Medicine, Dentistry, Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy, Nursing, Nutrition, Pharmacy  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape, OFS, PU for CHE, Stellenbosch, Rhodes, North West  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (all degree courses offered by the faculty, M.B. B.Ch. and the allied medical disciplines included)  
Value: Full tuition fees and R500 towards cost of books  
Duration: 1 year, renewable upon reapplication subject to satisfactory progress and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students of South African birth  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MER-NATIONAL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: R2 500 for the semifinal year; R1 500 for the final year  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Medical students in their semifinal or final year of study  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Faculty of Medicine  
UOFS  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9301

#### MICROSOFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL TRUST (MAPET)

Field of study: Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE)  
Value: R35 000 which covers a year's tuition and an allowance of R1 000 per month  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: ISU Campus  
Eligibility: Apprentices between the ages of 18 - 25 with Mathematics and English (read, write and speak well) from disadvantaged backgrounds (defined as people who are unemployed or under-employed and cannot afford to undertake this level of training)  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: Any time  
Further information:

Alisa Hide  
ISU Campus  
13th Floor BP Centre  
Thibault Square  
CAPE TOWN 8001

#### MIEN HAMMERSMA BURSARY FOR SINGING

Field of study: Singing  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: A promising undergraduate student in singing  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Head  
Dept of Music  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### MIG SULTER MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying  
Value: Tuition only  
Duration: 1 year, renewable (4 years maximum)  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: SA citizens in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
SA Council for Surveyors  
Mig Sulter Memorial Fund  
PO Box 62041  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107  
Information not confirmed

#### MIKE AND HANNAH AMOILS MEDICAL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
Value: Approximately R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a SA citizen or a permanent resident whose parents are also living in South Africa and who undertake to remain in SA for at least 6 years after qualification  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MILLNER'S DENTAL SUPPLIERS BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### MILTON ALUMNI ENGINEERING SPORTS BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering

Value: R500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding sports achievement and adequate academic performance to third- and fourth-year students studying towards a B.Sc. (Engineering) degree  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MIMI COERTZE BURSARY

Field of study: Human Sciences  
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### MINTEK BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry (Analytical, Physical, Inorganic); Metallurgy (Extractive, Physical); Engineering (Materials, Metallurgical, Chemical, Electrical/Electronic); Mineralogy; Geology; Physics  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books  
Duration: Duration of the course (maximum of 4 years) if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit (according to Mintek standards) to any SA citizen in any year of study, including Honours  
Service contract: Six months service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 April  
Further information:  
The Head: Recruitment  
Human Resources Division  
Mintek  
Private Bag X3015  
RANDBURG 2125  
Information not confirmed

#### MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Any university in SA  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: 2 years  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
The Study Grant Co-ordinator  
Engen Refinery  
PO Box 956  
DURBAN 4000  
Information not confirmed

#### MOLTENO BROTHERS BURSARY

Field of study: Horticulture  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit  
Closing date: 1st semester: 31 January; 2nd semester: 31 July

Further information:  
The Registrar  
Cape Technikon  
PO Box 652  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### MONSANTO BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences  
Value: R18 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a black student who has successfully completed one year of college  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarship  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study with preference to Commerce and Engineering  
Value: Maximum R5 000 with other bursaries not to exceed registration, tuition, residence and book fees  
Duration: B degree if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Zululand, PU for CHE, Pretoria, Rand Afrikaans, Unisa, Technikon Pretoria or another technikon for special reasons  
Eligibility: Students from the Mpumalanga Province  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: As soon as enough acceptable applications have been received  
Further information:  
The Director  
Laeveldtrust Beleggings Bpk  
PO Box 861  
NELSPRUIT 1200

#### MURRAY AND ROBERTS (BUILDINGS) BURSARY

Field of study: Building Management  
Value: Tuition fees only  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to future potential builders who must already be in at least the first year at university  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: September  
Further information:  
Human Resources Director  
Murray & Roberts Buildings (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 8212  
ELANDSFONTEIN 1406

#### MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY)

Field of study: Building and Building Surveying  
Value: Tuition fees only  
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand and Technikon Pretoria  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to future potential builders who must already be in at least the first year at technikon  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: September  
Further information:  
Human Resources Director

Murray & Roberts Buildings (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 8212  
ELANDSFONTEIN 1406

#### MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting); Electrical, Civil, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering  
Value: Tuition, residence and book fees  
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: 6 months service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Bursary Office  
Murray & Roberts Contractors  
PO Box 984  
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

#### MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., Electrical, Mechanical and Materials (Physical) Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees and a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Awarded to SA citizens of all races, but special consideration will be given to black applicants. Preference to second-year students and onwards  
Service contract: One year service for every two years for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Group Human Resources Manager  
Murray & Roberts Engineering Ltd  
PO Box 874  
BEDFORDVIEW 2008  
Information not confirmed

#### MURRAY AND ROBERTS GILLIS-MASON BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees (where applicable) and a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students as from the second year of study  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Vacation training must be done with the company  
Closing date: 1 September  
Further information:  
The Bursary Administrator  
Murray & Roberts Gillis-Mason (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 292  
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

#### MUSHET BURSARY

Field of study: Economics, Medicine, Engineering, Social Work or Sociology  
Value: R400  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Music  
Value: R1 000 or R2 000  
Duration: Maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### MYRTLE L. ARON BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Logopaedics) (Speech Therapy and Audiology)  
Value: Approximately R500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa offering a degree/diploma in Speech Therapy and Audiology  
Eligibility: SA citizens as from the second year onwards  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SA Speech & Hearing Association  
PO Box 600  
WITS 2050  
Information not confirmed

#### N.J. DEAN BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences, Agricultural Sciences, Economics and Management Sciences, Law, Medicine, Dentistry  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Maximum of 3 years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate second-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### NAFCOC MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Any field of study except Medicine  
Value: Tuition, registration and boarding fees plus a maximum of R350 book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to black undergraduate students  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Masekela-Mavimbela Scholarship Fund  
PO Box X81  
SOSHANGUVE 0152  
Information not confirmed

#### NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD

Field of study: Accounting, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Geology, Surveying  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to NAMIBIAN STUDENTS ONLY  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:



The Bursary Administrator  
Namdeb Diamond Corporation (Pty) Ltd  
Training and Development  
PO Box 996  
ORANJEMUND 9000

#### NANCY LITTLE BURSARY

Field of study: English  
Value: R1 500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second-year students at Rhodes University  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Executive Director  
Grahamstown Foundation  
PO Box 304  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

#### NASIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY

Field of study: An approved degree course with a view to a career in Journalism  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R1 000 p.a. for other expenses. Additional merit awards with a maximum of R450 p.a. are also awarded  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students and Honours degree students. Must have the basic qualities necessary for a journalist  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received plus one additional year  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
Personnel Services  
Nasionale Pers Beperk  
PO Box 2271  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### NASIONALE PERS BPK BEURS

Field of study: Journalism  
Value: Tuition and residence fees, a cash allowance of R1 000 and a merit award for distinctions (maximum of R450)  
Duration: The duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Honours students will also be considered  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received plus one additional year  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
Personnel Services  
Nasionale Pers Bpk  
PO Box 2271  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY

Field of study: Science, Commerce  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to full-time undergraduate students who are SA citizens  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
The Financial Aid Officer  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Full-time: M.B., Ch.B. (from the 3rd year onwards), Physiotherapy, Radiography, Pharmacy, Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering; part-time: B.A., B.A. (Admin.), B.Com., as well as national Diplomas in Public Administration, State Finance, Organisation and Work Study and Computer Data Processing  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Minimum duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: All racial groups may apply. Part-time study only for employers of the Administration and full-time study only for undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Bursary holders must accept posts at institutions within the Administration where the need originates  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Director-General  
Natal Provincial Administration  
Private Bag X9043  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200

#### NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION

Field of study: Commerce, Engineering, Natural Sciences (Biochemistry, Chemistry)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable and subject to continued financial need, satisfactory academic performance and availability of funds  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to black, coloured and Indian students only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. with Chemistry, Microbiology or Biochemistry as major; Chemical Engineering.  
National Diploma in Chemical Engineering  
Value: Tuition, residence fees plus a personal allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to students in any year of study  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Must undertake vacation work each year  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Bursary Committee  
NCP  
PO Box 284  
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

#### NATIONAL CHEMISTRY BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. - Chemistry  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students with Chemistry as major  
Further information:  
The Bursary Committee  
PO Box 284

BEDFORDVIEW 2008  
Information not confirmed

#### NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET)

Field of study: Management and Commerce; Agriculture and Farming; Technical Education; Science-related studies  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any local or national university, technikon, technical college, agricultural college  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need and fields of study to black students residing in the territory that formed part of the RSA as at the 31st May 1961  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October for completed forms. Apply for application forms from 1 May to 31 August  
Further information:  
National Economic Education Trust  
Private Bag X4  
LANGLAAGTE 2102

#### NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Career orientated courses  
Value: All fees  
Tenable at: University of Venda, University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: Any disabled person  
Further information:  
The Director General  
Department of Manpower  
Private Bag X1117  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### NATIONAL STATE/INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS

Field of study: Teaching  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or college of education in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who qualify for citizenship of Gazankulu  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Director General  
Department of Education  
Private Bag X9578  
GIYANI 0826  
Information not confirmed

#### NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME AGRICULTURAL BURSARY

Field of study: Agricultural Management  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus prescribed books  
Tenable at: University of Natal  
Eligibility: Transkeian students who have completed the first year towards the B.Agric. Management degree and who are under the age of 30 years  
Service contract: On completion of the degree the bursar must fill a post within the scheme  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Projects Manager  
Ncora Irrigation Scheme  
Private Bag X5025  
UMTATA  
TRANSKEI 5100  
Information not confirmed

**NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND)**

**Field of study:** B.Sc. Building Management or Construction Management  
**Value:** Tuition fees and a book allowance of R500  
**Duration:** Renewable on an annual basis  
**Tenable at:** Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Port Elizabeth, Orange Free State, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students as from the first year of study  
**Service contract:** Six months' service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Director  
 NDF  
 PO Box 1619  
 HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

**NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Construction Management  
**Value:** Tuition fees  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Universities of Port Elizabeth, Cape Town, Pretoria, Witwatersrand, Free State and Natal  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** Six months for every year during which support was received  
**Closing date:** 2 January  
**Further information:**  
 The Director  
 National Development Fund  
 for the Building Industry  
 PO Box 1619  
 HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

**NED GEREF GEMEENTE KUILSRIVIER BEURS**

**Field of study:** Theology  
**Value:** Variable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape  
**Eligibility:** Theological students with financial need  
**Closing date:** 30 September of the previous year  
**Further information:**  
 The Administrator  
 PO Box 107  
 KUILSRIVIER 7580  
 Information not confirmed

**NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME**

**Field of study:** Selected professional degree faculties  
**Value:** Negotiable and related to actual cost of studies. Ceiling limits apply  
**Duration:** Renewable annually for the duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** Any university or technikon approved by the Bank  
**Eligibility:** Loans are considered for full-time or part-time professional degree students who are SA residents  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** No closing date is applicable  
**Further information:**  
 The Student Loans Officer  
 PO Box 31013  
 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017  
 Information not confirmed

**NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN FOR SOCIAL WORK**

**Field of study:** Social Work  
**Value:** R1 000 - R1 500 p.a.  
**Duration:** Annually renewable  
**Tenable at:** Any university  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students who are members of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika

**Service contract:** Borrowers must enter the service of the Ondersteuningsraad of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika if there is a vacancy  
**Closing date:** 31 January  
**Further information:**  
 The Administrator  
 NHSV  
 PO Box 2368  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**NEDERLANDSE STUDIEFONDS-BEURS**

**Field of study:** Afrikaanse en Nederlandse Kultuur-geskiedenis  
**Duration:** 1 year or more  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time, final-year undergraduate students with Afrikaanse en Nederlandse Kultuurgeskiedenis as major  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 October  
**Further information:**  
 The Head (Study Finance)  
 University of Pretoria  
 PRETORIA 0002

**NEW SETTLERS' FOUNDATION BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Education (B.Prim.Ed.)  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable. Reviewed half-yearly based on academic results  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to educational disadvantaged students  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**NG KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE**

**Field of study:** Music with organ as major subject  
**Value:** R1 000  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Port Elizabeth  
**Eligibility:** Awarded to undergraduate students with organ as a major and who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 December  
**Further information:**  
 The Head  
 Music Department  
 UPE  
 PO Box 1600  
 PORT ELIZABETH 6000

**NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS/BEURSE**

**Field of study:** Theology, Social Work, Missionary Work  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** Duration of the course  
**Tenable at:** University of Pretoria, Rand Afrikaans University, PU for CHE  
**Eligibility:** Full-time undergraduate students  
**Service contract:** Is required  
**Closing date:** 15 December  
**Further information:**  
 The Director  
 Dutch Reformed Church  
 PO Box 433  
 PRETORIA 0001

**NG KERK-BEURS**

**Field of study:** Theology  
**Value:** R400 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Students who undertake to continue their studies at the Seminary after completion of the B.D. course  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Speech Training, Oral Communication, Radiowork or English Teaching  
**Value:** Variable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape  
**Eligibility:** For students in speech training, oral communication, radio work or the teaching of English as a second language  
**Closing date:** 1 July of the previous year  
**Further information:**  
 The Director Bursaries  
 PO Box 660  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**NORISTAN BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** R1 250 - R2 000  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** Universities of Pretoria, OFS, Stellenbosch and Cape Town  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to fifth-year students  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar of the university concerned

**NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN**

**Field of study:** Medicine  
**Value:** R1 250 - R2 000  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable (2 years maximum)  
**Tenable at:** Universities of Cape Town, Pretoria, Stellenbosch, OFS  
**Eligibility:** Awarded to students as from the fourth year of study  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
 The Registrar of the university concerned

**NORMAN E. ROSENBERG BURSARY**

**Field of study:** Law (LL.B.)  
**Value:** At the discretion of the University  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a student in any year of study  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050



**NORTH WEST GOVERNMENT BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study relevant to the Public Service

Value: Tuition and residence fees

Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory

Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa  
Eligibility: SA citizens who are willing to work in the North West Province

Service contract: Is required

Closing date: 31 October

Further information:

The Chief Director

Provincial Service Commission

North West Provincial Government

Private Bag X2065

MMABATHO 2735

Information not confirmed

**NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION BURSARY**

Field of study: Fields of study required by the Public Service

Value: Amount varies

Duration: Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct

Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are citizens of SA. Preference will be given to students residing in the North West Province

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded

Closing date: 31 October of the preceding year

Further information:

The Chief Director

North West Provincial Service Commission

Private Bag X2065

MMABATHO 8681

Information not confirmed

**NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENTS BURSARY**

Field of study: B.Com.

Value: R2 000 p.a.

Duration: 1 semester, renewable subject to continued and satisfactory performance

Tenable at: University of the North West

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students

Service contract: None

Closing date: Notices will be posted at the financial aid office

Further information:

Financial Aid Office

University of the North West

Private Bag X2046

MMABATHO 8681

Information not confirmed

**NORTHERN CAPE AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY (VISAGIE/MORELIG TRUST)**

Field of study: Agriculture

Value: Approximately R2 000

Tenable at: Any tertiary institution

Eligibility: Students from the Northern Cape Agricultural Union area who have already completed their first year of study

Service contract: After completion of studies, students should follow a career in the agricultural field by being a farmer or by being employed by an approved institution

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The General Manager

Northern Cape

Agricultural Union

PO Box 1094

KIMBERLEY 8300

**NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST**

Field of study: Engineering: Civil, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical; Finance; Auditing; Agricultural Science;

Management: Secretarial Studies

Tenable at: Any technikon

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to technikon students

Closing date: 31 October for completed forms

Further information:

NSB Educational Trust

PO Box 785067

SANDTON 2146

Information not confirmed

**NURCOMBE SUMMERLEY RINGROSE AND TODD BURSARY**

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch./BAS or B.Sc. (TRP))

Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and a high standard of scholastic achievement and motivation

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid & Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY BURSARY**

Field of study: Occupational Therapy

Value: R600 each

Duration: Duration of the course

Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Undergraduate students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 January

Further information:

The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)

University of Stellenbosch

P/Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

**ODA BURSARY/LOAN SCHEME**

Field of study: Engineering and Natural Sciences

Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to black, coloured and Indian students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid & Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**OFS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES**

Field of study: Teaching

Value: Average R4 500 p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory (up to 4 years)

Tenable at: Any university

Eligibility: SA citizens, majoring in school subjects

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the award was received

Closing date: 31 August

Further information:

Executive Director

OFS Education Department

PO Box 521

BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

Information not confirmed

**OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY**

Field of study: Actuarial field, Commerce, Natural Sciences

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance

Duration: 3 or 4 years

Tenable at: Any university where the course is offered

Eligibility: An applicant with an A symbol in Mathematics and an excellent pass in the Matriculation or Senior Certificate examinations. A Baccalaureus degree must include at least Mathematics II

Service contract: Work for a period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received

Closing date: 15 August

Further information:

The Co-ordinator

Actuarial Education Programme

Old Mutual

PO Box 66

CAPE TOWN 8000

**OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY**

Field of study: Economics and Management Sciences

Value: R1 000

Duration: Duration of the course

Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Undergraduate students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 January

Further information:

The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)

University of Stellenbosch

P/Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

**OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES**

Field of study: B.A. (Fine Arts) and B.Mus.

Value: At the discretion of the University

Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students in any year of study towards the BA Fine Arts or B.Mus. degree

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid & Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**ORAL-B BURSARY**

Field of study: Dentistry (BDS)

Value: At the discretion of the University

Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid & Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

**OSMOND LANGE ARCHITECTS BURSARY**

Field of study: Fine Arts  
 Value: R2 500  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: University of the North West  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to prospective and enrolled students  
 Closing date: Notices will be posted at the financial aid office  
 Further information:  
 Financial Aid Officer  
 University of the North West  
 Private Bag X2046  
 MMABATHO 8681  
 Information not confirmed

**OUTSPAN BURSARY**

Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) with Horticulture, Entomology or Plant Pathology  
 Value: Covers tuition fees, accommodation and an allowance  
 Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Universities of Natal, Pretoria or Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Matriculants and undergraduate students  
 Service contract: Serve Outspan International for a period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Manager Human Resources  
 Outspan International  
 PO Box 7733  
 HENNOPSMEEER 0046

**OVE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
 Value: Tuition fees plus R3 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any university  
 Eligibility: Selection is based on outstanding academic achievement and leadership potential supported by a reference from the school principal or head of the department if the applicant is already at university  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 31 August  
 Further information:  
 The Personnel Officer  
 Ove Arup Incorporated  
 Consulting Engineers  
 PO Box 47012  
 PARKLANDS 2121  
 Information not confirmed

**OVERBEEK TRUST**

Field of study: Arts, Education, Medical related courses, Natural Science and Social Science  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Full-time students  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535

**PACKAGING INSTITUTE OF SA**

Field of study: Packaging  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable only after academic success

Tenable at: Technikon SA  
 Eligibility: People who are in the packaging industry or wanting to enter it  
 Closing date: 15 November  
 Further information:  
 Financial Aid Officer  
 Technikon SA  
 Private Bag X6  
 FLORIDA 1710

**PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering; Computer Science, Accountancy and Human Resources  
 Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance of R2 500 for university students and R2 000 for technikon students. An accommodation allowance if student does not stay in a university or technikon residence  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon  
 Eligibility: Matriculants who are residents of the Northern Province with at least C symbols in Mathematics and Physical Science on HG (for engineering courses) or students of the Northern Province already registered at university or technikon  
 Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received with a minimum of two years. Vacation work is also required  
 Closing date: 31 August  
 Further information:  
 The Secretary  
 Bursary Committee  
 Palabora Mining Company Ltd  
 PO Box 65  
 PHALABORWA 1390

**PAM GREGORY MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study, but preference to students in the Faculty of Arts  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Agriculture  
 Value: R10 000 p.a.  
 Duration: Duration of study  
 Tenable at: University of Natal, University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study  
 Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
 Closing date: 31 August  
 Further information:  
 Human Resources Manager  
 Pannar Seed (Pty) Ltd  
 PO Box 19  
 GREYTOWN 3250

**PATRIC OWENS BURSARIES**

Field of study: Law  
 Value: Variable  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need

Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**PEROLD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHEME**

Field of study: Viticultural Science and Oenology  
 Value: Variable  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Awarded to students as from the 2nd year of study on the basis of merit and financial need. Depending on the academic results, the loan may be converted into a bursary  
 Closing date: 1 May  
 Further information:  
 The Dean  
 Faculty of Agricultural Sciences  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**PERSKOR BURSARY**

Field of study: Communication  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the OFS  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to a final-year or Honours student in Communication  
 Service contract: One year service at Perskor  
 Closing date: 15 December  
 Further information:  
 Director (Financial Assistance)  
 University of the OFS  
 PO Box 339  
 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

**PETER AND SYDNEY DICKSON TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
 Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**PETRUSBURG THEOLOGICAL STUDY FUND**

Field of study: Theology  
 Value: Determined by donor  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Selected students of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika  
 Service contract: Determined by donor  
 Closing date: None  
 Further information:  
 The Church Secretary  
 Curatory for Theological Training  
 PO Box 2368  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study related to municipal affairs  
 Value: Full tuition, residence and registration fees plus books

Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any statutory, tertiary educational institution  
Eligibility: Parents must be residents of the municipality of Phalaborwa  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 1 October  
Further information:  
Head of Management Services  
PO Box 67  
PHALABORWA 1390

#### PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES

Field of study: Pharmacy  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Universities of Port Elizabeth, Western Cape, Witwatersrand, Durban-Westville, Potchefstroom, The North and Rhodes University  
Eligibility: B.Pharm. students who have successfully completed the first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Foundation for Pharmaceutical Educ  
PO Box 31 360  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

#### PIERRE F. THERON BURSARY

Field of study: B.Accounting  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A needy, but preferably deserving, first-year student  
Service contract: Service contract with Coopers Theron Du Toit  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY

Field of study: Plastics Technology  
Value: R3 000 per semester  
Duration: Till another source is found  
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria, Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: Students with Standard 10 Mathematics and Science HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol)  
Service contract: The PITB sets conditions  
Closing date: 31 November/15 May  
Further information:  
The Chief Executive Officer  
Plastics Industry Training Board  
Private Bag X68  
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685  
Information not confirmed

#### PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering (Geodetic) and Science (Surveying)  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: SA citizens in all study years on the basis of proven financial need  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
Bursary Office  
SA Council of Professional & Technical Surveyors  
PO Box 62041  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

#### POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical, Electrical, Electro-Mechanical, Mechanical, Industrial - Polymer Scientist  
Value: Tuition, residence and book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: Any approved South African University  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens. Bursars may not change course of study without approval  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 July  
Further information:  
The Bursary Office  
Training and Development  
Polifin Midlands Factory  
PO Box 321  
SASOLBURG 9570

#### PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Sc. (Electrical Engineering) (Heavy Current), B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning), B.Sc. (Civil Engineering), National Diploma in Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time students resident in Port Elizabeth and who wish to join the Port Elizabeth municipal service after successful completion of their studies  
Service contract: Bursars will be required to enter into a formal written agreement to serve the Council for a period equal to that over which the bursary was paid  
Closing date: 15 July  
Further information:  
The Personnel Manager  
City Council of Port Elizabeth  
PO Box 116  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### PRECIOUS METALS REFINERS BURSARY AWARD

Field of study: Applied Chemistry  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance of R1 400 p.a., book allowance of R1 500 p.a. and cost of compulsory excursions  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Only available to full-time third-year and Honours students. The award is based on academic merit and suitability as a future employee  
Service contract: One year's service  
Closing date: 31 May  
Further information:  
Bursaries Office  
Johannesburg Consolidated  
Investment Co Ltd  
PO Box 976  
RANDFONTEIN 1760  
Information not confirmed

#### PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: Theology as preparation for the ministry of the denomination  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Universities of Durban-Westville, Rhodes, South Africa and Natal Pietermaritzburg, TEE College or other institutions selected in consultation with the PCSA at the selection conference  
Eligibility: A student who is a member of the Presbyterian Church and who is selected as a student for the Ministry of this Denomination

Service contract: Student aid loans reduced proportionally over a period of service one year longer than period of study  
Closing date: Apply through local PCSA congregation before 28 February in preceeding year  
Further information:  
The Rev E.A. Parking  
PO Box 96188  
BRIXTON 2019

#### PRETORIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com.  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Pretoria Chamber of Commerce  
PO Box 40653  
ARCADIA 0007

#### PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Depends on the annual determination of forecasted needs  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books  
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college in South Africa  
Eligibility: Matriculants and full-time students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: August  
Further information:  
The Executive Director  
Personnel Services Department  
City Council of Pretoria  
PO Box 440  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS)

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, B.Sc. Chemistry  
Value: Full tuition fees, book allowance plus a discretionary accommodation allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for full-time study. Award is based on academic ability and suitability as future employees  
Service contract: At the discretion of the Company  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Pretoria Portland Cement  
PO Box 3811  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### PRETORIUM TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Music  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time deserving students. First-year students are selected by means of an audition  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Financing  
University of Pretoria



PRETORIA 0002

#### PRICE WATERHOUSE BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting  
Value: To be established every year  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Staff Partner  
Price Waterhouse  
PO Box 35296  
MENLO PARK 0102

#### PRICE WATERHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: B.Accounting  
Value: R800 p.a.  
Duration: Two years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A full-time students from the second year of study. Must excel academically and be determined to become a chartered accountant (SA)  
Service contract: Contract as articulated clerk with Price Waterhouse for a minimum of two years  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION BURSARY

Field of study: Law (excluding LL.B)  
Value: R800  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and scholastic and/or academic achievements to matriculants and undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January. Please enclose a self-addressed envelope  
Further information:  
The Chief Director  
CUP  
PO Box 27392  
SUNNYSIDE 0132  
Information not confirmed

#### PROTEA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Accounting  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time or extramural undergraduate students who wish to qualify as chartered accountants  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Study Finance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Ch.D., M.B., Ch.B., B.Pharm., B.Sc. (Pharm.), B.Sc. (Physiotherapy), B.Sc. (Occupational Therapy), B.Sc. (Dietetics) (four year course), B.Sc. (Speech Therapy/Logopaedics), National Diploma in Food Service Management  
Value: Amount varies from year to year  
Duration: Remaining duration of studies  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students as from their second year of study who are SA citizens and reside in the Western Cape Province  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 15 August  
Further information:  
The Director  
Department of Health  
Personnel Management  
PO Box 2060  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### PU VIR CHO FAK MUSIEKBEURS

Field of study: Music  
Value: Tuition fees for one year to the winner and an amount of R1 000 to the runner-up  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for outstanding performance in Music  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Music Department)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study identified as a need by a particular Provincial Departement  
Value: Tuition, registration, book and residence fees  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA  
Eligibility: Students who are citizens of the Eastern Cape  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Permanent Secretary  
Department of Administration  
Private Bag X0015  
BISHO  
Information not confirmed

#### R.B.TAYLOR ACCOUNTANCY BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting  
Value: Approximately R1 000 p.a. towards tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to second-year B.Com. (Accounting) students who are currently serving Articles of Clerkship with a firm intention of qualifying as a Chartered Accountant (SA)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### R.E. PRETORIUS BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

#### RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study and specifically for Chemistry, Physics and Chemical or Electrical Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Dependents of employees or past-employees and employees of the company, as well as residents of Bronkhorstspuit, Witbank, Middelburg, Belfast, Delmas or Bethal  
Service contract: A period of service equivalent to half the number of years for which the bursary was received, if the company requires his service  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Rand Carbide Ltd  
PO Box 4380  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering, Commerce, Natural Sciences, Social Science and Mining Geology  
Value: All fees plus R3 600 p.a.  
Duration: 4 years  
Tenable at: Universities of Port Elizabeth, Stellenbosch, Cape Town and Natal  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Randcoal Services LTD  
PO Box 78861  
SANDTON 2146  
Information not confirmed

#### RANDU DURAND THEOLOGY BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: R2 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study  
Service contract: On completion of studies the applicant must be prepared to take up ministry in the Dutch Reformed Church in Africa. The requirements would not be applicable in the event of unity in the Dutch Reformed Churches  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Dean  
Faculty of Theology  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS

Field of study: Afrikaans-Nederlands or History  
Value: R800  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A deserving needy student who matriculated at the High School Piketberg  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### RAPS TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Dramatic Art  
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication provided that an aggregate of 60% in the qualifying courses is maintained  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded to third or fourth-year students on the basis of financial need and a minimum aggregate of 60% in the qualifying courses taken during the previous year  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### RAU DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics) or B.Com. (Hons.) (Transport Economics)  
Value: Approximately R7 200 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Dept Transport Economics  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Commercial, technical, agricultural, scientific or medical courses  
Value: R500 - R3 500  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students originating from the diocese of Kimberley  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
Bursary Grants  
RC Diocese of Kimberley  
PO Box 309  
KIMBERLEY 8300

#### RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Medicine, Dentistry, Speech & Hearing Therapy  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Students registered for M.B. B.Ch., B.Nursing, BDS, B.A. (Sp & H Therapy) or Dip (Sp & H Therapy) on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### REEVE SHAPIRO MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry (BDS)  
Value: R100 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Second-year student on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### REGINALD N. DRYDEN BURSARIES

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rhodes University  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to candidates for the ordained ministry of the church or to ordained ministers pursuing further study.  
Preference is given to full-time students  
Closing date: 1 December  
Further information:  
Head of Department Divinity  
Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

#### REPFIN FINANCE BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences  
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### REX POYNTON AND BEN COHEN BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are resident in Pretoria  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Study Financing)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### REX RUSHWORTH LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND

Field of study: Mining Engineering  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Full-time students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### RICHARD NIEBUHR SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch./BAS)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need (income not more than R1 000 p.a.) and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Computer Science, Information Systems, Administration and Commercial fields, Health Care with emphasis on preventative and industrial health, Education  
Value: Full fees  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Natal  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Closing date: 10 September  
Further information:  
The Training Secretary  
PO Box 56  
RICHARDS BAY 3900  
Information not confirmed

#### RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy, Chemistry  
Value: Tuition and residence fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to undergraduate students  
Service contract: Is required as well as vacation employment  
Closing date: 31 March  
Further information:  
The Personnel Manager  
Richards Bay Minerals  
PO Box 401  
RICHARDS BAY 3900

#### RICHTER BURSARY

Field of study: Electronic Engineering  
Value: R750  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### ROBERT HULME BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture or Civil Engineering  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: A second-year student in financial need who is recommended by the Head of the Department  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050



**ROBERT JUNG SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: A recognised B. degree in Electrical Engineering  
 Value: R5 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable for normal duration of the course  
 Tenable at: Any approved university in SA  
 Eligibility: Awarded on merit to SA citizens or permanent residents of SA with four or more distinctions in the matric examinations and who might be expected to become leaders in the career of their choice  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The National Administration Manager  
 Electrical Development & Training Fund  
 PO Box 9694  
 EDENGLLEN 1613

**ROBT. B. VIJJOEN LOAN**

Field of study: Quantity Surveying  
 Value: Determined annually  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
 Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students in the first or second year of study  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 October  
 Further information:  
 The Head (Study Financing)  
 University of Pretoria  
 PRETORIA 0002

**ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN**

Field of study: Almost any field of study  
 Value: R4 800 p.a.  
 Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
 Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
 Eligibility: Matriculants and undergraduate students residing in Roodepoort  
 Service contract: On completion of studies, the loan plus interest must be repaid in 60 equal monthly payments at the rate which will then be effective  
 Closing date: 1 December  
 Further information:  
 The City Treasurer  
 Private Bag X30  
 ROODEPOORT 1725  
 Information not confirmed

**ROOTH & WESSELS SCHOLARSHIP**

Field of study: Law  
 Value: Tuition fees  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
 Eligibility: Final-year B.Proc. or LL.B. students  
 Closing date: 28 February  
 Further information:  
 Rooth & Wessels  
 PO Box 208  
 PRETORIA 0001  
 Information not confirmed

**ROTARY CLUB - NELSPRUIT BURSARY**

Field of study: Any tertiary course  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Tenable at: Nelspruit Technikon  
 Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study  
 Further information:  
 The President  
 Rotary Club - Nelspruit  
 PO Box 320  
 NELSPRUIT 1200  
 Information not confirmed

**ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY**

Field of study: Courses with an accent on community service  
 Value: Tuition and registration fees plus a book allowance  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Students as from the second-year of study, resident in the Cape Peninsula  
 Closing date: 31 December  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**ROTARY SEA POINT BURSARY**

Field of study: Theology  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Prospective theology students  
 Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; seniors: 31 October of the previous year  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535

**ROTARY STUDENT FUND**

Field of study: Social Work  
 Value: R100  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: 2nd-year student in Social Work  
 Further information:  
 The Chairman  
 PO Box 4922  
 CAPE TOWN 8000  
 Information not confirmed

**ROUND TABLE BURSARY FUND (UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE)**

Field of study: A teaching career  
 Value: R500 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
 Eligibility: Prospective students who wish to prepare themselves for a teaching career (university or college)  
 Closing date: 31 October of the previous year  
 Further information:  
 Mr V Morta  
 Student Administrator  
 University of the Western Cape  
 Private Bag X17  
 BELLVILLE 7535  
 Information not confirmed

**ROY BEAMISH BURSARY**

Field of study: Medicine and Civil Engineering  
 Value: Tuition fees  
 Duration: Duration of the course  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Needy and deserving male students as from the second year of study  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 Private Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**RUBY REEVES BURSARY**

Field of study: Dentistry (BDS) and Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)

Value: At the discretion of the University  
 Duration: 1 year, renewable  
 Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
 Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 30 September  
 Further information:  
 The Senior Assistant Registrar  
 Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
 University of the Witwatersrand  
 Private Bag 3  
 WITS 2050

**S.F. AND V.R. DU TOIT BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study but preferably in a technical field  
 Value: Tuition fees  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
 Eligibility: Candidates should be Afrikaans-speaking members of the Dutch Reformed Church and living within 200 kilometres from Cape Town  
 Closing date: 31 October  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar  
 Cape Technikon  
 PO Box 652  
 CAPE TOWN 8000

**S.J.J. CILLIERS BURSARY**

Field of study: Theology  
 Value: Amount varies  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Theology students from the following Dutch Reformed congregations in order of preference: Swellendam West, mother congregation of Swellendam, Buffeljagts River  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 September  
 Further information:  
 The Trustee  
 S.J.J. Cilliers Trust  
 Sanlam Trust  
 PO Box 1260  
 SANLAMHOF 7532

**S.P. GREEN BURSARY**

Field of study: Zoology  
 Value: R1 000  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: A deserving and needy student  
 Service contract: None  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
 University of Stellenbosch  
 P/Bag X1  
 MATIELAND 7602

**SA ASSOCIATION FOR CROP PRODUCTION**

Field of study: Agronomy  
 Value: R4 000 p.a.  
 Duration: 1 year  
 Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
 Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
 Closing date: 15 January  
 Further information:  
 The Secretariat  
 Stellenbosch Office  
 PO Box 3087  
 MATIELAND 7602

**SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAVVOT) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY**

Field of study: Food Science  
Value: R1 000 – R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch and the OFS  
Eligibility: A full-time, needy student in Food Science  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

**SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME**

Field of study: Predominantly Engineering, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Production or Packaging Management, Marketing, Food Technology, B.Sc.Chemistry, Biochemistry and Microbiology  
Value: Full tuition, residence or living allowance – R7 000 p.a., a book allowance of R1 750 p.a. and a once off payout computer allowance of R6 000  
Duration: Duration of the course, depending on good progress  
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon in SA  
Eligibility: Only bona fide SA citizens as from the first year of study  
Service contract: Year for year, vacation and in-service training excluded  
Further information:  
The Bursary Administrator Beer Division  
SA Breweries  
PO Box 782178  
SANDTON 2146

**SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY)**

Field of study: Surveying  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: 1 semester, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Technikon of Pretoria, Mangosuthu, Natal, M.L. Sultan, Northern Transvaal, Port Elizabeth and Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: SA citizens  
Service contract: Must register with the Council for Professional and Technical Surveyors within 3 years of completion of the course  
Closing date: 2 January  
Further information:  
Die Registrar  
SA Council for Professional Land Surveyors and Technical Surveyors  
PO Box 62041  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107  
Information not confirmed

**SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY**

Field of study: Land Surveying  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: Renewable annually for all 4 years of the course  
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal and Pretoria  
Eligibility: Residents of SA  
Service contract: Must register with the Council for Surveyors within 4 years of completion of the course  
Closing date: 2 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
SA Council for Prof Land Surveyors

and Technical Surveyors  
PO Box 62041  
MARSHALLTOWN 2107  
Information not confirmed

**SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES)**

Field of study: Hortology, Food Technology or other Science, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Marketing or any acceptable financial course  
Value: Tuition and residence fees  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Dependents of SAD-employees in a certain category to further their studies at a university or technikon  
Service contract: A service contract is required  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOS-MAN) BURSARY**

Field of study: Horticulture or Food Science  
Value: R10 000  
Duration: 3 years (every 3rd year)  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A second-year student  
Service contract: Should be willing to work for the SA Dried Fruit Co-operation if required  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**SA DRUGGIST BURSARY**

Field of study: B. (Medical Science)  
Value: R7 500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Assistant Registrar  
Tygerberg Campus  
PO Box 19063  
TYGERBERG 7505

**SA GE EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY**

Field of study: Engineering (any branch, but preferably Electrical/Electronics)  
Value: R3 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a black student (Coloured or Indian student if there is no eligible black student)  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

**SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT**

Field of study: Library Science  
Value: R2 000

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: A technikon or university in the Western Cape, as well as the University of South Africa or Technikon SA (provided that students are resident in the SAILIS Western Cape Branch area)  
Eligibility: Deserving students in their final year of study for a first qualification, irrespective of race, gender or creed. Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need, personality and aptitude for the profession  
Closing date: 31 March  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SAILIS Western Cape  
PO Box 5482  
CAPE TOWN 8000

**SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME**

Field of study: Electrical or Electronic Engineering  
Value: R2 000 – R15 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college (selected)  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from the first year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
The SAIEE  
PO Box 93541  
YEOVILLE 2143

**SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP**

Field of study: Metallurgical Engineering  
Value: Partial payment of salary during 3 or 6 months practice  
Duration: 3 to 6 months practice  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time students who intend to study Physical Metallurgy or Foundry in the final year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
SA Foundry Institute  
PO Box 1930  
KELVIN 2054

**SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES**

Field of study: Preference given to Science, Engineering, Commerce, Agriculture, Education, Public Administration and technical courses  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, technical college, agricultural college or teacher's training college in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate SA students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
Bursary Director  
SAIRR  
PO Box 32597  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017  
Information not confirmed

**SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS**

Field of study: Mechanical Engineering  
Value: Contribution towards tuition and residence fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded for merit to undergraduate university students and final-year National Diploma technikon students proceeding to a B.Tech degree  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Bursary Applications  
SAIMechE  
PO Box 1 3395  
YEOVILLE 2143

#### SA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (WEST. CAPE BRANCH) STUDENT BURSARY

Field of study: Lower or Higher Diploma in Library Science  
Value: Academic fees  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Final-year Library Science students  
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Treasurer  
SA Library Association  
West Cape Branch  
Univ Stellenbosch  
STELLENBOSCH 7600  
Information not confirmed

#### SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture, Civil and Electrical Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded to National Diploma or B.Tech students  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
Education and Grants Committee  
Sanci  
37 Wenning Street  
GROENKLOOF 0181  
Information not confirmed

#### SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Horticulture  
Value: R5 600  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Cape Technikon, Technikon Natal, Technikon Pretoria, Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Deserving Horticultural students after one year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
SA Nursery Association  
PO Box 514  
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

#### SA ORT BURSARY TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study, preferably vocational or technical  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any technikon or university  
Eligibility: Jewish students in need of financial assistance  
Service contract: None  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SA ORT Bursary Trust  
PO Box 95090  
GRANT PARK 2051

#### SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Sc.

Value: Determined yearly  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any approved training institution  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Personnel Manager  
SA Reserve Bank  
PO Box 427  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: R20 000 p.a., reviewed annually  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Prospective and current students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Chairman  
SA Roads Board  
PO Box 415  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME

Field of study: Any field of study. Limited for Law and Medicine  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to black, Indian and coloured disadvantaged SA citizens as from the second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 January  
Further information:  
The Student Counsellor  
SA Scholarship Programme  
EOP  
PO Box 3323  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET)

Field of study: Any field of study except Pharmacy and Dentistry  
Value: As determined by sponsor  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Full-time students who are SA citizens  
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SASET  
PO Box 349  
SALT RIVER 7925  
Information not confirmed

#### SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND

Field of study: Sciences, engineering or agricultural fields  
Value: Approximately 80% of tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance of a maximum of R1 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Tertiary institutions in sugar producing areas of SA  
Eligibility: Students with a direct link to the sugar industry who are SA citizens, as from the second year of study. Bursaries are awarded on the basis of academic merit or both merit and financial need.  
Preference to students with a rural affiliation

Service contract: The course must be completed within 4 years and the bursar should be available for employment or vacation work  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Bursary Co-ordinator  
SA Sugar Association  
PO Box 507  
DURBAN 4000

#### SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY

Field of study: Optometry  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville, University of the North, Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Final-year students only  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Management Director  
South African Vision Care  
PO Box 1096  
FERNDAL 2160  
Information not confirmed

#### SAADAKKER BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Determined annually  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate Theology students  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCLAND PARK 2006

#### SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: B.Com.  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Transkei, University of Fort Hare  
Eligibility: Second-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Sabelo Magwentshu Scholarship Fund  
PO Box 808  
UMTATA  
TRANSKEI  
Information not confirmed

#### SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS

Field of study: Forestry, Wood Science, Wood Technology, Pulp and Paper Science  
Value: R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, Saasveld College (Port Elizabeth Technikon) and Natal Technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students as from their second year of study  
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned  
Further information:  
The bursary office of the institution concerned

#### SAFRIPOL BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical and Electro-mechanical Engineering  
Value: R25 000 each p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years



Tenable at: Any South African university  
Eligibility: Any undergraduate student from the second year of study onwards  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: October  
Further information:  
The Manager: Public Relations  
Safripol  
PO Box 700  
SASOLBURG 9570

#### SAKKIE GEYSER BURSARY

Field of study: Library and Information Science  
Value: Variable up to R5 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to students as from the 2nd year of study on the basis of merit, financial need, leadership potential and suitability for the career  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: B.Sc. (Wood Science) (Mechanical Processing) and Mechanical Engineering  
Value: R12 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Deserving students with a natural science background and an interest in technology, who wish to specialise in Mechanical Processing  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Dean  
Faculty of Forestry  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### SAMRO BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: Music  
Value: R4 000  
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution  
Eligibility: First- or second-year music students  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary Board of Trustees  
SAMRO Endowment for the National Arts  
PO Box 31609  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

#### SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: School Music Teaching  
Value: R4 000  
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution  
Eligibility: First- or second-year students with Class Music as major subject  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary Board of Trustees  
SAMRO Endowment for the National Arts  
PO Box 31609  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

#### SAMRO'S INTERMEDIATE BURSARIES FOR COMPOSITION STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: Music  
Value: R4 000

Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Third- and fourth-year music students who are citizens of the RSA, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland for major-subject composition study  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary Board of Trustees  
Samro Endowment for the National Arts  
PO Box 31609  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

#### SAMST BURSARY/LOAN

Field of study: Pharmacy, Dentistry, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in SA  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
SAMST  
PO Box 349  
SALT RIVER 7925

#### SANDER AND LAURIE OSTROWIAK SCHOLAR-SHIP

Field of study: Natural Sciences (B.Sc.)  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to maintaining scholarship standard  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students as from their second year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P/Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES)

Field of study: Actuarial Science, Computer Science and Accounting with a view on a career as an chartered accountant  
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, an amount towards books and pocket money plus merit bursaries based on performance  
Duration: The number of years to obtain the qualification which is negotiated with the grant of the bursary  
Tenable at: Any South African university  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, leadership, merit, versatility and/or the business needs of the company  
Service contract: A period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
Recruitment and Bursaries  
Sanlam  
PO Box 1  
SANLAMHOF 7532

#### SANLAM BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDENTS

Field of study: Information Technology  
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, an amount towards books and pocket money plus merit bursaries based on performance  
Duration: Maximum of 3 years for a diploma and an additional year for a B.Tech.  
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa

Eligibility: Matriculants and diploma students (full-time study)  
Service contract: A period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
Recruitment and Bursaries  
Sanlam Head Office  
PO Box 1  
SANLAMHOF 7532

#### SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management), B.Sc. (Engineering) (Civil/Structural)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R2 500 for books and pocket money  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Universities and technikons  
Eligibility: Awarded to SA citizens on the basis of academic achievement in the year-end examinations  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received if there is a suitable vacancy available  
Closing date: 1 December - 31 January  
Further information:  
The Senior Manager: Human Recourses  
Sanlam Properties Ltd  
PO Box 455  
RANDBURG 2125  
Information not confirmed

#### SANTAM BURSARIES

Field of study: Business Management, Marketing and Financial Management  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Technikon SA  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need preferably to second and third-year students  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Officer  
Technikon SA  
Private Bag X6  
FLORIDA 1710

#### SAPPI BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry, Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Forestry and Electro-mechanical Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Students with higher grade Mathematics and Science. A minimum C symbol average is required (university) and a minimum D symbol average (technikon)  
Service contract: Service obligation linked to duration of bursary  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
SAPPI SA  
PO Box 31560  
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017  
Information not confirmed

#### SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any South African university



Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to matriculants and undergraduates who are SA citizens  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Employee Relations Ass., Shell & BP  
SA Petroleum Refineries (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 3179  
DURBAN 4000  
Information not confirmed

#### SAREL AND GERTIE VISSER TRUST FUND (BURSARIES AND LOANS)

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Closing date: 28 February  
Further information:  
Die Skriba  
Kuratorium Kweekskool  
171 Dorp Street  
STELLENBOSCH 7600

#### SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical (Light and Heavy Current) and Mechanical Engineering  
Value: R5 000 per semester  
Duration: Completion of theoretical part of studies  
Tenable at: Vaal Triangle Technikon  
Eligibility: Diploma students on the basis of academic achievement  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: End of May and October yearly  
Further information:  
The Human Resources Manager  
SCI  
PO Box 1  
SASOLBURG 9570  
Information not confirmed

#### SASOL LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Industrial and Mining Engineering; B.Sc. (Hons.) Chemistry; B.Com. (Computer Science) and B.Com. (Accountancy)  
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees plus a cash allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: A university  
Eligibility: Full-time students who are SA citizens  
Service contract: A period equal to the tenure of the bursary  
Closing date: 1 June  
Further information:  
Bursary Department  
Sasol Ltd  
PO Box 5486  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### SATS 'GENERAL BOTHA' OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION WAR MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Higher Education  
Value: Amounts vary from R400 to R1 000 p.a. (depending on number of applicants)  
Duration: Duration of the course (apply each year)  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Sons and daughters of ex-cadets of 'General Botha' establishments (training ship, college, academy)  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October; bursaries awarded February/March  
Further information:  
The SATS

'General Botha' Old Boys' Ass  
War Memorial Fund  
PO Box 3767  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### SCHUMANN-WENGEL BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Natural Sciences, Law  
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Needy full-time students from high schools in the municipal area of Kempton Park as well as from high schools on the East Rand  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### SEIFSA TECHNIKON BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering, Metallurgy, Information Technology (all disciplines)  
Value: Tuition fees plus R1 000. Students employed in the metal and engineering industry receive a bursary covering tuition fees only  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any technikon  
Eligibility: Selection is based on academic merit and interest in employment in the metal industry  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First semester: 31 October; second semester: 30 April  
Further information:  
The Head  
Education and Training Division  
SEIFSA  
PO Box 1338  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Metallurgical or Agricultural Engineering, Materials Science  
Value: R14 200 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable before 31 August if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: At the basis of academic merit to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Head  
Education and Training Division  
SEIFSA  
PO Box 1338  
JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### SERVIER BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch. or Pharm.)  
Value: Approximately R4 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded to black and coloured students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SHOREDITS BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)  
Value: Tuition fees and a book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students in B.Sc. (Building Management) as from the second year of study  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head (Study Financing)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

#### SHULTON MUSIC BURSARY

Field of study: Music  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a first-year student, preferably who studied previously at Pelmana Academy, Soweto, or, should there be no such candidate, a student who studied at Wits Music Enrichment Workshop  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SIDNEY JACOBZ BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### SIEMENS BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical and Electronic Engineering  
Value: Full tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who have already started studying  
Service contract: A period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
Training Department  
Siemens Ltd  
Private Bag X71  
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

#### SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Engineering, Geology or Architecture  
Value: R10 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years provided that scholarship standard has been maintained  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study with outstanding academic achievement and leadership qualities



Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine  
Value: R2 500 p.a., probably renewable  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS, University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from their second year of study  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Rector of the university concerned

#### SMITH EDUCATION FUND

Field of study: Theology  
Value: According to merit  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Current and prospective theology students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
Fouché - Van Rensburg Incorporated  
PO Box 54  
ROUXVILLE 9958

#### SOCIAL WORK BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Needy and deserving undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### SOL MOSHAL BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry (Forest Management or Wood Science)  
Value: R400  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A needy and academically above-average student in any year of study  
Service contract: None, but the Bursar is expected to inquire about vacancies at Mondi Timbers  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### SOLLY GINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: A degree or diploma course in any field of study  
Value: Variable, up to a maximum of R500  
Duration: Duration of the relevant academic year subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct  
Tenable at: Any university or college in South Africa

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to deserving South Africans, as from their second year onwards, irrespective of race, colour, creed or sex, but preferably African Nursing students

Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 August of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
The Solly Ginwala Memorial Trust  
PO Box 4138  
DURBAN 4000

#### SOLOMON AND ANN WINER BURSARIES

Field of study: Science or Engineering, thereafter any other faculties  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance, good conduct and continued financial need  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black students  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### SOUTH EASTERN CAPE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION BRUSARY

Field of study: Law  
Value: R3 500  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth  
Eligibility: B.Proc. or LL.B. students who are in financial need and residents of the Eastern Cape  
Closing date: 12 December  
Further information:  
Financial Support Office  
UPE  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

#### SOUTHERN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION BURSARIES

Field of study: Civil Engineering  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable depending on academic performance  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: South African citizens  
Service contract: Applicable to third- and fourth-year students  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Bursary Co-ordinator  
SA Institute of Steel Construction  
PO Box 1338  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### SPARCS WHOLESALE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: First-year Transkeien-born students studying towards a B.Com. (Accounting) degree for the purpose of proceeding to qualify as chartered accountants and who meet the conditions of the bursary  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau

University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### SPOORNET

Field of study: Engineering, B.Com., B.Accounting, B.Sc. (Computer Science), B.A. (Communication)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance  
Duration: Duration of study depending on performance  
Tenable at: Institution of student's choice  
Eligibility: Undergraduate students  
Service contract: Year for year  
Closing date: 15 May  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Spoomet Bursaries  
PO Box 2179  
JOURBERTPARK 2044  
Information not confirmed

#### SPOORNET

Field of study: Engineering, Commerce  
Value: All costs plus an allowance during experiential training  
Duration: 3 years, if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Technikon of student's choice  
Eligibility: Matrics, first-, second- and third-year students  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 15 May  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Spoomet Bursaries  
PO Box 2179  
JOURBERTPARK  
Information not confirmed

#### STANDARD BANK GROUP BURSARY AND EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study. Preference to professional/commercial fields of study  
Value: Depending on number of applications  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any South African tertiary educational institution  
Eligibility: Children of employees and pensioners of the Standard Bank Group may apply for assistance under this scheme  
Further information:  
The Standard Bank  
Human Resources Division  
PO Box 7758  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME

Field of study: Business Studies, Building, Engineering, Health Sciences  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time first-year undergraduate and postgraduate students who are permanent residents of SA  
Closing date: Contact the technikon concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the technikon concerned

#### STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP BURSARY

Field of study: All fields related to transportation planning and traffic engineering  
Value: Tuition and hostel fees and books  
Duration: Annual  
Tenable at: Any tertiary education institution  
Eligibility: All academic years



**Service contract:** By arrangement  
**Closing date:** 30 December  
**Further information:**  
The Bursary Administrator  
Stanway Edwards Ngomane Associates  
PO Box 11555  
HATFIELD 0028

#### STATE STUDY LOAN FUND

**Field of study:** Fields of study which are annually published in the Bursary Notice of the Commission for Administration  
**Value:** Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Rand Afrikaans University  
**Eligibility:** Full-time needy, merit worthy candidates who are not able to continue their studies without financial aid  
**Closing date:** 15 November  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Science or Engineering  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
**Closing date:** 30 September  
**Further information:**  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY

**Field of study:** Agriculture and Home Economics  
**Value:** R400  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** A needy and deserving undergraduate student born in, or living in the divisional council district of Stellenbosch  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### STELLENBOSCH BOERE-ORKES-BEURS

**Field of study:** Music  
**Value:** R500  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** A deserving and needy undergraduate student  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### STELLENBOSCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY

**Field of study:** Commerce  
**Value:** R750

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** A promising final-year student  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** End of first term of the year concerned  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### STEVE LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS

**Field of study:** Law  
**Value:** Amount varies  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** University of Stellenbosch  
**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic and sport achievements  
**Closing date:** 15 January  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
PO Box X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### STEVE ROSSOUW BURSARY

**Field of study:** B.Com. (Accounting)  
**Value:** R860 to R4 680 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Tenable at:** Rand Afrikaans University  
**Eligibility:** Full-time second- and third-year students  
**Closing date:** 15 November  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### STEWART SCOTT BURSARY

**Field of study:** Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical  
**Value:** Variable  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Any university or technikon  
**Eligibility:** Citizens of South Africa  
**Service contract:** Year-for-year service contract.  
**Required to do vacation work**  
**Closing date:** 31 August  
**Further information:**  
Human Resources Director  
PO Box 784361  
SANDTON 2146

#### STIGLINGH MEMORIAL BURSARY

**Field of study:** Natural Sciences or Medicine  
**Value:** R3 000 p.a.  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** The universities where these courses are offered  
**Eligibility:** Awarded to public servants and/or members of the Association and their dependent children, as from the second year of study. Preference given to members of the Association and their children  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** Contact the university concerned  
**Further information:**  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### STOCKS AND STOCKS MANAGEMENT UNIVERSITY BURSARY

**Field of study:** B.Sc. (Building Management)  
**Value:** Varies from year to year  
**Duration:** Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** Any South African university

**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students. Award is based on academic achievements, aptitude, character, personality and financial position of the applicant  
**Service contract:** One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
**Closing date:** 15 October  
**Further information:**  
Group Human Resources Manager  
Stocks and Stocks Holdings Ltd  
Private Bag X022  
RIVONIA 2128  
Information not confirmed

#### STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE BURSARIES

**Field of study:** Any field of study, except Dentistry and Pharmacy  
**Value:** Variable. The amount is determined by the Trustee  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** University of the Western Cape  
**Eligibility:** Full-time students  
**Closing date:** 30 November of the previous year  
**Further information:**  
The Secretary SSC  
PO Box 349  
SALT RIVER 7925  
Information not confirmed

#### STUDIETRUST BURSARY

**Field of study:** Preferred fields of study: Agriculture, Commerce, Engineering  
**Value:** R2 500 for technikon and university students and R1 050 - R1 200 for college students  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable  
**Tenable at:** Any university, technikon or teacher's training college  
**Eligibility:** Open to all races from anywhere in South Africa on the basis of academic merit, financial need and career-oriented study courses  
**Service contract:** None  
**Closing date:** 31 August  
**Further information:**  
Studietrust  
PO Box 29192  
MELVILLE 2109

#### SWISS RE SA

**Field of study:** Commerce  
**Value:** Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Black students as from their second year of study  
**Service contract:** One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
**Closing date:** None  
**Further information:**  
The Bursaries Officer  
Swiss Re Southern Africa  
PO Box 7049  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### SWISS RE SA LTD BURSARY (ACTUARIAL SCIENCE)

**Field of study:** Actuarial Science  
**Value:** Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
**Duration:** 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
**Tenable at:** University of the Witwatersrand  
**Eligibility:** Undergraduate students with academic merit  
**Service contract:** One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
**Closing date:** None  
**Further information:**

The Bursaries Officer  
Swiss Re Southern Africa Ltd  
PO Box 7049  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

#### TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences,  
Natural Sciences, Education  
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Teachers or student teachers who under-  
take to teach at least 3 years at Transvaal high  
schools  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### TECHNICARE BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Systems Engineering  
Value: R2 000  
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to S4 students  
Closing date: 1st semester: 31 May; 2nd semester: 15  
November  
Further information:  
Human Resources Manager  
Technicare  
PO Box 1461  
PRETORIA 0001

#### TECHNIKON FREE STATE BURSARIES

Field of study: Contact the Technikon  
Tenable at: Technikon Free State  
Eligibility: Contact the Technikon for more informa-  
tion  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Bursaries & Loans  
Technikon Free State  
Private Bag X20539  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### TECHNIKON NORTHERN TRANSVAAL BUR- SARIES/LOANS

Field of study: Contact the Technikon  
Tenable at: Technikon Northern Transvaal  
Eligibility: Registered students  
Closing date: Contact the Technikon  
Further information:  
The Head  
Financial Aid Bureau  
Technikon Northern Transvaal  
Private Bag X07  
PRETORIA NORTH 0116

#### TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS)

Field of study: Electrical (Light Current), Electronic and  
Mechanical Engineering; B.Sc. (Computer Science),  
B.Com. (Accounting, Financial Management, Internal  
Auditing and Marketing)  
Value: Academic and residential fees plus an addi-  
tional amount  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is  
satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical  
college in SA

Eligibility: Employees of the company for full-time or  
part-time study. Applicants must be South African  
citizens, hold a matriculation certificate or equivalent  
with English and Afrikaans as subjects (as well as  
Mathematics and Physical Science in the case of  
prospective B.Sc. students); and be in good health.  
Those who are not employed by the company must  
enter the service of Telkom should their applications  
be successful. Matriculants and students already  
studying may also apply  
Service contract: Must remain in the service of Telkom  
for a period equivalent to the tenure of the bursary  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The General Manager  
Human Resource Planning and Provision  
Private Bag X780  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch./BAS), Biblical and  
Religious Studies and Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: A Christian student in the sixth year of  
study for the courses Architecture and Medicine, as  
well as a registered student for Biblical and Religious  
Studies III  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS PROVIDENT FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Theology, B.A. (Admissie), B.Th.  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Awarded annually for 6 years  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate theology  
students up to B.Th.III  
Service contract: Should enter the ministry of the  
Dutch Reformed Church after completion of studies  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Director: Administration & Finance  
Dutch Reformed Church in the OFS  
PO Box 399  
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

#### THEOLOGICAL TRAINING FUND (NEDERDUITCH HERVORMDE KERK VAN AFRIKA)

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Variable  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Theological students of the Nederduitsch  
Hervormde Kerk van Afrika for B.A. and B.D. study  
Service contract: Should enter the ministry of the  
Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk after completion of  
studies  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
Die Skriba  
Curatory for Theological Education  
PO Box 2368  
PRETORIA 0001

#### TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Teaching, Medicine  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Stellenbosch  
and the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time, needy, coloured and African  
students from the Western Cape  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### TRANSFARM BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy  
Value: RS 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and  
academic performance to final-year students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
P/Bag X1006  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### TRANSKEI INSURANCE BROKERS BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com.  
Value: R1 500  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: Second-year Transkeian born students  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### TRANSKEI NATIONAL BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: R1 000  
Tenable at: University of Transkei  
Eligibility: Second-year Transkeian born students  
Closing date: Contact the University  
Further information:  
The Bursary Officer  
Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA 5117

#### TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT

Field of study: Agricultural Management, Agronomy,  
Horticulture, Economics, Engineering  
Value: All costs  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Natal  
Eligibility: Transkeian students  
Service contract: 1 year service for each year for which  
the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 931  
UMTATA  
TRANSKEI  
Information not confirmed

#### TRANSNET BURSARY

Field of study: Civil, Electrical, Electro-Mechanical,  
Electronic, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering;  
Computer Science; Chemistry; Human Resources  
Management; Industrial Psychology; Information  
Technology; Computer Science; Transport Econom-  
ics; Transport Logistics; Economics; Accounting;  
Business Economics; Marketing Management;  
Purchasing Management; Land Surveying

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book and miscellaneous allowance  
Duration: Renewed annually  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and pre-diploma students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 15 May  
Further information:  
Manager  
Transnet Bursaries  
PO Box 23200  
JOUBERT PARK 2044

#### TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD (TTI) BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics) and B.Com. (Hons) (Transport Economics)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees and related costs  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Dept of Transport Economics  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### TRANSSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Teaching  
Value: R250  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Students residing in Transvaal  
Closing date: 31 December of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
PO Box 356  
NEWCLARE  
JOHANNESBURG 2112  
Information not confirmed

#### TRANSSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of tertiary study leading to gainful employment  
Value: Approximately R3 500 p.a.  
Duration: Renewable annually for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training college or technical college  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic potential and financial need to matriculants and undergraduates. Please note: Father of applicant must be (or have been if deceased) a subscribing member of a Masonic body within the area contributing to the Transvaal Inter-Constitutional Masonic Charity  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The student must apply through relevant Masonic lodge/constitution  
Information not confirmed

#### TRANSSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY

Field of study: Primarily Medicine and ancillary Health Sciences  
Value: M.B.Ch.B: R15 600 p.a.; B.Logopedics, B.Occupational Therapy, B.Physiotherapy, B.Pharmacy and B.Dietetics: R12 900 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university in Gauteng Province  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students as from the second year of study

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 18 August  
Further information:  
Superintendent General  
Bursary Dept  
Private Bag X221  
PRETORIA 0001  
Information not confirmed

#### TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Business Science  
Value: All fees  
Tenable at: Universities of Natal, Cape Town, Witwatersrand and Peninsula Technikon  
Eligibility: Undergraduate black South African citizens with good academic performance. Preferably from the second year onwards  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Manpower Manager  
Trek Petroleum (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 4448  
RANDBURG 2125  
Information not confirmed

#### TUPPERWARE BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry, B.Com. (Business Economics)  
Value: Tuition and book fees plus pocket money  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students from the second year of study  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### TURKSTRA BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: R100 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Eligibility: A needy and deserving undergraduate student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Director (Financial Bureau)  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

#### UBUNTU PROGRAMME STUDY FACILITATION FUND

Field of study: All disciplines except Medicine with preference to scientific, technical and applied studies  
Value: Tuition, residence and book fees plus an allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable with maximum of 4 years  
Tenable at: All registered educational institutions  
Eligibility: South African citizens with challenging circumstances and involvement in the community  
Service contract: The incumbent is required to act as Ubuntu 'Ambassador' on the campus of tenure and to facilitate on ad hoc basis for the Ubuntu Programme RSA. Continuation of further years depends on whether incumbent has managed to initiate a viable Ubuntu Project in his/her area of choice

Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Area Facilitator  
The Ubuntu Foundation  
PO Box 39058  
CRAWFORD 7770  
Information not confirmed

#### UMGENI WATER BURSARY

Field of study: Civil, Mechanical and Chemical Engineering, Microbiology, Analytical Chemistry, Accounting, B.Com./B.Sc. (Information Systems)  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance  
Duration: Duration of study (3-4 years)  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in Natal  
Eligibility: Diploma or degree students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Training and Development Officer  
Human Resources  
Umgeni Water  
PO Box 9  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200  
Information not confirmed

#### UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA (UNETPSA) BURSARIES

Field of study: Commerce, Science, Education, Law and Medical related courses  
Value: Tuition, residence and books  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### UNITRANS LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Transport Economics  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students with Transport Economics as major  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Dept Transport Economics  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Contact the University  
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville  
Eligibility: Awarded primarily on financial need  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Head: Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Durban-Westville  
Private Bag X54001  
DURBAN 4000

#### UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Contact the University



Value: Depends on the merit rating of successful applicants and the amounts donated  
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville  
Eligibility: Allocated strictly on merit  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Head: Financial Aid Bureau  
University of Durban-Westville  
Private Bag X54001  
DURBAN 4000

#### UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH BURSARIES

Field of study: Contact the University  
Tenable at: University of the North  
Eligibility: Contact the University for more information  
Further information:  
The Registrar  
University of the North  
Private Bag X1 106  
SOVENGA 0727

#### US-VROUEVERENIGING BEURS

Field of study: Music  
Value: R3 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A deserving third-year music student for performance in any musical instrument or singing  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Chairman: Dept of Music  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Contact the Technikon  
Value: Amount varies  
Tenable at: Vaal Triangle Technikon  
Eligibility: Bursaries are available in the following categories: sport, culture and on merit. There are also special bursaries for undergraduates, physically handicapped students as well as family bursaries.  
Loans are also available to students in need  
Closing date: 31 October and 31 May  
Further information:  
The Head  
Financial Aid Bureau  
Technikon Vaal Triangle  
Private Bag X021  
VANDERBIJLPARK 1900

#### VAN DER SPUY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. (Survey) only  
Value: Tuition fees  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: Matriculants with a B aggregate in Mathematics and Physical Science. SA citizens only  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
Inst of Professional Land  
Surveyors of Western Cape  
PO Box 1 5873  
VLAEBERG 8018

#### VAN ENTER KRYNAUW BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: Variable  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need with preference to orphans  
Closing date: 15 January

Further information:  
The Registrar (Head: Bursaries & Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
P/Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES

Field of study: Nederlandse or Afrikaanse Kultuurgeskiedenis, Taal en Letterkunde  
Value: R5 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate students from their second year of study as well as to postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

#### VENDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study except Education  
Value: R7 000 maximum  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Venda citizens  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Manager (Training)  
Venda Development Corporation Ltd  
PO Box 9  
SIBASA  
VENDA  
Information not confirmed

#### VERENIGING VIR VOLKSANG EN MUSIEK-BEURS

Field of study: Music  
Value: R250  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A deserving and needy student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### VERWOERDBURGSE JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS-BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study. Preference given to Communication and Theology  
Value: R860 - R4 680  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students. Preference to Afrikaans-speaking residents of Centurion  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### VISTA UNIVERSITY BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Contact the University  
Tenable at: Vista University  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Closing date: Contact the University

Further information:  
The Registrar  
Vista University  
Private Bag X634  
PRETORIA 0001

#### VKE BURSARY

Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering  
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance (maximum R20 000 p.a.)  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Cape Town, Witwatersrand, Pretoria, Natal and the Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded  
Closing date: 31 July  
Further information:  
The Personnel Manager  
VKE Engineers  
PO Box 1462  
PINEGOWRIE 2123

#### VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Electronic Engineering, Information Services  
Value: All tuition fees p.a. at the Company's discretion  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time students from their second year of study  
Service contract: A period of compulsory service to be negotiated  
Closing date: 30 June  
Further information:  
The Bursary Office  
Human Resources Division  
Vodacom (Pty) Ltd  
Private Bag X9904  
SANDTON 2146

#### VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce, Computer Science, Engineering  
Value: Tuition, registration and accommodation fees plus an allowance for books  
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon  
Eligibility: Awarded as from the second year of study to university or technikon students who are permanent residents of South Africa. Selection is based on academic merit and suitability for the intended course of study  
Service contract: Work for one half of the number of years that the bursary was held  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
Corporate Education Department  
Volkswagen of South Africa  
(Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 80  
UITENHAGE 6230  
Information not confirmed

#### W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Natural Sciences, Health Sciences, Education, Commerce, Business Administration, Pharmacy, Information Sciences, Economics  
Value: Tuition, residence fees and book allowance  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand, University of the Western Cape



Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to educationally disadvantaged students who should be involved in community service  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The bursaries officer of the university concerned

#### W.L. HECKROODT STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Afrikaans History  
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University  
Eligibility: Full-time needy, merit worthy students who are unable to continue their studies without financial aid  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

#### WALTER POLLAK BURSARY

Field of study: Law  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to availability of funds  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a deserving student in the Faculty of Law  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry, Pharmacy and Science  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; senior students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
Financial Aid Office  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE 7535

#### WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY

Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering (Light and Heavy Current)  
Value: R12 000  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on academic merit  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: South African citizens as from their second year of study  
Service contract: Minimum of two years service contract and vacation employment depending on the duration of the bursary  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
Human Resources Manager  
Watson Edwards (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 98867  
SLOANE PARK 2152

#### WENTZEL BURSARY

Field of study: B.Prim.Ed.  
Value: R250

Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: An undergraduate female student, preferably from the Humansdorp district  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Education  
Value: Full-time: R4 500 for universities, technikons and colleges of education; part-time: R1 000 for study at universities  
Duration: Full duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education  
Eligibility: Prospective teachers and full-time students from the Western Cape who have been selected by the Western Cape Education Department and who are following approved educational courses  
Service contract: Is required  
Closing date: 31 August  
Further information:  
The Executive Director  
Western Cape Education Department  
Bursary Application Section  
Private Bag 9008  
CAPE TOWN 8000  
Information not confirmed

#### WESTERN CAPE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES

Field of study: Accounting  
Value: R1 250 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: UNISA or any university in the Cape Province  
Eligibility: Students who are registered as trainee accountants and are studying part-time  
Closing date: 31 January  
Further information:  
The Secretary  
The Western Cape Society of Chartered Accountants  
PO Box 4484  
CAPE TOWN 8000

#### WESTONARIA BURSARY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Local government related studies  
Value: R2 000 p.a.  
Duration: Maximum of 1 year (possible re-allocation on application)  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution, registered according to stipulations by the Local Government Ordinance 17 of 1939  
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are bona fide residents of Westonaria and whose service accounts are fully paid up. Parent/guardian must be a permanent employee of the Council and a ratepayer of property in the municipal boundary  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 December  
Further information:  
The Town Secretary  
Westonaria Municipality  
PO Box 19  
WESTONARIA 1780  
Information not confirmed

#### WILHELMINA DU TOIT NYBOER BURSARY

Field of study: Theology  
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students who desire to be trained as missionaries or ministers  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### WILLEM DE KOCK GEOLOGY BURSARIES

Field of study: Geology  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to white students  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY

Field of study: Economics and Agricultural Economics  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

#### WILLIAM FREDERICK BENARD SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: B.Sc. (Eng.) (Civil Engineering)  
Value: At the discretion of the University  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information:  
The Senior Assistant Registrar  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WIMBLE, CAIRNS AND TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Commerce  
Value: R1 500 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year, renewable for third year of study if scholarship standard is maintained  
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand  
Eligibility: Awarded on academic merit to a full-time, second-year B.Com. student  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 10 January  
Further information:  
Financial Aid & Scholarships  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS 2050

#### WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY

Field of study: English  
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Full-time students as from their second year of study who intend to major in English  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Contact the university concerned  
Further information:  
The Registrar of the university concerned

**WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT ATKV  
(SAR & H) JOHANNESBURG BURSARY**

Field of study: Social Work  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University

Eligibility: Full-time female students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar (Finance)  
Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

**WORKMEN'S ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION  
CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN**

Field of study: Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy  
Value: R8 000 p.a.  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Undergraduate students in fourth year of study only  
Service contract: One year service  
Closing date: 30 November  
Further information:  
The Manager  
Workmen's Accident & Rehabilitation  
PO Box 30001  
MAYVILLE 4058

# Index According to Field of Study

A

## Accounting

ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME, 174  
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177  
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180  
BOB BUTTON ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 181  
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182  
CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 183  
CAS' EDEN TRUST BURSARY, 183  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 184  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184  
COOPERS AND LYBRAND BURSARY, 185  
DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY, 187  
DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 187  
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188  
EDEN TRUST BURSARIES, 190  
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
ERNST AND YOUNG BURSARY, 191  
FEMALE ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY SCHEME, 193  
GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY, 195  
INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY, 198  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
JUTA BURSARIES, 201  
KESSEL FEINSTEIN BURSARIES (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202  
KPMG SCHOLARSHIP (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202  
MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208  
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209  
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212  
PIERRE F. THERDN BURSARY, 213  
PRICE WATERHOUSE BURSARY, 214  
PRICE WATERHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 214  
PROTEA BURSARY FUND, 214  
R.B. TAYLOR ACCOUNTANCY BURSARY, 214  
SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219  
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220  
SPARCS WHOLESALE BURSARY, 221  
SPOORNET, 221  
STEVE ROSSOUW BURSARY, 222  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223  
TRANSET BURSARY, 223  
TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224  
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224  
WESTERN CAPE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 226

## Actuarial Science

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES, 174  
LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204  
OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY, 211  
SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219  
SWISS RE SA LTD BURSARY (ACTUARIAL SCIENCE), 222

## Administration

NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215

## Aeronautical Engineering

ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178

## Afrikaans

CRADOCK'S AFRIKAANS LANGUAGE FESTIVAL BURSARY, 185  
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR AFRIKAANS, 206

## Afrikaans en Nederlands

J. DU P. SCHOLTZ BURSARY, 199

## Afrikaans History

W.L. HECKROODT STUDY LOAN FUND, 226

## Afrikaanse en Nederlandse

Kultuurgeskiedenis  
NEDERLANDSE STUDIEDONDS-BEURS, 210

Afrikaanse Kultuurgeskiedenis  
VAN EWICK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225

Afrikaanse Taal en Letterkunde  
VAN EWICK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225

## Afrikaans-Nederlands

RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS, 214

## Agricultural Economics

GEORGE COATES SCHOLARSHIP, 195  
WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY, 226

## Agricultural Engineering

FORD BURSARY, 193  
JOHN DEERE BURSARY, 201  
SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220

## Agricultural Management

NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME AGRICULTURAL BURSARY, 209  
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT, 223

## Agricultural Sciences

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES, 175  
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES, 175

## Agriculture

ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND, 174  
AGRICOR BURSARY, 175  
AGRIHOLD BURSARIES, 175  
ANNA JULIANA THERON BURSARY, 177  
BARKLY WEST/KLIPDAM FARMERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 179  
BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181  
DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY, 186  
DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 188  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK AGRICULTURAL BURSARY SCHEME, 193  
FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY, 193  
FUNDANI TRUST, 194  
GORDON LE ROUX MEMORIAL BURSARY LOAN, 195  
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198  
N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208  
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209  
NORTHERN CAPE AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY (VISAGIE/MORELIG TRUST), 211  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211  
OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212  
PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 212  
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215  
SA ASSOCIATION FOR CROP PRODUCTION, 216  
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217  
SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND, 218  
STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY, 222  
STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222

## Agromony

CIBA BURSARY, 184  
SA ASSOCIATION FOR CROP PRODUCTION, 216  
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT, 223

## Analytical Chemistry

AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME, 177  
CSIR BURSARY, 185  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188  
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198  
MINTEK BURSARY, 207  
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

## Animal Health

AGRICOR BURSARY, 175

## Any field of study

1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 174  
A.E. ROSENZWEIG BURSARY, 142  
A.L. NORDEN EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 142  
ABELIS LEBOVICIUS BURSARY, 142  
ABRAHAM AND SARAH SKAPINKER BURSARY FUND, 142  
ABSA BANKING GROUP (LOANS), 142  
ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS), 142  
ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (SENIOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS), 142  
AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 175  
AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER PIETERSBURG-BEURSFONDS, 142  
AGAR HAMILTON TRUST BURSARY, 142  
AGGREY FUND, 142  
AKASIA CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 142  
ALFRED BEIT SCHOLARSHIP, 142  
ALIGARH OLD BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 142  
ALLAN AND GERRY SIMPSON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 142  
ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 143  
ALUMNI FUND BURSARY, 143  
ALUMNI SPORT BURSARIES, 143  
AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
AMRIT BHDWAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 143  
ANALENE DU PLESSIS MEMORIAL TRUST, 143  
ANDRIES OLIVIER BURSARIES (ANDRIES OLIVIER YSTERKOPPE, VICTORIA-WES FONDS), 143  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OPEN SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF SA BURSARY, 143  
ARTHUR AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
ASICS SOCCER BURSARIES, 143  
ASSOCIATION OF HELENES FROM EGYPT AND SUDAN BURSARY FUND, 143  
ATHLETICS BURSARY FUND, 143  
ATKB REDENAARSKOMPETISIE-BEURS, 144  
ATKV STUDY LOAN, 144

## ATKV STUDY LOAN FOR PART-TIME STUDY,

178  
AVBOB BURSARY, 144  
AVBOB STUDY LOAN FUND, 179  
AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN BURSARY, 144  
AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN STUDY LOAN FUND, 144  
B.S.M AND HC COLDSTEIN BURSARY, 144  
B.C. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY, 179  
BACHE BABOBE BENEVOLENT FUND, 144  
BACHE OF TRANSKEI BURSARY, 144  
BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME, 144  
BENJAMIN AND MIRIAM DRIEBAND BURSARY FUND, 144  
BENNO AND LEAH MARGULIES BURSARY, 144  
BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 144  
BONA PEOPLES FUND, 144  
BONA PEOPLES FUND BURSARY, 144  
BORDER COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 181  
BRACKAN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS FOR TERTIARY STUDY, 145  
BREBER BURSARY, 145  
BRUCE MURRAY CRICKET BURSARY, 145  
BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CAPE TECHNIKON, 145  
BURSARIES TO DEPUTY HEADBOYS AND DEPUTY HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145  
BURSARIES TO HEADBOYS AND HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145  
BURSARIES TO WINNERS IN SUBJECT OLYMPIADS, 145  
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, 182  
BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON, 145  
C.T.J. VAN DER WALT BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 145  
CALTEX BURSARY, 145  
CAPE TECHNIKON LOANS, 145  
CAPE TECHNIKON MERIT BURSARIES, 145  
CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND, 145  
CARL AND EMILY FUCHS BURSARY, 146  
CARL ZIERVOGEL BURSARY, 146  
CARLETONVILLE TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 183  
CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME BURSARY, 183  
CENTRAL OFS ADMINISTRATION BOARD BURSARY FUND, 146  
CENTURION TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY, 183  
CHARLES EGAN BURSARY, 146  
CHRIS KOKKORIS BURSARY, 146  
CHRISTINE FERREIRA FUND, 146  
CHT PEPLER TRUST/MOLLER BURSARIES, 146  
CITRUSDAL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 146  
CLAUDE HARRIS LEON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 146  
CLIVE ULYATE RUGBY BURSARY, 146  
CLUB 10-100, 146  
COCA-COLA BURSARY, 146  
COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND, 147  
COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY, 147  
CORPORATION (DUKE OF YORK) SCHOLARSHIP, 147  
COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA BURSARY FUND, 147  
COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA LOAN FUND, 147  
CTPA BURSARY, 147  
DAISY MOSKOW BURSARIES, 147  
DARRAS HELLENIC BURSARY, 147  
DAVID FREEMAN BURSARIES, 147  
DELTA MOTOR CORPORATION BURSARY, 147  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 147  
DETTMAN TRUST BURSARY, 147  
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE BURSARY FUND, 147  
DIOCESE OF DUNDEE BURSARY FUND, 147  
DIOCESE OF NATAL BURSARY, 148  
DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY, 148  
DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY, 148  
DORA FALCKE TRUST LOAN, 148  
DR J.H. MEYER BURSARY, 148  
DR J.H. MULLER BURSARY, 148  
DR T.E. DITMINGS BURSARIES, 148  
DS. J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY, 148  
DU TDIT HUGENOTE BURSARY, 148  
DUNDEE MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 148  
DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL AND OLD BOYS' MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARIES, 148  
DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148  
DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH OF AFRICA BURSARY, 148  
E BELLAIRS TRUST BURSARY, 148  
E. GLUCKMAN WILL TRUST LOANS, 189  
E.C. PELZER BURSARY FUND, 148  
E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARY TRUST, 149  
E.J.A. LOERINCZ SCHOLARSHIP, 149  
EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 190  
EASTERN CAPE TECHNIKON BURSARIES, 190  
EBEN AND FREDA VAN ZYL STUDY LOAN FUND, 149  
EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND, 149  
EDWARD WALKER BUCHANAN BURSARY, 190  
EIKENHOF-MOULTON BURSARY, 149  
ELAINE FORSYTH MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 149  
ELISE VISSER BURSARY, 149  
ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARY, 149  
ELIZABETH VIJHOEN TRUST BURSARY, 149  
ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 149  
ESTCOURT INDIAN ONE CENT BURSARY, 149  
ESTHER AND DAVID HORWICH SCHOLARSHIPS, 149  
ETHEL MARY SMITH BEQUEST BURSARY, 149

## EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA

BURSARY, 149  
EVE ANDERSON BURSARY, 150  
EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS BURSARY, 150  
F.W. KNACK BURSARY, 150  
FAMILY BURSARY, 150  
FANNY AND SHLOMO BACKEN BURSARY, 192  
FELIX EN CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN (GENERAL), 150  
FEMNET ELIZABETH LOUW BURSARY, 150  
FINNISH GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 150  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF SA LTD STUDENT LOAN, 150  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP, 150  
FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN AT UOFS BURSARY, 150  
FOSCHINI BURSARY, 150  
FOURTH CHILD BURSARY, 150  
FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194  
FRENCH EMBASSY IN SA BURSARIES, 150  
CADRA BURSARY, 150  
CAVIN COOKE CANOEING BURSARY, 151  
CAWIE HENDRIKSZ BURSARY, 151  
GEORGE HOME BURSARY, 151  
GEORGE JACOBUS PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP, 151  
CERTRUIDA C. DU TOIT MEMORIAL TRUST, 151  
CIDEON ROOS BURSARY, 151  
CILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY, 151  
CODIMO BURSARY FUND, 151  
COEDE LOAN FUND, 151  
GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 151  
CRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY, 151  
GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 151  
GREENSLADE SCHOLARSHIP, 151  
H.A. KOCH SCHOLARSHIP, 151  
HARRY COLMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 152  
HARRY LAMPERT ATHLETICS BURSARY, 152  
HARVEY RIRIE BURSARY FUND, 152  
HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL BURSARIES (PRETORIA), 152  
HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY, 152  
HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS, 152  
HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES, 152  
HERMAN LOUIS KARNOVSKY FUND, 197  
HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY, 152  
HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY, 152  
HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN, 152  
IA APPEL BURSARY, 152  
IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND), 152  
IMMIGRANT CHILD BURSARY, 152  
INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST, 153  
INDIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN/BURSARY, 153  
ISAAC AND SARAH SCHNEIDER BURSARIES, 153  
ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY, 153  
ITALIAN BURSARY, 153  
ITHAQUESIAN PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 153  
J AND B BENNUM BURSARY, 153  
J. TOXOPEUS BURSARY FUND, 153  
J.C. VAN OER MERWE BURSARY FUND, 153  
J.C.D. HECKROODT BURSARY, 199  
J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES, 153  
J.H. HOFMEYER SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 153  
J.L.C. DU PLESSIS BURSARY, 153  
J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND, 153  
JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND, 153  
JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 154  
JACOB AND PAULINE PERTZ SCHOLARSHIP, 154  
JACOB FRANK SCHOLARSHIP, 154  
JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY, 154  
JAMES DAVID LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND, 154  
JAMES ROBERTSON BURSARY, 154  
JAN AND MARTIE BOOT BURSARY, 154  
JANE KUMMER BURSARY, 154  
JDAN AND LEN STARFIELD FAMILY BURSARY FUND, 200  
JOE KAMINER RUGBY BURSARY, 154  
JOEY HANEKOM BURSARY, 154  
JOHAN AND WILLIE SPIES BURSARY, 154  
JOHAN VAN RENSBURG STUDY FUND, 154  
JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES - UNIVERSITY-ADMINISTERED, 154  
JOHN BRUNTON WHITE BURSARY, 155  
JOHN HURWITZ BURSARY, 155  
JDHN SAVOPOULOS BURSARIES, 155  
JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY, 201  
JOSEPH VAN PRAAGH TRUST BURSARY, 155  
JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS DEBATSKOMPETISIE-BEURSE, 155  
JUTA BURSARY FUND, 155  
KANGWANE BURSARY, 155  
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL - PRESTIGE BURSARY, 155  
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 155  
KENNETH B. GLOAG BURSARY, 155  
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155  
KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 155  
KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND, 155  
KLERKSDORP ROTARY CLUB LOAN FUND, 156  
KLERKSDORPSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER MERIETEBEURS, 156  
KOBUS VERSTER STUDY FUND, 156  
KOOS DU TOIT AND LOWISA GRIEBENOW STUDY LOAN FUND, 156



KRUGERSDORP KRUGER FESTIVAL STUDY LOAN FUND. 156  
 KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN. 156  
 KUSHLICK/KAPLAN BURSARY SCHEME. 156  
 KWA-DUKUZA-STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL. 203  
 L.M.C. BENDIKS-BEURS. 156  
 LADYSMITH CITY COUNCIL BURSARY. 156  
 LAKOFSKI BURSARIES. 156  
 LANGENHOVEN CENTENARY BURSARY. 156  
 LEADERSHIP (CATEGORY WINNERS US DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARIES. 156  
 LEADERSHIP (HEADPREFECTS) BURSARY. 156  
 LEADERSHIP (PRESIDENT SCOUTS) BURSARY. 156  
 LEADERSHIP (US HONORARY AWARD AND JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARY. 157  
 LEADERSHIP (WINNER ATK8 ORATOR COMPETITION) BURSARY. 157  
 LEADERSHIP BURSARIES. 157  
 LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST. 203  
 LETTIE FOUCHE TRUSTFUND LOAN. 157  
 LEWIS COWAN BURSARY. 157  
 LO MING-YUAN SCHOLARSHIP. 157  
 LOUIS LANDAU SCHOLARSHIP. 157  
 LOUIS OSTROWIAK MEMORIAL BURSARY. 157  
 LOUISE AND NELLIE HERMAN BURSARY. 157  
 LUKIN BURSARY. 204  
 M.L. SULTAN TECHNIKON BURSARIES. 205  
 M.M. HATTINGH STUDY BURSARY. 157  
 M.M. ROBERTSON BURSARY. 157  
 M.S.B. KRITZINGER BURSARY. 157  
 MAKRO SA (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY. 157  
 MALAN BURSARY. 157  
 MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS. 205  
 MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON SPORTS AWARDS. 205  
 MARIA CILLIE BURSARY. 157  
 MARIA MALAN CLUB BURSARY. 158  
 MARIA VAN RIEBECK CLUB BURSARY. 158  
 MARITZ JOHN PLEN BURSARY. 158  
 MARJORIE HOCKEN BURSARY. 205  
 MAUERBERGER FOUNDATION BURSARY. 158  
 MERIT BURSARIES FOR HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL (PU FOR CHE). 158  
 MERIT BURSARY OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS (TECHNIKON PRETORIA). 158  
 METHODIST BURSARY FUND. 158  
 METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOARD OF EDUCATION BURSARY. 158  
 MICHAEL ZARCHI BURSARY. 158  
 MOBIL FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 158  
 MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND. 208  
 MUNICIPAL UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 158  
 N.F. PATTERSON BURSARY. 158  
 NAFIOC MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 208  
 NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND. 158  
 NATIONAL BEVERAGE SERVICES (COCA-COLA) BURSARY. 158  
 NATIONAL BEVERAGES BURSARY. 159  
 NATIONAL EXPO-COMPETITION BURSARY. 159  
 NATIONAL OLYMPIAD BURSARIES. 159  
 NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND. 209  
 NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS). 159  
 NATIONAL UNION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS BURSARY. 159  
 NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME. 210  
 NEDERDUIJSCH HEVORMDE SUSTERSVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN. 159  
 NEIL SYMONS ATHLETIC BURSARY. 159  
 NELSPRUIT TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY. 159  
 NG GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES-BEURSE. 159  
 NG KERK (VRYSTAAT) BEURSE. 159  
 NORMAN BAXTER UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND. 159  
 NORTH WEST GOVERNMENT BURSARIES. 211  
 NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION BURSARY. 211  
 NORTHWOOD JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP. 159  
 OK BAZAARS BURSARY. 159  
 OLD MUTUAL LOAN FUND. 159  
 OLD RHODIAN UNION BURSARIES AND GRANTS. 160  
 OLLEY AND MEYER BURSARY. 160  
 OPEN SOCIETY SCHOLARS FUND BURSARIES. 160  
 OPERATION EDUCATION AME CHURCH BURSARY. 160  
 ORANJEBOND BURSARY. 160  
 ORKNEYSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER-BEURS. 160  
 QUD-MATIE GHOLFklub (SUID). 160  
 QUD-MATIE GHOLFklub (TRANSVAAL) BEURS. 160  
 QUD-STUDENTELEENINGSFONDS. 160  
 P.M. ANDERSON EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 160  
 P.W. BOTHA BURSARY. 160  
 PAM GREGORY MEMORIAL BURSARY. 212  
 PARKHURST DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY BURSARY. 160  
 PATRICK FLANAGAN AND WILF ISAACS CRICKET BURSARY. 160  
 PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY. 160.  
 161  
 PAULINE CUZEN BURSARY. 161  
 PELOPONNESIAN SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY. 161  
 PERCY FOX FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 161  
 PETRUSA VAN ZIJL BURSARY. 161

PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B. 161  
 PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY. 161  
 PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY. 161  
 PIET NEETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY/LOAN. 161  
 PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY. 161  
 PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL. 161  
 PLATINUM MINES BURSARY. 161  
 PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND STUDY LOANS. 161  
 PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY. 161  
 PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME. 213  
 PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN). 162  
 PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND OF THE PREMIER OF THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCE. 162  
 PROF J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY. 162  
 PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS. 162  
 PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR NEEDY STUDENTS. 162  
 PU FOR CHE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE BURSARIES. 162  
 PU FOR CHE FAMILY BURSARY. 162  
 PU FOR CHE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BEGINNERS (ACADEMIC). 162  
 PU FOR CHE SPORTS BURSARIES. 162  
 PU FOR CHE STUDENT LOAN SCHEME. 162  
 PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN FUNDS. 162  
 PU FOR CHE TRAVEL BURSARIES. 162  
 PU FOR CHE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ACADEMIC). 162  
 PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME. 214  
 PUK ONDERSTEUNINGSKEMA. 162  
 QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 162  
 QUEENSBURGH MUNICIPAL BURSARY. 163  
 R.B. HAGART TRUST. 163  
 RAG BURSARIES (RAU). 163  
 RANDBURG SOUTH DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY. 163  
 RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS. 163  
 RAPPORTRYERSKORPS EKESTAD-MERIEBEURS. 163  
 RAU ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 163  
 RAU BURSARY LOAN FUND. 163  
 RAU LADIES CIRCLE BURSARY. 163  
 RAU MERIT BURSARIES (UNDERGRADUATE). 163  
 RAU STUDY LOAN FUND. 163  
 RAY SPILKIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 163  
 RECTOR'S BURSARY FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE (TECHNIKON PRETORIA). 163  
 REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND. 163  
 REMBRANDT BURSARY FUND. 164  
 RENIER VAN ROOYEN BURSARY FUND. 164  
 REYERSBACH BURSARY. 164  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS. 164  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE BURSARIES. 164  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY SPORTS BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS. 164  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY STUDENT STUDY LOANS. 164  
 ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN. 216  
 ROSA DE MÜNNIK-ELOFF STUDY LOAN FUND. 164  
 ROSS BRESLER SCHOLARSHIP. 164  
 ROTARY CLUB - NELSPRUIT BURSARY. 216  
 ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY. 164  
 ROTARY CLUB OF KYALAMI BURSARY. 164  
 RUDOLPH GINSBERG MEMORIAL BURSARIES. 164  
 S.F. AND V.R. DU TOIT BURSARY. 216  
 SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY. 164  
 SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 164  
 SA JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES BURSARY CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE BURSARY. 165  
 SA LEGION AND WOMEN'S AUXILIARY (GRAHAMSTOWN BRANCH) BURSARY. 165  
 SA NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND BURSARY FUND. 165  
 SA ORT BURSARY TRUST. 218  
 SA PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY. 165  
 SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME. 218  
 SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET). 218  
 SA WOMEN'S CULTURAL ORGANISATION BURSARY. 165  
 SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND. 165  
 SACTWU BURSARY FUND. 165  
 SAKMET BURSARY. 165  
 SALES HOUSE CLUB BURSARY. 165  
 SANDERS AND HAVENGA BURSARIES. 165  
 SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP. 165  
 SAWS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 165  
 SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY. 165  
 SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND. 165  
 SIMON BEKKER MEMORIAL FUND (LOANS). 166  
 SIMON KUPER MEMORIAL BURSARIES. 166  
 SKYE RUGBY BURSARIES. 166  
 SOCCER ASSOCIATION OF SA EDUCATION TRUST (SASA). 166  
 SOLLY GINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY. 221  
 SOLOMON AND ANN WINER BURSARIES. 221

SOLOMON RABINOWITZ OF PAARL SCHOLARSHIP. 166  
 SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY. 166  
 SONIA SCHWAB SCHOLARSHIP. 166  
 SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE ACADEMY BURSARY. 166  
 SPIRO PLOMARITIS BURSARY. 166  
 SPORTS DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES. 166  
 SPRINGS CITY COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS. 166  
 ST LEGER SCHOLARSHIP TRUST. 166  
 STANDARD BANK GROUP BURSARY AND EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE SCHEME. 221  
 STANDARD BANK LOAN. 166  
 STANDARD BANK LOANS FOR TECHNIKON PRETORIA. 167  
 STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP. 167  
 STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY. 167  
 STATE STUDY LOAN FUND. 222  
 STELLENBOSCH FARMERS' WINERY BURSARY. 167  
 STUDENT GOVERNMENT BURSARIES. 167  
 STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE BURSARIES. 222  
 TAAIBOS MERIT BURSARY. 167  
 TAFELRONDE 47. POTCHEFSTROOM. 167  
 TECHNIKON FREE STATE BURSARIES. 223  
 TECHNIKON NATAL BURSARIES / SCHOLARSHIPS. 167  
 TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS). 167  
 TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (SENIOR STUDENTS). 167  
 TECHNIKON NORTH WEST PRESTIGE BURSARY. 167  
 TECHNIKON NORTHERN TRANSVAAL BURSARIES/LOANS. 223  
 TECHNIKON SA BURSARIES AND LOANS. 167  
 TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS. 167  
 TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED SPORTS BURSARIES. 167  
 TED AND MABEL EVERITT BURSARY. 168  
 TERTIARY EDUCATION FUND OF SA (TEFSA) LOAN SCHEME. 168  
 THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES. 168  
 THOMAS ROBERTSON BURSARY. 168  
 TRANSMET BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 168  
 TRANSVAAL HELPEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY). 168  
 TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN. 224  
 TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARIES. 168  
 TRANSVAALSE ONDERWYSERSVERENIGING (SA ONTWIKKELINGSTIGTING BEURS- EN LENINGSFONDS). 168  
 TREVOR SALES MEMORIAL BURSARY. 168  
 TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS. 168  
 TRUST FOR CHRISTIAN OUTREACH AND EDUCATION (ZINGISA BURSARY). 168  
 TSHEZI EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY. 168  
 UBUNTU PROGRAMME STUDY FACILITATION FUND. 224  
 UCT BURSARIES. 168  
 UCT SPORTS BURSARIES. 168  
 UCT STUDENT LOAN FUND. 169  
 UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS. 169  
 UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA (UNETPSA) BURSARIES. 224  
 UNIVERSITY COUNCIL SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE BURSARIES AND LOANS. 224  
 UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS. 224  
 UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA LOANS. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA SPORTS BURSARY. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP OF SUBJECT OLYMPIADS BURSARY. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH MERIT BURSARIES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH SPECIAL BURSARIES. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH BURSARIES. 225  
 UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST LOANS. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT AWARDS. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF TRANSKEI LOANS. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF VENDA ADMINISTERED BURSARIES. 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF VENDA VICE CHANCELLOR'S MERIT BURSARY. 169  
 UOFS SCHOLARSHIP FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP (SENIOR STUDENTS). 170  
 UOFS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP. 170  
 UOFS SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SPORTS. 170  
 UOFS UNIVERSITY LOANS. 170  
 UOFS ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES. 170  
 UOFS BONUSES BURSARY. 170  
 UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN/BURSARY. 170  
 UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. 170  
 UPE LOANS. 170  
 UPE SCHOLAR MERIT AWARD. 170  
 UPE SPORT BURSARY. 170  
 VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON BURSARIES AND LOANS. 225

VENDA REGIONAL CORPORATION BURSARY. 225  
 VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME. 170  
 VERULAM HIGH EX-STUDENTS' BURSARY TRUST. 170  
 VERWOERBURGSE JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS-BEURS. 225  
 VETERANS BURSARY FUND. 170  
 VINUCHI TIES BURSARIES. 171  
 VISSER-NESEER BURSARY FUND. 171  
 VISTA UNIVERSITY BURSARIES AND LOANS. 225  
 VOLKSKA STUDENT LOANS. 171  
 VORSTER VAN DER MERWE EDUCATION FUND (LOANS). 171  
 W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND. 171  
 W.M. RICHARDSON BURSARY. 171  
 WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 171  
 WESLEY FRANCIS MEMORIAL MASONIC EDUCATION FUND (SCHOLARSHIP). 171  
 WESTONARIA BURSARY LOAN FUND. 226  
 WILF ROSENBERG RUGBY BURSARY. 171  
 WILFRED METJE BURSARY. 171  
 WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND. 171  
 WILLIAM PESCOD ELLEN CARTER FUND. 171  
 WILLIE DU TOIT (QUACGASFOFTEIN) EDUCATIONAL FUND. 171  
 WILLIE SCHEEPERS BURSARY. 172  
 WITS CRICKET CLUB BURSARY. 172  
 WITS HOCKEY CLUB BURSARIES. 172  
 WITS RUGBY CLUB BURSARIES. 172  
 WITS SPORTS COUNCIL BURSARIES. 172  
 WITS SQUASH CLUB BURSARY. 172  
 WITS TENNIS CLUB BURSARIES. 172  
 WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL BURSARIES. 172  
 WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL LOANS. 172  
 WITS WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARIES. 172  
 WITWATERSRAND WOMEN'S AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY. 172  
 WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT (BENONI) BURSARY. 172  
 YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST. 172  
 ZERILDA STEYN LOAN FUND. 173  
 ZIERVOGEL LOAN. 173

**Applied Chemistry**  
 PRECIOUS METALS REFINERS BURSARY AWARD. 213

**Applied Mathematics**  
 ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178  
 CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
 DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188

**Architecture**  
 B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY. 179  
 CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 183  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY. 188  
 EDWARD H. WAUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 190  
 GARDEN CITIES BURSARY. 194  
 GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GT/MC) BURSARY. 195  
 J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 199  
 KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES. 202  
 KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP. 202  
 LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY. 204  
 MARGARET THOMSEN SCHOLARSHIP. 205  
 MARLEY BURSARY. 205  
 NURCOMBE SUMMERLEY RINGROSE AND TODD BURSARY. 211  
 RICHARD NIEBUHR SCHOLARSHIP. 215  
 ROBERT HULME BURSARY. 215  
 SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY. 218  
 SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 220  
 TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES. 223

**Arts**  
 LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY. 204  
 MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 206  
 OVERBEEK TRUST. 212

**Audiology**  
 DORINDA KOK BURSARY. 188  
 MYRTLE L. ARON BURSARY. 208

**Auditing**  
 NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 211

**B**

**Banking**  
 CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY. 182

**Biblical and Religious Studies**  
 ALBERT GEYSER BURSARY FUND. 176  
 TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES. 223

**Biochemistry**  
 BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES. 179  
 DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
 NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION. 209  
 NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP. 209  
 SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME. 217

**Botany**  
 CIBA BURSARY. 184  
 CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
 DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
 E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARIES. 190





## Building

GMSA BURSARY, 195  
LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208

STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 221

## Building Management

BIA BURSARY, 180  
J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS (BUILDINGS) BURSARY, 208

NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210  
SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219  
SHOREDITS BURSARY, 220  
STOCKS AND STOCKS MANAGEMENT UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 222

## Building Science

BARROW CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 180  
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181  
CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 185  
GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195  
J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 199  
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202  
L. COHEN BURSARY, 203

## Building Surveying

MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208

## Business

CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182

## Business Administration

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225

## Business Economics

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223  
TUPPERWARE BURSARY, 224

## Business Information Systems

COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193

## Business Management

GEMBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194  
SANTAM BURSARIES, 219

## Business Science

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 184  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199

## Business Studies

HAGGIE BURSARY, 196  
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 221

## C

### Cartography

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188

### Ceramic Technology

ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198

### Chemical Engineering

AECI LTD BURSARY, 175  
AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 176  
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME, 177  
ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178  
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182  
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184  
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY, 185  
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185  
CSIR BURSARY, 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188  
DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189  
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY, 195  
GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196  
GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 196  
GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 200  
KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY, 202  
KEN STEPHENS CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 202  
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202  
LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY, 204  
LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204  
LTA LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 204  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS GILLIS-MASON BURSARY, 208  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211  
OVE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP, 212  
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 213  
ROBERT HULME BURSARY, 215  
ROY BEAMISH BURSARY, 216  
SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE DN ILLUMINATION BURSARY, 218  
SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES, 218

PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS), 213  
RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY, 214  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217

SAFRIPOL BURSARY, 218  
SAPPI BURSARY, 219  
SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP, 219  
SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES, 220  
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220  
SEIFA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220  
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

### Chemical Plant Operation

ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198

### Chemical Technology

DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189

### Chemistry

AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 176  
ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178  
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (ICI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200  
KARBOCHEM BURSARY, 202  
KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203  
MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 206  
NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION, 209  
NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209  
NATIONAL CHEMISTRY BURSARY, 209  
PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS), 213  
RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY, 214  
RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 215  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217  
SAPPI BURSARY, 219  
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220  
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223  
TUPPERWARE BURSARY, 224

### Civil and Structural Engineering

ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198

### Civil Engineering

AFRICON BURSARY, 175  
AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON), 175  
ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY, 176  
ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 178  
ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY, 178  
B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 179  
B.S.C. CIVIL ENGINEERING BURSARIES, 179  
BKS BURSARY, 180  
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180  
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182  
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183  
CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 185  
CSIR BURSARY, 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188  
DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189  
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY, 195  
GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196  
GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 196  
GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 200  
KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY, 202  
KEN STEPHENS CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 202  
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202  
LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY, 204  
LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204  
LTA LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 204  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS GILLIS-MASON BURSARY, 208  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211  
OVE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP, 212  
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 213  
ROBERT HULME BURSARY, 215  
ROY BEAMISH BURSARY, 216  
SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE DN ILLUMINATION BURSARY, 218  
SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES, 218

SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219  
SEIFA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220  
SOUTHERN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION BURSARIES, 221  
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY, 222  
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223  
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224  
VKE BURSARY, 225  
WILLIAM FREDERICK BENARD SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 226

### Classical Languages

ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY, 175

### Clinical Psychology

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187  
HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197

### Commerce

ANDREW DICKSON SCHOLARSHIP, 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177  
AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY, 178  
BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 180  
BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181  
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181  
CALTEX BURSARY, 182  
CALTEX CORPORATE FUND, 182  
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182  
CAPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 182  
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY, 182  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183  
CAS' EDEN TRUST BURSARY, 183  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 184  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
CLOVER BURSARY, 184  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184  
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188  
DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 188  
E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY, 190  
ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY, 192  
FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN, 192  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193  
GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195  
GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 196  
HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197  
HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY, 197  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY, 201  
JUTA BURSARIES, 201  
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202  
LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY, 204  
MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205  
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY, 208  
NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 209  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209  
NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION, 209  
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209  
NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENTS BURSARY, 211  
OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY, 211  
PRETORIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 213  
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214  
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215  
REDF POINTON AND BEN COHEN BURSARY, 215  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215  
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217  
SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY, 218  
SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 218  
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220  
SPOORNET, 221  
STELLENBOSCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 222  
STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222  
SWISS RE SA, 222  
TRANSKEI INSURANCE BROKERS BURSARY, 223  
TRANSKEI NATIONAL BURSARY, 223  
TREV PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224  
VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY, 225  
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225  
WIMBLE, CAIRNS AND TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP, 226

### Commercial Education

CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182

### Communication

JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS KLERKSDORP-BEURSE, 201  
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202  
NATIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY, 209  
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY, 210  
PERSKOR BURSARY, 212  
SPOORNET, 221

### Computer Data Processing

COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185

NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209

### Computer Science

AFRICON BURSARY, 175  
ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178  
CALTEX BURSARY FUND, 182  
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184  
COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187  
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188  
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
ESKOM UNIVERSITY SCHEME, 191  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY, 195  
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197  
HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND, 197  
IBM BURSARY, 198  
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204  
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215  
SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219  
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220  
SPOORNET, 221  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223  
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223  
VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY, 225

### Computer Systems Engineering

TECHNICARE BURSARY, 223

### Construction

LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204

### Construction Management

NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210

NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210

### Cost Accounting

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188

### Cost and Management Accounting

ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME, 174

BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180

CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182

## D

### Dentistry

3M SA BURSARY, 174  
CHAPPIE BLACK TRUST BURSARY, 183  
CHRIS SNIJMAN LOAN, 184  
DAVID MORRISON BURSARY, 186  
DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN, 187  
DR P.G. JANSEN BURSARY, 189  
E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY, 190  
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198  
J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY, 199  
MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS, 205  
MAUERBERGER BURSARY, 206  
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207  
MILLNER'S DENTAL SUPPLIERS BURSARY, 207  
N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208  
ORAL-B BURSARY, 211  
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214  
RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOOLS, 215  
REEVE SHAPIRO MEMORIAL BURSARY, 215  
RUBY REEVES BURSARY, 216  
SAMST BURSARY/LOAN, 219  
WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY, 226

### Dietetics

EFAMED PERFORMANCE BURSARY, 190  
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194  
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA), 198  
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214  
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224

### Drama

ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY, 177

KAT BURSARY, 202

### Dramatic Art

BREYTENBACH BURSARY, 181  
BRONWEN WALKER BURSARY, 181  
HAROLD AND DORIS TOTTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES), 197  
JOHANNESBURG REPERTORY PLAYERS BURSARY FOR DRAMATIC ART, 201  
LEONTINE SAGAN SCHOLARSHIP, 203  
RAPS TRUST BURSARIES, 214

**E****Earth Science**

GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194

**Ecology**

BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 180  
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL  
SCHOLARSHIP. 194

**Economic and Management****Sciences**

BANK OF LISBON BURSARY. 179  
BUTTERWORTH'S BURSARY. 182  
DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY. 186  
DIPPENAR BURSARY. 188  
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGINGS BEURS. 192  
REFIN FINANCE BURSARY. 215  
SCHUMANN-WENDEL BURSARY. 220  
TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY. 223

**Economic Studies**

AHI POTCHEFSTROOM BEURS. 176

**Economics**

CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY. 182  
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY. 182  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 183  
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY  
BURSARY. 188  
E.J. LOMBARDO TRUST BURSARY. 190  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199  
J.F. OOSTHUIZEN MEMORIAL FUND. 199  
JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD)  
JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY.  
201  
JOSEPH JOWELL BURSARY. 201  
MUSHET BURSARY. 208  
N.J. DEAN BURSARY. 208  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY  
SCHEME. 209  
OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY. 211  
RAU DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS  
BURSARY. 215  
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT. 223  
TRANSET BURSARY. 223  
TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD  
(TTI) BURSARY. 224  
TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY. 224  
UNITRANS LTD BURSARY. 224  
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 225  
WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY. 226

**Education**

AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY. 176  
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME. 181  
CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY.  
183  
D.C. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN  
CAPE). 186  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY. 187  
DIOCESE OF MARIANHILL NATIONAL  
CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP  
FUND. 188  
ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY. 192  
FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST  
LOAN. 192  
HAROLD AND DORIS TOTTHILL FUND (BURSARY  
FOR TUITION FEES). 197  
HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT  
AWARDS. 197  
JOHANN G. LEIPOLOTR MEMORIAL TRUST  
BURSARY. 200  
JOHN DEERE BURSARIES. 201  
KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION.  
202  
MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY. 206  
NATIONAL STATE/INDEPENDENT STATE  
BURSARY LOANS. 209  
NEW SETTLERS' FOUNDATION BURSARY. 210  
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY. 210  
DFS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES.  
211  
OVERBEEK TRUST. 212  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY. 215  
ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY. 216  
ROUND TABLE BURSARY FUND (UNIVERSITY OF  
THE WESTERN CAPE). 216  
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)  
BURSARIES. 217  
SATS 'GENERAL BOTHA' OLD BOYS'  
ASSOCIATION WAR MEMORIAL FUND  
BURSARY. 220  
TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY. 223  
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY). 223  
TRANSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS  
LOAN/BURSARY. 224  
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 225  
WENTZEL BURSARY. 226  
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT  
BURSARIES. 226

**Electrical Engineering**  
A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP. 174  
AECI LTD BURSARY. 175  
AFRICON BURSARY. 175  
AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL  
BURSARIES (TECHNIKON). 175  
ALBERT HOSSACK SCHOLARSHIP. 176  
AMEU (ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL  
ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS OF SA)  
STUDENT ASSISTANCE SCHEME. 177  
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA  
LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY.  
177  
ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178

**ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY.**

178  
ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY  
UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY. 178  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES  
FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178  
BKS BURSARY. 180  
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY. 180  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 183  
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY. 185  
CSIR BURSARY. 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY)  
LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON). 187  
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME. 191  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
GENREF LIMITED BURSARY. 194  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY. 195  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL  
METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM/C)  
BURSARY. 195  
HIGHVELO STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD  
BURSARY. 197  
HIGHVELO STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD  
BURSARY (TECHNIKON). 197  
I.M.K. DE VILLIERS BURSARY. 198  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199  
JCI LIMITED BURSARY. 200  
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT  
CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY. 200  
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT  
CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY.  
200  
M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN  
SCHEME. 205  
MINTEK BURSARY. 207  
MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT.  
207  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS  
BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 208  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED  
BURSARY. 208  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 211  
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME. 213  
PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY  
SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS). 213  
R.E. PRETORIUS BURSARY. 214  
RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY. 214  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY. 215  
RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR  
UNIVERSITY STUDY). 215  
ROBERT JUNG SCHOLARSHIP. 216  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME.  
217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES'  
BURSARIES). 217  
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS  
BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION  
BURSARY. 218  
SAPPI BURSARY. 219  
SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP. 219  
SASOL LTD BURSARY. 220  
SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 220  
SIEMENS BURSARY. 220  
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY. 222  
TRANSET BURSARY. 223  
VKE BURSARY. 225  
WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY. 226

**Electrical Engineering (Heavy  
Current)**  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP  
VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 177  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY  
SCHEME. 177  
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP.  
187  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND  
FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS. 189  
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY. 191  
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY. 191  
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME.  
194  
INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL  
AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY. 198  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL  
COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198  
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES.  
213  
SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR  
TECHNIKON STUDIES. 220

**Electrical Engineering (Light  
Current)**  
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY  
UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY. 185  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY)  
LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES). 187  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND  
FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY. 191  
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY. 191  
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME.  
194  
SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR  
TECHNIKON STUDIES. 220  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID  
SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223

**Electro-Mechanical Engineering**  
AECI LTD BURSARY. 175  
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY. 191  
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME. 213  
SAFRIPOL BURSARY. 218  
SAPPI BURSARY. 219

**TRANSET BURSARY. 223****Electronic Engineering**

ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR  
UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL  
COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198  
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP. 202  
MINTEK BURSARY. 207  
RICHTER BURSARY. 215  
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS  
BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP. 219  
SASOL LTD BURSARY. 220  
SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 220  
SIEMENS BURSARY. 220  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID  
SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223  
TRANSET BURSARY. 223

**Electronics**

BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY.  
179  
GRINAKER BURSARIES. 196

**Engineering**

ALEC BROOK BURSARY. 176  
BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 180  
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME. 181  
CALTEX BURSARY FUND. 182  
CONSANI BURSARY. 185  
D.C. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN  
CAPE). 186  
D.C. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN  
CAPE). 186  
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY  
BURSARY. 188  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND  
FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
OUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND  
RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 189  
EDKINS BURSARY FUND. 190  
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGINGS BEURS. 192  
GEORGE BLAKE BURSARY. 194  
HAGGIE BURSARY. 196  
HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT  
AWARDS. 197  
HENDRIK EN ANNAT'JE VISAGE BURSARY. 197  
HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND. 197  
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN. 198  
J.B. COLLINS LOAN FUND. 199  
JOHANN G. LEIPOLOTR MEMORIAL TRUST  
BURSARY. 200  
LANGELER SCHOLARSHIP. 203  
LOEKIE ODENDAAL BURSARY. 204  
MILTON ALUMNI ENGINEERING SPORTS  
BURSARY. 207  
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR  
BURSARY FUND. 208  
MUSHET BURSARY. 208  
NAMEOB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD.  
208  
NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY  
EDUCATION. 209  
ODA BURSARY/LOAN SCHEME. 211  
PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY. 213  
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY. 214  
SA GE EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY. 217  
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)  
BURSARIES. 217  
SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND. 218  
SEIFSA TECHNIKON BURSARY. 220  
SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL  
SCHOLARSHIP. 220  
SPOORNET. 221  
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME. 221  
STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP  
BURSARY. 221  
STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE  
AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES. 222  
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY. 222  
STUDIETRUST BURSARY. 222  
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT. 223  
VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME. 225  
VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY. 225

**Engineering Design**

ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL  
COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198

**Engineering Drawing**

ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL  
COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198

**English**

ARGUS CENTENERY BURSARY. 178  
BABETTE TAUTE BURSARIES. 179  
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY. 180  
FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST  
BURSARIES. 193  
GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP. 195  
H.A. WHITCROSS SCHOLARSHIPS. 196  
HAROLD AND DORIS TOTTHILL FUND (BURSARY  
FOR TUITION FEES). 197  
MARILYN LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS. 205  
NANCY LITTLE BURSARY. 209  
WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY. 226

**Entomology**

AGRIHOLD BURSARIES. 175  
CIBA BURSARY. 184  
OUTSPAN BURSARY. 212

**Environmental Health**

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE AND POPULATION  
DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES. 188

**Exploration Geophysics**

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND  
FORESTRY BURSARY SCHOLARSHIP. 188

**Explosives Technology**

ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY.  
178

**Extractive Metallurgy**

ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY  
SCHEME. 177  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY)  
LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON). 187  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY)  
LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES). 187  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
MINTEK BURSARY. 207

**F****Farming**

NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST  
(NEET). 209

**Finance**

ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES  
BURSARY. 192  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY  
SCHEME. 209  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 211  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES'  
BURSARIES). 217

**Financial Information Systems**

CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY. 182

**Financial Management**

GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR  
B.COM. STUDENTS. 194  
SANTAM BURSARIES. 219  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID  
SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223

**Fine Arts**

FINE ARTS MERIT BURSARY. 193  
C.P. CANITZ BURSARY. 194  
MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY. 205  
OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES. 211  
OSMOND LANGE ARCHITECTS BURSARY. 212

**Fisheries Science**

IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN. 198

**Food Science**

IRVIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY. 198  
SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND  
TECHNOLOGY (SAVVO) UNDERGRADUATE  
BURSARY. 217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN)  
BURSARY. 217

**Food Service Management**

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE  
BURSARY SCHEME. 214

**Food Technology**

CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME. 184  
CSIR BURSARY. 185  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME.  
217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES'  
BURSARIES). 217

**Forest Management**

SOL MOSHAL BURSARY. 221

**Forestry**

A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY. 174  
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY. 180  
CLIFFORD-GLOSSOP BURSARY. 184  
COLIN GDHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY. 186  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND  
FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID BURSARY. 191  
FOREST OWNERS BURSARY. 193  
HANS MERENSKY BURSARY. 196  
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN. 198  
SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS. 218  
SAPPI BURSARY. 219  
SOL MOSHAL BURSARY. 221

**French**

AORIAN ELFERINK BURSARY. 175  
FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES. 194

**G****Geological Engineering**

GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY. 195

**Geology**

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP  
VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA  
LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY.  
177  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
BERNARD THOMAS BOURKE BURSARY. 180  
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY  
UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY. 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP.  
187  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND  
FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199  
JCI LIMITED BURSARY. 200  
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT  
CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY. 200  
MINTEK BURSARY. 207  
NAMEOB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD.  
208  
SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL  
SCHOLARSHIP. 220  
WILLEM DE KOCK GEOLOGY BURSARIES. 226

**Geophysics**



GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
**Geotechnology**  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
**German**  
DAAD UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE). 186

**H**  
**Harp**  
KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP. 202  
**Health Care**  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY. 215  
**Health Sciences**  
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES. 202  
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME. 221  
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 225

**Hebrew**  
B'NAI B'RITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY. 179  
**History**  
DR J.J. VAN TONDER BURSARY (HISTORY BURSARY FUND). 189  
H.A. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS. 196  
RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS. 214

**History of Art**  
ADIE FUHRMANN BURSARY. 175  
**Home Economics**  
BOKDMD BURSARY. 181  
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA). 198  
JOSSIE ACKERMANN LOAN. 201  
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR HOME ECONOMICS. 206  
STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY. 222

**Horticulture**  
ALAN STARKE COMMEMORATION FUND (LOAN). 176  
CIBA BURSARY. 184  
COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 185  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY. 195  
MILTENO BROTHERS BURSARY. 207  
OUTSPAN BURSARY. 212  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES). 217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN) BURSARY. 217  
SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 218  
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT. 223

**Human Movement Science**  
CALLIE HUMAN GYMNASTIC BURSARIES. 182  
**Human Resources**  
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY. 212

**Human Resources Management**  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY. 195  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223

**Human Sciences**  
ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY. 177  
AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY. 178  
ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY. 192  
LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY. 204  
MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 206  
MIMI COERTZE BURSARY. 207  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME. 209

**Hydrology**  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188

**I**  
**Industrial Engineering**  
AECI LTD BURSARY. 175  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME. 184  
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY. 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING. 188  
DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING (TECHNIKON). 188  
HIGHVELO STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON). 197  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198  
JOHN DEERE BURSARIES. 201  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 208  
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME. 213  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SASOL LTD BURSARY. 220  
SEIFA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 220  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223

**Industrial Psychology**  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY. 195  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223

**Information**  
VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME. 225  
**Information Sciences**

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 225  
**Information Systems**  
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME. 187  
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME. 191  
IOB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN. 198  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY. 215  
UMGENI WATER BURSARY. 224

**Information Technology**  
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY. 182  
CSIR BURSARY. 185  
DENEL INFOPLAN BURSARY. 187  
HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND. 197  
SANLAM BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDENTS. 219  
SEIFA TECHNIKON BURSARY. 220  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223

**Inorganic Chemistry**  
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY. 200  
MINTEK BURSARY. 207

**Instrumentation**  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198  
**Instrumentation and Control**  
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY. 191

**Internal Auditing**  
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY. 182  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223

**Italian Studies**  
ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS. 176

**J**  
**Jewish Studies**  
CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY. 183  
CECIL LYONS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP. 183  
KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION. 202

**Journalism**  
CAPITAL RADIO/RHODES MUSIC RADIO BURSARY. 183  
CAR MAGAZINE BURSARY. 183  
NASIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY. 209  
NASIONALE PERS BPK BEURS. 209

**L**  
**Laboratory Medicine**  
MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 207

**Land Surveying**  
AIR SURVEY COMPANY OF AFRICA LOAN. 176  
AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY. 178  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 183  
CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS). 183  
COUNCIL UNIVERSITY BURSARY. 185  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY. 195  
INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY. 198  
MIG SULTER MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY. 207  
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY. 217  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223  
VAN DER SPUY SCHOLARSHIP. 225

**Law**  
ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY. 174, 175  
ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY FUND. 175  
ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY. 177  
AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY. 178  
COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS. 185  
DOROTHY ADELINE JOOSTE FUND. 188  
DPS BURSARY. 189  
ERNIE WENTZEL SCHOLARSHIP. 191  
FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND. 192  
FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN. 192  
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS. 192  
FIDELITY FUND STUDENT LOAN SCHEME. 193  
GROVE, VAN DER HEEVER AND MAY SCHOLARSHIP. 196  
JOSEPH SINGER BURSARY. 201  
JUTA BURSARIES. 201  
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES. 202  
LEZA LEGALWISSE BURSARY. 204  
N.J. DEAN BURSARY. 208  
NORMAN E. ROSENBERG BURSARY. 210  
PATRIC OWENS BURSARIES. 212  
PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION BURSARY. 214  
ROOTH & WESSELS SCHOLARSHIP. 216  
SCHUMANN-WENGEL BURSARY. 220  
SOUTH EASTERN CAPE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 221  
STEVE LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS. 222  
WALTER POLLAK BURSARY. 226

**Library and Information Science**  
SAKKIE GEYSER BURSARY. 219

**Library Science**  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 183  
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT. 217  
SA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (WEST CAPE BRANCH) STUDENT BURSARY. 218

**Life Sciences**  
ALAN WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND. 176  
**Local Government**  
OURVEGAN AND CLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 189  
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT). 202

**Logopaedics**  
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY. 224

**M**  
**Management**  
N.J. DEAN BURSARY. 208  
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET). 209  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 211  
OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY. 211  
TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY. 224

**Marketing**  
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY. 180  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME. 184  
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY. 188  
ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY. 192  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES). 217  
SANTAM BURSARIES. 219  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223

**Marketing Management**  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223

**Materials Engineering**  
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY. 185  
MINTEK BURSARY. 207  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY. 208

**Materials Science**  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178  
SEIFA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 220

**Mathematical Sciences**  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY. 195

**Mathematical Statistics**  
ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194

**Mathematics**  
A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY. 174  
ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178  
BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY. 181  
CALTEX FUND. 182  
CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 184  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE). 186  
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE). 186  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
JOHANN G. LEIPOLO MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY. 200

**Mechanical Engineering**  
AECI LTD BURSARY. 175  
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY. 177  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178  
ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY. 178  
ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY. 178  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178  
BKS BURSARY. 180  
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY. 180  
BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIOGING SCHEME). 180  
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY. 182  
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY. 182  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME. 184  
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY. 185  
CSIR BURSARY. 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME. 186  
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP. 187  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS). 187  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES). 187  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING. 188  
DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING (TECHNIKON). 188  
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY. 191  
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY. 191  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194

GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
GENREF LIMITED BURSARY. 194  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY. 195  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY. 195  
HIGHVELO STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY. 197  
HIGHVELO STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON). 197  
INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY. 198  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199  
JCI LIMITED BURSARY. 200  
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY. 200  
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY. 200  
JOHN DEERE BURSARIES. 201  
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP. 202  
M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME. 205  
MACGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME. 205  
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ANONYMOUS DONOR). 206  
MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT. 207  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 208  
MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY. 208  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME. 209  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 211  
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME. 213  
PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLWS). 213  
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY. 215  
RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY). 215  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES). 217  
SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS. 217  
SAFRIPOL BURSARY. 218  
SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY). 219  
SAPPI BURSARY. 219  
SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP. 219  
SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES. 220  
SASOL LTD BURSARY. 220  
SEIFA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 220  
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY. 222  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223  
UMGENI WATER BURSARY. 224  
WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY. 226

**Medical Biochemistry**  
BARNEY BLEEDEN BURSARIES. 179

**Medical related fields**  
OVERBEEK TRUST. 212

**Medical Science**  
SA DRUGGIST BURSARY. 217

**Medicine**  
A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 174  
ALEC BROOK BURSARY. 176  
ALWYN ZOUTENDYK BURSARIES. 176  
BODO KOCH BOOK BURSARY. 181  
BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIEBEURS. 181  
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME. 181  
C.J. LATEGAN AND PARTNERS LOAN FUND. 182  
CHARLES HURWITZ BURSARY. 184  
CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 184  
CIBA BURSARY. 184  
D.R. MCINTOSH TRUST. 186  
D.R. MEIRING MEMORIAL BURSARY. 186  
DOROTHY AND MENOEL SPITZ STUDY BURSARY. 189  
DR J.P. MEYER AND W.A. JOHNSON BURSARY LOAN. 189  
DR ZUURDEEG MEMORIAL BURSARIES. 189  
DURBAN RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY. 189  
E.W. TURTON STUDY LOAN. 190  
EASTERN METROPOLITAN SUBSTRUCTURE. 190  
ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY. 191  
EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY/LOAN. 192  
FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN. 192  
FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN. 193  
FUNDANI TRUST. 194  
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY. 194  
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY. 195  
GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL BURSARIES. 196  
HELMUT HUSSERL BURSARY. 197  
IOB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN. 198  
J.B. COLLINS LOAN FUND. 199  
J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY. 199  
JAMES MAY DUTHIE BURSARY. 200  
JAN DRECHMEIER MEDICAL BURSARY. 200



JO BROWNE TRUST FUND FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS. 200

JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY. 200

JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY. 200

JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY. 201

JOHNSON AND JOHNSON 'PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS' BURSARY. 201

JOSEPH GRANELLI BURSARY. 201

JUTA BURSARIES. 201

KANGWANE MEDICAL BURSARIES. 202

KHOLVAD MADRESSA FUND. 202

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME. 203

LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY. 203

LAZAR RAVID MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 203

LEO AND SARA BUCHEN SCHOLARSHIPS. 203

LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY. 203

LIBERO FATTI MEDICAL BURSARY FUND. 204

M.F. ESMONDE-WHITE BURSARIES. 205

MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND. 205

MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS. 205

MARY GORDON BURSARY. 206

MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN LOANS FOR MEDICINE. 206

MAX FELDMAN BURSARY. 206

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA (TYGERBERG - BOLAND) BURSARY. 206

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA BURSARY. 206

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOWVELD BRANCH MEDICAL BURSARY. 206

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY. 207

MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 207

MER-NATIONAL BURSARY. 207

MIKE AND HANNAH AMOILS MEDICAL BURSARY FUND. 207

MUSHET BURSARY. 208

N.J. DEAN BURSARY. 208

NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME. 209

NORISTAN BURSARY. 210

NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN. 210

PETER AND SYDNEY DICKSON TRUST BURSARY. 212

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME. 214

RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND. 215

RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOLARSHIPS. 215

ROY BEAMISH BURSARY. 216

RUBY REEVES BURSARY. 216

SERVIER BURSARY. 220

SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY. 221

STIGLINGH MEMORIAL BURSARY. 222

TEJIE PATTISDN BURSARIES. 223

TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY). 223

TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY. 224

**Metallurgical Engineering**

AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME. 177

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 177

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY. 177

ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME. 177

ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNICON BURSARY SCHEME. 177

ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178

ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178

BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING SCHEME). 180

COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY. 185

CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185

GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY. 195

HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY. 197

HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNICON). 197

ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199

JCI LIMITED BURSARY. 200

JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY. 200

JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY. 200

MINTEK BURSARY. 207

SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP. 217

SASOL LTD BURSARY. 220

SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP. 220

**Metallurgy**

ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNICON STUDY. 178

CSIR BURSARY. 185

CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME. 186

QE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP. 187

DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES). 187

HAGGIE BURSARY. 196

ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNICON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198

NAMOB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD. 208

PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY. 212

RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY). 215

SEIFSA TECHNICON BURSARY. 220

**Microbiology**

CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME. 184

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188

NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP. 209

SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME. 217

UMGENI WATER BURSARY. 224

**Microsoft Systems Engineering**

MICROSOFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL TRUST (MAPET). 207

**Mine Surveying**

AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME. 177

**Mineralogy**

MINTEK BURSARY. 207

**Minerals Processing**

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY. 177

DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP. 187

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 187

**Mining**

NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD. 208

**Mining Engineering**

AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME. 177

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 177

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY. 177

CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185

DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP. 187

EMANUEL JACOBSON BURSARY. 191

GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194

GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY. 195

ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199

JCI LIMITED BURSARY. 200

JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY. 200

JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY. 200

PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY. 212

REX RUSHWORTH LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND. 215

SASOL LTD BURSARY. 220

**Mining Geology**

AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME. 177

ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME. 177

RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY. 214

**Missionary Work**

NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS/BEURSE. 210

**Municipal Administration**

GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY. 195

**Municipal fields of study**

ERMELO TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN. 191

GREATER POTGIETERSBURG TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN. 195

PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY. 212

**MUSIC**

ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND BURSARIES. 174

ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND SCHOLARSHIPS. 174

AFRIKAANSE MUSIEKLUUB - BEURS VIR KOMPOSISIE. 175

ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY. 177

ANTON HARTMAN BURSARY. 177

ANTON HARTMAN TRUST BURSARIES. 178

CHRISTMAS STUDY BURSARY. 184

EODIE LEVITZ BURSARY. 190

ELLEN DANIELL BURSARY. 191

ESTER MENTZ BURSARY. 192

FAK BEURS. 192

FAK MUSIEKBEURSE. 192

FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE OVS-MUSIEKBEURS. 192

FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA-BEURSE. 192

FLORENCE VAN DER BIJL MUSIC BURSARY (IN CORPORATION WITH THE MARTHA WASHINGTON CLUB). 193

J.C. COETZEE BURSARY FOR ECCLESIASTICAL ORGAN MUSIC. 199

J.L.M. FRANKEN BURSARY. 199

KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP. 202

LEOPOLD PREMISLAV BURSARY. 203

MABEL QUICK BURSARY. 205

MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY). 208

NG KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE. 210

OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES. 211

PRETORIUM TRUST BURSARY. 213

PU VIR CHO FAK MUSIEKBEURS. 214

SAMRO BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA. 219

SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA. 219

SAMRO'S INTERMEDIATE BURSARIES FOR COMPOSITION STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA. 219

SHULTON MUSIC BURSARY. 220

STELLENBOSCH BOERE-ORKES-BEURS. 222

US-VROUVERENIGING BEURS. 225

VERENIGING VIR VOLKSANG EN MUSIEK-BEURS. 225

**Musical Recitation**

ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY. 177

**N**

**Natural Science**

OVERBEEK TRUST. 212

**Natural Sciences**

A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 174

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES. 175

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES. 175

ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY. 177

ANTON RUPERT BURSARY. 178

ATZO NICOLAI MEMORIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES. 178

AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY. 178

BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 180

BEREND KOLK BURSARY. 180

SONA MAGAZINE BURSARY. 181

BOPHUTHATHSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND. 181

BRITISH AWARD SCHEME. 181

CALTEX BURSARY FUND. 182

COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY. 185

D.C. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE). 186

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY. 188

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188

DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 188

E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY. 190

ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME. 191

ESTHER TAYLOR AWARD. 192

FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN. 192

FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS. 192

GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY. 196

HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS. 197

HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY. 197

ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199

J.W. DU PREZ BURSARY. 199

JAN LEENDERDT ACHTERBERG BURSARY. 200

JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY. 200

JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY. 200

KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES. 202

LEVI AND BESSIE JONES BURSARIES. 204

LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY. 204

MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND. 205

MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 206

MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY. 206

MONSANTO BURSARY. 208

N.J. DEAN BURSARY. 208

NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY. 209

NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION. 209

NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET). 209

ODA BURSARY/LOAN SCHEME. 211

OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY. 211

RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY. 214

SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES). 217

SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY. 218

SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND. 218

SANDER AND LAURIE OSTROWIAK SCHOLARSHIP. 219

SCHUMANN-WENDEL BURSARY. 220

STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES. 222

STIGLINGH MEMORIAL BURSARY. 222

TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY. 223

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 225

WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY. 226

**Nature Conservation**

BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY. 180

BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 180

COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 185

FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. 194

**Nederlandse Kultuurgeskiedenis**

VAN EWJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES. 225

**Nederlandse Taal en Letterkunde**

VAN EWJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES. 225

**Nuclear Medicine**

BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES. 179

**Nursing**

ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME. 191

HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS. 197

LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY. 203

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY. 207

MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 207

ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY. 216

**Nutrition**

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY. 207

**O**

**Occupational Therapy**

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY. 194

HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS. 197

J.E. CONRADIE LOAN. 199

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY. 207

MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 207

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY BURSARY. 211

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME. 214

SAMST BURSARY/LOAN. 219

TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY. 224

WORKMEN'S ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN. 227

**Oenology**

D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST. 186

KWY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY. 203

PERLOD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 212

**Optometry**

SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY. 218

**Organ**

NG KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE. 210

**Organisation and Work Study**

NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME. 209

**P**

**Packaging**

PACKAGING INSTITUTE OF SA. 212

**Packaging and Printing Technology**

INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY. 198

**Packaging Management**

SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME. 217

**Painting**

G.P. CANITZ BURSARY. 194

MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY. 205

**Parks and Recreation Administration**

COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 185

**Performing Arts**

BASIL LE MAY BURSARY. 180

**Personnel Administration**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY. 188

**Personnel Management**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY. 188

**Pharmacy**

BRUNEL BURSARY. 181

DEANS BURSARY. 187

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME. 187

ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME. 191

ELI LILLY BURSARY. 191

FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION. 193

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY. 194

GLAXO BURSARY. 195

HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS. 197

IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN. 198

JOHNSON AND JOHNSON 'PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS' BURSARY. 201

LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY. 203

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY. 207

MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 207

NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME. 209

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES. 213

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME. 214

SAMST BURSARY/LOAN. 219

SERVIER BURSARY. 220

TRANSFARM BURSARY. 223

TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY. 224

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES. 225

WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY. 226

**Philosophy**

ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY. 177

**Physical Chemistry**

MINTEK BURSARY. 207

**Physical Metallurgy**

DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES). 187

GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194

MINTEK BURSARY. 207

**Physics**

A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP. 174

A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY. 174

ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178

ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178

CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 184

COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY. 185







# Index According to Institution

## A

### Any agricultural college

ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND. 174  
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND. 155  
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET). 209  
STANDARD BANK LOAN. 166

### Any college

ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS. 143  
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY. 180  
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES. 182  
COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND. 147  
DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY. 148  
EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY. 190  
EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND. 149  
GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY. 151  
GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 151  
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA). 198  
KWA-DUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL. 203  
MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY. 206  
NATIONAL STATE/INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS. 209  
RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS. 163  
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND. 215  
ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY. 164  
SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY. 165  
SOLLY GINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY. 221

### Any college of education

1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 174  
BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME. 144  
CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND. 145  
DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY. 148  
GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP. 195  
KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND. 155  
REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND. 163  
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES. 217  
VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME. 170  
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES. 226

### Any medical institution

EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY/LOAN. 192

### Any nursing college

KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND. 155

### Any pharmacy training institution

FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION. 193

### Any teacher's training college

D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE). 186  
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND. 155  
KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN. 156  
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST. 203  
STUDIETRUST BURSARY. 222  
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN. 224  
TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS. 168  
UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS. 169  
VETERANS BURSARY FUND. 170  
VOLSKAS STUDENT LOANS. 171

### Any technical college

BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON. 145  
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE). 186  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198  
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND. 155  
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST. 203  
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET). 209  
PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL. 161  
PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME. 213  
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND. 165  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223  
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN. 224  
VETERANS BURSARY FUND. 170

### Any technikon

1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 174  
ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME. 174  
AFRICAN ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON). 175  
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES. 175

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES. 175  
ALEC BROOK BURSARY. 176  
ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS. 143  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY. 178  
ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY. 178  
B.G. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY. 179  
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY. 180  
BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN. 144  
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES. 182  
BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON. 145  
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY. 182  
CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND. 145  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 183  
CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS). 183  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME. 184  
COCA-COLA BURSARY. 146  
COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY. 147  
CSIR BURSARY. 185  
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE). 186  
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE). 186  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS). 187  
DENEL INFOPLAN BURSARY. 187  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP. 188  
DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY. 148  
DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY. 148  
DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING (TECHNIKON). 188  
DR T.E. DITMINGS BURSARIES. 148  
DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 189  
EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY. 190  
EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND. 149  
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY. 191  
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY. 149  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP. 150  
FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY. 194  
FUNDAANI TRUST. 194  
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME. 194  
GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY. 151  
GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY. 151  
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY. 195  
GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 151  
GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY. 196  
HAGGIE BURSARY. 196  
HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY. 197  
HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND. 197  
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA). 198  
IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND). 152  
INOIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN/BURSARY. 153  
INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY. 198  
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 198  
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN. 199  
J.E. CONRADIE LOAN. 199  
JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY. 154  
JCI LIMITED BURSARY. 200  
JEFFARES AND GREEN. CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME. 200  
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY. 200  
JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY. 201  
JESSIE ACKERMANN LOAN. 201  
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES. 202  
KARBOCHEM BURSARY. 202  
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME. 155  
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT). 202  
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND. 155  
KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND. 155  
KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN. 156  
KWA-DUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL. 203  
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST. 203  
MINTEK BURSARY. 207  
NAFCOC MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 208  
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD. 208  
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME. 209  
NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP. 209  
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET). 209  
NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS). 159

NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME. 210  
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST. 211  
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTO BURSARY. 212  
PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL. 161  
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES. 213  
PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY. 161  
PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME. 213  
PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN). 162  
PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME. 214  
RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS. 163  
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND. 215  
ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN. 216  
ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY. 164  
SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY. 164  
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME. 217  
SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP. 217  
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES. 217  
SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS. 217  
SA ORT BURSARY TRUST. 218  
SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME. 218  
SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET). 218  
SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND. 165  
SANLAM BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDENTS. 219  
SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY. 219  
SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY. 165  
SEIFA TECHNIKON BURSARY. 220  
SPOORNET. 221  
STANDARD BANK LOAN. 166  
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME. 221  
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY. 222  
STUDIETRUST BURSARY. 222  
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS). 223  
THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES. 168  
TRANSNET BURSARY. 223  
TRANSVAAL HELPEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY). 168  
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN. 224  
TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS. 168  
UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS. 169  
VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME. 170  
VETERANS BURSARY FUND. 170  
VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME. 225  
VOLSKAS STUDENT LOANS. 171  
VOLSKWAGEN BURSARY. 225  
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES. 226  
YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST. 172

### Any tertiary institution

ABSA BANKING GROUP (LDANS). 142  
ACAR HAMILTON TRUST BURSARY. 142  
ACGREY FUND. 142  
AGRICOR BURSARY. 175  
ALIGARH OLO BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST. 142  
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ATKV STUDY LOAN. 144  
ATKV STUDY LOAN FOR PART-TIME STUDY. 178  
BRAXPAN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LDANS FOR TERTIARY STUDY. 145  
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY. 182  
CARLETONVILLE TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN. 183  
CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME BURSARY. 183  
CENTURION TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY. 183  
CHT PEPLER TRUST/MOLLER BURSARIES. 146  
DENYS S. WAUGH BURSARY. 187  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY. 187  
DIOCESE OF DUNDEE BURSARY FUND. 147  
DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND. 188  
DIOCESE OF NATAL BURSARY. 148  
DON TILLEY BURSARY. 188  
DORA FALCKE TRUST LOAN. 148  
DUNDEE MUNICIPAL BURSARY. 189  
ELAINE FORSYTH MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY. 149  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF SA LTD STUDENT LOAN. 150  
GADRA BURSARY. 150  
GREATER POTGIETERSRUS TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN. 195  
H.A. KOCH SCHOLARSHIP. 151  
JOSEPH VAN PRAAGH TRUST BURSARY. 155  
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP. 202  
KUSHLUCK/KAPLAN BURSARY SCHEME. 156  
LADYSMITH CITY COUNCIL BURSARY. 156  
LEWIS COWAN BURSARY. 157  
LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY. 204  
LTA LTD BURSARY SCHEME. 204  
METHODIST BURSARY FUND. 158  
METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOARD OF EDUCATION BURSARY. 158  
NELSPRUIT TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY. 159  
NLS KERK (VRYSTAAT) BEURSE. 159  
NORMAN BAXTER UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND. 159

NORTH WEST GOVERNMENT BURSARIES. 211  
NORTHERN CAPE AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY (VISAGIE/MORELIC TRUST). 211  
OK BAZAARS BURSARY. 159  
PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRC) BURSARY. 160.  
161  
PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY. 212  
PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY. 161  
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA. 213  
QUEENSBURGH MUNICIPAL BURSARY. 163  
RENIER VAN ROOYEN BURSARY FUND. 164  
SA JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES BURSARY CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE BURSARY. 165  
SA NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND BURSARY FUND. 165  
SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY. 218  
SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND. 218  
SACTWU BURSARY FUND. 165  
SAMRO BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA. 219  
SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA. 219  
SATS 'GENERAL BOTHA' OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION WAR MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY. 220  
SIMON BEKKER MEMORIAL FUND (LOANS). 166  
SPRINGS CITY COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN. 166  
STANDARD BANK GROUP BURSARY AND EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE SCHEME. 221  
STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP BURSARY. 221  
TED AND MABEL EVERITT BURSARY. 168  
TERTIARY EDUCATION FUND OF SA (TEFSA) LOAN SCHEME. 168  
TRANSVAALSE ONDERWYSEVERENIGING (SA ONTWIKKELINGSTICHTING BEURS- EN LERINGSFONDS). 168  
UBUNTU PROGRAMME STUDY FACILITATION FUND. 224  
VORSTER VAN DER MERWE EDUCATION FUND (LOANS). 171  
WESLEY FRANCIS MEMORIAL MASONIC EDUCATION FUND (SCHOLARSHIP). 171  
WESTONARIA BURSARY LOAN FUND. 226  
WILLIAM PESCOO ELLEN CARTER FUND. 171  
ZERILDA STEYN LOAN FUND. 173

### Any university

1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY. 174  
ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES. 174  
ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND. 174  
AECI LTD BURSARY. 175  
AFRICON BURSARY. 175  
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES. 175  
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES. 175  
AGRIHOLD BURSARIES. 175  
ALEC BROOK BURSARY. 176  
ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS. 143  
AMEL (ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS OF SA) STUDENT ASSISTANCE SCHEME. 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS. 177  
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OPEN SCHOLARSHIP. 143  
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME. 177  
ARMSCOR BURSARY. 178  
ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY. 178  
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES. 178  
B.5M ANO HC GOLDSTEIN BURSARY. 144  
B.G. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY. 179  
B.S.C. CIVIL ENGINEERING BURSARIES. 179  
BABBETTE TAUTE BURSARIES. 179  
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY. 180  
BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME. 144  
BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN. 144  
BONA PEOPLE'S FUND. 144  
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES. 182  
BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON. 145  
CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND. 145  
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME. 183  
CAS' EDEN TRUST BURSARY. 183  
CECIL-LYONS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP. 183  
CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS). 183  
CHAPPIE BLACK TRUST BURSARY. 183  
CHARTERED ACCIDENTANTS BURSARIES. 184  
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME. 184  
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY. 185  
COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS. 185  
COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND. 147  
CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY. 185  
COOPERS AND LYBRAND BURSARY. 185  
COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY. 147  
CRADOCK'S AFRIKAANS LANGUAGE FESTIVAL BURSARY. 185  
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY). 185  
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE). 186  
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE). 186  
D.R. MCINTOSH TRUST. 186  
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP. 187  
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES). 187  
DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY. 187  
DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME. 187





DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188  
 DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188  
 DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY, 148  
 DORBY LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING, 188  
 DOROTHY AND MENDEL SPITZ STUDY BURSARY, 189  
 DPS BURSARY, 189  
 DR T.E. DITMANGES BURSARIES, 148  
 DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 189  
 DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189  
 DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL AND OLD BOYS' MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARIES, 148  
 DURBAN RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 189  
 E.W. TURTON STUDY LOAN, 190  
 EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 190  
 EDEN TRUST BURSARIES, 190  
 EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND, 149  
 ERMELO TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 191  
 ERNST AND YOUNG BURSARY, 191  
 ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 191  
 ESTCOURT INDIAN ONE CENT BURSARY, 149  
 EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY, 149  
 FANNY AND SHLOMO BACKEN BURSARY, 192  
 FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN, 192  
 FEMALE ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY SCHEME, 193  
 FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193  
 FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP, 150  
 FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194  
 FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 194  
 FUNDANI TRUST, 194  
 GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194  
 GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194  
 GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194  
 GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194  
 GENREF LIMITED BURSARY, 194  
 GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP, 195  
 GMSA BURSARY, 195  
 GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195  
 GORDON LE ROUX MEMORIAL BURSARY LOAN, 195  
 GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY, 151  
 GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM) BURSARY, 195  
 GREATER LOUIS TRICHRARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 151  
 GRINAKEER BURSARIES, 196  
 GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196  
 GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 196  
 HAGGIE BURSARY, 196  
 HANSIE BOTHA STUDY BURSARY FUND (LOAN), 196  
 HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY, 197  
 HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY, 197  
 HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND, 197  
 HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA), 198  
 IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND), 152  
 IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198  
 INDIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN/BURSARY, 153  
 INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY, 198  
 ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198  
 ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199  
 J.E. CONRADIE LOAN, 199  
 JCI LIMITED BURSARY, 200  
 JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 200  
 JO BROWNE TRUST FUND FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS, 200  
 JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200  
 JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200  
 JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY, 200  
 JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY, 201  
 JOSSIE ACKERMANN LOAN, 201  
 KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202  
 KANGWANE BURSARY, 155  
 KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY, 202  
 KARBOCHEM BURSARY, 202  
 KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 155  
 KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT), 202  
 KESSEL FEINSTEIN BURSARIES (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202  
 KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155  
 KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 155  
 KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND, 155  
 KOBUS VERSTER STUDY FUND, 156  
 KPMG SCHOLARSHIP (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202

KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN, 156  
 KWA-DUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 203  
 LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST, 203  
 LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY, 204  
 LO MING-YUAN SCHOLARSHIP, 157  
 LOUISE AND NELLIE HERMAN BURSARY, 157  
 MAKRO SA (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY, 157  
 MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY, 206  
 MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA BURSARY, 206  
 MINTEK BURSARY, 207  
 MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT, 207  
 MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208  
 MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY, 208  
 MURRAY AND ROBERTS GILLIS-MASON BURSARY, 208  
 MYRTLE L. ARON BURSARY, 208  
 NAFCO MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 208  
 NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208  
 NASIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY, 209  
 NASIONALE PERS BPK BEURS, 209  
 NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209  
 NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209  
 NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209  
 NATIONAL STATE/INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS, 209  
 NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS), 159  
 NATIONAL UNION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS BURSARY, 159  
 NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 210  
 NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERSVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN, 159  
 NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN FOR SOCIAL WORK, 211  
 NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION BURSARY, 211  
 NORTHWOOD JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP, 159  
 OFS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES, 211  
 OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY, 211  
 OVE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP, 212  
 PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212  
 PELOPONNESIAN SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 161  
 PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 161  
 PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY, 213  
 POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME, 213  
 PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 213  
 PRECIOUS METALS REFINERS BURSARY AWARD, 213  
 PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY, 161  
 PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME, 213  
 PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS), 213  
 PRICE WATERHOUSE BURSARY, 214  
 PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN), 162  
 PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION BURSARY, 214  
 PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214  
 PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME, 214  
 RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS, 163  
 RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215  
 REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND, 163  
 RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 215  
 ROBERT JUNG SCHOLARSHIP, 216  
 ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN, 216  
 ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY, 164  
 SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY, 164  
 SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217  
 SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 217  
 SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP, 217  
 SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217  
 SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS, 217  
 SA ORT BURSARY TRUST, 218  
 SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES, 218  
 SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME, 218  
 SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET), 218  
 SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND, 165  
 SAFRIPOL BURSARY, 218  
 SAMRO'S INTERMEDIATE BURSARIES FOR COMPOSITION STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219  
 SAMST BURSARY/LOAN, 219  
 SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219  
 SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219  
 SAPPI BURSARY, 219  
 SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP, 219  
 SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220  
 SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY, 165  
 SEIFA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220

SIEMENS BURSARY, 220  
 SOCCER ASSOCIATION OF SA EDUCATION TRUST (SASA), 166  
 SOLLY GINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 221  
 SOUTHERN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION BURSARIES, 221  
 SPOORNET, 221  
 ST Leger SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 166  
 STANDARD BANK LOAN, 166  
 STEWART SCOTT BURSARY, 222  
 STIGLINGS MEMORIAL BURSARY, 222  
 STOCKS AND STOCKS MANAGEMENT UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 222  
 STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222  
 TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223  
 THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES, 168  
 TRANSNET BURSARY, 223  
 TRANSVAAL HELPMEEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY), 168  
 TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN, 224  
 TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224  
 TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS, 168  
 TSHEZI EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 168  
 UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 169  
 VENDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BURSARY, 225  
 VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME, 170  
 VETERANS BURSARY FUND, 170  
 VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME, 225  
 VOLKSKAS STUDENT LOANS, 171  
 VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY, 225  
 WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY, 226  
 WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES, 226  
 WESTERN CAPE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 226  
 WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY, 226  
 WORKMENS ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN, 227  
 YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST, 172  
 ZIERVOGEL LOAN, 173

**B**  
**Border Technikon**  
 BORDER COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 181

**C**  
**CAPE Technikon**  
 AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
 BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CAPE TECHNIKON, 145  
 CAPE TECHNIKON LOANS, 145  
 CAPE TECHNIKON MERIT BURSARIES, 145  
 COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185  
 DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES, 188  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194  
 GERTRUIDA C. DU TOIT MEMORIAL TRUST, 151  
 INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY, 198  
 ITESSA BURSARY, 199  
 LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204  
 MOLTENO BROTHERS BURSARY, 207  
 PIET NEETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST SURVEYORS/LOAN, 161  
 PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY, 213  
 S.F. AND V.R. DU TOIT BURSARY, 216  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217  
 SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217  
 SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY, 218  
 SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218

**E**  
**Eastern Cape Technikon**  
 EASTERN CAPE TECHNIKON BURSARIES, 190

**I**  
**ISU Campus**  
 MICROSOFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL TRUST (MAPET), 207

**M**  
**M.L. Sultan Technikon**  
 COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 GENREF LIMITED BURSARY, 194  
 GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 196  
 M.L. SULTAN TECHNIKON BURSARIES, 205  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217  
 UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

**Mangosuthu Technikon**  
 MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS, 205  
 MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON SPORTS AWARDS, 205  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217  
 UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

**Medical University of Southern Africa**

EASTERN METROPOLITAN SUBSTRUCTURE, 190  
 GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194

**N**  
**Natal Technikon**  
 SABIE BOSFEEKOMITEE-BEURS, 218  
**Nelspruit Technikon**  
 ROTARY CLUB - NELSPRUIT BURSARY, 216

**P**  
**Peninsula Technikon**  
 AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
 AMRIT BHOWAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 143  
 ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177  
 BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND, 144  
 CENTRAL OFS ADMINISTRATION BOARD BURSARY FUND, 146  
 COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185  
 COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185  
 CTPA BURSARY, 147  
 DELTA MOTOR CORPORATION BURSARY, 147  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188  
 DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148  
 E.J. LOMBARDI SURVEYORS TRUST, 149  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194  
 HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN, 152  
 KEN STEPHENS CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 202  
 OPERATION EDUCATION AME CHURCH BURSARY, 160  
 PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B, 161  
 SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217  
 SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218  
 SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP, 165  
 TREP KROLOUW BURSARY, 224  
 W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND, 171  
 WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 171

**Port Elizabeth Technikon**  
 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 147  
 PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND STUDY LOANS, 161  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217

**Port Elizabeth Technikon (Saasveld College)**  
 SABIE BOSFEEKOMITEE-BEURS, 218  
**Potchefstroom University for CHE**  
 AHI POTCHEFSTROOM BEURS, 176  
 ANALENE DU PLESSIS MEMORIAL TRUST, 143  
 ATKB REDENAARSKOMPETISIE-BEURS, 144  
 BRUNEL BURSARY, 181  
 C.H.E. BURSARY, 182  
 CHARL ERASMUS BURSARY, 184  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 CLOVER BURSARY, 184  
 D.N.G. KOTZE BURSARY FOR THEOLOGY, 186  
 DEANS BURSARY, 187  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188  
 DETTMAN TRUST BURSARY, 147  
 DORLING BURSARY, 188  
 DOROTHY ADELINE JOOSTE FUND, 188  
 ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME, 191  
 FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND, 192  
 FAK MUSIEKBEURSE, 192  
 FIDELITY FUND STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 193  
 GERT AND CATHARINA SWANEPOEL THEOLOGICAL FUND, 195  
 GLAXO BURSARY, 195  
 GOEDE LOAN FUND, 151  
 GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 151  
 GROVE, VAN DER HERVEG AND MAY SCHOLARSHIP, 196  
 HENDRIK EN ANNATJIE VISAGE BURSARY, 197  
 INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY, 198  
 J. TOXOPEUS BURSARY FUND, 153  
 J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES, 153  
 J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND, 153  
 JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS DEBATSKOMPETISIE-BEURS, 155  
 JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS KLERKSDORP-BEURS, 201  
 KAS VIR TEOLOGIESE STUDENTE-BEURSE, 202  
 KLERKSDORP ROTARY CLUB LOAN FUND, 156  
 KLERKSDORPE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER MERIETEBEURS, 156  
 LUKIN BURSARY, 204  
 MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207  
 MERIT BURSARIES FOR HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL (PU FOR CHE), 158  
 MIEN HAMMERSMA BURSARY FOR SINGING, 207  
 MUPALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208  
 NATIONAL EXPO-COMPETITION BURSARY, 159  
 NATIONAL OLYMPIAD BURSARIES, 159  
 NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS/BEURSE, 210  
 ORKNEYSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER-BEURS, 160  
 OUD-STUDENTLENINGSFONDS, 160  
 P.W. BOTHA BURSARY, 160

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213  
 PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS, 162  
 PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR NEEDY STUDENTS, 162  
 PU FOR CHE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE BURSARIES, 162  
 PU FOR CHE FAMILY BURSARIES, 162  
 PU FOR CHE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BEGINNERS (ACADEMIC), 162  
 PU FOR CHE SPORTS BURSARIES, 162  
 PU FOR CHE STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 162  
 PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN FUNDS, 162  
 PU FOR CHE TRAVEL BURSARIES, 162  
 PU FOR CHE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ACADEMIC), 162  
 PU VIR CHO FAK MUSIEKBEURS, 214  
 PUK ONDERSTEUENINGSKEMA, 162  
 RAND CARBIOE LIMITED BURSARY, 214  
 SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165  
 TAFELRONDE 47. POTCHEFSTROOM, 167  
 TRANSVAAL BURSARY, 223  
 TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARIES, 168  
 TUPPERWARE BURSARY, 224  
 TURKSTRA BURSARY, 224

## R

### Rand Afrikaans University

ADIE FUHRMANN BURSARY, 175  
 ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY, 175  
 ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY, 176  
 ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY, 177  
 APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF SA BURSARY, 143  
 AVBOB STUDY LOAN FUND, 179  
 AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN STUDY LOAN FUND, 144  
 B.L. STEYN, 179  
 BANK OF LISBON BURSARY, 179  
 BKS BURSARY, 180  
 BOPHUTHATSWANA TRANSPORT HOLDINGS (BTH) BURSARY, 181  
 BURSARIES TO DEPUTY HEADBOYS AND DEPUTY HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145  
 BURSARIES TO HEADBOYS AND HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145  
 BURSARIES TO WINNERS IN SUBJECT OLYMPIADS, 145  
 CARL ZIERVOGEL BURSARY, 146  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION BURSARY, 184  
 CHRIS KOKKORIS BURSARY, 146  
 CLUB 10-100, 146  
 DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE BURSARY FUND, 147  
 DR J.J. VAN TONDER BURSARY (HISTORY BURSARY FUND), 189  
 DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH OF AFRICA BURSARY, 148  
 EBEN AND FREDA VAN ZYL STUDY LOAN FUND, 149  
 GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194  
 HERMAN KRIGE BURSARY, 197  
 J.C. VAN DER MERWE BURSARY FUND, 153  
 JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY, 201  
 JOSEPH JOWELL BURSARY, 201  
 KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL - PRESTIGE BURSARY, 155  
 KOOS DU TOIT AND LUISA GRIEBENOW STUDY LOAN FUND, 156  
 KRUGERSDORP KRUGER FESTIVAL STUDY LOAN FUND, 156  
 LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204  
 LOEKIE ODENDAAL BURSARY, 204  
 MARIA MALAN CLUB BURSARY, 158  
 MARIA VAN RIEBEECK CLUB BURSARY, 158  
 MIMI COERTZE BURSARY, 207  
 MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208  
 NC KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS/BEURSE, 210  
 OLLEY AND MEYER BURSARY, 160  
 PARKHURST DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY BURSARY, 160  
 R.B. HAGART TRUST, 163  
 RAG BURSARIES (RAU), 163  
 RANDBURG SOUTH DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY, 163  
 RAU ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 163  
 RAU BURSARY LOAN FUND, 163  
 RAU DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS BURSARY, 215  
 RAU LADIES CIRCLE BURSARY, 163  
 RAU MERIT BURSARIES (UNDERGRADUATE), 163  
 RAU STUDY LOAN FUND, 163  
 REPPIN FINANCE BURSARY, 215  
 SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164  
 SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY, 218  
 SAADAKKER BURSARY, 218  
 SCHUMANN-WENDEL BURSARY, 220  
 SPIRO PLOMARITIS BURSARY, 166  
 STATE STUDY LOAN FUND, 222  
 STEVE ROSSOUW BURSARY, 222  
 TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY, 223  
 TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD (TTI) BURSARY, 224  
 UNITRANS LTD BURSARY, 224  
 VERWOERDBURGSE JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS-BEURS, 225  
 VKE BURSARY, 225  
 W.L. HECKROODT STUDY LOAN FUND, 226  
 WITWATERSRANO WOMEN'S AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY, 172

WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT (BENONI) BURSARY, 172  
 WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT ATKV (SAR & H) JOHANNESBURG BURSARY, 227

### Rhodes University

ALFRED BEIT SCHOLARSHIP, 142  
 AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY, 178  
 BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180  
 CAPITAL RADIO/RHODES MUSIC RADIO BURSARY, 183  
 CHARLES EGAN BURSARY, 146  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 CLAUDE HARRIS LEON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 146  
 DAAD UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE), 186  
 DAVID KIBBEY TAYLOR MEMORIAL BURSARY, 186  
 FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194  
 GRAHAMSTOWN TRAINING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP, 195  
 GREENSLADE SCHOLARSHIP, 151  
 JOHN BRUNTON WHITE BURSARY, 155  
 JUTA BURSARIES, 201  
 KENNETH B. GLOAG BURSARY, 155  
 MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 206  
 MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESABI) BURSARY, 207  
 NANCY LITTLE BURSARY, 209  
 NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 209  
 OLD RHODIAN UNION BURSARIES AND GRANTS, 160  
 PERCY FOX FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 161  
 PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213  
 REGINALD N. DRYDEN BURSARIES, 215  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS, 164  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE BURSARIES, 164  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY SPORTS BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 164  
 RHODES UNIVERSITY STUDENT STUDY LOANS, 164  
 RUDOLPH GINSBERG MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 164  
 SA LEGION AND WOMEN'S AUXILIARY (GRAHAMSTOWN BRANCH) BURSARY, 165  
 SAWS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 165  
 SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY, 166  
 WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171

## T

### Technikon Free State

TECHNIKON FREE STATE BURSARIES, 223

### Technikon Natal

COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217  
 SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218  
 TECHNIKON NATAL BURSARIES / SCHOLARSHIPS, 167  
 UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

### Technikon North West

GODIMO BURSARY FUND, 151  
 TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS), 167  
 TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (SENIOR STUDENTS), 167  
 TECHNIKON NORTH WEST PRESTIGE BURSARY, 167

### Technikon Northern Transvaal

SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217  
 TECHNIKON NORTHERN TRANSVAAL BURSARIES/LOANS, 223

### Technikon Pretoria

AKASIA CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 142  
 AVBOB BURSARY, 144  
 COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA BURSARY FUND, 147  
 COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA LOAN FUND, 147  
 DR J.H. MEYER BURSARY, 148  
 E BELLAIRS TRUST BURSARY, 148  
 ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 149  
 HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197  
 J.L.C. DU PLESSIS BURSARY, 153  
 JAN AND MARTIE BOOT BURSARY, 154  
 MERIT BURSARY OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS (TECHNIKON PRETORIA), 158  
 MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208  
 MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208  
 PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY, 213  
 PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND OF THE PREMIER OF THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCE, 162  
 RECTOR'S BURSARY FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE (TECHNIKON PRETORIA), 163  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217  
 SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218

STANDARD BANK LOANS FOR TECHNIKON PRETORIA, 167

### Technikon SA

PACKAGING INSTITUTE OF SA, 212  
 SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217  
 SANTAM BURSARIES, 219  
 TECHNIKON SA BURSARIES AND LOANS, 167

### Technikon Witwatersrand

BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME, 205  
 MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208  
 ROTARY CLUB OF KYALAMI BURSARY, 164  
 SALES HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 165  
 TECHNICAIRE BURSARY, 223  
 TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 167  
 TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED SPORTS BURSARIES, 167

## U

### University of Cape Town

ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS, 176  
 AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
 ANDRIES OLIVIER BURSARIES (ANDRIES OLIVIER YSTERKOPPE, VICTORIA-WES FONDS), 143  
 ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177  
 ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178  
 AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY, 178  
 BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180  
 CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY, 183  
 CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 183  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 CORPORATION (OUKE OF YORK) SCHOLARSHIP, 147  
 COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES, 193  
 FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194  
 FRENCH EMBASSY IN SA BURSARIES, 150  
 GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196  
 HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN, 152  
 J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199  
 JACOB FRANK SCHOLARSHIP, 154  
 JEANETTE GOLOMAN TRUST BURSARY, 200  
 KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION, 202  
 KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203  
 MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205  
 MIG SULTER MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY, 207  
 MUNICIPAL UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 158  
 NOF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210  
 NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210  
 NORISTAN BURSARY, 210  
 NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210  
 PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B, 161  
 QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 162  
 RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY, 217  
 SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217  
 SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP, 165  
 TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY), 223  
 TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224  
 UCT BURSARIES, 168  
 UCT SPORTS BURSARIES, 168  
 UCT STUDENT LOAN FUND, 169  
 VAN DER SPUY SCHOLARSHIP, 225  
 VKE BURSARY, 225

### University of Durban-Westville

BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY, 179  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213  
 SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY, 218  
 UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE BURSARIES AND LOANS, 224  
 UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS, 224

### University of Fort Hare

MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205  
 SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 218

### University of Natal

AIR SURVEY COMPANY OF AFRICA LOAN, 176  
 ALAN STARKE COMMEMORATION FUND (LOAN), 176

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177  
 ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178  
 AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY, 178  
 BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY, 179  
 BOB BUTTON ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 181  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185  
 COUNCIL UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 185  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 FORD BURSARY, 193  
 FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES, 193  
 GEORGE COATES SCHOLARSHIP, 195  
 INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY, 198  
 J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199  
 JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 154  
 JOHN DEERE BURSARY, 201  
 KANGWANE MEDICAL BURSARIES, 202  
 LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 203  
 MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205  
 NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND, 158  
 NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME AGRICULTURAL BURSARY, 209  
 NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210  
 NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210  
 OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212  
 PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 212  
 RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214  
 RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215  
 SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY, 217  
 TRANSEKI TEA MANAGEMENT, 223  
 TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224  
 UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224  
 VERULAM HIGH EX-STUDENTS' BURSARY TRUST, 170  
 VKE BURSARY, 225

### University of Port Elizabeth

ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188  
 ERNIE WENTZEL SCHOLARSHIP, 191  
 J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199  
 NATIONAL REAJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND, 209  
 NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210  
 NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210  
 NC KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE, 210  
 P.W. BOTHA BURSARY, 160  
 PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213  
 RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214  
 ROTH & WESSELS SCHOLARSHIP, 216  
 SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164  
 SOUTH EASTERN CAPE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 221  
 TRUST FOR CHRISTIAN OUTREACH AND EDUCATION (ZINGISA BURSARY), 168  
 UPE ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES, 170  
 UPE BONUSES BURSARY, 170  
 UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN/BURSARY, 170  
 UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, 170  
 UPE LOANS, 170  
 UPE SCHOLAR MERIT AWARD, 170  
 UPE SPORT BURSARY, 170

### University of Pretoria

ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS), 142  
 ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (SENIOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS), 142  
 ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY, 174  
 AFRIKAANSE MUSIEKklub - BEURS VIR KOMPOSISIE, 175  
 AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER PIETERSBURG-BEURSFONDS, 142  
 ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178  
 AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY, 178  
 AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN BURSARY, 144  
 BIA BURSARY, 180  
 BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180  
 BOB BLUNDELL TRUST (SIR ARNOLD THEILER MEMORIAL BURSARY), 181  
 C.P. DE LEEUW BURSARY, 182  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 CHRIS SNJMAN LOAN, 184  
 CHRISTMAS STUDY BURSARY, 184  
 CORNELIUS AND LEA GROBLER THEOLOGICAL FUND, 185  
 OAAAN MARAIS BURSARY, 186  
 DUNCAN HUTCHEON BURSARY, 189  
 ELMER PERFORMANCE BURSARY, 190  
 ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 191  
 EMIL KTMING BURSARY, 191  
 EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS BURSARY, 150  
 FAK MUSIEKBEURSE, 192  
 FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA-BEURSE, 192  
 FAMILY BURSARY, 150  
 FINE ARTS MERIT BURSARY, 193  
 FORD BURSARY, 193  
 FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194  
 GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194



HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL BURSARIES (PRETORIA), 152  
HELENA JOOSTE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 197  
J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199  
JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY, 200  
JOHN DEERE BURSARY, 201  
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 203  
LATE G.A. NIVEN TRUST VETERINARY BURSARY, 203  
LEADERSHIP BURSARIES, 157  
LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204  
LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY), 204  
M.S.B. KRITZINGER BURSARY, 157  
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208  
NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210  
NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210  
NEDERLANDSE STUDIEFOND-SEURS, 210  
NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS/BEURSE, 210  
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210  
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210  
OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212  
PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 212  
PETRUSBURG THEOLOGICAL STUDY FUND, 212  
PRETORIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 213  
PRETORIUM TRUST BURSARY, 213  
PROTEA BURSARY FUND, 214  
REX POYNTON AND BEN COHEN BURSARY, 215  
RDBT. B. VILJOEN LOAN, 216  
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY, 217  
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164  
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165  
SHOREDITS BURSARY, 220  
TAAIBOS MERIT BURSARY, 167  
THEOLOGICAL TRAINING FUND (NEDERDUITCH HERVORMDE KERK VAN AFRIKA), 223  
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA LOANS, 169  
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA SPORTS BURSARY, 169  
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP OF SUBJECT OLYMPIADS BURSARY, 169  
VKE BURSARY, 225

### University of South Africa

BURSARY FUND FOR THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS, 182  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194  
JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 154  
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208  
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217  
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE ACADEMY BURSARY, 166  
STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY, 167

### University of Stellenbosch

A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 174  
A.E. ROSENZWEIG BURSARY, 142  
A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 174  
A.P. LUBBE BURSARY, 174  
A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY, 174  
ALETTA VORSTER BURSARY, 176  
AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
ANNA JULIANA THERON BURSARY, 177  
ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY, 177  
ANTON HARTMAN BURSARY, 177  
AVBOB MUTUAL INSURANCE SOCIETY BURSARY, 179  
BABS BEYVELD BURSARY, 179  
BENADE/WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 180  
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY, 180  
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180  
BOKOMO BURSARY, 181  
BUTTERWORTHS BURSARY, 182  
C.T.J. VAN DER WALT BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 145  
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY, 182  
CAR MAGAZINE BURSARY, 183  
CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 183  
CHARLES PELTERT EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 184  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
CIBA BURSARY, 184  
CITRUSDAL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 146  
CLIFFORD-GLOSSOP BURSARY, 184  
COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185  
CONSANI BURSARY, 185  
D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 186  
O.R. MEIRING MEMORIAL BURSARY, 186  
OANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY, 186  
DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN, 187  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 187  
DIPPENAR BURSARY, 188  
DORINDA KOK BURSARY, 188  
DR AND MRS N. SIEBERHAGEN BURSARY, 189  
DR J.H. MULLER BURSARY, 148  
DR J.P. MEYER AND W.A. JOHNSON BURSARY LOAN, 189  
DR P.G. JANSEN BURSARY, 189  
DR J.H. NIETHLING BURSARY, 148  
DU TOIT HUCENDTE BURSARY, 148  
DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148  
E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARIES, 190

EIKENHOF-MDLTOL BURSARY, 149  
ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 191  
ELISE VISSER BURSARY, 149  
ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARY, 149  
ELIZABETH VILJOEN TRUST BURSARY, 149  
ELSIE CECILIA MCDEERDID BURSARY, 191  
ESTER MENTZ BURSARY, 192  
ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY, 192  
F.S. AND R.E. MALAN BURSARY, 192  
F.W. KNACKE BURSARY, 150  
FAK BEURS, 192  
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS, 192  
FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN, 193  
FELIX EN CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN (GENERAL), 150  
FEMNET ELIZABETH LDOW BURSARY, 150  
FDREST OWNERS BURSARY, 193  
FOURTH CHILD BURSARY, 150  
FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY, 193  
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194  
G.P. CANITZ BURSARY, 194  
GAWIE HENDRIKSZ BURSARY, 151  
GEORGE BLAKE BURSARY, 194  
GEORGE HOME BURSARY, 151  
GIDEON ROOS BURSARY, 151  
GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196  
H.J. BRUWER BURSARY, 196  
HAMEL BURSARY, 196  
HANS MERENSKY BURSARY, 196  
HERMANN DHLTAVHER BURSARY, 152  
HILDA HENDRIKSZ BURSARY, 197  
HOFMEYER AND DE VOS BURSARY, 197  
HOPEFIELD AND KUILRIVER CONGREGATIONS BURSARY, 198  
IMMANUEL BURSARY, 198  
IMMIGRANT CHILD BURSARY, 152  
IRVIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY, 198  
ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY, 153  
J. DU P. SCHOLTZ BURSARY, 199  
J.B. COLLINS LOAN FUND, 199  
J.C. COETZEE BURSARY FOR ECCLESIASTICAL ORGAN MUSIC, 199  
J.C.D. HECKROODT BURSARY, 199  
J.L.M. FRANKEN BURSARY, 199  
J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY, 199  
JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY, 154  
JAN THOMAS MARTENS BURSARY, 200  
JOEY HANEKOM BURSARY, 154  
JOHAN AND WILLIE SPIES BURSARY, 154  
JOHAN VAN RENSBURG STUDY FUND, 154  
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201  
JOSEPH GRANELLI BURSARY, 201  
JUTA BURSARIES, 201  
KAT BURSARY, 202  
KWEESKOOL BEURSE EN LENINGS, 203  
KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203  
L.M.C. BENDIKS-BEURS, 156  
LANGENHOVEN CENTENARY BURSARY, 156  
LEADERSHIP (CATEGORY WINNERS US DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARIES, 156  
LEADERSHIP (HEADPREFECTS) BURSARY, 156  
LEADERSHIP (PRESIDENT SCOUTS) BURSARY, 156  
LEADERSHIP (US HONORARY AWARD AND JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARY, 157  
LEADERSHIP (WINNER ATK8 ORATOR COMPETITION) BURSARY, 157  
LEVI AND BESSIE JONES BURSARIES, 204  
LUKAS HAVENGA BURSARY, 204  
M.M. HATTINGH STUDY BURSARY, 157  
M.M. ROBERTSON BURSARY, 157  
MABEL QUICK BURSARY, 205  
MAGDALENA GRUNGLING TRUST, 205  
MAGGIE LAUBER LOCAL BURSARY, 205  
MALAN BURSARY, 157  
MARIA CILLIE BURSARY, 157  
MARILYN LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS, 205  
MARJORIE HOCKEN BURSARY, 205  
MAUERBERGER BURSARY, 206  
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR AFRIKAANS, 206  
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR HOME ECONOMICS, 206  
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN LOANS FOR MEDICINE, 206  
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ANONYMOUS DONOR), 206  
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA (TYGERBERG - BOLAND) BURSARY, 206  
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207  
MUSHET BURSARY, 208  
MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY), 208  
N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208  
NG KERK-BEURS, 210  
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210  
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY BURSARY, 211  
OLD MUTUAL LOAN FUND, 159  
OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY, 211  
ORANJEBOND BURSARY, 160  
OUD-MATTIE GHOLFklub (SUIDE), 160  
OUD-MATTIE GHOLFklub (TRANSVAAL) BEURS, 160  
OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212  
PATRIC OWENS BURSARIES, 212  
PEROLD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 212  
PETRUS VAN ZIJL BURSARY, 161  
PIERRE F. THERON BURSARY, 213  
PIET NIETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY/LOAN, 161  
PRICE WATERHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 214

PROF J.H. NIETHLING BURSARY, 162  
R.E. PRETORIUS BURSARY, 214  
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214  
RAPPORTRYERSKORPS EIKESTAD-MERIETEBEURS, 163  
RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS, 214  
RAPPORTRYSERS, 215  
RDARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY, 216  
RDY BEAMISH BURSARY, 216  
S.J.J. CILLIERS BURSARY, 216  
S.P. GREEN BURSARY, 216  
SA ASSOCIATION FOR CRDP PRODUCTION, 216  
SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAVVOT) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES), 217  
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN) BURSARY, 217  
SA DRUGGIST BURSARY, 217  
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164  
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217  
SA PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 165  
SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS, 218  
SAKKIE GEYSER BURSARY, 219  
SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 219  
SAREL AND GERTIE VISSER TRUST FUND (BURSARS AND LOANS), 220  
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165  
SOCIAL WORK BURSARY, 221  
SOL MOSHAL BURSARY, 221  
STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY, 222  
STELLENBOSCH BOERE-ORKES-BEURS, 222  
STELLENBOSCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 222  
STEVE LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS, 222  
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY), 223  
TRANSNET BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 168  
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 169  
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH MERIT BURSARIES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS, 169  
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH SPECIAL BURSARIES, 169  
US-VROUVERENIGING BEURS, 225  
VAN ENTER KRYNALUW BURSARY FUND, 225  
VAN EWJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225  
VERENIGING VIR VOLKSANG EN MUSIEK-BEURS, 225  
VKE BURSARY, 225  
WENTZEL BURSARY, 226  
WILFRED METJE BURSARY, 171  
WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171  
WILHELMINA DU TOIT ANBOER BURSARY, 226  
WILLEM DE KOCK GEOLOGY BURSARIES, 226  
WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY, 226  
WILLIE DU TOIT (QUAGGASFONTEIN) EDUCATIONAL FUND, 171

### University of the North

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213  
SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY, 218  
STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY, 167  
UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH BURSARIES, 225  
UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST  
BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181  
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207  
NATIONAL BEVERAGE SERVICES (COCA-COLA) BURSARY, 158  
NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENTS BURSARY, 211  
OSMOND LANGE ARCHITECTS BURSARY, 212  
UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST LOANS, 169

### University of the OFS

ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178  
BARKLY WEST/KLIPDAM FARMERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 179  
BEURSFONDS TOEGELIESTE STUDIE VAN DIE NG KERK VAN DIE OVS, 180  
BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIEBEURS, 181  
BREBNER BURSARY, 145  
C.J. LATEGAN AND PARTNERS LOAN FUND, 182  
CALLIE HUMAN GYMNASIUM BURSARIES, 182  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
CHRISTINE FERREIRA FUND, 146  
E.C. PELZER BURSARY FUND, 148  
FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE OVS-MUSIEKBEURS, 192  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK AGRICULTURAL BURSARY SCHEME, 193  
FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN AT UOFS BURSARY, 150  
HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY, 152  
INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST, 153  
J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199  
J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES, 153  
JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY, 154  
JAMES ROBERTSON BURSARY, 154  
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201  
LETTIE FOUCHE TRUSTFUND LOAN, 157  
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOWVELD BRANCH MEDICAL BURSARY, 206  
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207  
MER-NATIONAL BURSARY, 207

NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210  
NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210  
NG GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES-BEURSE, 159  
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210  
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210  
PERSKOR BURSARY, 212  
PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY, 161  
RDSA DE MUNNIK-ELOFF STUDY LOAN FUND, 164  
SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAVVOT) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 217  
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164  
SANDERS AND HAVENGA BURSARIES, 165  
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165  
SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 221  
SMITH EDUCATION FUND, 221  
THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS PROVIDENT FUND (LOAN), 223  
THOMAS ROBERTSON BURSARY, 168  
UOFS SCHOLARSHIP FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP (SENIOR STUDENTS), 170  
UOFS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP, 170  
UOFS SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SPORTS, 170  
UOFS UNIVERSITY LOANS, 170  
VISSER-NESEER BURSARY FUND, 171  
WILLIE SCHEEPERS BURSARY, 172

### University of the Western Cape

3M SA BURSARY, 174  
ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY, 175  
AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177  
ANTON RUPERT BURSARY, 178  
ARGUS CENTENARY BURSARY, 178  
BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND, 144  
CALTEX BURSARY, 182  
CAPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 182  
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY, 182  
CARL AND EMILY FUCHS BURSARY, 146  
CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 183  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH BURSARY, 188  
DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148  
E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY, 190  
E.O. BAXTER BURSARY, 190  
ELI LILLY BURSARY, 191  
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
FINNISH GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 150  
FOSCHINI BURSARY, 150  
GEORGE JACOBUS PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP, 151  
GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY, 151  
HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN, 152  
IA APPEL BURSARY, 152  
IBM BURSARY, 198  
ITALIAN BURSARY, 153  
J.F. OOSTHUIZEN MEMORIAL FUND, 199  
J.C. MEIRING BURSARY FUND, 199  
JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND, 153  
JUTA BURSARIES, 201  
JUTA BURSARY FUND, 155  
LEOPOLD PREMISLAV BURSARY, 203  
MAUERBERGER FOUNDATION BURSARY, 158  
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207  
MILLNER'S DENTAL SUPPLIERS BURSARY, 207  
MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY), 208  
NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND, 158  
NATIONAL BEVERAGES BURSARY, 159  
NATIONAL CHEMISTRY BURSARY, 209  
NED GEREF GEMEENTE KUILRIVIER BEURS, 210  
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY, 210  
OVERBEEK TRUST, 212  
P.M. ANDERSON EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 160  
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213  
PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B, 161  
PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY, 161  
QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 162  
RANDU DURAND THEOLOGY BURSARY, 214  
ROTARY SEA POINT BURSARY, 216  
ROTARY STUDENT FUND, 216  
ROUND TABLE BURSARY FUND (UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE), 216  
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217  
SA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (WEST. CAPE BRANCH) STUDENT BURSARY, 218  
SA WOMEN'S CULTURAL ORGANISATION BURSARY, 165  
SAKMET BURSARY, 165  
SIDNEY JACOBZ BURSARY FUND, 220  
STELLENBOSCH FARMERS' WINERY BURSARY, 167  
STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE BURSARIES, 222  
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY), 223  
TRANSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS LOAN/BURSARY, 224  
UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA (UNETPSA) BURSARIES, 224  
UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT AWARDS, 169  
VAN EWJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225  
W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND, 171

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225  
 WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY, 226  
 WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171

**University of the Witwatersrand**  
 A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP, 174  
 A.L. NORDEN EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY,  
 142  
 ABELIS LEIBOVICIUS BURSARY, 142  
 ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND BURSARIES,  
 174  
 ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND  
 SCHOLARSHIPS, 174  
 ABRAHAM AND SARAH SKAPINKER BURSARY  
 FUND, 142  
 ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY FUND, 175  
 AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 175  
 AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 176  
 ALAN B. CLEMONS BURSARY, 176  
 ALAN WIGGODER MEMORIAL FUND, 176  
 ALBERT CEYSER BURSARY FUND, 176  
 ALBERT HOSSACK SCHOLARSHIP, 176  
 ALLAN AND GERRY SIMPSON MEMORIAL  
 BURSARY, 142  
 ALUMNI FUND BURSARY, 143  
 ALUMNI SPORT BURSARIES, 143  
 ALWYN ZOUTENDYK BURSARIES, 176  
 ANDREW DICKSON SCHOLARSHIP, 177  
 ANGLICAN CORPORATION OF SA  
 LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY,  
 177  
 ANTON HARTMAN TRUST BURSARIES, 178  
 ARTHUR AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP, 143  
 ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY, 178  
 ASICS SOCCER BURSARIES, 143  
 ASSOCIATION OF HELENES FROM EGYPT AND  
 SUDAN BURSARY FUND, 143  
 ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS  
 STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178  
 ATHLETICS BURSARY FUND, 143  
 ATZO NICOLAI MEMORIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES,  
 178  
 B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 179  
 BARNEY BLUEDEN BURSARIES, 179  
 BARROW CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 180  
 BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 180  
 BENJAMIN AND MIRIAM DRIEBAND BURSARY  
 FUND, 144  
 BENNO AND LEAH MARGULIES BURSARY, 144  
 BEREND KOLK BURSARY, 180  
 BERNARD THOMAS BOURKE BURSARY, 180  
 B'NAI B'RITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND  
 CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY, 179  
 BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING  
 SCHEME), 180  
 BODO KOCH BOOK BURSARY, 181  
 BONA PEOPLE'S FUND BURSARY, 144  
 BREYTENBACH BURSARY, 181  
 BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181  
 BRONWEN WALKER BURSARY, 181  
 BRUCE MURRAY CRICKET BURSARY, 145  
 CALTEX BURSARY FUND, 182  
 CHARLES HURWITZ BURSARY, 184  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184  
 CLIVE ULYATE RUGBY BURSARY, 146  
 CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME, 186  
 DAISY MOSKOW BURSARIES, 147  
 DARRAS HELLENIC BURSARY, 147  
 DAVID FREEMAN BURSARIES, 147  
 DAVID MORRISON BURSARY, 186  
 DR ZUURDEEG MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 189  
 E. GLUCKMAN WILL TRUST LOANS, 189  
 E.J.A. LOERINCZ SCHOLARSHIP, 149  
 EDDIE LEVITZ BURSARY, 190  
 EDKINS HURSARY FUND, 190  
 EDWARD H. WAUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP,  
 190  
 EDWARD WALKER BUCHANAN BURSARY, 190  
 ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 191

ELI LILLY BURSARY, 191  
 ELLEN DANIELL BURSARY, 191  
 EMANUEL JACOBSON BURSARY, 191  
 ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191  
 ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES  
 BURSARY, 192  
 ESTHER AND DAVID HORWICH SCHOLARSHIPS,  
 149  
 ESTHER TAYLOR AWARD, 192  
 ETHEL MARY SMITH BEQUEST BURSARY, 149  
 EVE ANDERSON BURSARY, 150  
 FENELLA LEVY MEMORIAL BURSARY, 193  
 FLORENCE VAN DER BIJL MUSIC BURSARY (IN  
 CORPORATION WITH THE MARTHA  
 WASHINGTON CLUB), 193  
 FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST  
 BURSARIES, 193  
 GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY,  
 194  
 GAVIN COOKE CANOEING BURSARY, 151  
 GEORGE HIBBERT SCHOLARSHIP IN  
 PHYSIOTHERAPY, 195  
 GOLDSMITH AND PAPPENFUS BURSARY, 195  
 GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL  
 BURSARIES, 196  
 H.A. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS, 196  
 HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY  
 FOR TUITION FEES), 197  
 HARRY COLMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 152  
 HARRY LAMPERT ATHLETICS BURSARY, 152  
 HARVEY PIRIE BURSARY FUND, 152  
 HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY, 152  
 HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT  
 AWARDS, 197  
 HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS,  
 152  
 HELMUT HUSSERL BURSARY, 197  
 HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES, 152  
 HERMAN LOUIS KARNOVSKY FUND, 197  
 I.M.K. DE VILLIERS BURSARY, 198  
 ISAAC AND SARAH SCHNEIDER BURSARIES, 153  
 ITHAQUESIAN PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY OF SA  
 BURSARY, 153  
 J AND B BENNUM BURSARY, 153  
 J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 199  
 J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199  
 J.H. HOFMEYER SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 153  
 JACK MINCER BURSARY, 199  
 JACOB AND PAULINE PERTZ SCHOLARSHIP, 154  
 JAMES DAVID LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND, 154  
 JAMES MAY DUTHIE BURSARY, 200  
 JAN DRECHMEIER MEDICAL BURSARY, 200  
 JAN LEENDERT ACHTERBERG BURSARY, 200  
 JANE KUMMER BURSARY, 154  
 JOAN AND LEN STARFIELD FAMILY BURSARY  
 FUND, 200  
 JOE KAMINER RUGBY BURSARY, 154  
 JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES -  
 UNIVERSITY-ADMINISTERED, 154  
 JOHANNESBURG REPERTORY PLAYERS BURSARY  
 FOR DRAMATIC ART, 201  
 JOHN DEERE BURSARIES, 201  
 JOHN HURWITZ BURSARY, 155  
 JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201  
 JOHN SAVOPOULOS BURSARIES, 155  
 JOHNSON AND JOHNSON 'PROFESSIONAL  
 PRODUCTS' BURSARY, 201  
 JOSEPH SINGER BURSARY, 201  
 JUTA BURSARIES, 201  
 KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP, 202  
 KHOLVAD MADRESSA FUND, 202  
 L. COHEN BURSARY, 203  
 LAKOFSKI BURSARIES, 156  
 LANGELER SCHOLARSHIP, 203  
 LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY, 203  
 LAZAR RAVID MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 203  
 LEO AND SARA BUCHEN SCHOLARSHIPS, 203  
 LEONTINE SAGAN SCHOLARSHIP, 203  
 LEZA LEGALWISE BURSARY, 204

LIBERO FATTI MEDICAL BURSARY, 204  
 LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204  
 LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY, 204  
 LOUIS LANDAU SCHOLARSHIP, 157  
 LOUIS OSTROWIAK MEMORIAL BURSARY, 157  
 M.F. ESMONDE-WHITE BURSARIES, 205  
 MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND, 205  
 MARGARET THOMSEN SCHOLARSHIP, 205  
 MARITZ JOHN PLEN BURSARY, 158  
 MARLEY BURSARY, 205  
 MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS,  
 205  
 MARY GORDON BURSARY, 206  
 MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL  
 SCHOLARSHIPS, 206  
 MAX FELDMAN BURSARY, 206  
 MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB)  
 BURSARY, 207  
 MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY,  
 207  
 MICHAEL ZARCHI BURSARY, 158  
 MIKE AND HANNAH AMOILS MEDICAL BURSARY  
 FUND, 207  
 MILTON ALUMNI ENGINEERING SPORTS  
 BURSARY, 207  
 MONSANTO BURSARY, 208  
 MURRAY AND ROBERTS (BUILDINGS) BURSARY,  
 208  
 N.F. PATTERSON BURSARY, 158  
 NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY  
 EDUCATION, 209  
 NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL  
 DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210  
 NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210  
 NEIL SYMONS ATHLETIC BURSARY, 159  
 NEW SETTLERS' FOUNDATION BURSARY, 210  
 NORMAN E. ROSENBERG BURSARY, 210  
 NURCOMBE SUMMERLEY RINGROSE AND TODD  
 BURSARY, 211  
 ODA OLIVRY/LOAN SCHEME, 211  
 OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES, 211  
 OPEN SOCIETY SCHOLARS FUND BURSARIES,  
 160  
 ORAL-B BURSARY, 211  
 PAM GREGORY MEMORIAL BURSARY, 212  
 PATRICK FLANAGAN AND WILF ISAACS CRICKET  
 BURSARY, 160  
 PAULINE CUZEN BURSARY, 161  
 PETER AND SYDNEY DICKSON TRUST BURSARY,  
 212  
 PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213  
 R.B. TAYLOR ACCOUNTANCY BURSARY, 214  
 RAPS TRUST BURSARIES, 214  
 RAY SPILKIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 163  
 RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET  
 SCHOLARSHIPS, 215  
 REEVE SHAPIRO MEMORIAL BURSARY, 215  
 REX RUSHWORTH LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND, 215  
 REYERSBACH BURSARY, 164  
 RICHARD NIEBUHR SCHOLARSHIP, 215  
 ROBERT HULME BURSARY, 215  
 ROSS BRESLER SCHOLARSHIP, 164  
 RUBY REEVES BURSARY, 216  
 SA GE EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 217  
 SANDER AND LAURIE OSTROWIAK  
 SCHOLARSHIP, 219  
 SERVIER BURSARY, 220  
 SHULTON MUSIC BURSARY, 220  
 SIMON KUPER MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 166  
 SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL  
 SCHOLARSHIP, 220  
 SKYE RUGBY BURSARIES, 166  
 SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST  
 BURSARY, 221  
 SOLOMON AND ANN WINER BURSARIES, 221  
 SOLOMON RABINOWITZ OF PAARL  
 SCHOLARSHIP, 166  
 SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY,  
 166

SONIA SCHWAB SCHOLARSHIP, 166  
 SPORTS DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES, 166  
 STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE  
 AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES, 222  
 STUDENT GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 167  
 SWISS RE SA, 222  
 SWISS RE SA LTD BURSARY (ACTUARIAL  
 SCIENCE), 222  
 TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES, 223  
 TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224  
 TREVOR SALES MEMORIAL BURSARY, 168  
 UNIVERSITY COUNCIL SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS,  
 169  
 VINUCHI TIES BURSARIES, 171  
 VKE BURSARY, 225  
 W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225  
 W.M. RICHARDSON BURSARY, 171  
 WALTER POLLAK BURSARY, 226  
 WILF ROSENBERG RUGBY BURSARY, 171  
 WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171  
 WILLIAM FREDERICK BENARD SCHOLARSHIP  
 FUND, 226  
 WIMBLE. CAIRNS AND TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP,  
 226  
 WITS CRICKET CLUB BURSARY, 172  
 WITS HOCKEY CLUB BURSARIES, 172  
 WITS RUGBY CLUB BURSARIES, 172  
 WITS SPORTS COUNCIL BURSARIES, 172  
 WITS SQUASH CLUB BURSARY, 172  
 WITS TENNIS CLUB BURSARIES, 172  
 WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 172  
 WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL LOANS, 172  
 WITS WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARIES, 172

**University of Transkei**  
 A.H. HESSEL BURSARY FUND, 174  
 BANK OF TRANSKEI BURSARY, 144  
 BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY, 181  
 CALTEX BURSARY, 145  
 COCA-COLA BURSARY, 146  
 MOBIL FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 158  
 PLATINUM MINES BURSARY, 161  
 REMBRANDT BURSARY FUND, 164  
 SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL  
 SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 218  
 SARCUS WHOLESALERS BURSARY, 221  
 STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP, 167  
 TRANSKEI INSURANCE BROKERS BURSARY, 223  
 TRANSKEI NATIONAL BURSARY, 223  
 UNIVERSITY OF TRANSKEI LOANS, 169

**University of Venda**  
 JUTA BURSARIES, 201  
 NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND  
 VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND, 209  
 UNIVERSITY OF VENDA ADMINISTERED  
 BURSARIES, 169  
 UNIVERSITY OF VENDA VICE CHANCELLOR'S  
 MERIT BURSARY, 169

**University of Zululand**  
 MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR  
 BURSARY FUND, 208  
 UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

**V**

**Vaal Triangle Technikon**  
 HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD  
 BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197  
 SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR  
 TECHNIKON STUDIES, 220  
 VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON BURSARIES AND  
 LOANS, 225

**Vista University**  
 GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY,  
 194  
 VISTA UNIVERSITY BURSARIES AND LOANS, 225

- Universities
- Technikons
- Private Colleges
- Technical Colleges
- Agricultural Colleges
- Nursing Colleges
- Teacher Training Institutes

# Universities

(Address correspondence to The Registrar.)

Medical University  
of Southern Africa  
PO Box 189  
MEDUNSA  
0204

Tel.: (012) 521-4111

Potchefstroom University for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM  
2520

Tel.: (0148) 299-1111  
Fax: (0148) 299-2799

Rand Afrikaans University  
PO Box 524  
AUCKLANDPARK  
2006

Tel.: (011) 489-2911  
Fax: (011) 489-2191

Rhodes University  
PO Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

Tel.: (0461) 31-8111  
Fax: (0461) 25049

University of Cape Town  
Private Bag  
RONDEBOSCH  
7701

Tel.: (021) 650-9111  
Fax: (021) 650-2138

University of Durban-Westville  
Private Bag X54001  
DURBAN  
4000

Tel.: (031) 204-4111

University of Fort Hare  
Private Bag X1314  
ALICE  
5700

Tel.: (0404) 22468  
Fax: (0404) 31643

University of Natal  
Pietermaritzburg  
Private Bag X01  
SCOTTSVILLE  
3200  
Tel.: (0331) 260-5111  
Fax: (0331) 260-5599

University of Natal (Durban)  
DURBAN  
4041  
Tel.: (031) 260-1111  
Fax: (031) 260-2214

University of North West  
Private Bag X2046  
MMABATHO  
2735  
Tel.: (0140) 89-2111  
Fax: (0140) 25775

University of Port Elizabeth  
PO Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6000  
Tel.: (041) 504-2111  
Fax: (041) 504-2574

University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA  
0002  
Tel.: (012) 420-9111  
Fax: (012) 43-2185

University of South Africa  
PO Box 392  
PRETORIA  
0003  
Tel.: (012) 429-4116  
Fax: (012) 429-4150

University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND  
7602  
Tel.: (021) 808-9111  
Fax: (021) 808-4499

University of the North  
Private Bag X1106  
SOVENGA  
0727  
Tel.: (0152) 268-2226  
Fax: (0152) 268-2624

University of the North  
Qwaqwa Branch  
Private Bag X13  
PHUTHADITJHABA  
9866  
Tel.: (058) 713-0211  
Fax: (058) 713-0156

University of the Orange Free State  
PO Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300  
Tel.: (051) 401-9111  
Fax: (051) 401-2117

University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE  
7535  
Tel.: (021) 959-2911

University of the Witwatersrand  
Private Bag 3  
WITS  
2050  
Tel.: (011) 716-1111  
Fax: (011) 716-8030

University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA  
5117  
Tel.: (0471) 302-2272  
Fax: (0471) 302-2272

University of Venda  
Private Bag X5050  
THOHOYANDOU  
0950  
Tel.: (0159) 21071  
Fax: (0159) 22045

University of Zululand  
Private Bag X1001  
KWADLANGEZWA  
3886  
Tel.: (0351) 93911

Vista University  
Private Bag X634  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel.: (012) 322-8967  
Fax: (012) 320-0528



# Technikons

## (Address correspondence to The Registrar)

Border Technikon  
Private Bag 1421  
EAST LONDON  
5200  
Tel.: (0403) 63-1491  
Fax: (0403) 63-2236

Cape Technikon  
PO Box 652  
CAPE TOWN  
8000  
Tel.: (021) 460-3911

Eastern Cape Technikon  
Private Bag X3182  
BUTTERWORTH  
4960  
Tel.: (0474) 62-0707  
Fax: (0474) 62-0735

M.L. Sultan Technikon  
PO Box 1334  
DURBAN  
4000  
Tel.: (031) 308-5111  
Fax: (031) 308-5194

Peninsula Technikon  
PO Box 1906  
BELLVILLE  
7535  
Tel.: (021) 959-6911  
Fax: (021) 951-5617

Port Elizabeth Technikon  
Private Bag X6011  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6000  
Tel.: (041) 504-3911  
Fax: (041) 53-3644

Port Elizabeth Technikon  
Saasveld Faculty of Forestry  
Private Bag 6531  
GEORGE  
6530  
Tel.: (044) 801-5111  
Fax: (044) 801-5031

Technikon Free State  
Private Bag X20539  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300  
Tel.: (051) 507-3911  
Fax: (051) 507-3199

Technikon Mangosuthu  
PO Box 12363  
JACOBS  
4026  
Tel.: (031) 907-7111  
Fax: (031) 907-2892

Technikon Natal  
PO Box 953  
DURBAN  
4000  
Tel.: (031) 204-2111  
Fax: (031) 223405

Technikon North-West  
PO Box 911-1263  
ROSSLYN  
0200  
Tel.: (01461) 32251/2  
Fax: (01461) 32255

Technikon Northern Transvaal  
Private Bag X07  
PRETORIA-NORTH  
0116  
Tel.: (01214) 793-0950  
Fax: (01214) 793-0966

Technikon Pretoria  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel.: (012) 318-5533

Technikon SA  
Private Bag X6  
FLORIDA  
1710  
Tel.: (011) 471-2000  
Fax: (011) 471-2134

Technikon Witwatersrand  
PO Box 17011  
DOORNFONTEIN  
2028  
Tel.: (011) 406-2221

Vaal Triangle Technikon  
Private Bag X021  
VANDERBIJLPARK  
1900  
Tel.: (016) 85-2221  
Fax: (016) 85-1203

# Private Colleges

The Principal  
AAA School of Advertising  
PO Box 3423  
CAPE TOWN  
8000  
Tel.: (021) 418-1461  
Fax: (021) 21-1952

The Principal  
Academy of Computer  
Bookkeeping  
PO Box 46217  
ORANGE GROVE  
2119  
Tel.: (011) 483-1980  
Fax: (011) 483-1909

The Principal  
Academy of Learning  
PO Box 559  
WENDYWOOD  
2144  
Tel.: (011) 444-2887  
Fax: (011) 444-4634

The Principal  
 Alberton College  
 PO Box 166575  
 BRACKENDOWNS  
 1454  
 Tel.: (011) 900-1202  
 Fax: (011) 900-1712

The Principal  
 Anchor College  
 PO Box 30715  
 BRAAMFONTEIN  
 2017  
 Tel.: (011) 403-3580  
 Fax: (011) 403-1505

The Principal  
 Birnam Business College  
 PO Box 37082  
 BIRNAM PARK  
 2015  
 Tel.: (011) 887-2540  
 Fax: (011) 887-4678

The Principal  
 Boston Computer Schools  
 PO Box 7019  
 ROGGEBAAI  
 8012  
 Tel.: (021) 26-1175  
 Fax: (021) 23-0479

The Principal  
 Cajee's Commercial College  
 PO Box 25136  
 FERREIRASTOWN  
 2048  
 Tel.: (011) 834-1857/8  
 Fax: (011) 834-1857

The Principal  
 Careers 2000 Business College  
 PO Box 5357  
 DURBAN  
 4000  
 Tel.: (031) 41-2000  
 Fax: (031) 303-1694

The Principal  
 City Varsity  
 32 Kloof Street  
 CAPE TOWN  
 8001  
 Tel.: (021) 24-7222  
 Fax: (021) 24-6657

The Principal  
 College of Progressive Learning  
 PO Box 21073  
 VALHALLA  
 0137  
 Tel.: (012) 71-3931  
 Fax: (012) 71-4420

The Principal  
 Computer Training Institute (CTI)  
 PO Box 297  
 CRAMERVUE  
 2060  
 Tel.: (011) 789-3178  
 Fax: (011) 789-4606

The Principal  
 Corporate College International  
 Private Bag X7  
 LANGLAAGTE  
 2102  
 Tel.: (011) 885-2424  
 Fax: (011) 885-2423

The Principal  
 Damelin Education Group  
 PO Box 32167  
 BRAAMFONTEIN  
 2017  
 Tel.: (011) 403-5420  
 Fax: (011) 403-2985

The Principal  
 Design 3 School of Fashion  
 PO Box 2020  
 STANGER  
 4450  
 Tel.: (0324) 9-1770  
 Fax: (0324) 2-4190

The Principal  
 Design Centre  
 PO Box 84190  
 GREENSIDE  
 2043

The Principal  
 Durbanville College  
 PO Box 1668  
 DURBANVILLE  
 7550  
 Tel.: (021) 975-1038  
 Fax: (021) 96-1721

The Principal  
 Exercise Teachers Academy  
 Sport Sc Inst 4th Floor  
 Boundary Road  
 NEWLANDS  
 7700  
 Tel.: (021) 689-1491  
 Fax: (021) 686-2600

The Principal  
 Gauteng Business College  
 597 Louis Botha Ave  
 BRAMLEY  
 2090  
 Tel.: (011) 440-5116  
 Fax: (011) 440-5118

The Principal  
 Global School of Business  
 No 20 De Korte Street  
 Everite House  
 BRAAMFONTEIN  
 2001  
 Tel.: (011) 403-8806  
 Fax: (011) 403-8755

The Principal  
 Hampton Community College  
 PO Box 49316  
 EAST END  
 4016  
 Tel.: (031) 368-3393/4  
 Fax: (031) 368-3398

The Principal  
 Haute Couture School of  
 Fashion Design  
 PO Box 257  
 CAPE TOWN  
 8000  
 Tel.: (021) 23-0494  
 Fax: (021) 439-1564

The Registrar  
 Hawthorne University (SA)  
 PO Box 5231  
 DURBAN  
 4000  
 Tel.: (031) 368-4053  
 Fax: (031) 368-3398

The Principal  
 IMC Business School  
 2nd Floor 45 On Castle  
 45 Castle Street  
 CAPE TOWN  
 8001  
 Tel.: (021) 234747  
 Fax: (021) 234745

The Principal  
 IMD Education Centre  
 PO Box 137  
 WITS  
 2050  
 Tel.: (011) 403-3680  
 Fax: (011) 403-3680

The Principal  
 Inscape Design College  
 PO Box 87605  
 HOUGHTON  
 2041  
 Tel.: (011) 487-1449  
 Fax: (011) 487-1030

The Principal  
 Inst of Personnel Mgt  
 PO Box 31390  
 BRAAMFONTEIN  
 2017  
 Tel.: (011) 482-4970  
 Fax: (011) 482-5542

The Principal  
 Intec College Campus  
 PO Box 2918  
 CAPE TOWN  
 8000  
 Tel.: (021) 462-4170  
 Fax: (021) 461-5693

The Principal  
 Integrity Business College  
 PO Box 2968  
 PIETERSBURG  
 0700  
 Tel.: (0152) 297-2619

The Principal  
 K Commercial College  
 PO Box 15908  
 VLAEBERG  
 8018  
 Tel.: (021) 23-9275  
 Fax: (021) 23-6472

The Principal  
 Kelly-Greenoaks  
 PO Box 1692  
 PARKLANDS  
 2121  
 Tel.: (011) 880-4805  
 Fax: (011) 447-2101

The Principal  
 Keyboards Secretarial Project  
 PO Box 31419  
 BRAAMFONTEIN  
 2017  
 Tel.: (011) 403-3353  
 Fax: (011) 339-7185

The Principal  
 Learn-A-Trade  
 PO Box 41001  
 ROSSBURGH  
 4072  
 Tel.: (031) 21-7771  
 Fax: (031) 22-1181

The Principal  
 Lindiwe Kuzwayo Academy  
 of Fashion Design  
 Suite 1400 Permanent Corner  
 102 Field Street  
 DURBAN 4001  
 Tel.: (031) 301-4690

The Principal  
 Lowveld Tertiary College  
 PO Box 1846  
 TZANEEN  
 0850  
 Tel.: (0152) 307-5318  
 Fax: (0152) 307-5318

The Principal  
 Maritzburg Business College  
 157 Pietermaritz Street  
 PIETERMARITZBURG  
 3201  
 Tel.: (0331) 42-1471  
 Fax: (0331) 42-1471

The Principal  
 Mentor Business College  
 PO Box 32369  
 BRAAMFONTEIN  
 2017  
 Tel.: (011) 403-1387  
 Fax: (011) 339-7382

The Principal  
 Midrand Campus  
 PO Box 2986  
 HALFWAY HOUSE  
 1685  
 Tel.: (011) 315-2853

The Principal  
 Milpark Business School  
 PO Box 91714  
 AUCKLAND PARK  
 2006  
 Tel.: (011) 482-6378  
 Fax: (011) 482-3397

The Principal  
 Montrose Business College  
 PO Box 23741  
 CLAREMONT  
 7735  
 Tel.: (021) 64-3288  
 Fax: (021) 683-4171

The Principal  
 MSC Training Centre  
 PO Box 18332  
 QUIGNEY  
 5211  
 Tel.: (0431) 43-5778  
 Fax: (0431) 43-6099

The Registrar  
 Newport University  
 PO Box 2068  
 PARKLANDS  
 2121  
 Tel.: (011) 880-2775  
 Fax: (011) 452-9190

The Principal  
 Office Plus Business Academy  
 PO Box 11630  
 DORPSPRUIT  
 3206  
 Tel.: (0331) 94-0296  
 Fax: (0331) 45-3962

The Principal  
 Oxford College of Education  
 1234 Church Street  
 HATFIELD  
 0083  
 Tel.: (012) 43-6786

The Principal  
Pax Commercial College  
102 Field Street  
DURBAN  
4001  
Tel.: (031) 307-4525  
Fax: (031) 307-3299

The Principal  
Prime Care Training  
PO Box 13076  
CAPE TOWN  
7900  
Tel.: (021) 45-2734

The Principal  
Ruth Prowse School of Art  
PO Box 89  
WOODSTOCK  
7915  
Tel.: (021) 47-2492  
Fax: (021) 448-4393

The Principal  
SA Guild of Speech &  
Drama Teachers  
PO Box 44308  
LINDEN  
2104  
Tel.: (011) 782-4814/5  
Fax: (011) 782-4815

The Principal  
School of Fashion  
Dressmaking & Design  
192 Retief St  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3201  
Tel.: (0331) 45-4671  
Fax: (0331) 45-4671

The Principal  
St Mary's DSG Outreach  
PO Box 11379  
Hatfield  
PRETORIA  
0028  
Tel.: (012) 386-4184  
Fax: (012) 386-4184

The Principal  
Stellenbosch Academy of  
Health & Skin Care Therapy  
PO Box 149  
STELLENBOSCH  
7599  
Tel.: (021) 883-9777  
Fax: (021) 886-6061

The Principal  
The Design School SA  
PO Box 13973  
HATFIELD  
0028  
Tel.: (012) 324-1779

The Principal  
Train-A-Child College  
160 Windermere Rd  
Morningside  
DURBAN  
4001  
Tel.: (031) 303-2911/23

The Principal  
Travel Training Inst  
PO Box 411498  
CRAIGHALL  
2024  
Tel.: (011) 447-7150  
Fax: (011) 447-7157

The Principal  
Varsity College  
PO Box 1514  
CRAIGHALL  
2024  
Tel.: (011) 886-9077  
Fax: (011) 886-9078

The Principal  
Waterfront Theatre School  
PO Box 195  
GREENPOINT  
8051  
Tel.: (021) 418-4600  
Fax: (021) 419-4558

The Principal  
Working World  
PO Box 5259  
DURBAN  
4000  
Tel.: (031) 304-2693

## Technical Colleges

**(Address correspondence to The Principal)**

Academy for Vocational  
Education  
PO Box 166575  
BRACKENDOWNS  
1454  
Tel.: (011) 900-1201/2  
Fax: (011) 900-1712

Alexandra Technical College  
PO Box 40  
ALEXANDRA  
2014  
Tel.: (011) 882-9763

Aliwal North Tech College  
PO Box 434  
ALIWAL NORTH  
5530  
Tel.: (0551) 41035  
Fax: (0551) 41035

Athlone Technical College  
Private Bag  
ATHLONE  
7764  
Tel.: (021) 797-5540  
Fax: (021) 797-6682

Atteridgeville College  
PO Box 97615  
WESPARK  
0146  
Tel.: (012) 373-8030  
Fax: (012) 373-8032



**Technical Colleges (continued)**

Bellville Technical College  
Private Bag X7  
KASSELSVLEI  
7533  
Tel.: (021) 951-2231  
Fax: (021) 951-3967

Benoni Technical College  
Private Bag X004  
BENONI  
1500  
Tel.: (011) 425-2780

Bethelsdorp Technical College  
Private Bag 17241  
SALTVILLE 6059  
Tel.: (041) 43-7263

Bethlehem College  
Private Bag X40  
BETHLEHEM  
9700  
Tel.: (058) 303-3377

Bloemfontein College  
Private Bag X20542  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300  
Tel.: (051) 448-1525  
Fax: (051) 447-0486

Boksburg College for  
Vocational Education  
Private Bag X08  
BOKSBURG  
1460  
Tel.: (011) 52-7907  
Fax: (011) 52-8937

Border Technical College  
Private Bag X9004  
EAST LONDON  
5200  
Tel.: (0431) 43-5177

Brakpan College  
Private Bag X10  
BRAKPAN  
1540  
Tel.: (011) 740-0204  
Fax: (011) 740-9188

C.N. Mahlangu Tech College  
PO Box 681  
MARBLE HALL  
0450  
Tel.: (0137) 73-1324

C.S. Barlow  
Private Bag X8660  
GROBLERSDAL  
0470  
Tel.: (0132) 69-0020

Cape College  
PO Box 726  
CAPE TOWN  
8000  
Tel.: (021) 462-2053  
Fax: (021) 461-1608

Carletonville Tech College  
Private Bag X2015  
CARLETONVILLE  
2500  
Tel.: (01491) 787-4102  
Fax: (01491) 787-5115

Cato Manor Tech College  
Private Bag X06  
DORMERTON  
4015  
Tel.: (031) 269-2412

Centani Tech College  
Private Bag X501  
CENTANI  
4980

Centurion College  
Private Bag X1018  
CENTURION  
0140  
Tel.: (012) 664-5591  
Fax: (012) 664-0166

Clydesdale Tech College  
PO Box 132  
UMZIMKULU  
4660  
Tel.: (0536) 341-906

Community Tech College Brits  
Private Bag X2060  
BRITS  
0250  
Tel.: (01211) 20788

De Aar Campus  
Private Bag X1009  
DE AAR  
7000  
Tel.: (05363) 60594

Distancekol (Distance Education)  
85 Schoeman Street  
PRETORIA  
0002  
Tel.: (012) 325-5408/9

Durban Central Tech College  
PO Box 5268  
DURBAN  
4000  
Tel.: (031) 207-2060  
Fax: (031) 28-5498

Durban Technical College  
Private Bag 1  
CONGELLA  
4013  
Tel.: (031) 25-1379  
Fax: (031) 25-9358

East London College  
Private Bag 9016  
EAST LONDON  
5200  
Tel.: (0431) 2-5453  
Fax: (0431) 43-0116

Eastside College  
PO Box 53636  
TROYEVILLE  
2139  
Tel.: (011) 614-4125

Edendale Technical College  
Private Bag X204  
EDENDALE  
4505  
Tel.: (0331) 99-3663

Ellisras Technical College  
Private Bag X210  
ELLISRAS  
0555  
Tel.: (0014) 763-2252

Engcobo Technical College  
Private Bag X6309  
ENGCOBO  
5050  
Tel.: (0472) 481-105  
Fax: (0472) 481-105

Enyenyenzi Technical College  
Private Bag X814  
PORT SHEPSTONE  
4240  
Tel.: (039) 685-5482  
Fax: (039) 685-4135

Ermelo College  
Private Bag X9048  
ERMELO  
2350  
Tel.: (01781) 5824

Evander Technical College  
Private Bag X1007  
EVANDER  
2280  
Tel.: (0136) 22388

Ezakheni Technical College  
Private Bag X10022  
LADYSMITH  
3370  
Tel.: (0361) 341020

Ezibeleni Technical College  
PO Box 277  
EZIBELENI  
5321  
Tel.: (0479) 32106

George Tabor Tech College  
PO Box 895  
ROODEPOORT  
1725  
Tel.: (011) 982-1002

George Tech College  
Private Bag X6548  
GEORGE  
6350  
Tel.: (0441) 74-2360

Germiston College  
Private Bag X1030  
GERMISTON  
1400  
Tel.: (011) 825-3524

Giyani Technical College  
Private Bag X9570  
GIYANI  
0826  
Tel.: (0158) 23221

Grahamstown Technical College  
PO Box 142  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140  
Tel.: (0461) 24939

H.B. Tsengwa Technical College  
Private Bag X505  
WILLOWVALE  
5040  
Tel.: (047492) 25

Highveld Technical College  
Private Bag X5  
LANGLAAGTE  
2102  
Tel.: (011) 474-2080

Hillside View College  
Private Bag X20-509  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300  
Tel.: (051) 35-2828  
Fax: (051) 35-7602

Iqhayiya College  
PO Box 14038  
SIDWELL  
6016  
Tel.: (041) 42-2085

Isidingo Technical College  
Private Bag X01  
DAVEYTON  
1507  
Tel.: (011) 424-2107  
Fax: (011) 424-2107

Itemoheleng Tech College  
Private Bag X07  
PHUTHADITJHABA  
9866  
Tel.: (058) 713-0296

Johannesburg Tech College  
PO Box 17000  
DOORNFONTEIN  
2028  
Tel.: (011) 402-2990  
Fax: (011) 402-2991

John Knox Bokwe Careers College  
Private Bag X024  
MDANTSANE  
5219  
Tel.: (0403) 61-1792

Jouberton Technical College  
Private Bag X7  
FREEMANVILLE  
2573  
Tel.: (018) 465-3133

Kathu Technical College  
Private Bag X504  
KATHU  
8446  
Tel.: (05376) 33281  
Fax: (05376) 33091

Kempton College  
Private Bag X07  
KEMPTON PARK  
1620  
Tel.: (011) 972-4247

Kimberley College  
Private Bag X5028  
KIMBERLEY  
8300  
Tel.: (0531) 711-056  
Fax: (0531) 711-177

King William's Town Tech College  
Private Bag X7409  
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN  
5600  
Tel.: (0433) 23152

Klerksdorp College  
Private Bag X5013  
KLERKSDORP  
2570  
Tel.: (018) 462-8923

Kroonstad College  
Private Bag X22  
KROONSTAD  
9500  
Tel.: (0562) 25157  
Fax: (0562) 27815

Krugersdorp College  
Private Bag X2004  
KRUGERSDORP  
1740  
Tel.: (011) 953-1140

Kudube Manpower Centre  
Private Bag X494  
HAMMANSKRAAL  
0400  
Tel.: (01464) 2151

Kwa Nobuhle College  
Private Bag X72  
UITENHAGE  
6230  
Tel.: (041) 992-3460

Kwazulu-Natal Midlands  
Technical College (Midtech)  
Private Bag  
CUMBERWOOD  
3235  
Tel.: (0331) 457-062  
Fax: (0331) 429-172

**Technical Colleges (continued)**

Kwetlisong College  
Private Bag X837  
WITSIESHOEK  
9870  
Tel.: (058) 713-1330

L.C. Johnson Tech College  
Private Bag  
DALBRIDGE  
4014  
Tel.: (031) 301-6734

Ladysmith College  
Private Bag 9903  
LADYSMITH  
3370  
Tel.: (0361) 24-782  
Fax: (0361) 31-0871

Lazarus Nhlapo Tech College  
Private Bag X012  
KEMPTON PARK  
1620  
Tel.: (011) 925-1005

Lebowakgomo College  
Private Bag X23  
CHUENESPOORT  
0745  
Tel.: (015) 633-6770  
Fax: (015) 633-6589

Lekoa Technical College  
Private Bag X3703  
DRIE RIVIERE  
1935  
Tel.: (016) 88-1276

Lichtenburg College  
PO Box 55  
LICHTENBURG  
2740  
Tel.: (01441) 24317  
Fax: (01441) 23364

Maake Technical College  
Private Bag X4035  
TZANEEN  
0850  
Tel.: (0152) 355-3430

Madadeni Technical College  
Private Bag X5020  
MADADENI  
2951  
Tel.: (03431) 91182

Manu Technical College  
PO Box 119  
FLORIDA  
1710  
Tel.: (011) 988-1047

Mapuzi Technical College  
Private Bag X579  
MQANDULI  
5080

Mavhoi Technical College  
Private Bag X1017  
DZANANI  
0955

Middelburg Technical College  
Private Bag X251861  
MIDDELBURG  
1050  
Tel.: (013) 243-2294  
Fax: (013) 282-7441

Mlumati Technical College  
Private Bag X501  
MALELANE  
1320  
Tel.: (01316) 85-0022

Mmabatho Manpower Centre  
Private Bag X2024  
MMABATHO  
8681  
Tel.: (0140) 22094

Molapo Technical College  
PO Box 164  
FLORIDA  
1710  
Tel.: (011) 984-4059

Mount Frere Tech College  
Private Bag X9001  
MOUNT FRERE  
5090  
Tel.: (04772) 52  
Fax: (037) 727-3256

Mpondozankomo Tech College  
Private Bag X7259  
WITBANK  
1035  
Tel.: (0135) 96-1170

Msunduzi College  
Private Bag X9032  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200  
Tel.: (0331) 94-0235  
Fax: (0331) 42-7446

Namakwaland College  
PO Box 88  
OKIEP  
8270  
Tel.: (0251) 41360  
Fax: (0251) 41603

Nelspruit Technical College  
Private Bag X11282  
NELSPRUIT  
1200  
Tel.: (013) 741-3016

Newcastle Tech College (Newtek)  
Private Bag X6602  
NEWCASTLE  
2940  
Tel.: (03431) 83041  
Fax: (03431) 83041

Ngqungqushu Tech College  
Private Bag X1011  
LUSIKISIKI  
4820  
Tel.: (0473) 46-1059

Nolita Technical College  
PO Box 301  
BUTTERWORTH  
4960  
Tel.: (0474) 62-0700

Nongoma Technical College  
Private Bag X5060  
NONGOMA  
3940  
Tel.: (0358) 31-0358

Northdale Technical College  
Private Bag X503  
LAXMI  
3207  
Tel.: (0331) 71-251

Northern Cape Tech College  
Private Bag X5031  
KIMBERLEY  
8300  
Tel.: (0531) 31-418  
Fax: (0531) 821-713

Ntunzuma Technical College  
Private Bag X506  
RED HILL  
4071  
Tel.: (031) 509-1924/3516

Odi Manpower Centre  
Private Bag X564  
MABOPANE  
0100  
Tel.: (01461) 23-380/9  
Fax: (01461) 25752

Oudtshoorn Tech College  
PO Box 534  
OUDTSHOORN  
6620  
Tel.: (0443) 22-2119

Paarl College  
Private Bag X3027  
PAARL  
7620  
Tel.: (02211) 23-323  
Fax: (02211) 25-944

Parktown College  
Private Bag 2336  
HOUGHTON  
2041  
Tel.: (011) 643-8421  
Fax: (011) 643-1020

Phalaborwa College  
Private Bag X01038  
PHALABORWA  
1390  
Tel.: (01524) 3377  
Fax: (01524) 3379

Pietersburg Tech College  
PO Box 205  
PIETERSBURG  
0700  
Tel.: (0152) 297-2182/3

Pinetek  
PO Box 304  
PINETOWN  
3600  
Tel.: (031) 72-3260

Plessislaer College  
Private Bag X9088  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200  
Tel.: (0331) 98-1177/8

Port Shepstone Tech College  
Private Bag X892  
PORT SHEPSTONE  
4240  
Tel.: (0391) 4824/5

Potchefstroom Tech College  
Private Bag X1252  
POTCHEFSTROOM  
2520  
Tel.: (0148) 293-0352  
Fax: (0148) 294-7683

Potgietersrus Tech College  
PO Box 659  
POTGIETERSRUS  
0600  
Tel.: (0154) 3054

Pretoria College  
PO Box 26193  
ARCADIA  
0007  
Tel.: (012) 326-5241  
Fax: (012) 326-5298

Pretoria West College of Engineering  
Private Bag X03  
PRETORIA-WEST  
0117  
Tel.: (012) 386-1251/5

Protea College  
Private Bag 9060  
CAPE TOWN  
8000  
Tel.: (021) 24-4380  
Fax: (021) 23-2589

Queenstown Technical College  
Private Bag X7110  
QUEENSTOWN  
5320  
Tel.: (0451) 82593  
Fax: (0451) 81406

R.M. Mshuqwana Tech College  
Private Bag X1247  
MOUNT FLETCHER  
4770  
Fax: (0373) 737-3833

Randfontein College  
Private Bag X17  
RANDFONTEIN  
1760  
Tel.: (011) 693-3608

Richards Bay Tech College  
Private Bag X5023  
RICHARDS BAY  
3900  
Tel.: (0351) 41101/2

Roodepoort College  
Private Bag X2  
WESTGATE  
1734  
Tel.: (011) 760-1538  
Fax: (011) 763-5937

Russel Road College  
Private Bag X6040  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6001  
Tel.: (041) 55-7771  
Fax: (041) 55-5436

Rustenburg Technical College  
Private Bag 82086  
RUSTENBURG  
0300  
Tel.: (0142) 28-461

Sasolburg College  
Private Bag X2009  
SASOLBURG  
9570  
Tel.: (061) 76-0463/4

Shikoane Matlala Tech College  
Private Bag X4010  
SESGEGO  
0742  
Tel.: (01521) 92-1187

Sir Val Duncan Tech College  
Private Bag X1101  
NAMAKGALE  
1391  
Tel.: (01524) 69-1529

Siteto Tech College  
Private Bag X502  
BIZANA  
4800

Sivananda Tech College  
Private Bag X507  
RED HILL  
4071  
Tel.: (031) 503-9708

Sivuyile College  
Private Bag X1  
DURRHEIM  
7491  
Tel.: (021) 637-0606  
Fax: (021) 633-4539



Soshanguve Tech College  
Private Bag X12  
ROSSLYN  
0200  
Tel.: (01214) 8-9208/9

South Cape Tech Inst  
PO Box 9272  
GEORGE  
6530  
Tel.: (0441) 734-903  
Fax: (0441) 734-903

South Peninsula College  
Private Bag X003  
MUIZENBERG  
7950  
Tel.: (021) 788-8373  
Fax: (021) 788-2417

Springs College  
Private Bag X21  
SPRINGS  
1560  
Tel.: (011) 815-4804

St Oswald's Tech College  
PO Box 1919  
NEWCASTLE  
2940  
Tel.: (03431) 8-1206  
Fax: (03431) 8-1262

Standerton Technical College  
Private Bag X2042  
STANDERTON  
2430  
Tel.: (01331) 2-2180  
Fax: (01331) 2-2159

Stellenbosch College  
Private Bag 5012  
STELLENBOSCH  
7599  
Tel.: (021) 887-3027  
Fax: (021) 887-0774

Sterkspruit Tech College  
PO Box 99  
STERKSPRUIT  
5560  
Tel.: (04762) 82

Strand Technical College  
Private Bag X3010  
STRAND  
7139  
Tel.: (021) 853-7611  
Fax: (021) 854-8756

Swinton Road Tech College  
Private Bag X32050  
MOBENI  
4060  
Tel.: (031) 42-2333

Technical College of South Africa  
(Technisa) Distance Education  
Private Bag X7  
PINEGOWRIE  
2123  
Tel.: (011) 886-1531  
Fax: (011) 886-7718

Techniven College  
Private Bag X2201  
SIBASA  
0970  
Tel.: (0159) 32-489

Teko Technical College  
Private Bag X3018  
BUTTERWORTH  
4960  
Tel.: (0474) 62-0711

Thaba N'Chu Manpower Centre  
Private Bag X10  
THABA N'CHU  
9780  
Tel.: (051871) 2136/7/8

Thuto Mathale Tech College  
PO Box 114  
SILVERTON  
0127  
Tel.: (012) 801-1010

Tlamoha Tech College  
Private Bag X79  
SPRINGS  
1560  
Tel.: (011) 736-4408/6555

Tosa Technical College  
Private Bag X95  
WELKOM  
9460  
Tel.: (057) 395-1301  
Fax: (057) 395-1304

Tseke Mabooe Tech College  
Private Bag X4008  
SESHEGO  
0742  
Tel.: (0152) 232-1261

Tygerberg College  
Private Bag X1  
PANORAMA  
7506  
Tel.: (021) 58-1050  
Fax: (021) 58-1120

Tzaneen College  
PO Box 192  
TZANEEN  
0850  
Tel.: (0152) 307-4438  
Fax: (0152) 307-4439

Uitenhage College  
Private Bag X35  
UITENHAGE  
6230  
Tel.: (041) 922-7132

Umlazi Technical College  
Private Bag X04  
ISIPINGO  
4110  
Tel.: (031) 907-2666  
Fax: (031) 907-3141

Umtata Tech College  
Private Bag X5011  
UMTATA  
5100  
Tel.: (0471) 35-0937

Uppington College  
Private Bag X5975  
UPINGTON  
8800  
Tel.: (054) 25-711

Usizo College  
PO Box 11662  
RANDHART  
1457  
Tel.: (011) 905-3531/3562

Van Der Bijlpark College  
Private Bag X05  
VANDERBIJLPARK  
1900  
Tel.: (016) 33-5644/5

Vereeniging College  
Private Bag X035  
VEREENIGING  
1930  
Tel.: (016) 42-1115  
Fax: (016) 22-0746

## Technical Colleges (continued)

Vryheid College  
PO Box 725  
VRYHEID  
3100  
Tel.: (0381) 5337

Welkom College  
Private Bag X21  
WELKOM  
9460  
Tel.: (057) 353-2597/8/9

Western Province Tech College  
Private Bag X6  
HOWARD PLACE  
7405  
Tel.: (021) 531-2105  
Fax: (021) 531-0361

Westlake Technical College  
Private Bag X17  
TOKAI  
7966  
Tel.: (021) 701-1340  
Fax: (021) 701-1855

Wingfield Technical College  
Private Bag X16  
GOODWOOD  
7460  
Tel.: (021) 591-3181  
Fax: (021) 592-3923

Witbank Tech College  
Private Bag X7215  
WITBANK  
1035  
Tel.: (0135) 656-2997

Worcester College  
Private Bag X3060  
WORCESTER  
6849  
Tel.: (0231) 70379  
Fax: (0231) 26769

Zwelethemba Tech College  
Private Bag X510  
ZWETLETHEMBA  
5608  
Tel.: (0401) 954-1516

## Agricultural Colleges

The College Head  
Cedara College of Agriculture  
Private Bag X9059  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200  
Tel.: (0331) 33371

The College Head  
Elsenburg College of Agriculture  
Private Bag X1  
ELSENBURG  
7607  
Tel.: (021) 88404620

The College Head  
Glen College of Agriculture  
Private Bag X01  
GLEN  
9360  
Tel.: (05214) 2051

The College Head  
Grootfontein College of Agriculture  
Private Bag X529  
MIDDELBURG  
5900  
Tel.: (04924) 21113

The College Head  
Lowveld College of Agriculture  
Private Bag X11283  
NELSPRUIT  
1200  
Tel.: (01375) 33064

The College Head  
Potchefstroom College of Agriculture  
Private Bag X804  
POTCHEFSTROOM  
2520  
Tel.: (0148) 299-6556

## Nursing Colleges

(Address correspondence to The Principal)

Ann Latsky College of Nursing  
Private Bag X40  
AUCKLAND PARK  
2006

Bafokeng Nursing College  
Private Bag 363  
RUSTENBURG  
0300

Baragwanath Nursing College  
Private Bag X05  
BERTSHAM  
2013

BG Alexander Nursing College  
Private Bag X43  
JOHANNESBURG  
2000

Bonalesedi Nursing College  
Private Bag X7  
ROODEPOORT  
1725

Bophelong Nursing College  
Private Bag X2031  
MAFIKENG  
2745

Bophuthatswana College of Nursing  
Private Bag X2178  
MAFIKENG  
2745

Carinus Nursing College  
Private Bag X1  
GROOTE SCHUUR  
7937

## Nursing Colleges (continued)

Charlotte Searle Nursing College  
Private Bag X6047  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6000

Ciskei College of Nursing  
Private Bag 13303  
CAMBRIDGE  
5206

Coronation College of Nursing  
Private Bag X01  
NEWCLARE  
2112

Eastern Cape College of Nursing  
Private Bag X6047  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6000

Edendale Nursing College  
Private Bag X9099  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Ernest Oppenheimer Nursing College  
PO Box 87  
WELKOM  
9460

Excelsius College of Nursing  
Private Bag A19  
KLERKSDORP  
2570

Frere Nursing College  
Private Bag X9023  
EAST LONDON  
5200

Ga-Rankuwa Nursing College  
Private Bag X830  
PRETORIA  
0001

Gazankulu Nursing College  
Private Bag X9658  
GIYANI  
0826

Goldfields Nursing College  
PO Box 3146  
VALBLUM  
1783

Grey's Nursing College  
Private Bag X9001  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Groothoek College of Nursing  
Private Bag X1122  
SOVENGA  
0727

Henrietta Stockdale Nursing College  
Private Bag X5051  
KIMBERLEY  
8300

Iris Marwick Nursing College  
PO Box 400  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

KaNgwane Nursing College  
Private Bag X1005  
KABOKWENI  
1245

King Edward VIII Nursing College  
Private Bag  
CONGELLA  
4013

Lebone Nursing College  
Private Bag X751  
PRETORIA  
0001

Lentegour College for PS Nursing  
Private Bag X1  
MITCHELL'S PLAIN  
7785

Mangaung Nursing College  
Private Bag X20556  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300

Michaelmas Nursing School  
PO Box 75  
EDENDALE  
4505

Natal College of Nursing  
Private Bag X9089  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Ngwelezana Nursing College  
Private Bag X20016  
EMPANGENI  
3880

Nico Malan Nursing College  
Private Bag  
SURWELL  
7762

Northdale Nursing College  
Private Bag 9006  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Nursing College of the Free State  
Private Bag X20520  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300

Otto du Plessis Nursing College  
Private Bag X7  
TYGERBERG  
7505

QwaQwa Nursing College  
Private Bag X833  
WITSIESHOEK  
9870

RK Khan Nursing College  
Private Bag X004  
CHATSWORTH  
4030

S.A.M.S. Nursing College  
1 Military Hospital  
Private Bag X1022  
VOORTREKKERHOOGTE  
0143

Sarleh Dollie Nursing College  
Private Bag X14  
TYGERBERG  
7505

SG Lourens Nursing College  
Private Bag X755  
PRETORIA  
0001

Sharley Cribb Nursing College  
Private Bag X6047  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6000

TARA  
The H Moross Nursing College  
Private Bag X7  
RANDBURG  
2125

Transkei College of Nursing  
Private Bag  
UMTATA  
5100

Venda Nursing College  
Private Bag X919  
SHAYANDIMA  
0945

Welkom Nursing College  
WELKOM  
9460

Weskoppies College of Nursing  
Private Bag X113  
PRETORIA  
0001

## Teacher Training Institutions

(Prospective students should take note that certain of the teacher training colleges are being investigated for purposes of phasing out or transforming some of them into other training institutions.)

(Address correspondence to The Principal)

Adam's College of Education  
Private Bag X20013  
AMANZIMTOTI  
4125

Algoa College of Education  
PO Box 14489  
SIDWELL  
6061

Appelsbosch College of Education  
Private Bag X202  
OZWATINI  
3476

Arthur Tsengiwe College of Education  
Private Bag X527  
CALA  
5455

Bellville College of Education  
Private Bag X14  
KUILSRIVIER  
7580

Bensonvale College of Education  
PO Box 6  
BENSONVALE  
5562

Bethel College of Education  
Private Bag X3095  
BUTTERWORTH  
4960

Bloemfontein College of Education  
201 Zastron Street  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9301

Bochum College of Education  
Private Bag X508  
BOCHUM  
0790

Boland College of Education  
Private Bag X8  
WELLINGTON  
7655

Bonamelo College of Education  
Private Bag X08  
PHUTHADITJHABA  
9866

Butterworth College of Education  
PO Box 311  
BUTTERWORTH  
4960

Cape College of Education  
Private Bag X2041  
FORT BEAUFORT  
5720

Cape Town College of Education  
Private Bag  
MOWBRAY  
7705

Cicita College of Education  
PO Box 5034  
UMTATA  
5100

Clarkebury College of Education  
PO Box 7  
CLARKEBURY  
5024

Clydesdale College of Education  
Private Bag X5003  
UMTATA  
5100

College for Further Education in SA  
Private Bag X460  
PRETORIA  
0001

College of Continuing Education  
Private Bag X616  
PRETORIA  
0001

Daveyton College of Education  
Private Bag X47  
BENONI  
1500

Dower College of Education  
Private Bag 6059  
SALTVILLE  
6059

Dr CN Phatudi College of Education  
Private Bag X1020  
BURGERSFORT  
1150

Dr WB Rubusane College of Education  
PO Box 140  
MDANTSANE  
5219

Durban College of Education  
Private Bag 11  
CONGELLA  
4013

East Rand College of Education  
Private Bag X52  
SPRINGS  
1560

EC Mango College of Education  
Private Bag X1004  
KABOKWENI  
1214

Edgewood College of Education  
Private Bag X03  
ASHWOOD  
360



Eshowe College of Education  
Private Bag X503  
ESHOWE  
3815

Esikhawini College of Education  
Private Bag X8520  
ESIKHAWINI  
3887

Ezakheni College of Education  
Private Bag X20018  
EZAKHENI  
3381

Giyani College of Education  
Private Bag X9672  
GIYANI  
0826

Good Hope College of Education  
Private Bag X25  
SOMERSET WEST  
7130

Griffiths Mxenge College of Educa-  
tion  
Private Bag X503  
ZWELITSHA  
3608

Hebron College of Education  
Private Bag X1084  
GA-RANKUWA  
0208

Hewat College of Education  
Kromboom Road  
CRAWFORD  
7764

Hoxane College of Education  
Private Bag X1008  
HAZYVIEW  
1242

Indumiso College of Education  
Private Bag X9077  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Johannesburg College of Education  
27 St Andrew Street  
PARKTOWN  
2193

Kagisonong College of Education  
Private Bag X20523  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300

Kathorus College of Education  
Private Bag X04  
LEONDALE  
1424

KwaGqikazi College of Education  
Private Bag X6059  
NONGOMA  
3950

Kwena Moloto College of Education  
Private Bag X4015  
SESHEGO  
0742

Lehurutshe College of Education  
Private Bag X2024  
LERATO  
2865

Lemana College of Education  
Private Bag X310  
ELIM HOSPITAL  
0960

Lennox Sebe College of Education  
PO Box 685  
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN  
5600

Lovedale College for Continuing  
Education  
Private Bag X1303  
ALICE  
5700

Lumko College of Education  
Private Bag X1173  
LADY FRERE  
5100

Madadeni College of Education  
Private Bag X5001  
MADADENI  
2951

Makhado College of Education  
Private Bag X1004  
DZANANI  
0970

Mamokgalake Chuene College of  
Education  
Private Bag X8629  
GROBLERSDAL  
0470

Mankwe College of Education  
Private Bag X1014  
MOGWASE  
0302

Mapulaleng College of Education  
Private Bag X9399  
BUSHBUCKRIDGE  
1280

Marapayane College of Education  
PO Box 108  
TUINPLAAS  
0437

Masibulele College of Education  
Private Bag X338  
WHITTLESEA  
5360

Matluti College of Education  
Private Bag X103  
MATATIELE  
4730

Mgwenya College of Education  
Private Bag X1008  
KANYAMAZAME  
1214

Mlundisweni College of Education  
PO Mfundisweni  
GLAGSTAFF  
4810

Modjadji College of Education  
Private Bag X746  
GA-KGAPANE  
0838

Mokopane College of Education  
Private Bag X601  
MAHWELERENG  
0626

Moretele College of Education  
Private Bag X376  
MAKAPANSTAD  
0404

Mount Arthur College of Education  
Private Bag X1123  
LADY FRERE  
5410

Mphohadi College of Education  
Private Bag X66  
KROONSTAD  
9500

Mpumalanga College of Education  
Private Bag X1004  
HAMMERSDALE  
3700

Naphuno College of Education  
Private Bag X1409  
LENYENYE  
0857

Natal College of Education  
Private Bag X9007  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

Ndebele College of Education  
Private Bag X4011  
SIYABUSWA  
0472

Ntuzuma College of Education  
Private Bag X02  
KWAMASHU  
4360

Perseverance College of Education  
Private Bag X5027  
KIMBERLEY  
8300

Phatsimang College of Education  
Private Bag X5047  
KIMBERLEY  
8300

Potchefstroom College of Education  
37 Borchter Street  
POTCHEFSTROOM  
2520

Pretoria College of Education  
Private Bag X382  
PRETORIA  
0001

Ramaano Mbulaheni Training Centre  
Private Bag X1303  
TSHAKHUMA  
0950

Rand College of Education  
Private Bag X6  
LANGLAAGTE  
2102

Rogge Bay College of Education  
Private Bag X4  
ROGGE BAY  
8012

Sebokeng College of Education  
Private Bag X095  
VEREENIGING  
1930

Sefikeng College of Education  
Private Bag X872  
WITSIESHOEK  
9870

Sekgosesa College of Education  
Private Bag X1375  
SOEKMEKAAR  
0810

Sekhuklume College of Education  
Private Bag X08  
APEL  
0739

Setotlwane College of Education  
Private Bag X7372  
PIETERSBURG  
0700

Shawbury College of Education  
PO Shawbury  
QUMBU  
5187

Shingwedzi College of Education  
Private Bag X1156  
MALAMULELE  
0982

Sigean College of Education  
Private Bag X514  
FLAGSTAFF  
4810

Sohnge College of Education  
Private Bag X3093  
WORCESTER  
6850

South Cape College of Education  
Private Bag X646  
OUDTSHOORN  
6620

Soweto College of Education  
PO Box 90064  
BERTSHAM  
2013

Springfield College of Education  
Private Bag X1045  
DORMERTON  
4015

Taung College of Education  
Private Bag X03  
PUDIMOE  
8584

Thaba Moopo College of Education  
Private Bag X56  
LEBOWA KGOMO  
0737

Thaba N'chu College of Education  
Private Bag X717  
SELOSHESHA  
9785

Tivumbeni College of Education  
Private Bag X1420  
LETABA  
0870

Tlhabane College of Education  
Private Bag X2003  
TLHABANE  
0305

Transkei College of Education  
Private Bag X5111  
UMTATA  
5100

Transvaal College of Education  
Private Bag X11  
SOSHANGUVE  
0152

## Teacher Training Institutions (continued)

Transvaal College of Education  
Private Bag X2  
LAUDIUM  
0037

Tshisimani College of Education  
Private Bag X1302  
TSHAKHUMA  
0951

Tshiya College of Education  
Private Bag X809  
WITSIESHOEK  
9870

Umbumbulu College of Education  
Private Bag X20012  
AMANZIMTOTI  
4125

Umlazi College for Further Education  
Private Bag X08  
MOBENI  
4060

Venda College of Education  
Private Bag X2269  
SIBASA  
0970

**1998**

# **STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA**

**with occupations, study opportunities, bursaries**

**R79.95**

and / or

# **STUDENT'S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA**

**R49.95**

*Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council*

## **ORDER FORM**

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL  
PO Box 5556, PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: (012) 302 2485/2004  
Fax: (012) 302 2933  
E-mail: JElS@beauty.hsrc.ac.za



**HSRC  
RGN**

Price inclusive of VAT  
All orders outside South Africa: Payment must be made in US dollars

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>	<b>UNIT PRICE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
25% overseas postage and handling fee (surface mail)			
<b>TOTAL</b>			

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: .....

PLEASE DEBIT MY MASTER/VISA CARD NO.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EXPIRY DATE: ..... SIGNATURE: .....

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

CODE: ..... 272 ..... TEL NO: .....



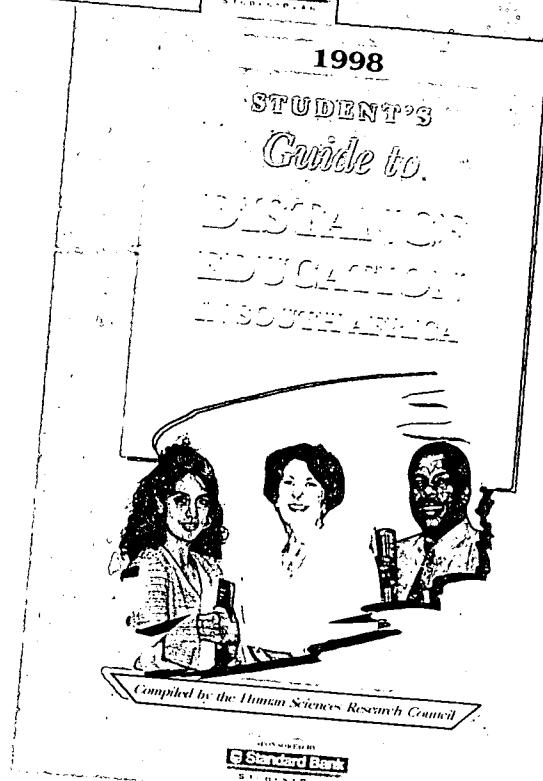
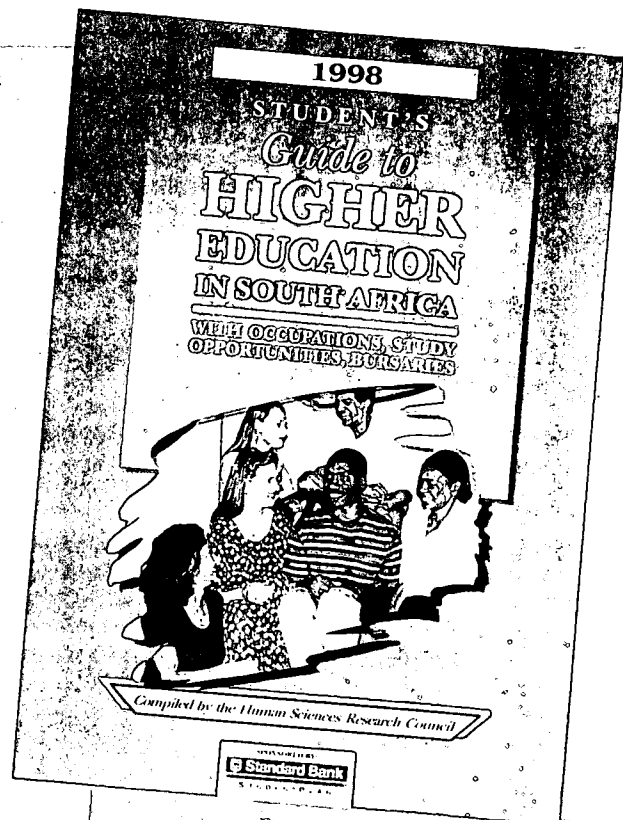


## STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- Everything a school leaver needs to know about making a decision to get tertiary training
- Information on how to choose a career
- Short descriptions on occupations according to field of interest
- Comprehensive course information on universities, technikons, technical and private colleges
- Address details for all categories of tertiary institutions
- A list of bursaries available
- Useful indexes to occupations, fields of study and bursaries
- Information updated and published annually

## STUDENT'S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- A comprehensive guide to distance courses and institutions
- Comprehensive course information for distance learning institutions
- Address details for distance learning institutions
- Useful indexes to fields of study and distance institutions showing courses listed
- Information updated and published annually



VISIT SOUTH AFRICA'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE  
EDUCATION AND TRAINING WEB SITE

<http://www.careers.co.za>

- Regular updating of course information
- National and international education links
- Easy searches for courses and bursaries

# ISCOR MINING

*Realise your ambitions with an Iscor Mining Bursary*



Iscor Mining is really going places. We have set our sights on the ongoing expansion of Iscor's reserves, both locally and internationally and are in constant need of people who can help realise our vision.

Since we rely heavily on exploration and research, the training of prospective Mining Engineers is a top priority. We furthermore offer annually a number of bursaries to performance driven candidates interested in the following disciplines:

- |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| B Eng Mining     | B Eng Civil      |
| B Eng Metallurgy | B Eng Industrial |
| B Eng Mechanical | B Eng Geology    |
| B Eng Electrical |                  |

*Bursary Coverage:*

The study bursary covers registration and class fees as well as accommodation fees. Also included is a cash allowance for books, a scientific calculator and computer subsidy.

*Requirements:*

Our first interest is in dedicated people who are set on achieving 60% on the higher grade for Mathematics and Physical Science.

274

*Contact Details:*

Manager, Human Resources (Bursaries), PO Box 9229, Pretoria, 0001  
Tel: (012) 672 6667, 672 6625 Fax: (012) 672 6683 E-mail: [heinz@kfsz.iscor.ltd.co.za](mailto:heinz@kfsz.iscor.ltd.co.za)



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
*Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI)*  
*Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)*



## NOTICE

### REPRODUCTION BASIS



This document is covered by a signed "Reproduction Release (Blanket)" form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a "Specific Document" Release form.



This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either "Specific Document" or "Blanket").